24 FAST CD-ROM DRIVES TESTED

SEPTEMBER 1994

BYTE

THE MAGAZINE OF TECHNOLOGY INTEGRATION

Remote-Control Programs for Windows Reviewed PAGE 137

Supercomputer on a Chip PAGE 47

Get Ready, Here Comes Object-Oriented COBOL

Hassle-Free PCs

New Plug and Play standards promise to make system expansion painless. Getting there, however, will take time.

PLUS

CHICAGO UPDATE PAGE 193

WHY IBM SHOULD LICENSE WIN32

02662
0 440235 0 09
$3.50 U.S.A./$4.50 IN CANADA
A McGraw-Hill Publication/0360-5280

IBM ThinkPad. Where light weigh

J. D. Power and Associates ranks IBM highest in customer satisfaction among portable computer business users.

Introducing the new ThinkPad® 510Cs. The new standard in subnotebooks. A lighter notebook shouldn't mean a lesser notebook. And with the new ThinkPad 510Cs, you have a lightweight color subnotebook with heavy-duty desktop performance.

Not as light as a frisbee. But it's close. The ThinkPad 510Cs weighs just 4 pounds. Its stylish design fits comfortably in your briefcase or pocketbook. Yet it delivers crisp, intelligent color.

Think of it as a speed demon. At the heart of every ThinkPad 510Cs beats a powerful Blue Lightning™ 486 processor with clock-doubled 50/25MHz clockspeed. That's power to spare for running the most up-to-date, graphics-driven applications from spreadsheets to project and presentation management.

For executives on the go, a mobile communications center. The PCMCIA slot handles the fastest data/fax modules available (as well as other Type I or II PCMCIA cards). It comes preloaded with hundreds of dollars worth of communications and business software, including SofNet FaxWorks™, Lotus® Organizer™, Lotus cc:Mail™, E-mail for the Advantis Network, and more.

IBM PC Direct

IBM

t meets heavy-duty performance.

With the ThinkPad 360Cs,[1] satisfaction starts with the right performance, at the right price. The IBM ThinkPad received the coveted J.D. Power and Associates Award for "Highest in Customer Satisfaction among Portable Computer Business Users." Now the ThinkPad 360Cs draws inspiration from that legacy with an impressive and intelligent blend of sophisticated color performance, offered at a very affordable price. Whether you're handling spreadsheets, creating today's graphics-intensive presentations, or setting up a remote fax feed, you'll find the 360Cs delivers the performance and flexibility you need.

Preloaded with hundreds of dollars worth of presentation and business software. We've made the ThinkPad 360Cs more fiscally responsible than ever by including Windows™, Lotus Organizer and cc:Mail, Lotus Screencam, Triton CoSession Host, SofNet FaxWorks, and more.

HelpWare® service and support adds built-in quality to every ThinkPad. You'll like our 1-year International Traveler's Warranty[4] and ThinkPad EasyServ courier repair service (available only in the U.S.). It's good wherever you are, from your home, office or even hotel room. Of course, you also get HelpCenter® technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

The perfect ThinkPad starts with CustomerFit. The perfect computer isn't just a collection of technologies. It's a reflection of the way you work and the work you do. And it's always at a price you can afford.

Give us a call. Every ThinkPad comes with plenty of options to choose from. From port replicators to docking stations, PCMCIA cards to plug-in color coordinated monitors, we can CustomerFit your ThinkPad to your precise needs. Ask your Sales Representative for details.

ThinkPad 510Cs *Color subnotebook*	ThinkPad 360Cs *Color notebook*
$2399	**$2599**
IBM Credit Lease **$89/month[2]**	**IBM Credit Lease** **$97/month[2]**
The new ThinkPad 510Cs	**For more value**
• 486BL2-50 Blue Lightning 50/25MHz processor	• Intel® 486SX/33MHz processor
• 16KB 4-way associative on-chip cache	• 8KB internal cache
• 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)	• 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
• 200MB[3] hard drive	• 170MB HD (upgradable to 810MB)
• 7.7" (measured diagonally) VGA color LCD screen	• 9.5" (measured diagonally) dual scan VGA 256-color display
• Weighs just 4 lbs.	• Weighs just 6.2 lbs.
• Local bus video	• One Type III or two Type II or Type I PCMCIA slots
• One Type I or Type II PCMCIA slot	• 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
• External 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive	• 85-Key Keyboard with integrated TrackPoint II plus function keys for power management and battery status
• 81-Key Keyboard with integrated TrackPoint II™	• Hundreds of dollars worth of preloaded business software
• Hundreds of dollars worth of preloaded business software	• Runs up to 7 hours on one battery charge
• Runs up to 8 hours on one battery charge	• Rechargeable NiMH battery and AC adapter (30w)
• Rechargeable NiMH battery and AC adapter (30w)	• 1-year International Traveler's Warranty[4]
• 1-year International Traveler's Warranty[4]	

Call us, we're open 8am-10pm Monday-Friday and 9am-5pm Saturday (Eastern Daylight Time). In Canada call 1 800 465-7999.

To order call today!

IBM PC Direct **1 800 426·7647**

[1]IBM Credit Lease prices are quoted for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 9/30/94, after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only. [3]When referring to hard drive capacity, MB stands for 1,000,000 Business Partners. Other restrictions apply. Please call 1 800 426-7647 for details on IBM's 30-day moneyback guarantee and limited warranties. Copies available upon request. IBM, ThinkPad, HelpCenter and HelpWare are registered trademarks, and TrackPoint II and Blue Lightning are Software programs listed are licensed to customers under non-IBM software vendor's terms and conditions provided with the package. IBM makes no representations or warranties regarding non-IBM software. 1993 J.D. Power and Associates Portable Computer Satisfaction Study.

Travel
light.

You'll go
farther.

IBM PC Direct

BYTE

SEPTEMBER 1994 VOL.19, NO.9

News & Views

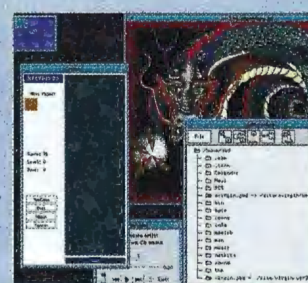
Cover Story

Features

Reviews

PAGE 151

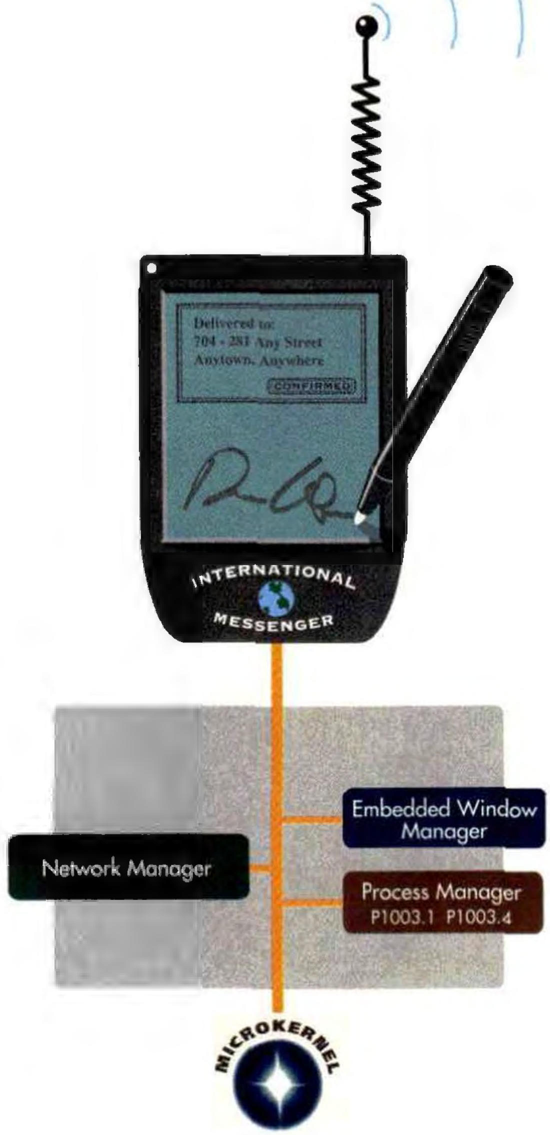
PAGE 161



PAGE 167

State of the Art

THIS IS THE QNX® REALTIME OPERATING SYSTEM...



THE OS OF CHOICE
FOR EMBEDDED SYSTEMS.

Core Technologies

Opinions

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte94" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "sep94").

From the UUNET:ftp to ftp.uu.net, log on as "anonymous," and enter your user ID as your password. Type "cd/published/byte" and type "DIR." Files appear in subdirectories by month.

From the BYTE BBS at 1200-9600 bps: Dial (603) 924-9820 and follow the instructions at the prompt.

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $80. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as McGraw-Hill, Inc. GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

BYTE

Contents by Platform

This page presents the articles in this issue according to computing platform.

DOS/WINDOWS

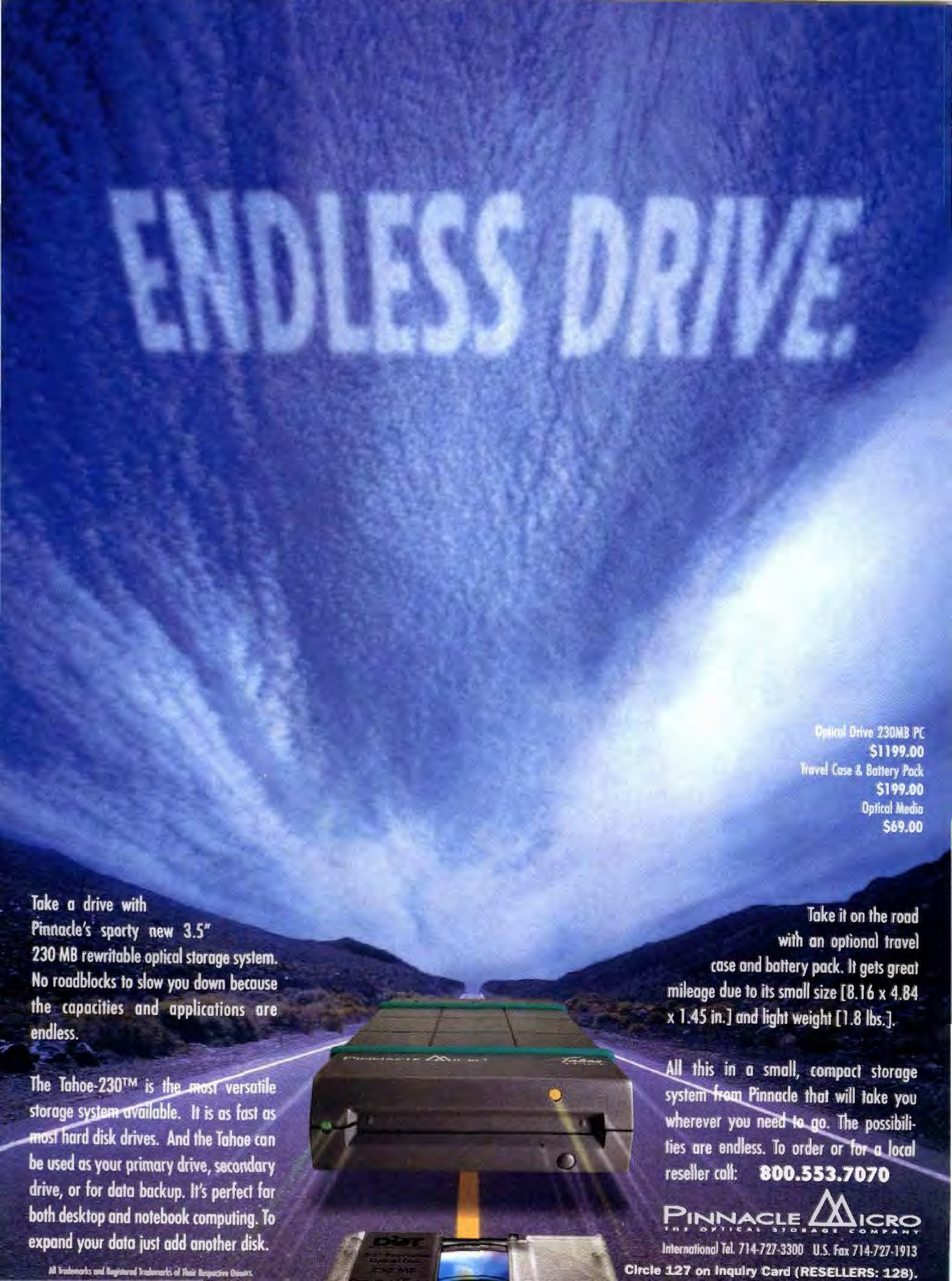
OS/2

MACINTOSH

UNIX

NETWORKS

Index


ENDLESS DRIVE.
Optical Drive 230MB PC
$1199.00
Travel Case & Battery Pack
$199.00
Optical Media
$69.00
Take a drive with Pinnacle's sporty new 3.5" 230 MB rewritable optical storage system. No roadblocks to slow you down because the capacities and applications are endless.
The Tahoe-230™ is the most versatile storage system available. It is as fast as most hard disk drives. And the Tahoe can be used as your primary drive, secondary drive, or for data backup. It's perfect for both desktop and notebook computing. To expand your data just add another disk.
All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks of Their Respective Owners.
Take it on the road with an optional travel case and battery pack. It gets great mileage due to its small size [8.16 x 4.84 x 1.45 in.] and light weight [1.8 lbs.].
All this in a small, compact storage system from Pinnacle that will take you wherever you need to go. The possibilities are endless. To order or for a local reseller call: 800.553.7070
PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY
International Tel. 714-727-3300 U.S. Fax 714-727-1913
Circle 127 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 128).

They say you can't be all things to all people. But one database comes really close: new Microsoft Access® database management system 2.0. The first relational database for everyone.

Mail Merge Wizard works directly with Microsoft Word to place your selected data into the document of your choice.

If you need a database with a small "d," you've found it. Microsoft Access is easy to use. So easy, you can create tables, make forms, and print reports right from the start.

Want that capital "D" variety? Then fasten your seat belts.

Microsoft Access packs speed, power, and control. Helping database developers quickly create sophisticated database applications.

The fact is, Microsoft Access has something for everyone. Or more precisely, a lot for everyone.

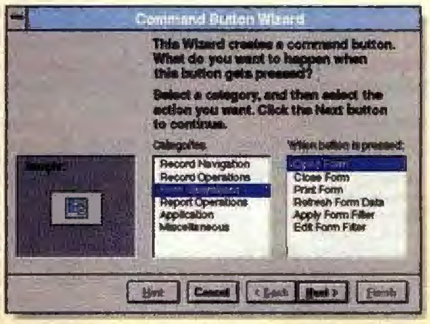
Like new Rushmore™ query optimization, a technology that makes queries lightning fast. So you get your data quicker.

Like Table Wizard, a feature that takes you step-by-step through table setup and design.

Like Query Wizard, a helpful assistant who walks you through the steps of finding your data.

In fact, thanks to IntelliSense™ technology, a Microsoft Office feature, many of your routine tasks will be automatic. And your complex tasks become much easier.

Of course, when you're ready to venture beyond the basics, Microsoft Access is, too. With tools that help you develop powerful database applications. Including engine-level validation guaranteed to keep your data safe. And a programming language featuring an event model for added control and flexibility similar to Microsoft®

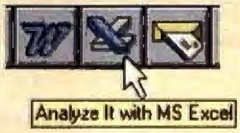


Add fully functional buttons to a form using the Button Wizard. Microsoft Access does all the work of writing the code behind the button.

Visual Basic® programming system.

Microsoft Access even makes it easy to tap into any current database you have, from Paradox® to Microsoft SQL Server.

You can also count on unlimited no-charge product support by phone (toll charges may apply).



With OfficeLinks, send data directly to Microsoft Excel using the Analyze It toolbar button.

And for as little as $99* for an upgrade or $359* for the Office Professional upgrade, Microsoft Access couldn't be more, well, accessible. For a reseller's name, or to order, call 800-370-8996, Dept. CN3.

ASE.

Microsoft Office

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Dennis Allen

Editor in Chief's Assistant: Linda Higgins

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
Rich Friedman

CHIEF OF CORRESPONDENTS
Dennis Barker

MANAGING EDITOR
Lauren Stickler Thompson

NEWS
Peterborough:
News Editors: David L. Andrews, Carol J. Swartz
Researcher: Martha Hicks
San Mateo/West Coast:
Bureau Chief: Andrew Reinhardt
Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill

BYTE LAB
Director: Stanford Diehl
Technical Director: Rick Grehan
Senior Editor: Alan Joch
Technical Editors: David Essex, Dave Rowell
Testing Editors/Engineers: Howard Eglowstein, Ben Smith
Lab Assistant: Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES
Senior Editor: Robert M. Ryan
Technical Editors: Russell Kay, Scott Wallace

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
At Large: Tom Thompson, Jon Udell

SENIOR RESEARCHER
Rowland Aertker

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Susan Colwell, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Stephen Apiki, Michael Nadeau, Barry Nance, Dick Pountain

CONSULTING EDITORS
Nicholas Baran, Raymond GA Côté, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Roberta Pournelle, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
June Sheldon

DESIGN
Design Director: Roger Goode
Associate Director: Joseph A. Gallagher
Graphics Manager: Doreen Means
Designers: Barbara Busenbark, Jan Muller, Sharon Price, Donna Sweeney
Production Manager: David R. Anderson
Editorial Graphics Manager: Virginia Reardon

PRODUCTION AND FINANCE
Director: Claudia Flowers

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Advertising Production Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Services Representative: Lyda Clark
Advertising Services Representatives: Dale J. Christensen, Karen Cilley, Rod Holden
Operations Assistant: Lisa Jo Steiner
Advertising Graphics Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Graphics Production Coordinator: Christa Patterson

FINANCE/OPERATIONS
Senior Financial Analyst: Kenneth A. King
Financial Analyst: Kathleen Deguise
Systems Administrator: Peggy Dunham
Data Processing Coordinator: Diane Henry
Production Assistant/Purchaser: Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Director: L. Bradley Browne
Administrative Asst.: Arja Neukam
Marketing Communications Manager: Rob Mitchell
Marketing Art Director: Stephanie Warnesky
Market Research Manager: William Zhao
Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz
Reader Service: Cynthia Sands
Assistant Manager, Marketing Events: Carol Sanchioni

CIRCULATION
Director: Glyn Standen
Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess
Assistant Manager: Lynn Lagasse
Subscriptions Assistant: Christine Tourgee
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches
Back Issues: Jill Wood
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar

PUBLISHER
David B. Egan

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES
NEW ENGLAND
Sanford L. Fibish (617) 860-6344
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654

EAST COAST
Kim Norris (212) 512-2645
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2665

SOUTHEAST
Mary Ann Goulding (404) 843-4782
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651

MIDWEST
Lori Silverstein (614) 799-3744
Ed Ware (603) 924-2664

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
Jennifer Walker (214) 701-8496
Kevin Lary (603) 924-2527

SOUTH PACIFIC
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
Mark Speros (714) 753-8140
Brad Dixon (603) 924-2574

NORTH PACIFIC
Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861
Susan Werner (415) 513-6862
James Ball (603) 924-2662

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Director: Diane Lieberman
Assistants: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

THE BUYER'S MART (1 × 2)
Margot Swanson (603) 924-2656

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598
Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

REGIONAL
Ed Ware (603) 924-2664

BYTE DECK
Susan Rastellini (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2633

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

See listing on page 273.

PERSONNEL
Human Resources Administrator: Patricia Burke
Assistant: Fran Wozniak
Receptionist: Beverly Goss

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.

MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.

San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.

New York: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.

U.K./EUROPE: 34 Dover St., London W1X 4BR, England, +44 71 495 6780.

ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.

MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.

OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.

U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44 71 495 6734

SUBMISSIONS:

Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:

For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

Subscription Customer Service

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +1 609 426 7676. International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +1 353 91 752792 or via fax: +1 353 91 752 793. For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £42 (US$60) for fast surface delivery, £55 (US$80) for air delivery. Non-European countries US$60 for surface mail, or US$85 for air mail. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

BIX Interactive On-line Service

MANAGING EDITOR
Christine Taylor

TECHNICAL ASSOCIATE
Mark Lavi

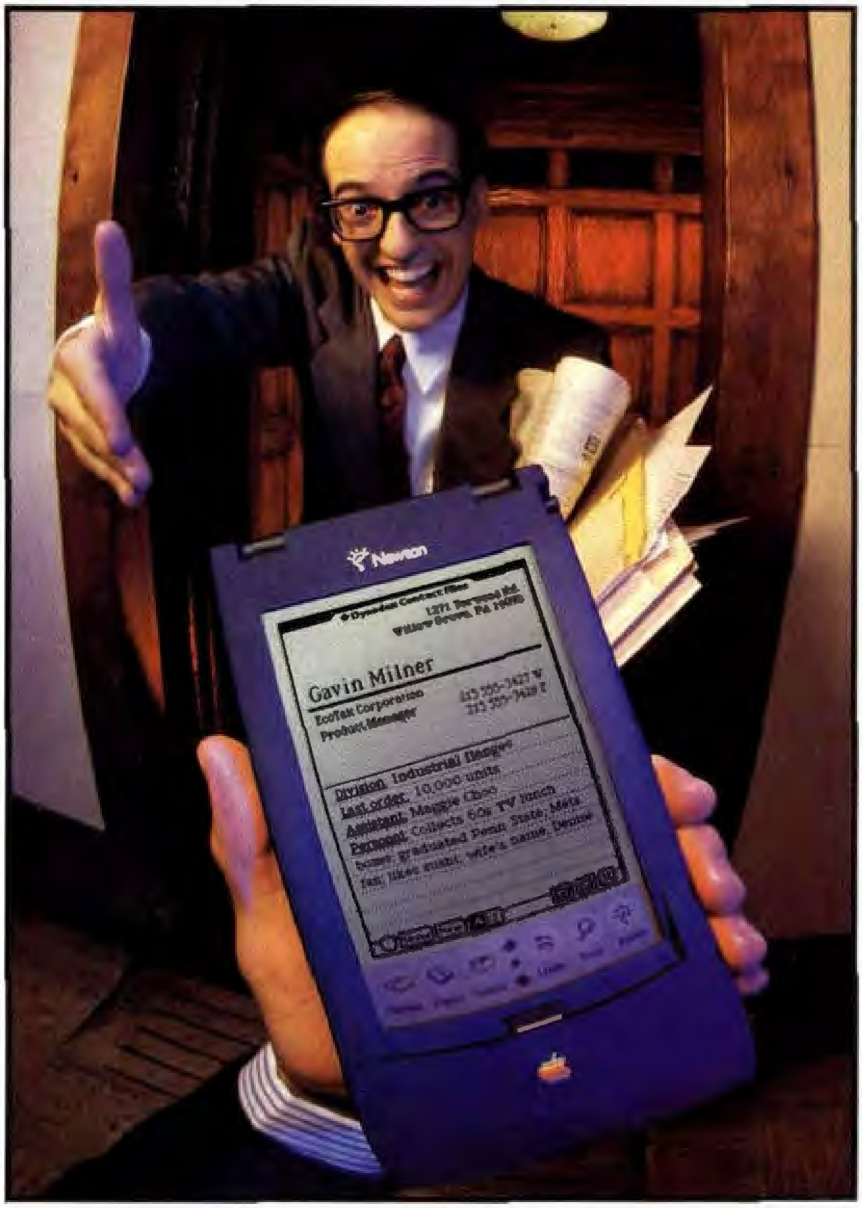
MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER
Kevin Plankey

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
WIX Exchange: Karen Kenworthy
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

BIX, owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or telnet to x25.bix.com and type "bix" at the USERNAME prompt. At the Name? prompt, type bix.ville. For more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 (voice); send a fax to (617) 491-6642; or send Internet mail to info@bix.com.

OFFICERS OF McGRAW-HILL, INC.:
Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948).
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; *President and Chief Operating Officer:* Harold W. McGraw III; *Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary:* Robert N. Landes; *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash; *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase; *Executive Vice President, Publication Services:* Norbert Schumacher.

Newton connects. When you carry a MessagePad™ 110, the new Newton® communications assistant from Apple, you carry the power that comes from having information at your fingertips. Which means no matter where you go, you always have access to the facts you need, at the moment you need them.



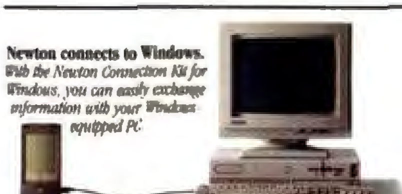
With the Newton Connection Kit 2.0 for Windows, you can exchange information with a range of popular software on your Windows-equipped PC, such as ACT! contact manager, Lotus Organizer, Lotus 1-2-3, AmiPro and WordPerfect.*

So now you can do things like reference sales leads from Dynodex and work with data created in Microsoft Word, all from the palm of your hand.

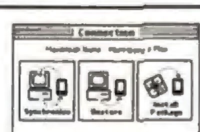
And if you work on a Macintosh,® the Newton Connection Kit 2.0 for Macintosh will allow you to easily do the same with all your current Mac™ applications.**

To find out more, call 800-365-3690, ext. 100, for the Newton dealer near you. Or check out an on-line service for the interactive demo found on the Newton forum.† Either way, you'll find that instead of giving you more technology, Newton gives you something you can really use: help.

Newton. It's there when you need it.

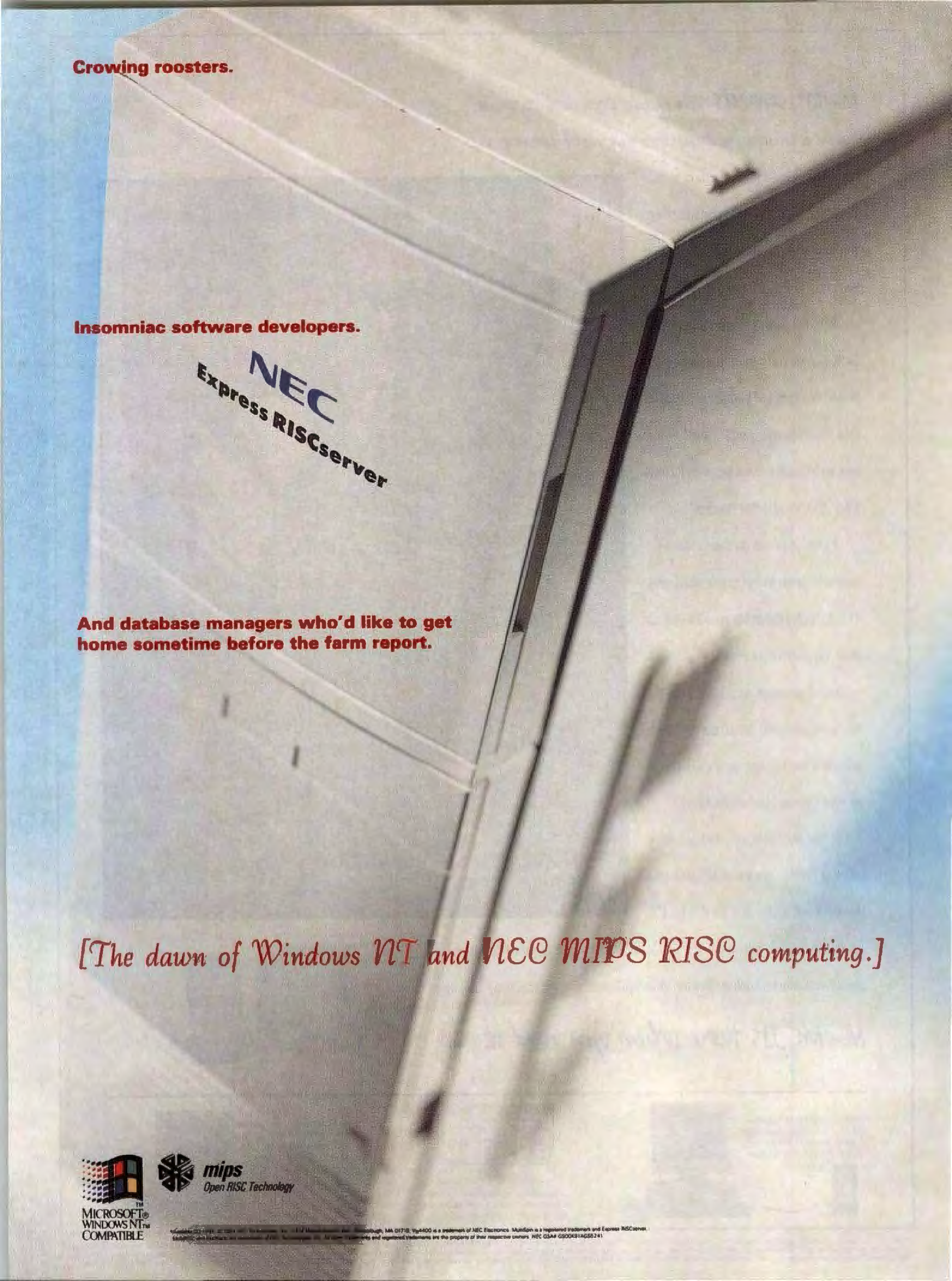


Newton connects to Windows.
With the Newton Connection Kit for Windows, you can easily exchange information with your Windows-equipped PC.



Downloading, updating and backing up information between your Newton and your computer is as easy as plugging in

Newton connects to Macintosh.
The Newton Connection Kit lets you work with your Macintosh via serial connection or your AppleTalk® network



Crowing roosters.
Insomniac software developers.
NEC
Express RISCserver
And database managers who'd like to get home sometime before the farm report.
[The dawn of Windows NT and NEC MIPS RISC computing.]
mips
Open RISC Technology
MICROSOFT® WINDOWS NT™ COMPATIBLE

Plug and Play

An archaic PC architecture leaves us with the albatross of compatibility hanging from our necks

The most frequently heard phrase in the computer industry today, *plug and play*, is most often used to define what computers are not. That is a sad commentary on the state of computing, and the outlook is only a little brighter. While we all want a plug-and-play world, getting the PC platform there is not going to be a fast or easy process.

The reasons are many, and they are centered on a desire to maintain compatibility with hardware that was engineered in the early 1980s. Intel and Microsoft are leading a commendable effort to get the industry to adopt a set of standards rightly called Plug and Play. The problem, according to Tom R. Halfhill, a BYTE senior news editor and author of our cover story, is that moving to Plug and Play "won't be painless, won't come cheap, and will likely take years."

It's a move in the right direction, and there isn't anything particularly wrong with the Plug and Play standard—it's probably the best it can be, given the archaic PC architecture it must support. The problem is that if the transition will take years, perhaps moving to another platform altogether might make more sense.

Ah, but market demand is fickle, and as Halfhill points out, previous attempts to move to a plug-and-play kind of world with Micro Channel architecture and EISA have, more or less, failed. It occurs to me that in this sea of change, we're all aboard a boat going nowhere, and we have the albatross of compatibility hanging from our necks.

It is no longer clear to me why we must be so intent on clinging to an ideal notion of compatibility with a PC architecture that was introduced over 10 years ago. What happened to the revolution? Instead of forging ahead, we've become content with what we once saw as the fallacy of mainframes: the failure to embrace change.

Once, legacy systems referred to the mainframes and minicomputers in the data-processing center. Today, though, the real legacy systems are the PCs on our desks running DOS and Windows—including those 66-MHz 486s and Pentiums you just bought. In the end, those systems are still defined as fast, albeit very fast, IBM PC clones.

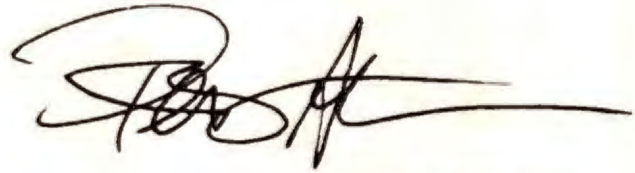
Working with PC clones in 1994 is like steering a 12-meter yacht to the moon—sure it's a fast, complicated boat, but it doesn't do well out of the water. With PC clones, you are still stuck with 640-KB limits, patchwork IRQ (interrupt request) and port management, device-driver hell, and error messages that no user should ever have to experience. Why do we tolerate this misery?

Many reasonable people will argue that software distribution in an enterprise would be impossible without adherence to so-called PC compatibility. Nonsense! Software distribution across networked computers is, for all practical purposes, already impossible. Ask people in large organizations, and they'll tell you war stories of trying to upgrade software across their networks. Even when everyone on a network uses the same brand and model computer and the same operating system, the configuration files, device drivers, additional memory and hardware devices, and even the lowly AUTOEXEC.BAT files can differ wildly. Where's the compatibility in that?

To Intel's and Microsoft's credit, the Plug and Play standard is at least a realistic approach to a market enthralled by the IBM PC standard. The problem is that, at best, it will take years for Plug and Play to significantly change our world for the better. By that time, the IBM PC standard will be even more outdated.

It seems to me that there is a vacuum where a computer industry vision ought to be. It's high time to cut loose this albatross of compatibility and sail ahead. Computer companies say rhetorically they're giving customers what they want. I say, give us what we need, platforms that break with the past. We need systems that don't make us wait for graphics, systems fast enough to deal with the complex issue of real human interfaces, and systems that plug and play into where we're going, not where we've been. ■

I would like to welcome the newest member to the BYTE family, BYTE Middle East, an Arabic-language edition that will be distributed throughout the Middle East and Arabic-speaking North Africa.



Dennis Allen, Editor In Chief
(dallen@bix.com)

Fast start . . . No limits!

Paradox

NEW VERSION 5.0

Paradox for Windows has superior integration with Microsoft Office applications. You can place any "live" Paradox table directly into a Word document, and edit it in place.

New version is easier than ever

The new Paradox® 5.0 for Windows is here, and managing your business data and building database applications just got faster and easier. New Interactive Coaches quickly teach you how to accomplish any task, while working with your own "live" data. On-line Experts™ guide you step-by-step in creating professional-looking forms, reports, and mailing labels. Even your largest data management tasks will be completed with unbelievable speed and accuracy.

More speed, developer enhancements, and Client/Server connectivity

New Paradox 5.0 for Windows has been tuned to give you the highest possible performance. It stores and retrieves data faster. Delivers answers to queries faster. And for Paradox developers, there's a new Integrated Development Environment and more than 300 new ObjectPAL™ Methods and Properties that help you develop Windows applications in record time. Plus, with the new native SQL drivers, Paradox is ready when you are to upsize your applications to the Client/Server environment.

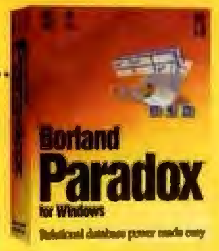
Comparison Facts

End-user Features	Paradox 5.0	Access 2.0
Built-in computer-based training	✓	
Integrated graphics	✓	
Built-in workgroup and mail capabilities	✓	
Quick Filter without Query Process	✓	
Power-user/Developer Features		
OLE 2.0 client and server support	✓	
Compatibility with applications from previous version	✓	
Transparent connectivity and scalability with database aliases	✓	
Record level locking	✓	
Graphical Integrated Development Environment (IDE)	✓	
ODBC-compliant	✓	✓
Dedicated high-performance native SQL drivers	✓	

Office integration outshines Access

Full client and server support for OLE 2.0 and DDE make Paradox for Windows the best database for use with other applications including Perfect Office and Microsoft Office. For example, place a "live" Paradox table directly into a Word document, and edit it in place. *(Can't do that with Access.)*

Try new Paradox 5.0 for Windows today. You'll discover it's the one database with the depth and performance you want to stay with. And watch for the Paradox World Tour coming soon. Call FastFax for dates and locations.



Special competitive upgrade offer $199^{95}

90-day money-back guarantee

See your dealer, or call today!

1-800-336-6464, ext. 9125

In Canada call 1-800-461-3327 FastFax 1-800-408-0001

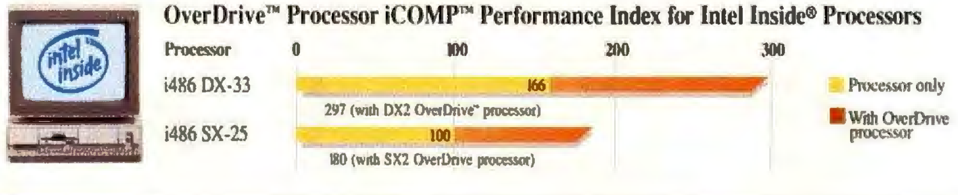
Borland
The Upsizing Company

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 71).

CPU upgrade.
OverDrive™ processor, a family of single-chip upgrades that significantly boosts the overall performance of your Intel486™ SX and DX processor-based PCs.

Slow performance.
Your software is bogged down, but you can't buy a new PC right now.

To speed up your 486,

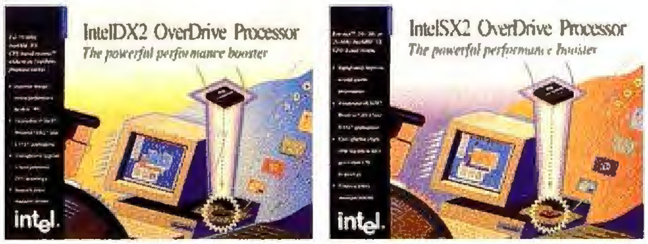


Call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 178.†
To find out more about the IntelSX2™ and IntelDX2 OverDrive processors and to receive a free demo disk.

Speeds up software.
Microsoft Excel* 4.0 runs 83% faster and Microsoft Word* 2.0 65% faster when you upgrade a i486™ SX-33 processor with an IntelDX2™ 66 MHz OverDrive processor.

†For European residents, call +44 (0) 793 431155, and ask for infopack IOD17.

follow the upgrade path.



OverDrive™ processor family of products

intel.®

Global Opportunities

I spent the first three months of 1994 developing software in Russia. Everything I saw confirms Edward Yourdon's view in "Developing Software Overseas" (June). The Russian programmers on our team were among the brightest I've ever met. They showed a hunger for American technology that neither the American and British team members had ever seen before. Today, few Russian firms can afford to purchase new technologies. Even if they could, they would wait months to legally bring equipment into the country or else depend on "friends." Building ground-breaking systems in developing nations expands our markets—the pie is getting bigger, and American firms can enjoy a sizable slice by actively promoting its growth.

Steven Glickstein
New York, NY

What's in a Number?

L. Chris Miller's article "Transborder Tips and Traps" (June) is interesting but inaccurate when referring to U.K. practice. She claims a billion refers to "1 followed by 12 zeros." The statement, "Therefore a BBC announcer says 'one-thousand-million dollars' where an American would say 'one billion dollars,'" is untrue. We have followed American practice for at least 20 years. Today's *London Times* talks of a U.K. public sector borrowing 4 billion pounds, without needing to explain that this means 4,000,000,000. She also said, "Apple's Trashcan icon, for example, looked like a postal box to British Macintosh users." I know, however, that although I find the word *Trashcan* jarring, the icon looks like a slightly old-fashioned dustbin of the sort inhabited by Top Cat.

Graham Asher
London, U.K.

We called the British Consulate in Boston, Massachusetts, to ask for the official value for one billion in the U.K. Representatives there responded that Miller is correct: Officially, in the U.K., one billion is a million million, whereas in the U.S., one billion equals a thousand million. Unofficially, practice does vary.—Eds.

No Favoritism Here

Your article "Accelerating Engineering Design" (July), which discussed a Formtek implementation at Lockheed, left out the salient point that Formtek is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lockheed. The article is misleading in that it never mentions that Lockheed, in effect, awarded the contract to an in-house vendor.

David Hurwitz
San Jose, CA

You are correct when you state that Formtek is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lockheed. My research confirmed the special relationship between the two companies but revealed that procedures for such internal procurements are more stringent than for arms-length transactions. But given that the effect of the Formtek-Lockheed relationship was to complicate—rather than simplify—the contract award to Formtek, in hindsight, I agree. This relationship should have been made clear.—S. Wallace

Not Socialist, Just Equitable

Andy Reinhardt's July Commentary is an example of socialist dogma, which has no place in a world that is abandoning those unproductive concepts. The federal government is capable of massive projects, but it is incapable of setting technical specifications (e.g., it has only recently acknowledged TCP/IP—instead of OSI [Open Systems Interconnection]—as an approved networking protocol for federal projects).

Resources on the Internet should be accessible, not free. Reinhardt fears that the cost of accessing the data highway may be "prohibitive for some" and that you and I should bear this burden. He also states that using the data highway may become an "essential aspect of citizenship" and thus must be made available to everyone, regardless of their means. He offers no solution but speculation and conjecture. I, for one, am tired of those who would reallocate my resources without first specifying with particularity any benefits.

Eric Seggebruch
Ho-Ho-Kus, NJ

My take on the government's involvement in the information superhighway is that it should follow the model of the interstate highway system. The government built the roads, and anybody with a truck, car, or motorcycle can use 'em. Free. When you stop off at the diner, you pay for the meal.

Terry Friedrichsen
Tucson, AZ

Reinhardt's call for "social control" of electronic communications would be nothing more than amusing drivel, if not for the fact that there are people in positions of power who would love to implement such a program. Reinhardt declares that "by granting such a huge opportunity for power and profits to the private sector, we have a right as a society to demand, in return, conformance..." But "the private sector" simply means individuals. And "we" do not exist "as a society"; we exist only as individuals. In Reinhardt's statist utopia, those who have the means to access the Internet will be forced to subsidize those who don't. Why is anyone entitled to a modem at my expense? Because unproductive people have a "right as a society to demand" it of me? Such a demand has all the legitimacy of a mugger's "right" to my money.

Gary McGath
Hooksett, NH

I reject the notion that my Commentary was "socialist dogma" or called for a "statist utopia." To the contrary, while I would prefer a data highway along the lines of what Friedrichsen proposes, I recognize the implausibility of a public resource in this era and support instead a private model. That we should aim for inexpensive basic service is by no means a radical notion: Cross-subsidies have been a fundamental tenet of telecommunications law since the 1930s.

I didn't propose free modems, just as today we don't have free phones or phone service. And I never proposed that the government regulate the content of data-highway traffic. Rather, I asked that the government not abandon its historic responsibility to ensure equity and

We want to hear from you. *Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; or you can send E-mail via the Internet or BIX to editors@bix.com. Letters may be edited.*

freedom of expression, as it does now for the phone and cable systems. The data highway could turn out to be an open resource that enhances the democratic process or a closed oligopoly that exploits consumers and codifies majority values at the expense of minority ideas and people. I'm hoping for the former. —A. Reinhardt

Forecasting: Criticizing the Criticism

I was delighted that you included SmartForecasts in your review "Forecasting the Future" (June). However, in saying the program "lacks a convenient way of holding out data to verify forecasting accuracy," it's clear Stewart missed the concept of sliding simulation, the process we use to measure forecasting accuracy. Maybe our problem here is that this calculation is automatic; the user doesn't have to ask for it. He also said our Eyeball program "does not document the manual changes made in the forecast graph." However, we do document both on the graph and in the forecast data table that the changes resulted in a "manual" forecast.

Charles Smart
President, Smart Software, Inc.
Belmont, MA

Jerry Quenches Windows Envy

For the last few months, BYTE has taken a much more technical turn that I greatly appreciate. The Core Technologies section is particularly good. I am also pleasantly surprised by your June issue. Jerry Pournelle's column abounds with IRQ (interrupt request) problems, addresses that should be DEFF and not DC00, mixed up DMA channels, incompatible clones, and buggy software. Each month, just reading Jerry's masterful solutions to all this mess is enough to quench any Windows envy I could have. And people think Unix is difficult? Come on! X-Windows is *simple* compared to Microsoft Windows!

Frederic Mora
Montpellier, France

Popular, but Unacceptable

It's been some time since the Comdex Show in Atlanta, and now it's time to say something. The whole week was great, except for one thing that cast a grim and sleazy shadow on the show: porn CD-ROMs. I have no problem with personal freedom and liberty and the right to watch most anything a person wants, but do we really need this shoved in our faces at Comdex? Not only is cutting-edge consumer technology being used as a slime scoop, but the aisles are getting clogged with fish-eyed guys who want a long look.

Brent Carter
Jamestown, NC

The Interface Group announced on June 9th that it is excluding the display of all nudity and sexually explicit material from its trade shows. Quoting its press release, "such material has clearly caused offense and is therefore not in the best interests of the shows."—Eds.

Licensing Encryption

I appreciated Russell Kay's article "Distributed and Secure" (June). But I disagree that Philip Zimmermann's PGP (Pretty Good Privacy) encryption software is illegal because it uses the RSA algorithm without a license. Not all unlicensed use of patented software necessarily violates a patent holder's rights, which is what I assume Kay meant by the term *illegal*. Also, ViaCrypt sells a commercial use version that is—and always has been—licensed. The noncommercial version (2.6) is now available on an MIT server and is licensed. What's important is that licenses are available for commercial and noncommercial versions of the standard-setting PGP.

Curtis E. A. Karnow
San Francisco, CA

At the time I wrote the article, PGP 2.6 had not yet been announced. I was aware of the ViaCrypt product (I mentioned in the article that one of the people I quoted had bought and was using ViaCrypt), but I had no specific information about its operation and did not realize it was an "authorized" (I almost said "legal" but that's another issue, as you correctly point out) version of PGP. What I did know was that I had read a number of statements attributed to RSA president Jim Bidzos to the effect that PGP was totally unauthorized and there was no licensed version. I'm pleased to hear the licensing issues have since been resolved and an RSA-sanctioned noncommercial PGP is available for general use.—R. Kay

Fixes

In "Observing the Conventions" (June, page 96), the U.K. convention for dates should have been in the day/month/year format, not month/day/year.

In our review of Hewlett-Packard's new workstation, the pricing (July, pages 161 and 162) for the HP 9000 Series 700 Model 712/60 workstation, as tested, with 64 MB of RAM, a 20-inch monitor, and a 260-MB hard drive, should have read $12,250.

Due to a copyediting error, in "A Taligent Update" (July, page 183), IBM's OS/2 Presentation Manager was incorrectly attributed to Microsoft.

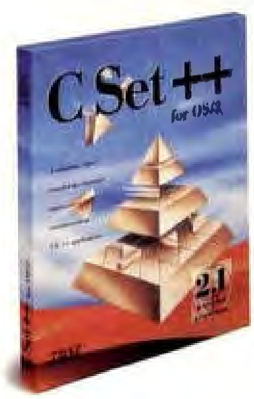
In the News & Views article "Kurzweil Brings Voice Dictation to Windows" (August), the telephone number for Kurzweil Applied Intelligence (Waltham, MA) is incorrect. The correct number is (800) 380-1234. ■

COMING UP IN OCTOBER

- **UNIX AT 25**
  Discover the origins, evolution, and prospects of the operating system that everyone is trying to reinvent.
- **MOBILE COMPUTING**
  In the market for a 486 clock-doubled notebook or subnotebook computer? We test these and also examine portable printers to complete your mobile office.
- **NT NETWORK SERVICES**
  Learn how to create network services on Windows NT and delve into the advanced features of the WinSock API.
- **WINDOWS FRONT-END TOOLS FOR SQL SERVERS**
  We'll evaluate the forms, reporting, and querying capabilities of high-end SQL access tools for Windows.

Now, all the C/C++ development tools you need come in one handy package.

Bonus Bundle: C Set ++ CD-ROM, OS/2 for Windows, KASE:Set and Experience C++...just $249!



If you want it all, you've come to the right place. IBM C Set ++™ Version 2.1 is the most comprehensive C/C++ development package you can buy for OS/2®. Period.

C Set ++ can dramatically slash your programming time with an intuitive graphical interface and world-class optimization. Your applications are quick to build, fast to execute and easier than ever to modify.

C Set ++ brings you the most complete set of class libraries and tools available for OS/2 development. It includes:

- **A User interface class library and Collection Classes**
- **Visual debugger and Execution Trace Analyzer**
- **Class Browser and WorkFrame/2™ Version 2.1**
- **The IBM Developer's Toolkit for OS/2**

...everything you need to make C/C++ development faster, easier and more hassle-free than ever before. And where C Set ++ stops, our 24 hour comprehensive IBM **service and support** begins. We're on call, when you call.

Now, when you purchase the C Set ++ CD-ROM, you will also receive **OS/2 for Windows™**, the **KASE:Set™** GUI-builder and the revolutionary **Experience C++** tutorial... all for just $249.

KASEWORKS™ KASE:Set provides an introductory level GUI-builder, speeding the pace of your developments... and your learning.

Experience C++™ is the only leading-edge multimedia tutorial that lets you look and listen to detailed descriptions of every aspect of C++. To order your C Set ++ Bonus Bundle call our toll-free order hotline today!

ORDER TODAY
1 800 342-6672

$249

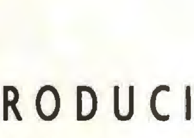
For the IBM C Set ++ for OS/2 CD-ROM Version 2.1.

CD-ROM with hardcopy documentation is available for $279, 3.5" disks with hardcopy documentation are available for $309.

IBM

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.

DEFY THE LAWS OF SPACE AND TIME.

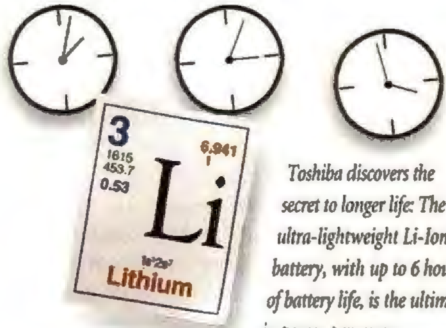


INTRODUCING THE ULTRAPORTABLE PORTÉGÉ.

Never before have computers so perfectly balanced mass and speed. Now you can travel with a system smaller than a notebook—yet graced with the power and feel of a full-size computer. The ultraportable Portégé is driven by the full force of a high-performance i486™ processor, is equipped with a 250MB HDD and a high-endurance Lithium-Ion battery, and shines with Toshiba's renowned color active matrix display. There's even an optional Port Replicator for simple, single-point connection to your desktop environment. See how far we've taken every aspect of portable computing. Then, think where it can take you. **Call 1-800-457-7777 for your nearest dealer.**

PORTÉGÉ

THE SHAPE OF THINGS TO GO.℠



Toshiba discovers the secret to longer life: The ultra-lightweight Li-Ion battery, with up to 6 hours of battery life, is the ultimate in power-per-ounce.

Generous 8.4" and 7.8" active matrix displays (on the T3600CT and T3400CT, respectively) deliver 256 SVGA colors.

Portégé T3600CT	**Portégé T3400CT**	**Both Models**		
• 50MHz i486™DX2 • 8.4" dia. color TFT-LCD active matrix display—256 color SVGA • 8MB RAM (expandable to 24MB)	• 33MHz SL Enhanced i486™SX • 7.8" dia. color TFT-LCD active matrix display—256 color SVGA • 4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)	• 250MB HDD • Lithium-Ion battery • Type II (5mm) PCMCIA slot • 4.4 lbs.—7.9" x 9.9" x 1.8" • VL local-bus video	• AccuPoint™ integrated pointing device • Integrated BitBLT graphics accelerator • Ports: serial, parallel, FDD, and VGA adapter	• Optional Port Replicator • MS-DOS®, Microsoft Windows™, and CommWorks™ for Windows 3 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card.

News & Views

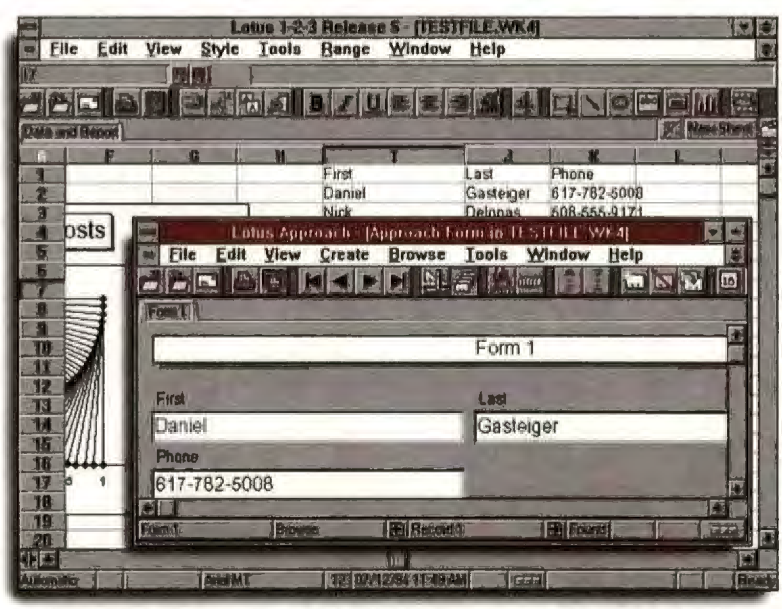
WINDOWS APPLICATIONS SUITES

Into the Enterprise

New software releases by Lotus and announcements by Microsoft and WordPerfect reflect the different strengths and directions of each company

DANIEL GASTEIGER AND RICK DOBSON

Recalculation speed, macro-language enhancements, and ease of use will always be important considerations when evaluating spreadsheets as stand-alone applications. However, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, and Quattro Pro (which was recently acquired by WordPerfect) are increasingly being sold in software suites and must be judged by how well they work with their brethren word processing, database, presentation, and network applications.



Lotus 1-2-3's reliance on Approach for added database management functionality is both a blessing and a curse. If you don't have SmartSuite or at least Approach, then you can't effortlessly generate fill-in-the-blanks data-entry forms, like the one shown here, on top of the worksheet that contains its associated database.

A case in point is the new 1-2-3 release 5 for Windows, which Lotus expects to release by the end of August. As a stand-alone spreadsheet, the new 1-2-3 feels more like a release 4.5. But as part of the new Lotus SmartSuite 3.0 for Windows, which is slated to ship by the end of September, the release 5 designation will seem valid to people who want more database management power and integration with Lotus Notes. Four applications in the new SmartSuite—1-2-3, Approach 3.0, Ami Pro 3.1, and Freelance Graphics 2.1—have been upgraded to take advantage of Notes/FX 1.1 (the FX stands for Field Exchange). This technology lets users share information from their Lotus desktop applications throughout an enterprise via Notes.

Recent developments at Microsoft and WordPerfect emphasize the importance of group collaboration in the office-suite category. By the time you read this, Microsoft should have released updates of Word, Excel, and PowerPoint for Windows that provide Notes/FX support. The company also says its office applications will support the Microsoft Exchange Server software for information sharing and electronic messaging. Microsoft Exchange Server, which is expected to ship in 1995, will provide an integrated messaging, scheduling, and management infrastructure for applications, company officials say.

New features planned for WordPerfect's new PerfectOffice 3.0 suite for Windows, which is slated to ship this fall, reflect the company's recent merger with Novell. Features made possible by the suite's integration with network and workgroup services will include the ability to install and update software across a network; client software for integrating with Symmetry, WordPerfect's E-mail, calendaring, and scheduling program; and support for workgroup publishing via the inclusion of WordPerfect Envoy.

When Lotus releases SmartSuite 3.0 for Windows, the package will not have a cross-application scripting language comparable to that of the Applications Edition of Microsoft's Visual Basic. But the new suite offers much stronger ties to Notes. Lotus 1-2-3 release 5 offers three levels of Notes interaction: Notes/FX; the NS4 file type; and a Notes ODBC (Open Database Connectivity) driver.

Through Notes/FX, 1-2-3 users can exchange application- and user-defined data to automate front-office processes and collaborate on forecasting and budgeting. *Application-defined data* refers to information about

Integration Strategies: Lotus vs. Microsoft vs. WordPerfect

SmartSuite:	Shares data and functions such as mailing-label generation and dynamic cross-tabs between desktop applications.
Office:	Shares data between desktop applications.
PerfectOffice:	Will share data between desktop applications.
SmartSuite:	Has ODBC and Notes/FX links to Notes, in addition to custom links from 1-2-3 and Approach.
Office:	Has ODBC connectivity to Notes in Excel and Access; will have Notes/FX connectivity to Notes in maintenance releases of Excel, Word, and PowerPoint.
PerfectOffice:	Will have ODBC links to Notes in Quattro Pro, Paradox, and WordPerfect.
SmartSuite:	A common macro programming language and a full-fledged implementation of the OLE 2.0 standard are due in 1995.
Office:	Has common programming languages for building custom integrated applications with OLE automation.
PerfectOffice:	A new PerfectScript allows cross-application programming and macro recording.
SmartSuite:	Has common SmartIcons, menus, and dialog boxes across 1-2-3, Ami Pro, and Freelance.
Office:	Has common icons, menus, tools, and dialog boxes across desktop applications.
PerfectOffice:	Has common icons, menus, and dialog boxes across desktop applications.

a file such as its author, size, creation date, revision information, and number of worksheets. A new Doc Info dialog box lists most application-defined fields, and information you store via the Doc Info command becomes available to users with whom you store worksheets via Notes.

User-defined fields in 1-2-3 refer to worksheet cells. When you embed a release 5 spreadsheet in a Notes document, you can specify those cells whose contents are to become available to Notes as fields. Changes made in a spreadsheet can affect the associated Notes database, and vice versa. Approach 3.0 can also publish database fields and application-defined data to Notes databases.

The NS4 file type enables multiple users to display and modify range values of a spreadsheet without overwriting each other's work. People can work on a file, store it locally, and, through Notes' replication facility, update and merge information in a central Notes database. NS4 files also support Notes' security, so administrators can manage the way that NS4 files are merged into Notes.

The third way to integrate 1-2-3 (as well as Approach) with Notes is through the ODBC driver for Notes SQL, which lets you work directly with Notes data on your desktop.

Interacting with Notes is only part of the new 1-2-3's interoperability story. Lotus 1-2-3 uses OLE to borrow capabilities in Approach. A new Tools Database Form command lets you create custom forms to input, edit, and search for data in 1-2-3 databases. An Assistant guides you through the form's creation. Other Assistants help you build database reports using Approach and access Approach's mailing-label facility.

For stand-alone users of 1-2-3, the most dramatic addition to release 5 is Lotus Maps, which lets you associate maps with your geographic data. A much-improved Print Preview mode lets you view more than one page at a time.

When choosing your office suite, your best choice will depend on your commitment to key applications. Organizations with a heavy emphasis on Notes will find the special hooks in 1-2-3 and Approach strong incentives to choose Lotus SmartSuite. Those with a commitment to Visual Basic will appreciate the power and ease with which they can cobble together applications in the current Microsoft Office suite using Visual Basic for Applications and OLE automation. The jury is still out on PerfectOffice, but with WordPerfect's acquisition of the Quattro Pro spreadsheet and 1 million licenses of Borland's Paradox database for Windows, the company has served notice that it has no intentions of being just an also-ran in this product category.

LASER PRINTERS

Color Laser Moves Toward Mainstream

Color laser printers for under $5000 may sound like science fiction, but the reality may be appearing in offices soon. Last year, QMS's ColorScript Laser 1000 shattered the previous $30,000 price barrier with its $12,499 price tag. Office personnel who once thought color was only for print shops could now produce color-enhanced documents and transparencies in-house. Now other companies are following QMS's aggressive pricing.

Grady Yarbrough, senior product manager at QMS, sees the beginning of a broader market for color laser printers, where customers will want to replace older laser printers. Eventually, Yarbrough foresees, color lasers will dominate the color market due to their high quality, ability to print on any paper, and lower cost than dye-sublimation printers. But he also thinks many customers are waiting for the price to drop below $5000.

George Mulhern, marketing manager of HP's Advanced LaserJet Operations, says "the HP Color LaserJet Printer with 300 dpi will list for under $7500 and have consumable prices at about the same rate as [those for] the HP ColorJet 1200C." HP says it will announce a target release date for the Color LaserJet in mid-September. The company says the printer will target everyday business printing.

Xerox's product manager for Workgroup Color Printing, David Kwiatkouski, sees two markets for his company's $8495 4900 color laser printer. The first is "offices that already use color but want to switch from minutes-per-page [i.e., dye sublimation] to pages-per-minute technology." The second is companies that want to bring all their color work in-house.

Greg Porell, director of Color Imaging Products and Service for market-analysis company BIS (Norwell, MA), is not as optimistic as the color printer companies. "Users want color but aren't really willing to pay much for it. Inexpensive, color-jet printers are very popular," he says.

Porell says that, for the short term, color laser printers will remain a small market, primarily for short-run color illustrations and spot color. Farther down the road, Porell believes that breaking the $5000 color laser printer price point is important but that "speed, not price, will open up the broader market for color laser printers."

—Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

Color Laser vs. Color Ink-Jet

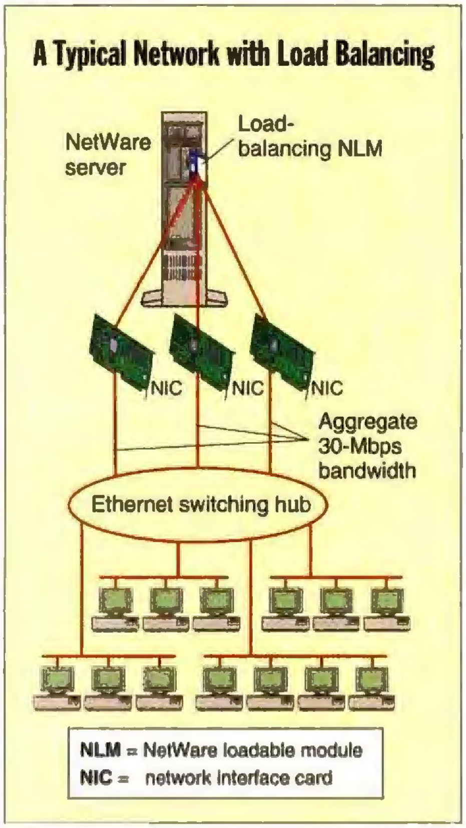
	Color Laser	Color Ink-Jet
Initial cost	$7500+	$500+
Consumables cost	>$150	>$130
Pages per minute	2	1
Resolution (dpi)	300-600	300-720
Production quality	High	Medium

Today, color ink-jets clearly are best for occasional color users, but serious color users will find that color laser printers work better. In the future, as prices drop, lasers will broaden their appeal. "Production quality" refers to the printer's ability to produce multiple excellent-quality copies. "Consumables cost" refers to cost per 1000 copies, 5 percent of which are color.

News & Views

NETWORKS

Load Balancing's Inexpensive Performance Boost



Load-balancing software running on a server balances traffic to and from numerous Ethernet LAN clients, while an Ethernet switching hub is used to direct traffic between the server and the appropriate LAN segment.

As client/server computing becomes more common, network servers need to handle an ever-increasing number of I/O requests from client PCs. As networks grow, the bottleneck that limits network performance is most often associated with passing data between the server and the network over an Ethernet connection.

Network administrators trying to minimize this bottleneck have had several solutions to choose from. One is to upgrade the client and server machines to higher-speed networks, such as FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) or 100-Mbps Ethernet. Another option is to move the servers to high-speed networks and connect them to LAN segments with either routers or Ethernet-switching hubs. A third option, called *load balancing*, offers a cost-effective way of handling the traffic that passes between a server and the rest of the network.

As the term implies, load balancing "balances" the traffic between a server and a network over multiple network adapter cards. Load balancing requires a bridge or Ethernet switch between the server and the clients (see the figure at left) and software running on the server.

For servers running NetWare, load-balancing software comes in the form of an NLM (NetWare loadable module), such as Balance.NLM from Network Specialists (Lyndhurst, NJ) or Switch.NLM from Kalpana (Sunnyvale, CA). As adapter cards are added to the server, the throughput increases proportionally. A typical load-balancing solution can increase the aggregate bandwidth between the server and clients from 10 Mbps to 20 or 30 Mbps via the addition of one or two Ethernet adapter cards in the server.

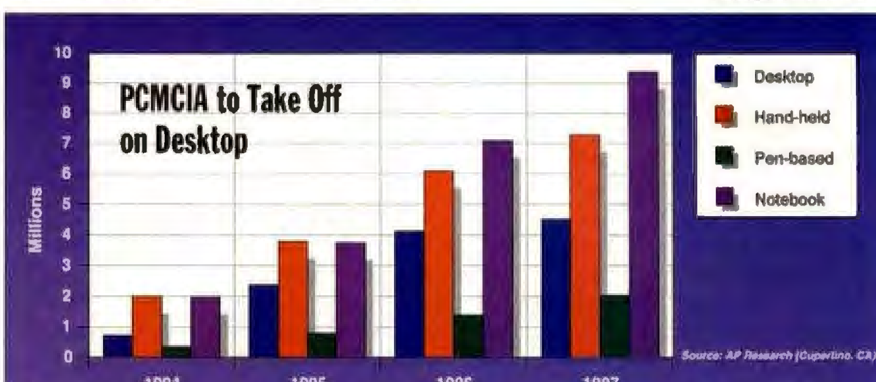
In addition to adding bandwidth, load balancing provides a level of fault tolerance. If one of the network adapter cards or network cables fails, traffic between the server and the network is simply passed to the other connections. That's in sharp contrast to the total disruption of traffic flow that takes place when a single high-speed connection linking a server to a network fails.

When does the performance enhancement from load balancing save money compared to moving to higher-speed LAN technologies such as FDDI and fast Ethernet? Surprisingly, the answer is simple if the server uses an Intel 486-class CPU. A 486-class server running a mix of common word processing, database, and file transfer operations in NetWare can deliver only about 20 Mbps, according to the results of an Infonetics Research (San Jose, CA) server-bandwidth congestion test that compared Ethernet switching/load balancing, fast Ethernet, and FDDI.

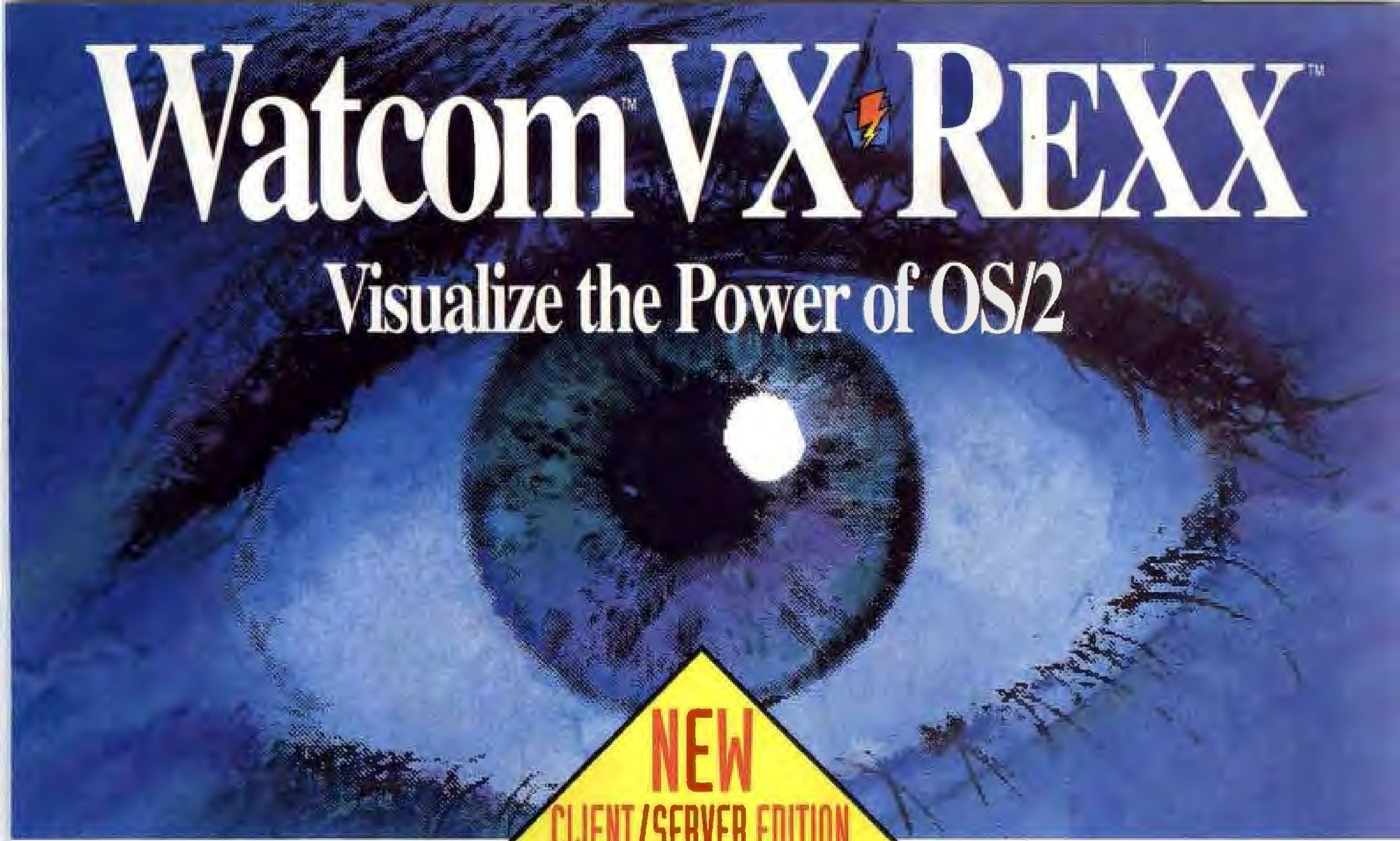
For the most common NetWare environments with 486 servers, that means load balancing with Ethernet switching is a practical, cost-effective choice, according to Michael Howard, president of Infonetics. The Infonetics study also determined that when a network server is upgraded to a Pentium-class CPU or better, then the processor is no longer the limiting factor. Howard says that for more powerful servers (i.e., Pentium or better) running a mixture of client/server applications, an upgrade to 100-Mbps technology will likely be needed.

Such sentiment is echoed by switching-hub vendors, who will most likely play a role in all three scenarios. "In the short term, multiple [network interface cards] are the best solution today, because [this approach] lets you use inexpensive 10Base-T Ethernet cards and gives you a degree of fault tolerance," says Jim Goede, product marketing manager at Lannet (Irvine, CA). "Down the road, you will see people moving to 100Base-T or FDDI to connect servers to the network."

—Salvatore Salamone



Although PCMCIA slots are not prevalent on desktop PCs now, many PC vendors and analysts expect them to become much more common on the desktop for a variety of reasons: easy exchange of I/O cards and data among portable and desktop PCs; PCMCIA's small form factor, which makes for smaller-footprint desktop PCs; lower power consumption; and easier swapping of peripherals. "PCMCIA is also happening on the desktop because people want to be able to use the cards that they bought for their notebook," says Jack Peterson, director of marketing at SCM Microsystems (Los Gatos, CA, (408) 395-9292), a company that plans on announcing products later this year that combine traditional I/O devices with PCMCIA. Martin Shan, product manager for DEC's PC MTE family of desktops that feature an optional PCMCIA slot, notes that PCMCIA peripherals are currently more expensive than their ISA counterparts but says those prices are already dropping.



NEW CLIENT/SERVER EDITION

- Easily bind objects directly to your database
- Quickly connect to your database
- Visually generate and test your SQL query
- Rapidly create more than a dozen chart types with over 150 display options

PLUS

All of the Powerful Features of the New VX•REXX Version 2.1

Watcom VX•REXX is an award winning, easy to use visual development environment for creating OS/2 applications with rich graphical user interfaces. VX•REXX combines a project management facility, visual designer and an interactive source-level debugger to deliver a very approachable and highly productive visual development environment.

Design Applications Visually

Create rich graphical applications quickly and easily using the visual design environment. With the visual designer, you can graphically create CUA'91 Presentation Manager interface objects, quickly customize their properties, and easily attach REXX procedures using powerful drag-and-drop programming techniques.

Integrated Development Environment

Build, test and debug your application without leaving the development environment. Then package your application as an EXE file or PM macro for royalty-free redistribution. The power of the integrated development environment and debugger can also be used with your existing REXX applications.

Powerful Open Environment

Enjoy the simplicity of event-driven programming together with the global editing capabilities essential for professional project management. Watcom VX•REXX is open and extensible through IBM's object-oriented System Object Model (SOM) technology. You can access all standard REXX API's including DB2/2, because VX•REXX is based on the OS/2 2.x standard system REXX.

NEW VX•REXX VERSION 2.1

- Over 2 dozen objects, including CUA'91 Containers, Notebooks, Pop-up Menus and more
- Integration and control of existing applications through DDE, keystrokes or REXX API's
- Easy to learn event-driven programming model with complete on-line documentation
- Context-sensitive help
- Powerful drag-and-drop programming techniques simplify programming
- Develop professional multi-threaded, multi-windowed and drag-and-drop enabled applications
- Code reusability through section sharing
- Include OS/2 style help and hints in your applications
- Advanced interactive source-level debugger
- System Object Model (SOM) based object manager
- Package your application as an EXE or PM macro for royalty-free distribution
- Integrated console window support simplifies migration of existing REXX programs

Experts Agree...

"All in all, VX•REXX stands out for ease of use, versatility, and power. And at $199, including free tech support and free application distribution, it's also a sensational value."
PC Magazine, February 8, 1994.

"(VX•REXX) applications can be multithreaded and REXX is probably the easiest language in which to learn the OS/2 thread model."
Software Development, November, 1993.

"VX•REXX is a great tool; it's fun and productive."
PC Techniques, Dec/Jan. 1994.

Ready! for OS/2

PC Magazine Editors' Choice February 8, 1994 Watcom VX-REXX, Version 1.01

OS/2 Professional "The best new development tool of 1993"

Watcom VX•REXX

Version 2.1	Special Price $99
Client/Server Edition	Special Price $299

1-800-265-4555

Watcom

A Powersoft Company

Watcom International 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada. N2L 3X2 Phone: (519) 886-3700 Fax: (519) 747-4971

*Prices and specification are subject to change without notice. Price does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Prices quoted in US dollars.

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

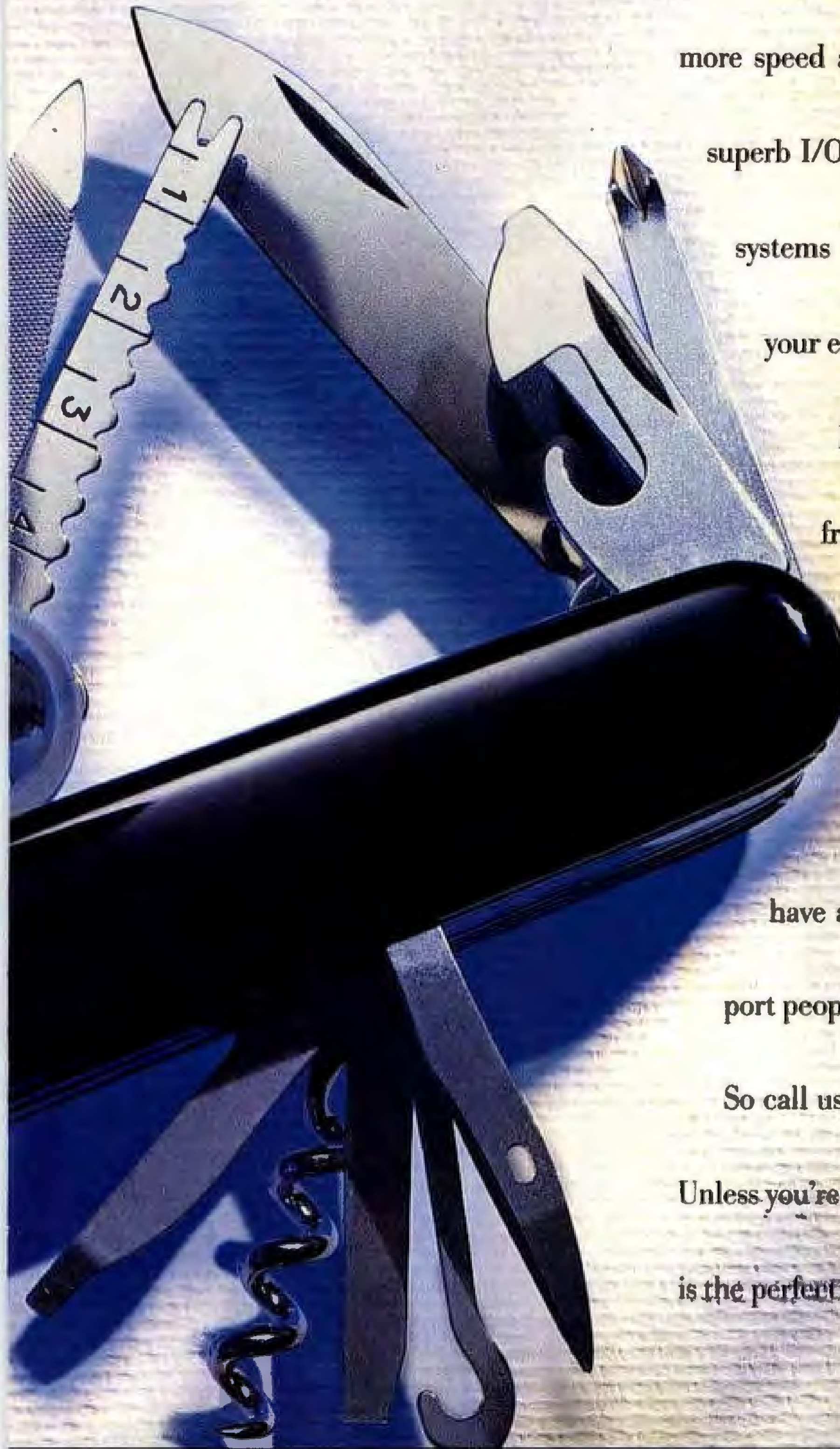
The New RISC System/6000
But They Won't Quite

IBM's new UNIX®-based family of servers has a fascinating range of uses. In fact, it's hard to find a task they can't do, with over 10,000 available applications. All running at blinding speed, thanks to IBM's break-through PowerPC™ processor.

The RISC System/6000® is the perfect choice for down-sizing mission-critical applications—using DB2/6000™ or any popular UNIX database. And you'll clip through number-crunching jobs once reserved for supercomputers.

You'll also be able to serve SUN™ clients with

Servers Are Just As Versatile, Fit In Your Pocket.



more speed and power than SUN. And deliver superb I/O capability and industrial-strength systems management to PC users across your enterprise.

RISC System/6000 has superb mainframe connectivity and flexible interoperability, too. Making it ideally suited for client/server needs.

And, as always with IBM, you'll have an army of experienced RISC support people at your command.

So call us today: 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 633.

Unless you're going camping, RISC System/6000 is the perfect tool.

IBM

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

WINDOWS AND MAC IMAGE EDITING

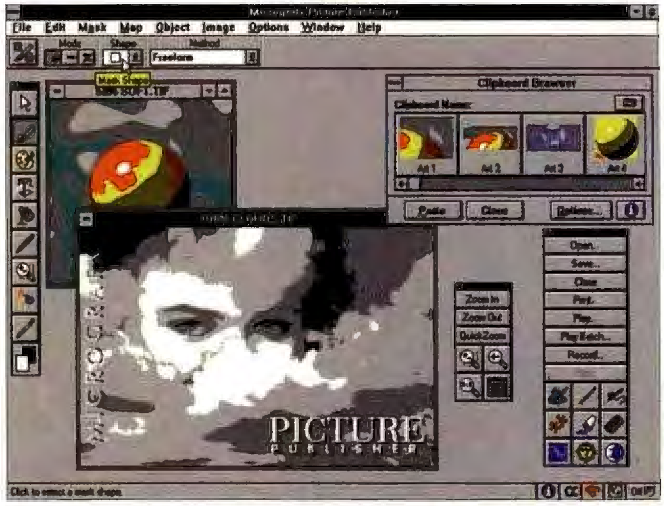
Photoshop and Picture Publisher Get a Face-Lift

The top vendors of image-processing software are unleashing new versions of high-end programs that have plenty of power to alter images. Adobe plans to release new versions of Photoshop for Windows, NT, the Mac, and the Power Mac by the end of September; Micrografx planned to release a new version of its Picture Publisher image-editing program for Windows 3.1 and Windows NT this summer.

Adobe's ((415) 961-4400) Photoshop 3.0 ($895) maintains its extensive set of editing and retouching tools but adds mightily to its performance and productivity. The most significant update is support for multiple layers. With this feature, you can now edit an element of an image on separate layers, a process akin to the manual design method of working on individual sheets of acetate. The result is faster and easier editing: You can experiment with ideas, color changes, and techniques on discrete layers and see the results without affecting the original image. When all the image elements are arranged to your satisfaction, you can "flatten" the image when saving the data into a file so that the layer information is discarded.

Another welcome new feature is enhanced color correction, which includes the ability to selectively adjust ink amounts on individual color channels (or color plates), a new CMYK quick preview, and the ability to interactively saturate or desaturate colors with a new Sponge tool. Adobe has improved upon Photoshop 3.0's tweaks by adding customizable floating palettes, a new preview feature for filters, and a Commands palette for assigning one-button access to often-used commands or for creating custom palettes for different editing tasks.

Photoshop also has another feature that's sure to please its fans: It is significantly faster than the current version, both on the Power Mac and under Windows.



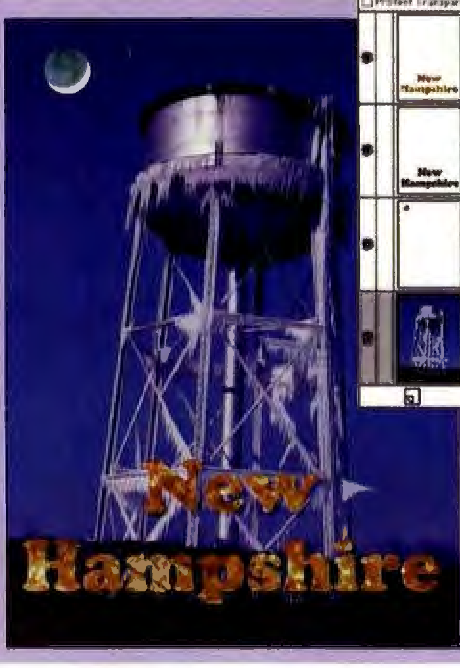
The new version of Picture Publisher's Clip Art Manager lets you drag and drop a clip-art image directly into another image.

The new Windows version supports multithreading under Windows NT, allowing it to support dual-processor PCs. On the Mac platform, the program is available in a completely native PowerPC version; Power Mac users will see an overall performance boost over Photoshop 2.5.1, which was written in 680x0 processor code but used a plug-in module written in code for the PowerPC that offered performance enhancements for certain operations.

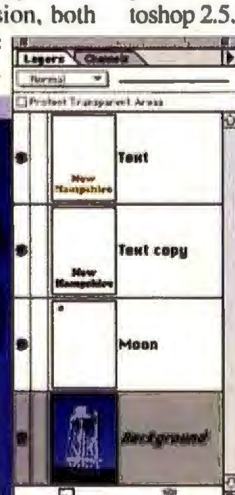
If you want a powerful image-editing program but also want to spend a bit less money, consider Micrografx's ((214) 234-1769) forthcoming Picture Publisher 5.0 ($595). (The status of Aldus's PhotoStyler program for Windows [see "PhotoStyler Fights Back," February BYTE] is unclear now that Aldus and Adobe have announced plans to merge.) Picture Publisher 4.0 already had layers available, but the new release adds several ease-of-use and productivity enhancements, including customizable toolboxes and workspaces, new monitor and printer-calibration tools, and extensive use of Chicago-style tabbed dialog boxes.

To save time and system resources, Picture Publisher allows you to work on images in low resolution and then automatically apply the edits to the high-resolution version of the image. And for those who can't make up their minds, the program has an Infinite Undo feature that saves your command list and allows you to undo all or selected commands.

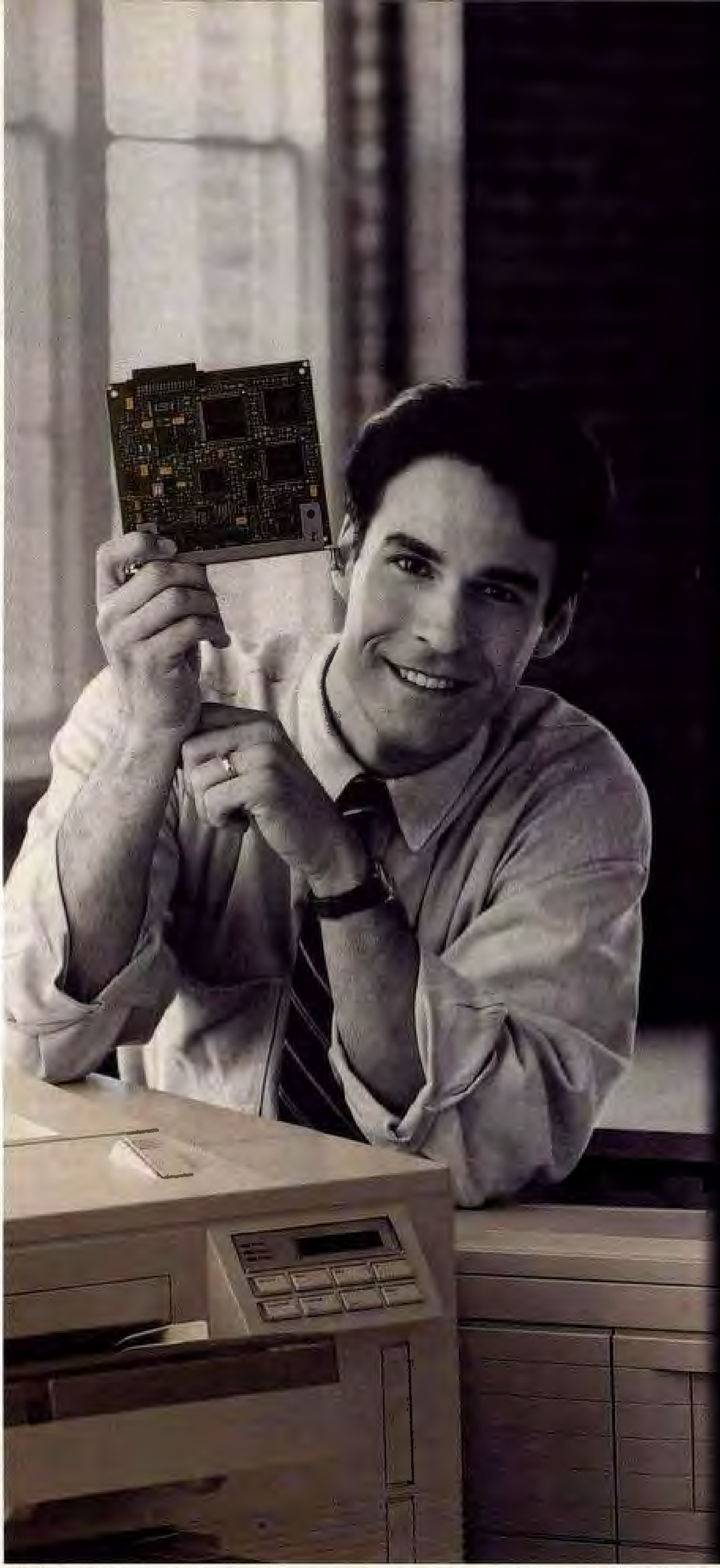
If you are budget-conscious and only want to do occasional editing, you can choose from several less-expensive tools in Windows, including Leadview 3.0 for Windows (Lead Technologies, (704) 549-5532), PhotoFinish 3.0 (Softkey International, (617) 494-1200), and PhotoPaint (Corel, (613) 728-8200). —Jon Pepper



BYTE technical editor Tom Thompson made heavy use of Photoshop 3.0's new layering capability in creating this image. The scanned image of the water tower was assigned as the image's background layer. Next, a scanned image of the moon was opened. The moon was isolated from the rest of the scan (using the Marquee tool configured to make a circular selection) and dropped into a second layer, which was named "Moon." Text was added to a third layer, which was duplicated to make the drop-shadow text. The drop-shadow-text layer was edited with a blur filter and then applied as an overlay characteristic to the background image. A scanned image of autumn leaves was copied into the topmost layer, and the text layer's characteristics were modified to protect transparent areas.



A prominent new feature in Photoshop is a palette that lets you manage the various layers in an image you're creating.



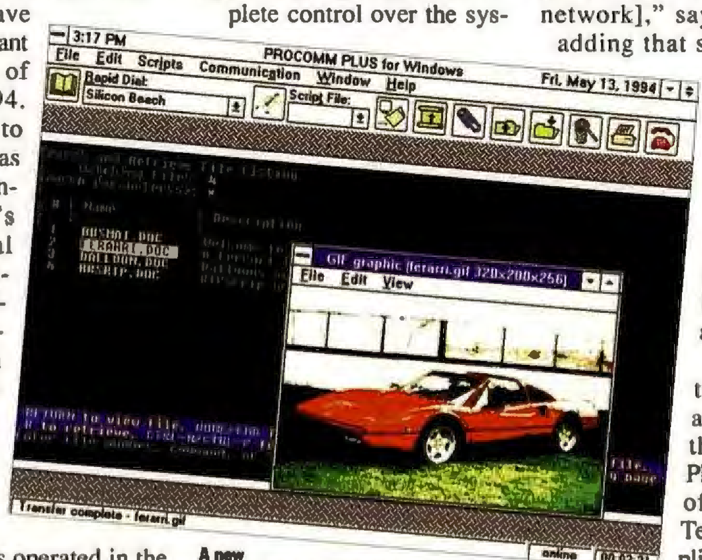
COMMUNICATIONS

Businesses Turn to BBSes

A new Wildcat BBS Suite from Mustang Software (Bakersfield, CA, (805) 873-2500) offers many new features designed to appeal to both the business and entertainment fields. A new programming language called wcCode lets the BBS operator customize the BBS to provide unique menu choices and place any feature or wcCode application on any Wildcat menu.

The concept of the information highway has captured the imaginations of computer users and editors alike. But in the midst of all the headlines, one alternative that business and government agencies are increasingly using to share information has existed since the early days of personal computing: the electronic BBS.

Says Scott Brinker, president of Galacticomm (Fort Lauderdale, FL, (305) 583-5990), which produces The Major BBS, "We have seen a significant ramping up of sales in 1994. People used to see the BBS as a hobbyist venture. Now it's seen as a real tool for business." *Boardwatch* magazine, which covers the BBS market, estimates that at the end of 1993, approximately 60,000 BBSes operated in the U.S.—roughly twice as many as there were 18 months earlier. Today's BBSes offer multitasking (allowing multiple users to perform activities such as E-mail, file transfers, and electronic chatting), customizable GUIs, security, and gateways to the Internet, E-mail, and other networks.



A new add-on option for The Major BBS called Search and Retrieve 3.0 lets users search several megabytes of preindexed text files, using up to eight keywords. It also adds the ability to preview graphics on-line before downloading the file.

In the world of business communications, BBSes sit between internal LANs running Lotus Notes or Microsoft Mail and external on-line services, such as CompuServe and BIX. BBSes provide a relatively inexpensive way—both in terms of cost and training—for employees to communicate with outside customers and with each other.

In the business environment, BBSes are most popular for external communications, such as customer support, and for providing a central information system for field offices. In contrast to a product like Notes, which requires a user to have client software to access a Notes database, anyone who has a terminal program can dial into most BBSes. In addition, many BBSes offer the advantage that the operator has complete control over the system, from the user interface to the levels of security.

Citibank uses The Major BBS to connect its audit-division offices all over the world. "We used to send audit reports on diskettes by overnight express," says Gene Friedman, the firm's manager of data communications. "It was expensive and unreliable." Today, the offices send reports by modem directly to the central BBS at Citibank headquarters in New York. The BBS is connected to the office LAN, so internal users also have the ability to post files and messages.

Friedman estimates that the company spent under $15,000 (about $5000 for the PC, $1000 for modems, $6000 for an X.25 line lease, and $2000 for software) to hook up 30 offices around the world. "There really was no alternative other than some kind of WAN [wide-area network]," says Friedman, adding that since he's set the system up—which took about a week—maintenance has been minimal; most of it, such as deleting old files, is automatic.

Another interesting BBS application is that of Wieck Photo Databases of Carrollton, Texas, which supplies photographs and graphics to the media. Using the Mac-based TeleFinder BBS from Spider Island Software (Irvine, CA, (714) 669-9260), Wieck offers a central repository in which news services and major newspapers, such as the *Washington Post* and the *New York Times*, post their photos, which can then be downloaded via JPEG data compression by other newspapers and publications. Travis Hughes, a partner in the business, says newspapers and public-relations firms use his company's service to retrieve photographs to use with articles and trade brochures.

Some BBS systems are designed to run on LANs and modem connections alike. One such system is the Mac-based FirstClass from SoftArc ((905) 415-7000) of Markham, Ontario, Canada (see "A FirstClass Experience," September 1993 BYTE). This system uses a client/server model and supports multiple network protocols. The client software, which is installed on Macs or Windows-based PCs calling into the system, is distributed free of charge, while the server software is priced according to the number of users. SoftArc also offers a command-line client interface that allows connections for any computer that can emulate a VT100 terminal.

SoftArc's vice president of corporate affairs, Scott Welch, says that a "Big 6" accounting firm is now using FirstClass to maintain an "intellectual capital" repository, available to all the firm's offices around the country. If one office generates a report on the textile industry, for example, it's posted on the FirstClass BBS so that other offices can access it.

BBSes are relatively easy to set up and maintain and are priced in the $200-to-$1000 range, depending on the configuration and number of users. The bottom line is that if you want full control over your company's internal and external communications, a BBS is worth considering.

—Nicholas Baran

Why Settle For Being Merely Effective When You Could Be Insanely Awesome?

Introducing Z·NOTEFLEX™, The Ultimate Multimedia Presenter.

Loosen your tie, and get ready to bring down the house. With Z-NOTEFLEX, Zenith Data Systems' new multimedia showstopper.

Built around a powerful notebook, the Z-NOTEFLEX system lets you take the show on the road, and carry it around in your hand. With sharp, colorful video and stereo sound, your business presentations are sure to get attention. Detaching the LCD display and placing it in front of your viewers will have an even greater impact.*

And the Z-NOTEFLEX's modular components offer you a wide range of system enhancements, multimedia capabilities and peripheral solutions. So you custom order the features you want today, then upgrade when you're ready.

Z-NOTEFLEX
up to
IntelDX4™ 75MHz processor
16-bit business audio
active-matrix, 256-color
LCD display

FLEXSITE
LCD display stand

FLEXBAY
battery charging bay
floppy drive bay

FLEXDOCK
enhanced port replicator
two type-III PCMCIA slots
networking module

*FLEXSHOW***
double-speed CD-ROM drive
amplified stereo speakers
two type-III PCMCIA slots
integrated power supply

intel inside

MPC2™ Multimedia PC

Your audience wants something worth watching. And the Z-NOTEFLEX delivers. Make that connection, and you could be an overnight success.

Call us for the awesome details.

1-800-841-5881, Ext. 5136

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

MAKE THE CONNECTION™

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.

CD-ROM COMPRESSION

Two Ways to Cram More Data on a CD-ROM

For a lot of commercial and corporate CD-ROM software developers, 660 MB just isn't enough. Once a rarity, multidisc packages are now becoming more common. Because each additional CD-ROM disc increases production and packaging costs, developers are seeking ways to get more data on a disc.

Until now, lossless compression utilities have not been available for CD-ROM drives because of incompatibilities between DOS and CD-ROM file systems. Two companies aim to change that. CD-ROM USA (Golden, CO, (303) 526-7600) has created a driver for Stac Electronics' Stacker that allows it to compress files written to the CD-ROM file format. EWB and Associates (Carlsbad, CA, (619) 930-0440) has announced a package comprising a number of compression schemes that are optimized for CD-ROM. Both companies claim to minimally double the amount of data that can be recorded on a disc.

CD-ROM USA's CRI-X2 Driver, which is available now, fools PCs into writing to the ISO-9660 file format that is standard for most CD-ROMs. The computer thinks that it is writing to a standard DOS FAT (file allocation table), but in reality it's writing to an image of the DOS FAT that the CRI-X2 Driver creates in virtual memory. The driver then encapsulates all the compressed files into one large file on the disc. To the computer, it looks like one large ISO 9660 file. The CRI-X2 Driver, however, sees all the files as compressed DOS FAT files.

CapaCD, EWB's compression utility, takes a similar approach in that it encapsulates the compressed files into one large file. But the program sees the data in the file in either ISO 9660 or Apple HFS format. The advantage to this approach, according to EWB, is that it avoids the limitations of the DOS file system, including its 2-GB maximum volume size.

EWB says its own "distributed indexing" scheme, where each compressed file carries its own indexing data, offers another advantage: It provides faster file access. The CRI-X2 Driver places all the indexing data in one header for the entire compressed volume. EWB says that the CapaCD utility will be available sometime during the third quarter.

While CD-ROM USA uses the popular Stac compression engine, EWB has gone with its own engine, which is called Multipress. Actually, it is several engines; each, the company claims, is optimized for a particular data type, such as text, image, or audio.

EWB president Ed Brakus sees the choice between the two engines as a technology issue. "Stac will need to develop an entirely new compression technology to catch up," he says. CD-ROM USA is banking on Stacker's proven track record and the close ties between Stac Electronics and Microsoft (Stac and Microsoft announced in June a cross-license agreement to end their disk-compression patent dispute).

In reality, there is likely room for both engines. Some companies need as much compression as they can get. Others will sacrifice the smallest possible file size for a familiar and trusted compression method.

—Michael Nadeau

CODE TALK

RICK GREHAN

Seer-Sem Offers Realistic Forecasting for Programmers

One of the MIS world's many holy grails is a forecasting methodology that can be accurately applied to software projects: a software swami, if you will, to whom you could hand a project specification and who would hand back an accurate prediction of how much time or lines of code a given project would require.

That's the basic idea behind Seer-Sem from Galorath Associates (Los Angeles, CA, (310) 670-3404). A simplified description of Seer-Sem might be that it is a software engineering tool that leads you through a well-structured hierarchy of fill-in-the blank fields. When this process is complete, Seer-Sem generates a variety of reports and charts that tell you what resources your company will have to devote to the project.

Seer-Sem is extremely flexible. For example, the package is quite content to work with incomplete information, thanks to "knowledge bases" that are provided with the package. When you begin describing your project, you tell Seer-Sem what type of application your organization will be building—for example, a CAD package or a database package—and Seer-Sem will draw from its knowledge base of such applications to fill in the missing information. Of course, the more you tell Seer-Sem about your application, the more you override those defaults, and the more accurate Seer-Sem becomes.

As you use Seer-Sem, its knowledge bases learn more about your programmers, engineers, and organization, and its predictions become fine-tuned. Galorath updates the program's knowledge bases about once a year.

To test the package, I fed it information from a database-engine project I worked on some time ago, the fruits of which (to be honest) never saw the light of day. Seer-Sem allows three levels of hierarchy in the software's model: CSCI (computer software configuration item, which is topmost in the hierarchy), CSC (computer software component, the middle level), and CSU (computer software unit, the bottom level).

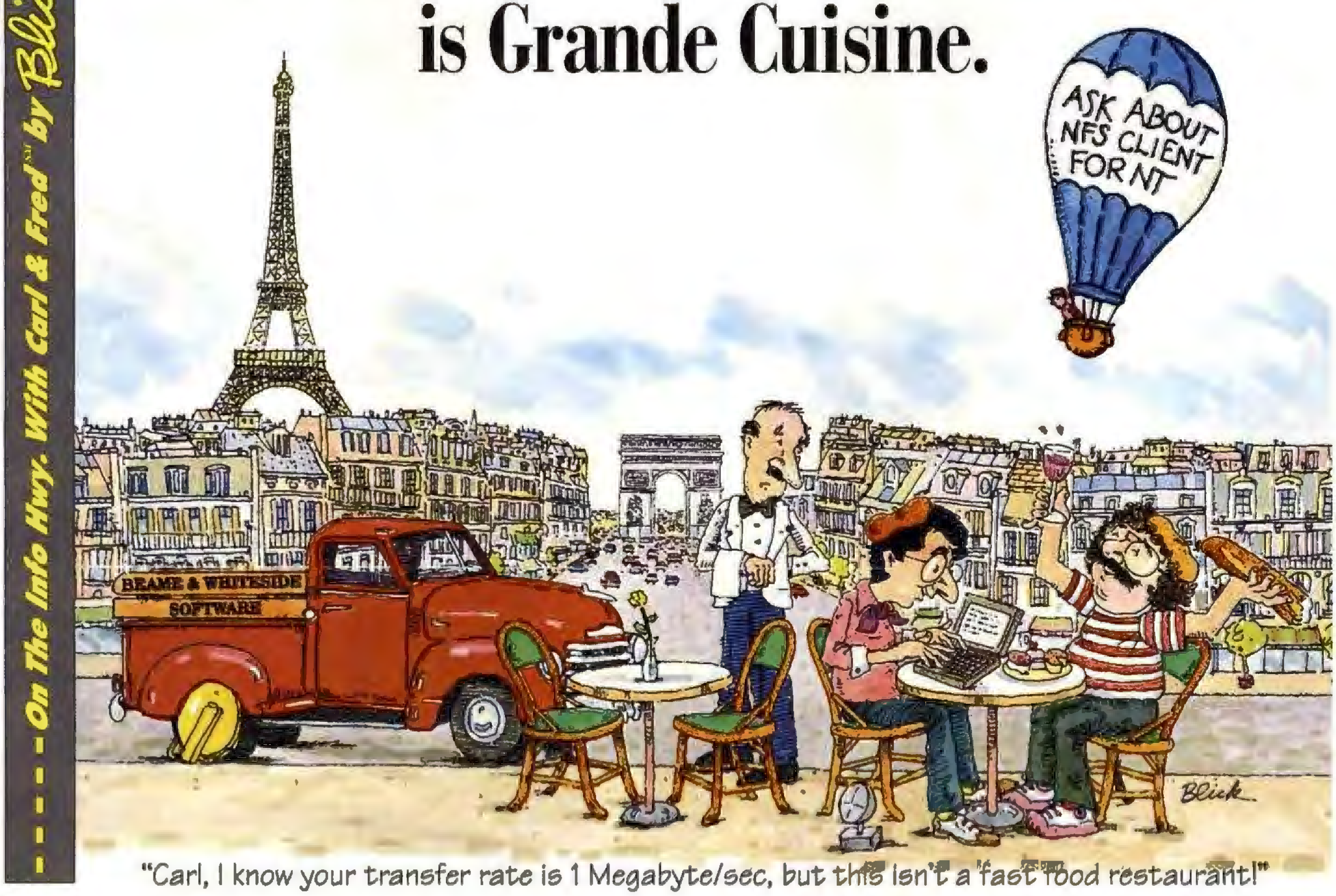
The manual doesn't press a rigorous definition of what should be at each level, so I considered CSCIs to represent individual programs, CSCs to represent major functions, and CSUs to represent individual routines (i.e., the actual code). This is probably a good approach, as I was able to quickly factor my application into its components.

For example, to enter information about a CSC, Seer-Sem's outline-structured questionnaire required that I provide the following: an estimate of new lines of code and an estimate of pre-existing code. The pre-existing code category was further divided into subcategories, such as whether the code was designed for reuse and what percentage of the code would have to be redeveloped and retested. I could also select the development language, such as assembly, C, C++, Ada, or SQL. The pick list is quite extensive. All this data influences the program's predictions.

I suspect that Seer-Sem's greatest benefit is largely hidden. As you fill in the blanks, you are forced to dig up information about the project that cannot help but lead you to a greater understanding of it. The journey becomes its own reward.

And my test project? Seer-Sem told me that I was looking at a two-year job. No wonder I never finished it.

For Windows NT users hungry for NFS services, BW-Connect is Grande Cuisine.



"Carl, I know your transfer rate is 1 Megabyte/sec, but this isn't a fast food restaurant!"

Introducing BW-Connect™ NFS for Windows NT™, the software that serves up a full menu of NFS file and print services for Windows NT users. The recipe is from the award-winning Beame & Whiteside gourmets, the experts in NFS connectivity.

BW-Connect is the first 100% kernel-mode NFS client for Windows NT, so it becomes a seamless part of the system. Multi-threaded for high performance, on some platforms it can deliver a transfer rate of over 1 Megabyte-per-second. NT users can transparently access, manipulate and print files from NFS servers, with support for 255-character file names and UNIX® symbolic links.

The software is implemented as a native 32-bit installed file system. It supports both case sensitive and insensitive file names and prints directly to the Windows NT Print Manager. Seamless integration with Windows NT File Manager is *de riguer.* And it's all-new code that supports X86, MIPS and DEC® symmetric multi-processor platforms.

In addition to client software, BW-Connect NFS for Windows NT is also a server and client for TCP/IP applications. So make reservations today and give all your NT users transparent access to a full menu of NFS services. Fred says, *bon appetit!*

For your FREE 30-day BW-Connect evaluation call 1-800-463-6637 today.

***Let's Connect!*℠**

It runs with NetWare *

Finalist
New NFS Server for DOS & Windows

Data Comm Testers Choice
Best Advanced Package: Windows

Beame & Whiteside Software™

Circle 162 on Inquiry Card.

*Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Beame & Whiteside Software, Inc. 706 Hillsborough St., Raleigh, NC 27603, Tel: (919) 831-8989, Fax: (919) 831-8990. ©1994 Beame & Whiteside Software, Inc. (072)

The New Sound Blaster AWE32.™

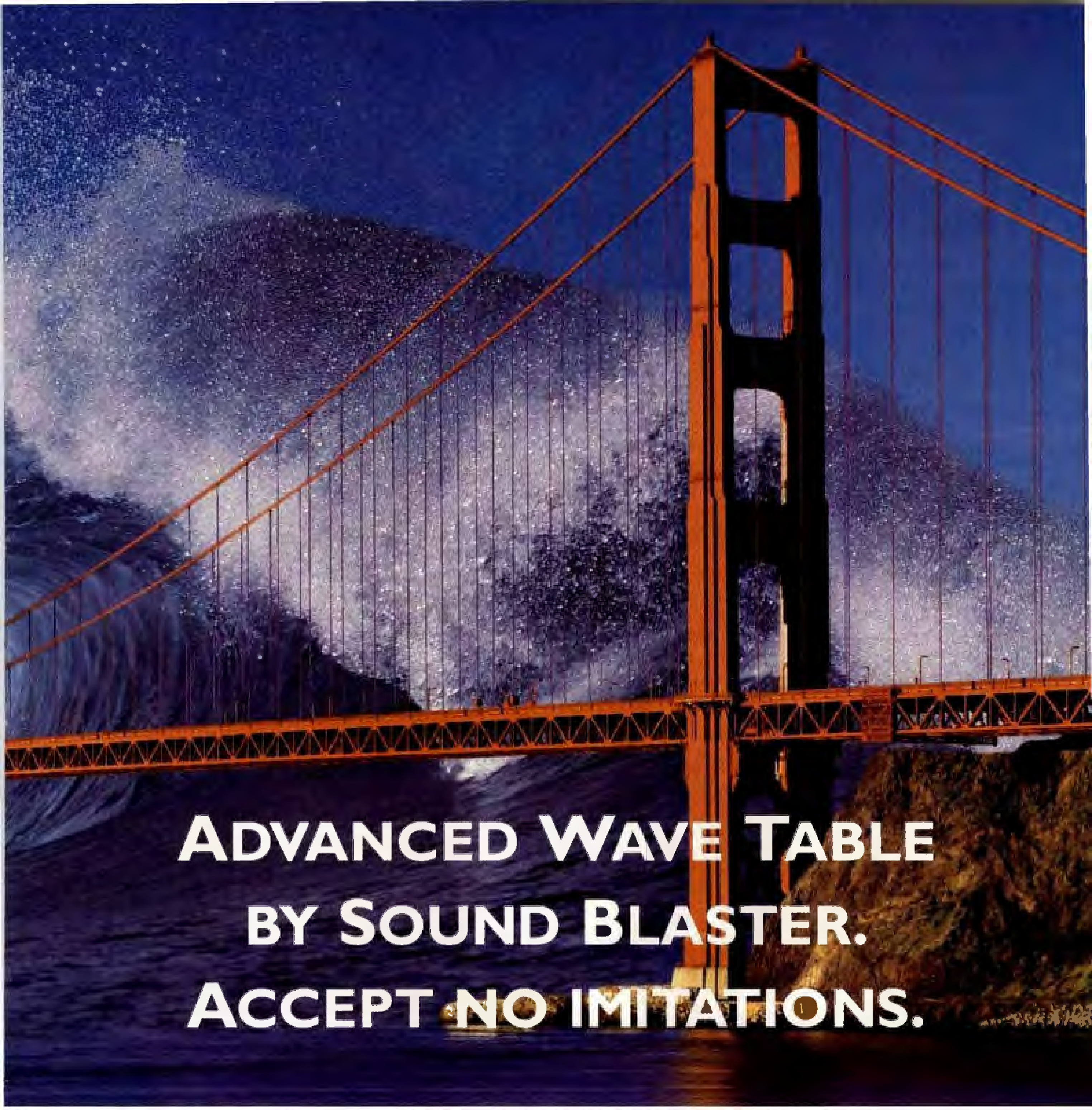
Introducing the wave of the future: the new Sound Blaster AWE32. It combines advanced wave table synthesis, a powerful digital signal processor, and the hottest audio effects all on the same sound card. That's why it's the next generation PC sound standard.

The Sound Blaster AWE32 puts the world's purest music synthesis technology (from E-mu Systems) inside your PC. It also includes effects like chorus and reverb for increased depth and richness. And QSound so you can position sounds in 3D.

It even comes with downloadable SoundFont™ technology, so you can add to the library of sampled sound effects and

SOUND BLASTER AWE32 INCLUDES:

SOUND BLASTER AWE32	GENERAL MIDI INTERFACE	HSC INTERACTIVE SE
TRUE 16-BIT CD SOUND	THREE CD-ROM INTERFACES	CREATIVE WAVESTUDIO™ 2.0
ADVANCED WAVEFFECTS™ SYNTHESIS	MICROPHONE	QSOUND CONTROL PANEL
32-VOICE POLYPHONY	SOFTWARE INCLUDES:	CREATIVE ENSEMBLE™
SAMPLING SUBSYSTEM	CAKEWALK APPRENTICE FOR WINDOWS	CREATIVE SOUNDO'LE™
		CREATIVE MOSAIC



instruments. For power users, it offers the latest speech technology. So you can navigate through all the major Windows™ applications using voice commands.

Of course, it's a Sound Blaster. So it makes all your favorite games and software sound more outrageous than you ever imagined. All this sound technology could cost you thousands. But the new Sound Blaster AWE32 is only $399.* No other sound card comes close. Sound interesting? Visit your local Creative Labs dealer. Or call 1-800-998-5227.

CREATIVE™

CREATIVE LABS, INC.

WAKE UP THE REST OF YOUR BRAIN.™

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card.

News & Views

PROCESSOR TRENDS

Getting CISC into RISC

The RISC-versus-CISC debate is taking some interesting turns that could have a profound effect on the future of the personal computer industry. For the past few years, conventional wisdom has stated that, all things being equal, RISC performs better.

What's muddying the waters is software. For better or for worse, as Andy Keane, manager of product marketing at Mips Technologies, puts it, the 80x86 architecture "owns the binary." The one bright spot in the RISC firmament—Apple's success with its Power Macs—is because of Apple's powerful influence in the Mac software universe.

The challenge facing RISC vendors is to support enough of the 80x86 software base so that switching to RISC becomes a tolerable alternative to continuing to invest in 80x86 machines. The prevalent approach today is to offer some sort of software emulation that allows users to continue to use their DOS/Windows software on RISC hardware. But software emulation, for the most part, is too slow, while the installed base of RISC PCs is too small to tempt most software makers into converting their 80x86 software into native RISC code.

A more patient approach is to wait for the binary to come to you. Mips and DEC are banking on Windows NT to provide a ready source of applications that can be easily ported to RISC. The fact that an application written to the Windows NT Win32 API can be compiled relatively painlessly to 80x86, Mips, Alpha, and (soon) PowerPC platforms encourages the likes of Mips, DEC, and Motorola to stay the course while NT increases its market share. Their RISC PC strategies are predicated on the belief that the migration of the Windows 3.1 installed base to the far-more-capable NT platform is inevitable.

Chicago (aka Windows 4.0) applications written to the Win32 API should increase the number of programs that can take advantage of most of the features of an NT platform. But Chicago's popularity may discourage faster migration to NT, especially given that NT currently requires about three times as much RAM as today's 4-MB PCs. Neither Mips nor DEC sees a major impact for NT in the general desktop market before 1996.

Two years is a long time, and a number of companies are working hard to get more of that 80x86 binary today. Prominent among these is IBM, which is now working to perfect its PowerPC 615 chip. Like software emulators, the 615 will let you run 80x86 code on a RISC platform—in this case, a native PowerPC machine. The difference is that the 615 provides a hardware-emulation capability that is significantly faster at executing 80x86 binaries than software-based emulation. How much faster is unknown, and it depends greatly on how IBM approaches hardware emulation.

Approaches to hardware emulation include providing an assist to a software-based emulator, putting a separate 80x86 processor on the same die as a RISC processor, and creating a hybrid execution pipeline that can handle RISC and CISC instructions. The first solution is the least costly, but it provides the smallest 80x86 performance gain. The second solution provides the best 80x86 performance gain, but it yields very big—and therefore very expensive—chips. The third solution, according to sources, is the one IBM has settled on for the 615.

The 615 has two modes of operation. In one, it acts like a normal PowerPC chip. When the operating system tweaks a specialized mode bit, however, the 615 decodes 80x86 instructions into microcode that is then sent to the execution pipelines. In 80x86 mode, the 615 also tracks things like 80x86 condition codes. Switching between modes is much like a standard context switch.

As for performance, one estimate puts the 615's 80x86 capabilities on a par with those of a 100-MHz Pentium, although there is too little information available to judge this estimate's validity. Also unknown are the physical characteristics of the chip. These questions will remain unanswered until IBM begins sampling the chip—probably in the first half of 1995. Given that schedule, don't expect to see 615-based systems until late 1995 at the earliest. **—Bob Ryan**

IMS Takes On 80x86 Emulation

International Meta Systems (Torrance, CA) is looking to make a big splash in the RISC-versus-CISC wars. This spring, IMS filed a patent application for technology that enables a RISC processor to emulate other instruction sets, such as 80x86 and 680x0. According to company President George Smith, the IMS technology is applicable to just about any RISC processor. In the case of 80x86 emulation, it provides a modified decoder to handle 80x86 instructions, a means to track 80x86 condition codes, special hardware to handle 80x86 addressing and execution modes, and a way to emulate the machine state—particularly the register set—of an 80x86 processor.

IMS has developed a processor—the IMS 3250—that uses a RISC pipeline to emulate both a 486 and a 68040, and it claims that just about any RISC processor can provide CISC emulation with little additional circuitry. According to Smith, IMS has discussed its technology with more than one RISC processor maker, although at press time no company had committed to the technology. If the IMS technology plays out, it could provide a significant bridge between the CISC and RISC worlds. **—B.R.**

Whatever Happened to...?

Apple's Mac Quadra 610 DOS-compatible system
(see "Apple Provides PC on a Mac," January BYTE)

Apple no longer makes the system but might offer a similar but improved product for Power Macs. Eric Wee, a spokesman for Apple, says the original DOS compatibility card for the Quadra 610 was produced in limited quantities because Apple couldn't predict what the consumer demand would be for the first systems.

However, Apple recently demonstrated a Power Mac 6100 running a prototype DOS compatibility card that had a DX2/50 processor and could play SoundBlaster files. Dave Daetz, product-line manager for cross-platform products at Apple, says that if Apple were to release a DOS compatibility card for Power Macs, it would likely offer improved networking over the original card. Apple wouldn't comment on whether it will bring a DOS-compatible Power Mac to market, but Apple's past technology demonstrations have typically evolved into products.

COREL SCSI™ VERSION 2

For DOS, Windows, and OS/2

Your needs for new devices and increased data storage capacities are constantly growing. That's why you need software that will not only connect these peripherals, but will also have advanced features and applications to improve their performance.

Connect a Variety of Devices to your Computer

- Connect up to seven SCSI devices to a single host adapter
- No need to purchase different drivers every time you attach a new peripheral or change operating environments
- Includes drivers for the following SCSI devices:

SCSI hard drives	WORM drives	Scanners (TWAIN-compliant)	DAT tape drives
CD-ROM drives	Multi-function drives	Removable drives	QIC tape drives
CD-ROM writers	Floptical drives	PC Notebooks	8 MM tape drives
Rewritable drives	Printers (SCSI-2)		

More Uses for your CD-ROM Drive

- Support for multisession and Kodak Photo CD
- Corel Photo CD lab for the conversion of PCD images
- CD-ROM writer software lets you use a recordable CD-ROM writer to create customized CD-ROMs

More Control over your Devices

- Diagnostic utilities let you configure SCSI device parameters, check media, and thoroughly test devices
- System and media browser books let you examine your computer's hardware, operating system and CDs

Sound Features are Added to your Computer

- CD-Audio player features an advanced interface, multiple player modes, database utilities, CD-Digital Audio recording and a WAV file conversion utility to record and save sound clips
- WAV File Editor, an OLE application, lets you edit and modify WAV and VOC files

Backup Software

- Backup data to tape, optical, floppy and network drives, and SCSI and non-SCSI hard drives
- Support for tape carry-over, "drag and drop" functionality, double buffering and multi-tasking

Easy to Use

- Simply type "install". New devices added later are automatically configured and recognized on bootup
- Advanced features eliminate complex configurations, tricky installations, and confusing command functions

Works with Virtually all Host Adapters

Includes ASPI drivers for over 30 popular host adapters, and supports various models of SCSI host adapters from: *Always Technology, Acculogic, Adaptec, American Megatrends, Buslogic, CMD, Creative Labs, DPT, DTC, Future Domain, IBM, Media Vision, New Media, Practical Enhanced Logic, Qlogic, Rancho Technology, Smart & Friendly and Ultrastor.*

COREL SCSI APPROVED PRODUCT

Ask for our free monthly Approved Products List

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM

1-800-824-3323

Software Spectrum gives you all the convenience of toll-free shopping. Friendly, knowledgeable sales people who know more than just prices. Reliable technical support. Plus same-day shipping of orders received before 4:00 PM (Central).

CALL TODAY.
7 am to 7pm (Central)

KUR-0056

SCSI Version 2 $92

CorelSCSI Network Manager $375

And for your Novell NetWare File Server ...
CorelSCSI NETWORK MANAGER

■ Connect Jukeboxes, CD-ROM, Multifunction, WORM and Rewritable drives to your File Server

■ Complete Data Protection and Improved Network Performance at a fraction of the Cost

- Includes CorelRAID, so you can customize RAID level 4 and 5 arrays
- Easily integrate any manufacturer's hardware, eliminating the need for expensive hardware arrays
- Hot-swap and hot-standby features eliminate server downtime while replacing failed drives
- Uses only one drive for fault tolerance, leaving more hard disk space available for data
- All utilities are completely menu-driven and status screens let you easily troubleshoot problems

■ Faster CD-ROM Drive Access from the Server

- High-performance CD-ROM server software uses hard drive caching to speed up the access time when multiple users are using a single CD-ROM drive
- User requests are sent simultaneously to both the user and the cache

■ Increase Storage Capacities with Advanced Jukebox Support

- Optical jukeboxes are transparently integrated with NetWare file servers, so the jukebox simply appears as an extension to the network volume
- Can map a particular directory to a specific cartridge, providing improved data management

COREL®
1-613-728-3733
Ext 28

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card.

News & Views

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Bigger and Better

Call it a reverse trend. For years, major PC manufacturers seemed bent on producing the smallest and lightest "full-featured" machines possible. The subnotebook category of portables that emerged, which typically comprises systems that weigh between 1.9 and 4.6 pounds and are about 8.75 inches wide, attracted the kind of excitement usually associated with a flashy new sports car.

But now reality is setting in: *Small* too often translated into products that were too flimsy or underpowered for all but the most minimal work. Subnotebooks often had compromises in screen size, number of PCMCIA slots, and storage capacity.

Expect to see a new round of subnotebooks introduced this summer and fall that are more similar to their slightly larger brethren (e.g., with larger screens, more power, and even somewhat larger size) or repositioned in the market as portable communications devices instead of as full-fledged desktop replacements.

A prime example of the first trend is the NEC Versa S series, which NEC is touting as a reduced-weight notebook rather than a subnotebook. The machine, which ranges in weight from 4.2 to 5 pounds depending on the choice of display (monochrome or TFT [thin-film transistor] color), is just about the standard notebook size: 10.8 inches wide and 8.3 inches deep. NEC includes a larger display (9.5 inches), more power (up to a 50-MHz 486DX2), and more disk space (up to 260 MB). Toshiba's new Portege T3600CT subnotebook offers similar improvements over the current T3400CT model.

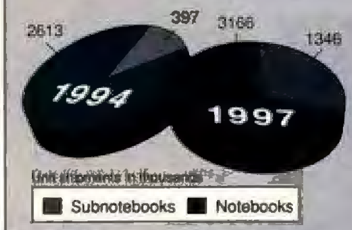
AST is also upgrading its new Ascentia 500S subnotebook, with a keyboard that's 95 percent the size of the Ascentia notebook's keyboard. The Ascentia 500S is a system that will be positioned as a "mobile companion" for on-the-go professionals who need to communicate. It will be available only with a passive-matrix display, partly because communications doesn't generally require active-matrix screens.

Zenith Data Systems is trying to cover both ends of the spectrum with a new color version of its Z-Lite subnotebook. The company has added larger hard drives (up to 340 MB), a standard 7.8-inch passive-matrix color LCD, and a 33-MHz Cyrix 486DLC processor. Zenith is complementing the tiny 4.3-pound machine with the Z-Star EX, which sports a faster processor (a 50-MHz 486DX2 from Cyrix), a larger keyboard, and many options in a traditional notebook-size package ranging in weight from 5.2 to 5.7 pounds.

Epson has discontinued its line of subnotebooks. Instead, the company is making its ActionNote notebook line lighter—but not smaller—to minimize compromises. A new line of ActionNote computers will have a 66-MHz Cyrix 486DX2 3-V processor and weigh about 4.9 pounds. Part of the weight savings was achieved through putting a 14.4-Kbps data/fax modem on-board and including just one PCMCIA Type II slot instead of two.

And Gateway 2000, which helped pioneer the subnotebook market with its tiny HandBook line, has dropped prices on current models in anticipation of adding faster processors, and possibly color, in the same form factor. But Gateway is now marketing the HandBooks as super-portable communications tools. It appears that vendors are realizing that less is indeed less, after all. **—Jon Pepper**

Subnotebooks: A Controversial But Growing Market



Source: International Data Corp. (Framingham, MA)

Although subnotebooks will probably represent only 13 percent of the total 1994 notebook/subnotebook sales in the U.S., IDC sees growth in the area, thanks in part to a further drop in prices of PCMCIA options, such as fax/data modems; growth in usage of E-mail; and increasing availability of color models.

WINDOWS PRINTERS

Inexpensive, Fast, and Slow to Acceptance

Whether they're based on Microsoft's At Work or Destiny Technology's (Santa Clara, CA) WinStyler printing architecture, Windows printers can deliver high-quality output, fast printing, and, through bidirectional feedback, instantaneous, user-friendly information regarding a print job's status.

Also, because they use a desktop PC's CPU and RAM to off-load tasks such as rasterization, which previously required a powerful RISC processor and memory in a traditional printer, Windows printers are inexpensive. For example, Destiny predicts laser printers based on its 1200-dpi WinStyler solution will ship in the second half of this year in the $750 price range.

Even so, market analysts and managers at leading printer vendors see slow market acceptance of this printer category. One of the problems with Windows printers has been incomplete networking. Printers based on the WinStyler technology can currently communicate only with the desktop PC to which they are connected. Current At Work–based printers, such as the LexMark WinWriter 600, are networkable, but only the PC that is directly connected to the printer gains the benefit of bidirectional feedback through the graphical At Work interface.

Destiny planned to improve WinStyler's networking capabilities by shipping to vendors in August a solution that delivers bidirectional feedback to users on NetWare and Windows for Workgroups networks; printers based on this new technology should start appearing in the first half of 1995. And Microsoft says it will add bidirectional communications over networks in a future release of its At Work software.

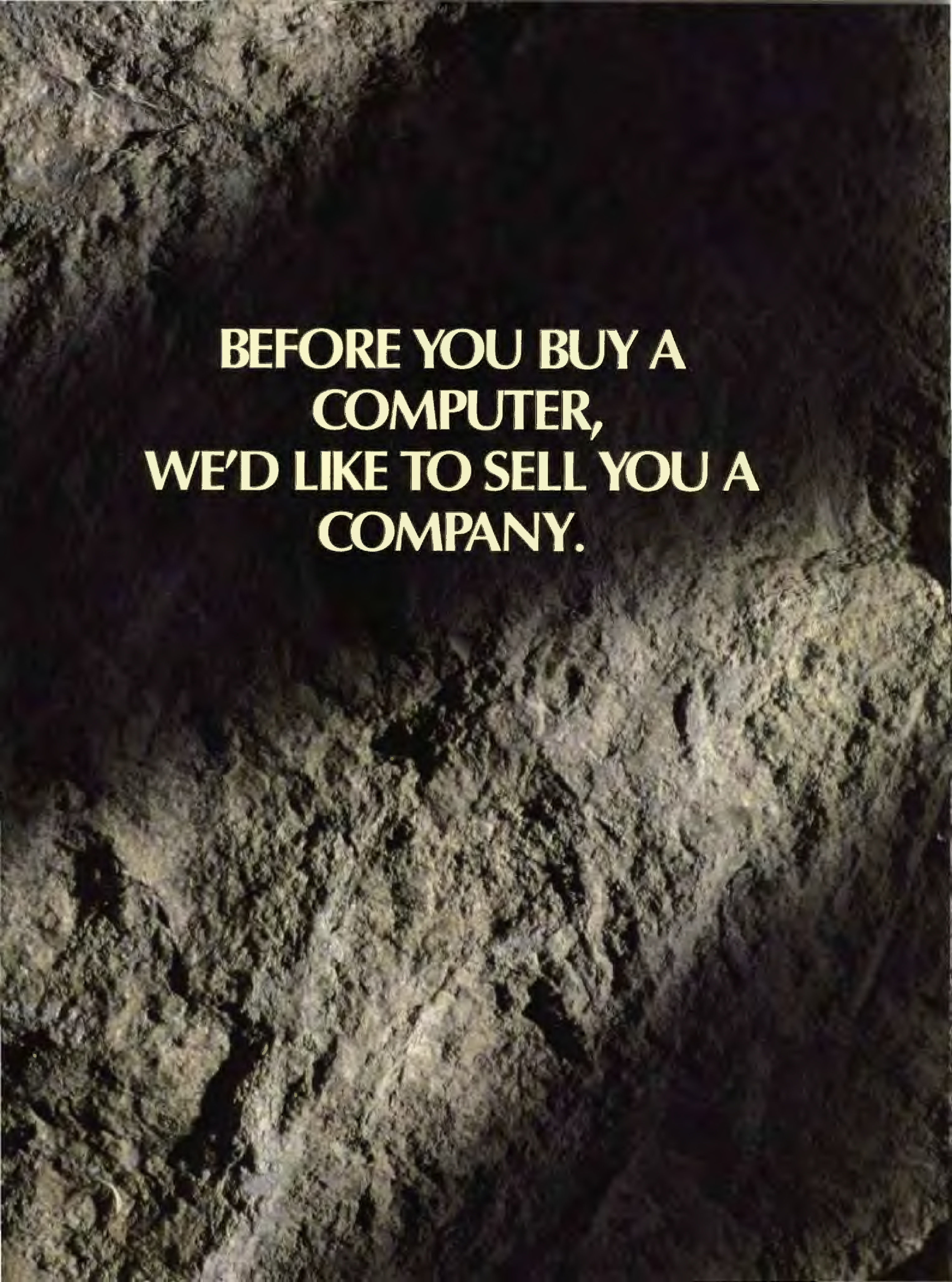
Another problem with Windows printers is their incomplete DOS support. For example, printers based on the current WinStyler technology require you to print from MS-DOS applications inside Windows, but not all applications can print this way.

Analysts at BIS Strategic Decisions (Norwell, MA) believe that as more users buy new Windows PCs, Windows printing will eventually take off as a product category: Until then, the engineers and marketers in Santa Clara and Redmond will be busily working on new versions of their solutions and educating the market.

—Dave Andrews

Pros
- Fast printing, thanks to a high-speed parallel interface
- Inexpensive
- Bidirectional feedback

Cons
- Networking is currently incomplete
- Trade-offs with printing inside DOS applications
- Benefits are hard to communicate to end users


BEFORE YOU BUY A
COMPUTER,
WE'D LIKE TO SELL YOU A
COMPANY.

ASSEMB

90MHz, REAL POWER, REAL-TIME VIDEO.

"With the AMBRA DP90PCI, AMBRA...has developed a machine that offers excellent performance at a reasonable price." —PC Magazine, June 28, 1994

With its superscalar architecture and an enhanced floating-point unit, the Pentium processor sets the performance standard (up to 150 MIPS). The Intel Pentium 90MHz processor combined with PCI local bus architecture, makes the AMBRA 90MHz mini-tower ideal for resource-intensive applications—such as multimedia, 3D graphics and statistical modeling. What's more, it protects your investment—it's upgradable, expandable and runs over 50,000 X86 applications. All this, along with the greatest number of PCI options and features, enables you to create the most powerful PC ever.

intel inside pentium™ PROCESSOR

90MHz INTEL PROCESSOR *delivers industry-leading processing speeds up to 147% faster than a 486DX2/66MHz.*

256KB L2 WRITE-BACK CACHE *boosts performance above the integrated 16KB internal on-chip cache.*

VIDEO OPTIONS UP TO 32 MILLION WINMARKS. *PCI video options provide up to 32.1 Winmarks (4.0).*

PCI-SCSI-2 OPTION (EXPANDABLE TO 8GB) *allows you to store an enormous amount of data and advanced applications.*

GRAPHICS BY TSENG LABS

90MHz PENTIUM STANDARD FEATURES

- ▲ Intel 90MHz Pentium CPU
- ▲ 64-bit CPU-Memory-Cache Data Path
- ▲ 256KB L2 & 16KB L1 Cache
- ▲ Fast 32-bit PCI/IDE Controller
- ▲ 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 ISA/PCI Slots
- ▲ 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- ▲ 6 Drive Bays
- ▲ Lexmark™ 101-Key Keyboard
- ▲ MS-DOS® 6.2, Windows™ 3.1, Mouse
- ▲ One-Year IBM Onsite Service

1 DP90PCI *NOW* $2899

Business Lease: $103/Month

- ▲ Intel 90MHz Pentium CPU
- ▲ 8MB RAM, Max: 128MB
- ▲ 720MB Enhanced IDE Caviar™ Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 15" FST-NI Color Monitor-LR (13.6" viewable screen size)
- ▲ Double-Speed Multisession CD-ROM
- ▲ PCI Graphics Accelerator 2MB DRAM

2 MediaPro™ 90 *NOW* $3599

Business Lease: $128/Month

- ▲ Intel 90MHz Pentium CPU
- ▲ 16MB RAM, Max: 128MB
- ▲ 720MB Enhanced IDE Caviar Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 15" FST-NI Color Monitor-LR (13.6" viewable screen size)
- ▲ Double-Speed Multisession CD-ROM Drive
- ▲ 16-bit Sound Card & 2 Speakers
- ▲ **TrueVideo™ Capture Board** with Tseng Video Image Processor

3 MediaPro 90T *NOW* $3999

Business Lease: $142/Month

- ▲ Mini-Tower Chassis
- ▲ Intel 90MHz Pentium CPU
- ▲ 16MB RAM, Max: 128MB
- ▲ 1.4GB (2x720MB Enhanced IDE Caviar Hard Disk Drives)
- ▲ 15" FST-NI Color Monitor-LR (13.6" viewable screen size)
- ▲ Double-Speed Multisession CD-ROM Drive
- ▲ 16-bit Sound Card & 2 Speakers
- ▲ **TrueVideo Capture Board** with Tseng Video Image Processor

TRUEVIDEO

- ▲ Connects to Standard Camcorders & VCR
- ▲ Video Capture of Still & Motion Video
- ▲ Comes with Video for Windows™ & Intel Indeo™ Compression

Versatile Performer

- ▲ High-Performance Graphics & Video
- ▲ Capture & Import Directly into Windows Applications
- ▲ Perfect "Color Scanner" for Presentations, Image Databases

Fast, Powerful Image Processing

- ▲ Ultra-Smooth, Jitter-&-Stagger-Free Live Video
- ▲ Video Acceleration of Clips from CD-ROM & Hard Disk
- ▲ 31 Million Winmarks 4.0 at 1024x768, 256 Colors, at 70Hz

Lifelike Display

- ▲ NI Display of Up to 800x600 (16 Million Colors) or 1280x1024 (256 Colors)
- ▲ Stretch Images Up to 1200 Times with No Loss of Image Quality
- ▲ Selectable Refresh Rates of 30 Frames/Sec, 60 Fields/Sec, or 30 Fields/Sec

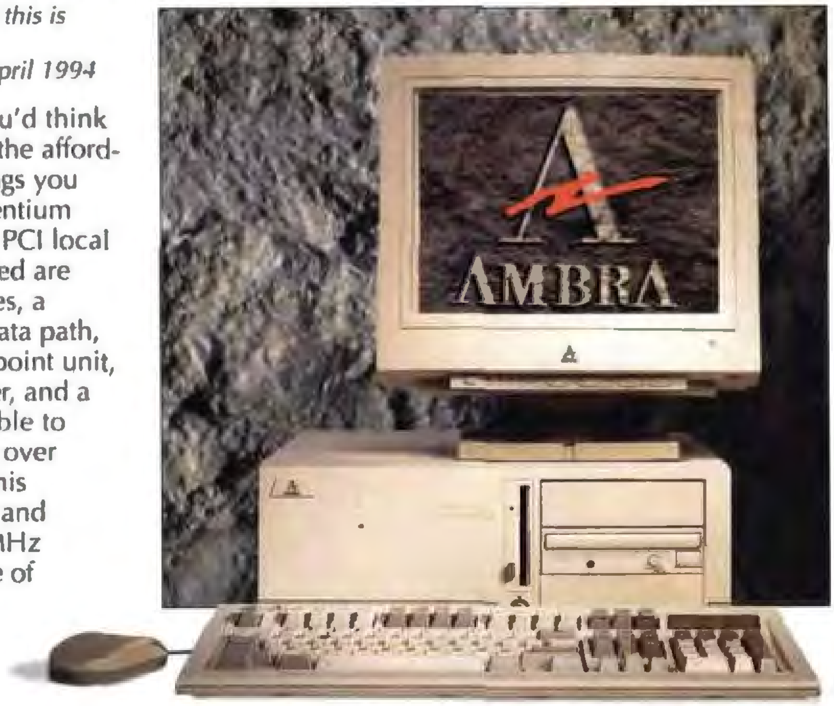
LED HERE ARE OUR

PENTIUM POWER STARTS AT $1899.

"The AMBRA Pentium PCI Desktop makes it clear that this is the new Windows/Multimedia system standard."
—Windows Sources, April 1994

With this much power at your fingertips, you'd think you were sitting at a workstation. Because now the affordable AMBRA Pentium desktop has arrived. It brings you the latest in personal computer technology; a Pentium 60MHz microprocessor with PCI local bus. Standard features included are 256KB L2 and 16KB L1 caches, a 64-bit CPU-memory-cache data path, a high-performance floating-point unit, a fast 32-bit PCI/IDE controller, and a system RAM that is expandable to 128MB and compatible with over 50,000 X86 applications. This combination of performance and compatibility positions the AMBRA Pentium 60MHz systems to meet the needs of the emerging wave of new 32-bit applications and next generation operating systems.

intel inside
pentium™ PROCESSOR



The AMBRA DP60PCI System, InfoWorld, March 14, 1994

60MHz INTEL PROCESSOR *delivers 100 MIPS with its superscalar, dual-pipelined, enhanced floating-point architecture, increasing your overall productivity.*

PCI LOCAL BUS GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR *options provide a 32-bit or 64-bit graphics engine—ideal for demanding GUI-based applications.*

PCI/IDE DISK CONTROLLER *increases performance by using 32-bit disk access reaching transfer rates up to 11MB/sec (vs. 2MB for standard IDE transfers).*

Accept only the finest... Caviar
WESTERN DIGITAL

60MHz PENTIUM PCI STANDARD FEATURES

- Intel 60MHz Pentium CPU
- 64-bit CPU-Memory-Cache Data Path
- 256KB L2 & 16KB L1 Cache
- Fast 32-bit PCI/IDE Controller
- 4 ISA, 2 PCI & 1 ISA/PCI Slots
- 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- 6 Drive Bays
- Fast Serial Ports—16550 UART
- *Enhanced Parallel Port—* ECP/EPP
- Lexmark 101-Key Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1, Mouse
- One-Year IBM Onsite Service

4 DP60PCI
NOW $1899
Business Lease: $68/Month

- Intel 60MHz Pentium CPU
- 8MB RAM, Max: 128MB
- 420MB Enhanced IDE Caviar Hard Disk Drive
- 15" FST-NI Color Monitor-LR (13.6" viewable screen size)
- PCI Graphics Accelerator 1MB DRAM

5 DP60PCI
NOW $2199
Business Lease: $78/Month

- Intel 60MHz Pentium CPU
- 8MB RAM, Max: 128MB
- 540MB Enhanced IDE Caviar Hard Disk Drive
- 15" FST-NI Color Monitor-LR (13.6" viewable screen size)
- PCI Graphics Accelerator 2MB DRAM
- Double-Speed Multisession CD-ROM Drive

6 DP60PCI
NOW $2299
Business Lease: $82/Month

- Intel 60MHz Pentium CPU
- 8MB RAM, Max: 128MB
- 720MB Enhanced IDE Caviar Hard Disk Drive
- 15" FST-NI Color Monitor-LR (13.6" viewable screen size)
- Diamond Viper PCI Graphics Accelerator 2MB VRAM

LIMITED QUANTITIES

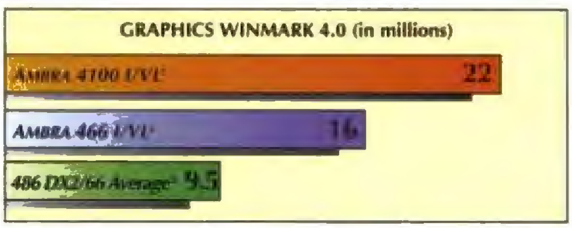
Order any system with a CD-ROM drive and upgrade to multimedia with a 16-bit sound card and 2 stereo speakers for $49 (offer expires 9-30-94).[1]

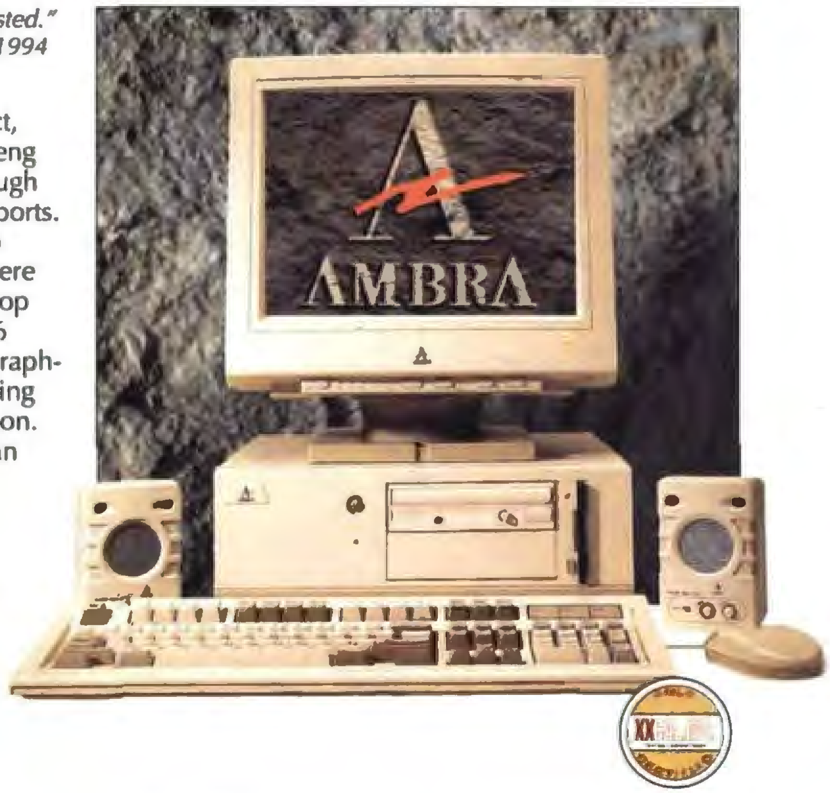
LOWEST PRICES EV

THE FASTEST 486 EVER IS NOW EVEN FASTER.

"...the D466 I/VL (is) the fastest 486DX2/66 we've ever tested."
—InfoWorld, April 4, 1994

See for yourself. This is one powerful PC. In fact, video performance is now 20% faster with new Tseng W32p video drivers. Add higher performance through VESA[3] IDE, VESA graphics and enhanced parallel ports. Add investment protection with an upgrade path to Pentium technology and PCI. For expandability, there are 5 expansion slots and 5 drive bays in the desktop model; 8 expansion slots and 6 drive bays in the mini-tower, graphics upgradable to 2MB, providing True Color at 800x600 resolution. At this price, it all adds up to an incredible value.





UPGRADABLE TO PCI. *Switch to PCI expansion slots by upgrading the riser card and flashing the BIOS.*

TRUE COLOR. *Increased color depth to meet or exceed today's demanding multimedia applications—supports 800x600 True Color.*

FAST SERIAL PORTS. *Two 16-bit high-speed serial ports use a fast 16550 UART. The FIFO buffer allows continued serial communication while the CPU is processing other data.*

ENHANCED PARALLEL PORT (ECP/EPP) *increases print performance from 200KB/sec to 2MB/sec—in simple terms, 133 times faster.*

I/VL DESKTOP STANDARD FEATURES

- ▲ Upgradable to PCI & Pentium Technology
- ▲ 256KB Write-Back L2 Cache
- ▲ Tseng W32p VESA Graphics Accelerator—1MB, Upgradable to 2MB
- ▲ VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Drive Controller
- ▲ 4 16-bit ISA & 1 32-bit VL Bus Slots
- ▲ 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- ▲ 5 Drive Bays
- ▲ Lexmark 101-Key Keyboard
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1 Mouse
- ▲ Upgrade to Mini-Tower $75
- ▲ One-Year IBM Onsite Service

7 D466 I/VL

NOW **$1599**

Business Lease: $57/Month

- ▲ 486DX2/66MHz Processor
- ▲ 4MB RAM, Max: 64MB
- ▲ 212MB Enhanced IDE Caviar Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 15" FST-NI Color Monitor-LR (13.6" viewable screen size)

The AMBRA D466 I/VL InfoWorld April 4, 1994

8 BEST BUY D466 I/VL

NOW **$2299**

Business Lease: $82/Month

- ▲ 486DX2/66MHz Processor
- ▲ 8MB RAM, Max: 64MB
- ▲ 540MB Enhanced IDE Caviar Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 15" FST-NI Color Monitor-LR (13.6" viewable screen size)
- ▲ 16-bit Sound Card & 2 Speakers
- ▲ Borland Office™ on CD:[4] (WordPerfect,[5] Quattro® Pro & Paradox®)
- ▲ Productivity Pack on CD: PhoneDisc USA Business Macromedia Action! SE Macromedia Authorware SE Clipmedia2 Business & Industry

9 BEST BUY D4100 I/VL

NOW **$2299**

Business Lease: $82/Month

- ▲ 100MHz Intel DX4 Processor
- ▲ 16KB L1 Cache
- ▲ 8MB RAM, Max: 64MB
- ▲ 720MB Enhanced IDE Caviar Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 15" FST-NI Color Monitor-LR (13.6" viewable screen size)

TSENG LABS

ER.

THE ULTIMATE NOTEBOOK.

"...their ergonomic design and attractive features go a ways toward differentiating them from the throng of notebook PCs available." —PC Week, May 9, 1994

Powered by a fast Intel DX4/75MHz processor, the N75D sets a new standard for notebooks. The 10.3-inch dual-scan color display screen is sharp and vivid. With integrated audio playback/record, your multimedia presentations will be very powerful. And with an ergonomically designed wrist-rest and a long-lasting NiMH battery, you'll work comfortably for hours. It'll fit comfortably within your budget, too.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

N75D-340 PC World, August 1994 issue

The AMBRA N75D-340, InfoWorld, May 23 1994

A 9.5" TFT ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR OR A *10.3" DUAL-SCAN DSTN* COLOR DISPLAY *lets you view sharp, vivid graphics.*

SYSTEM STATUS PANEL *lets you monitor battery life, disk drive activity, suspend/resume and more.*

ERGONOMIC KEYBOARD WITH AN INTEGRATED *16MM TRACKBALL* *makes data entry quick and comfortable.*

INTEGRATED ADVANCED AUDIO *playback and edit functions give your multimedia presentations impact. Or use the record capability through the inline jack.*

340MB UPGRADABLE HARD DISK *enables you to store tons of data and virtually all kinds of advanced applications.*

STANDARD NOTEBOOK FEATURES

- ▲ Integrated Audio (Speaker and Microphone)
- ▲ Centered 16mm Trackball
- ▲ System Status Panel
- ▲ 4MB RAM, Max: 20MB
- ▲ 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
- ▲ Type III PCMCIA Slot (1 Type III/ 2 Type II)
- ▲ 85-Key Keyboard
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.2
- ▲ Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- ▲ 6.7 Pounds, Including NiMH Battery
- ▲ Includes AC Adapter and Case

10 N75D-340

NOW **$2599**

Business Lease: $92/Month

- ▲ 75MHz Intel DX4
- ▲ 340MB Hard Disk Drive, Upgradable
- ▲ 10.3" Dual-Scan DSTN Color Display with Local Bus Video and 1MB Video RAM

11 N75T-340

NOW **$3499**

Business Lease: $124/Month

- ▲ 75MHz Intel DX4
- ▲ 340MB Hard Disk Drive, Upgradable
- ▲ 9.5" Active Matrix TFT Color Display with Local Bus Video and 1MB Video RAM

12 N100T-450

NOW **$3699**

Business Lease: $131/Month

- ▲ 100MHz Intel DX4
- ▲ 450MB Hard Disk Drive, Upgradable
- ▲ 9.5" Active Matrix TFT Color Display with Local Bus Video and 1MB Video RAM

N100 AND N75 OPTIONS

▲ 4MB Memory	$249
▲ *8MB Memory*	*$449*
▲ 16MB Memory	$1149
▲ NiMH Battery	$139
▲ Battery Charger	$99
▲ 2.4/9.6 kbps Data/Fax Modem	$169
▲ 14.4 kbps Data/Fax Modem	$259
▲ 12Volt DC Auto Adapter	$79
▲ AC Adapter	$89
▲ Docking Station	$399
▲ Deluxe Carrying Case	$99
▲ New GlidePoint	$89
▲ N100T/N75T Extended Warranty	$349
▲ *N75D Extended* Warranty	$299

intel inside

CALL NOW 1800-200-3390

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

AMBRA

IN ORDER TO BUILD AFFORDABLE, WE ASSEMBLED

When you buy a computer, you're buying more than just the computer itself. You're also buying the company.

As you look beyond speeds and feeds—and of course, price, price, price—what are you getting? Are the systems reliable? Does the company stand behind their products? Will they even be in business a few years from now?

These are the same considerations that guided us when we created AMBRA,™ the direct-order personal computer company.

OUR COMPANY—A CAREFUL ASSEMBLY OF ROCK-SOLID COMPONENTS.

In a sense, putting our company together was not unlike building a computer. As a nimble, entrepreneurial company, we're able to look at processes rather than departments. Every aspect of our product design, manufacturing, vendor selection, quality control, product testing and customer service is carefully constructed to work as an efficient, interdependent part of a larger, integrated system.

What's more, we continually look for ways to improve all of these processes—all to bring you consistent, reliable computing, from the moment you take an AMBRA system out of the box.

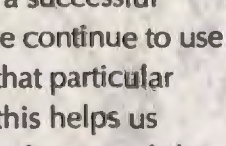
AN OPTIMIZED DESIGN IS JUST THE BEGINNING.

The development of every AMBRA system starts with a simple question: What can we do to bring better computing to today's power-hungry PC users?

Our in-house engineering staff and product development experts constantly assess the evolving needs of both people and businesses. Based on these needs, we then develop system designs that fully exploit and optimize the power of the latest technologies.

THE COMPONENTS OF CHOOSING A SUPPLIER.

We scrupulously examine our potential vendors—for quality, technology and value. We inspect their manufacturing sites. We use reputable suppliers—such as Intel,® IBM® and Western Digital. We test the components in-house—for ruggedness, compatibility and our own demanding benchmarks.



Once we've established a successful partnership with a supplier, we continue to use them as the single source for that particular component. In the long run, this helps us ensure consistency, quality and compatibility.

YOU CAN'T MANUFACTURE THIS LEVEL OF QUALITY.

Next, we send our qualified components to our integrator and manufacturer. Since 1982, they've manufactured over 24 million PCs for demanding clients known for their insistence on delivering quality.

This facility is ISO 9000 certified, which

HIGH-PERFORMANCE COMPUTERS, THE COMPANY FIRST.

means stringent adherence to an established procedure of quality checks, documentation and reporting. Checks along the manufacturing line include assembly verification, initialization wake-up testing, and automatic functional testing for every system.

CHECKS AND RECHECKS.

Our in-house engineering staff performs full component-level and manufactured system evaluations and release tests. Even the packaging is tested.

What's more, every new AMBRA system receives XXCAL Gold Certification, as well as FCC, UL and CUL certification.

We continue to monitor and evaluate every aspect of the entire design and manufacturing process, to deliver more powerful, more reliable personal computing.

As testimony to our success, our products have received numerous glowing reviews and "Best Buy" endorsements. Among them, *InfoWorld, PC World, Windows Sources, PC Week* and *PC Magazine.*

WE'RE RIGHT THERE—WITH ROCK-SOLID SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

After we sell you a computer, we stand behind every purchase. In fact, we've enlisted the best support in the industry. Every system we sell is backed by toll-free IBM technical service, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. And for desktops and mini-towers, IBM onsite technical service is included. Finally, if you're not completely satisfied, return your purchase within 30 days, and we'll give you your money back. Period.

At AMBRA, we're committed to you, our customer. We'll always be there when you need us—now and in the future.

PENTIUM POWER STARTS AT JUST $1899, THE FASTEST 486DX2 EVER IS ONLY $1599, AND OUR 75MHZ DX4 NOTEBOOK IS ONLY $2899.

We do more than just promise high-powered, low-priced computing. We're ready to deliver—today.

In the pages that follow, compare our reliable, leading-edge technology. Pentium™ desktops and mini-towers, optimized I/VLs and powerhouse notebooks, among others.

Compare our prices—the lowest ever. And when it comes to our reliable service and support, there is no comparison.

Compare, and you'll be sold on our computers—and our company.

AMBRA

WE COULD GO ON AND ON.

All AMBRA Desktops and Mini-Towers Feature:

- ▲ *Upgrade Path to Pentium Technology*
- ▲ *3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive*
- ▲ *Lexmark 101-Key Keyboard*
- ▲ *MS-DOS 6.2*
- ▲ *Windows 3.1*
- ▲ *Mouse*
- ▲ *One-Year IBM Onsite Service*

486 DESKTOP SYSTEMS

13 486SX/33MHz
NOW ***$1299***
Model D433SXA
Business Lease: $46/Month
- ▲ 128KB L2 Cache, Max: 256KB
- ▲ 4MB RAM, Max: 36MB
- ▲ 212MB Enhanced IDE Caviar Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 15" FST-NI Color Monitor-LR (13.6" viewable screen size)
- ▲ VESA Local Bus Graphics Accelerator 1MB
- ▲ VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Drive Controller
- ▲ 5 ISA Slots & 5 Drive Bays

14 486DX2/50MHz
NOW ***$1369***
Model S450DX
Business Lease: $49/Month
- ▲ 128KB L2 Cache, Max: 256KB
- ▲ 4MB RAM, Max: 36MB
- ▲ 212MB Enhanced IDE Caviar Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 15" FST-NI Color Monitor-LR (13.6" viewable screen size)
- ▲ VESA Local Bus Graphics Accelerator 1MB
- ▲ 2 VESA & 1 ISA Slots
- ▲ 3 Drive Bays

15 486DX2/66MHz
NOW ***$1599***
Model D466DXA
Business Lease: $57/Month
- ▲ 128KB L2 Cache, Max: 256KB
- ▲ 8MB RAM, Max: 36MB
- ▲ 212MB Enhanced IDE Caviar Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 15" FST-NI Color Monitor-LR (13.6" viewable screen size)
- ▲ VESA Local Bus Graphics Accelerator 1MB
- ▲ VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Drive Controller
- ▲ 5 ISA Slots & 5 Drive Bays

UPGRADABLE BUS MODEL

16 486DX2/66MHz
NOW ***$1799***
Model D466 I/VL
Business Lease: $64/Month
- ▲ 256KB L2 Cache, Write-Back
- ▲ 8MB RAM, Max: 64MB
- ▲ 270MB Enhanced IDE Caviar Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 15" FST-NI Color Monitor-LR (13.6" viewable screen size)
- ▲ Tseng W32p VESA Local Bus Graphics Accelerator 1MB
- ▲ VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Drive Controller
- ▲ 4 16-bit ISA & 1 32 bit VL Bus Slots
- ▲ 5 Drive Bays

InfoWorld, April 4 1994

PENTIUM/PCI's

17 60MHz PCI
NOW ***$1899***
Model DP60PCI
Business Lease: $68/Month
- ▲ Intel 60MHz Pentium CPU
- ▲ 8MB RAM, Max: 128MB
- ▲ 420MB Enhanced IDE Caviar Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 15" FST-NI Color Monitor-LR (13.6" viewable screen size)
- ▲ PCI Graphics Accelerator 1MB DRAM

18 60MHz PCI
NOW ***$2299***
Model DP60PCI
Business Lease: $82/Month
- ▲ Intel 60MHz Pentium CPU
- ▲ 8MB RAM, Max: 128MB
- ▲ 720MB Enhanced IDE Caviar Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 15" FST-NI Color Monitor-LR (13.6" viewable screen size)
- ▲ PCI Diamond Viper Graphics Accelerator 2MB VRAM

19 90MHz PCI
NOW ***$2899***
Model DP90PCI
Business Lease: $103/Month
- ▲ Intel 90MHz Pentium CPU
- ▲ 8MB RAM, Max: 128MB
- ▲ 720MB Enhanced IDE Caviar Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ Double-Speed CD-ROM Drive
- ▲ 15" FST-NI Color Monitor-LR (13.6" viewable screen size)
- ▲ PCI Graphics Accelerator 2MB DRAM

Add a Double-Speed Multisession CD-ROM Drive, 16-bit Sound Card and 2 Speakers to Any System, for $198.

Ask About Our CD 5-Pack Specials for $79.

MOBILE SYSTEMS

20 486SX/33MHz
NOW ***$1699***
Model N433C-120
Business Lease: $60/Month
- ▲ 4MB RAM, Max: 12MB
- ▲ 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 9.5" Dual-Scan Color Display
- ▲ 1 Type III PCMCIA Slot
- ▲ 3.5" Diskette Drive
- ▲ 86-Key Keyboard
- ▲ Integrated 16mm Trackball
- ▲ 6.6 Pounds, Including Battery
- ▲ Carrying Case
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1
- ▲ Borland Office (WordPerfect, Quattro Pro and Paradox)*
- ▲ New Sidekick' for Windows

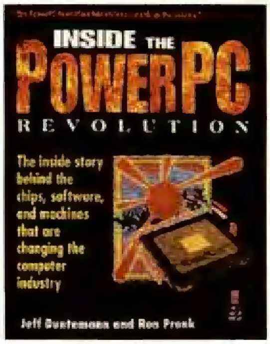
21 486DX2/50MHz
NOW ***$2999***
Model N450T-200
Business Lease: $106/Month
- ▲ 8MB RAM, Max: 12MB
- ▲ 200MB Hard Disk Drive
- ▲ 9.5" Active Matrix TFT Color Display
- ▲ 1 Type III PCMCIA Slot
- ▲ 3.5" Diskette Drive
- ▲ 86-Key Keyboard
- ▲ Integrated 16mm Trackball
- ▲ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows 3.1
- ▲ 6.6 Pounds, Including Battery
- ▲ Carry ng Case

Get configuration 21, with a 9.5-inch dual-scan display and 4MB RAM, now for only ***$2199.***
Model N450C-200
Business Lease: $78/Month

CALL TODAY.

1800-200-3390

AMBRA



PowerPC: Cultural and Technological Perspective

JON UDELL

The PowerPC family of processors has rocketed to prominence atop two powerful boosters. One is technological. These speedy processors exemplify practical RISC design. The other is cultural. The PowerPC has become a lightning rod for those weary of Intel and Microsoft's near-monopolistic control of desktop computing. Like the revolution it chronicles, *Inside the PowerPC Revolution* mixes technology and rebellion.

On the technological front, there's plenty of engaging and informative discussion of RISC versus CISC, pipelining, branch prediction, multiple execution units, primary and secondary cache architectures, chip fabrication, and how these subjects relate to the PowerPC 601 and 603. (There's some coverage of the 604, which was announced as the book went to press.) All this will be useful to readers looking for a clear, accessible primer on RISC.

The authors point out, for example, that there's nothing minimalistic about RISC. The PowerPC, as is typical of the RISC genre, has plenty of instructions, some rather complex. There's nothing "reduced" about RISC. The PowerPC merely exemplifies what the authors call "microprocessor new art"—abundant registers, simplified addressing, fixed-length instructions, specialized execution units, and pipelining. A solid analysis of Intel's Pentium shows why it's vulnerable, not only to RISC competitors like the PowerPC, but also to alternative 80x86 offerings like Cyrix's M1.

On the cultural front, things sometimes get heavy-handed. Take the inexplicable claim that the 80x86 instruction set is "unfriendly to object-oriented operating systems." Say what? The IBM/Apple/Motorola alliance has a lot going for it, but to anoint microkernel-based PowerPC systems that IBM and Apple have yet to deliver as the ideal platforms for object computing is just plain weird.

A fascinating survey of IBM's previous RISC efforts—the early 801 project, the ill-fated RT, and the RS/6000—reveals lessons learned along the way and puts the PowerPC in a historical context. But the authors don't place the PowerPC in a modern context. There's no discussion of Mips, Alpha, SPARC, PA, or other RISC alternatives.

On Apple's side of the PowerPC coin, that's probably OK. After all, Power Macs did vault Apple, almost overnight, to the top of the heap of RISC-system vendors. The authors tell this incredible Cinderella story with relish, describing Apple's new machines in detail and not flinching from revealing the software compromises that got the product to market so quickly.

On the flip side of the coin, though, there's an awful lot of hand waving in support of IBM. With no corroborating evidence, the authors all but proclaim victory for PReP (PowerPC Reference Platform) systems running IBM's still-embryonic Workplace operating system and human-centered user interface, while deriding "Bill Gates' Windows NT drivel." This unnecessary antagonism detracts from an excellent discussion of the operating-system options for PowerPC systems and the strategies those operating systems will use to emulate legacy Mac and Windows software. On balance, though, you'll learn a lot about the history, politics, technologies, and commercial prospects of PowerPC-based systems, and about RISC in general. ■

INSIDE THE POWERPC REVOLUTION

Jeff Duntemann and Ron Pronk
Coriolis Group
ISBN 1-883577-04-7

$24.95

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at judell@bix.com.

THAT PERFECT MATCH

BARRON'S PROFILES OF AMERICAN COLLEGES, 19th ed. **Laser Resources, Inc., 20620 South Leapwood, Suite F, Carson, CA 90746, (310) 324-4444, $49.95**

LOVEJOY'S COLLEGE COUNSELOR **InterMedia Interactive Software, Inc., 3624 Market St., Suite 302, Philadelphia, PA 19104, (215) 387-0448, professional version, $199; student version, $59**

You quickly learn that there are an awful lot of schools out there when you start to search for that "perfect match" for your child. Two hefty resource tomes, *Barron's Profiles of American Colleges* and *Lovejoy's College Counselor*, have been transported, with varying degrees of success, to CD-ROM.

Of the two, Lovejoy's is by far the easiest to use because of its slicker user interface. Above and beyond the standard facts about median SAT scores and degree offerings, Lovejoy's includes campus photos and, in some cases, short but mostly inane talking-head videos. (Lovejoy's professional version includes additional information on two-year schools—community, vocational, technical, trade, and business—and lets a high school guidance counselor store up to 1000 student profiles.)

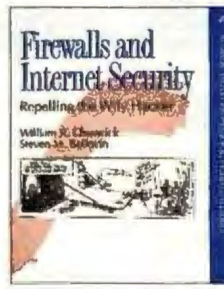
The Lovejoy's disc lets you search for schools in numerous ways: alphabetically, geographically, by admission competitiveness, by cost, by areas of study, and even by sports (228 colleges and universities across the U.S. offer lacrosse, a fact of utmost importance to my college-bound eldest son).

However, both CD-ROMs only scratch the surface in providing helpful information in what most students and parents would agree is a difficult, frustrating, subjective, and emotional process. They would be greatly improved by opinionated material from sources such as *U.S. News & World Report*'s annual college guide. I'd like to quickly search for those colleges that experts believe give the best value for the dollar, have the best dorm food, have the lowest reported incidence of rape or alcohol abuse, or have the lowest rates of locking students out of popular courses. Both publishers say they are updating their CD-ROMs by the end of the year.

—Rich Friedman

SECURING YOUR INTERNET CONNECTION

FIREWALLS AND INTERNET SECURITY: REPELLING THE WILY HACKER by William R. Cheswick and Steven M. Bellovin Addison-Wesley Professional Computing Series, ISBN 0-201-63357-4, $26.95



Forget *The Silence of the Lambs*. This is the book that will keep system administrators sleepless and shivering. While it wasn't intended as a compendium of computer-user horror stories, once you finish it, you will never look at the `sendmail` program in quite the same way again.

This is an encyclopedia of computer cracking via a network. It is neither exhaustive nor sufficiently detailed to be of much use to the would-be digital criminals of the world (who, as the authors point out, have better sources of information), but it is invaluable to those who want to foil them. Ostensibly, the audience is system administrators for Unix sites connected to the Internet. The focus is on Unix, as the mother tongue of the Internet, and the authors assume a fair level of Unix literacy. However, much of what they have to say applies to any network, and much more is applicable to NetWare, DOS, and Windows.

The basis of a safe connection, according to the authors, is a *firewall*, a computer system that sits between the Internet and your LAN, acting as an active gateway to keep the bad guys away from your goodies. However, bringing in your network connections through a separate system and calling it a firewall isn't enough. Creating a true firewall means limiting what that system will pass along to other systems, what an outsider can do with it, and how to ensure that you can keep track of who is trying to do what. Sometimes creating a firewall means creating a fool's paradise, where the crackers can bask in the delusion they have penetrated the system as they are being hunted down.

Chapter 10, "An Evening with Berferd," includes a detailed account of a persistent attempt to crack the AT&T Internet gateway that the authors are responsible for. It shows how a determined attack proceeded and was defeated. The account is also a wry comment on the nature of modern Internet culture and computer criminals. The crackers were a group of Dutch teenagers who were beyond legal reach, because cracking was not then a crime in the Netherlands. When the law failed, someone from AT&T called the mother of one of the ring members. The cracking attempts dropped off sharply

A useful appendix provides sources of information on building firewalls, network management and monitoring tools, auditing software, and cryptographic software. A 20-page bibliography and a checklist of security holes round out the book.

The book deals with serious business, but through it all, the authors maintain a sense of humor, sprinkling the text with quotes from Juvenal to Tolkien to E. E. "Doc" Smith. ■

—Rick Cook

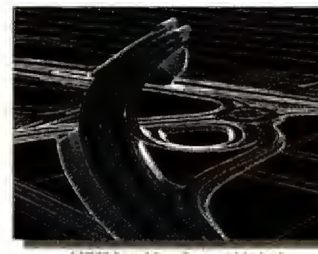
Rick Cook writes about computers but occasionally turns his hand to science fiction. You can contact him on BIX as "rcook."

Multiply your PC by the Power of X.

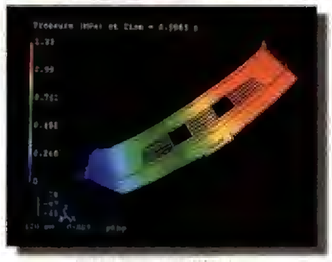

Simpleplot from BUSS Ltd.

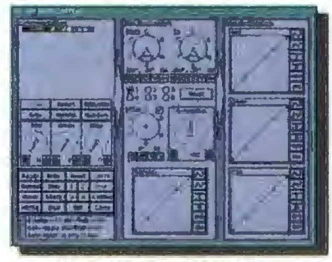

Motion Control from Mark Roberts

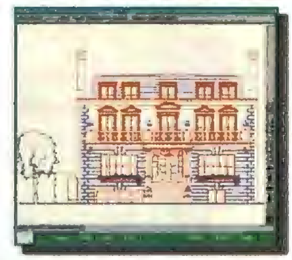

Metacard 1.3 from Metacard Corp.


MOSS from Moss Systems Limited


Voltacad & CADIBA from IB COM Software AG


C-Mold from AC Technology


XV (Shareware) from John Bradley


XCad Designer from Digital Multimedia Limited

New DESQview/X v2.0 adds X terminal capability and remote computing power to your 386 or better PCs.

No longer are the best specialized Unix programs available only to workstation users and those with X Terminals.

DESQview/X™ breaks down the barriers within your enterprise, allowing everyone access to the best computers for each task—whether 386, 486, Pentium® or workstations like Sun® SPARCstations, HP® 9000s or IBM® RS/6000s—they are all accessible to each user.

DESQview/X provides a multitasking PC environment with both local and remote X Client and X Server capability. And it allows concurrent execution of both DOS text and MS Windows® programs. Plus, it allows these DOS and Windows programs—unmodified—to be converted into X Clients for use by any X workstation.

It's true multi-platform interoperability.

Each authorized PC on the network can run programs remotely on any workstation in the network. So there's never a compromise when the task calls for more computing power than the user has on his or her desk. Similarly, users can take advantage of faster PCs on the network for tasks that require extra power. And for tasks that might tie up a user's own desktop unit—like a long data base sort—DESQview/X allows users to send the task to an under-utilized PC (or printer) anywhere on the network.

When you consider that a 386 PC with as little as 4MB RAM and a 40MB hard disk can run DESQview/X, purchasing X Window terminals is no longer economically practical.

DESQview/X: the power of enterprise-wide computing from the pioneer in multitasking.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.

The TI TravelMate™ family of notebooks offers the perfect workmate to increase your productivity. Because different kinds of people have very different demands, we have created two series – the 4000E and the 4000M – to meet your individual needs.

Every member of the TravelMate family features a powerful 486 processor – up to 75MHz. Combined with monochrome or brilliant color displays, superb battery life, and a variety of configurations, you can be more productive even when you're on the go.

**The perfect desktop replacement.
The TravelMate E Series.**

Looking for the expansion capabilities of a desktop coupled with the portability and convenience of a notebook? Turn to the TravelMate 4000E Series. Partner the TravelMate 4000E with TI's Intelligent Docking System and you have the ultimate desktop PC replacement. Just insert any of the nine models of TravelMate 4000E notebooks into the Intelligent Docking System, push a button and the auto-load mechanism does the rest. When you're ready to hit the road, simply click an icon and the system saves the files you're working on,

The TravelMate Notebooks
Now there's a perfect

TravelMate E Series

- Nine 486 models ranging from a 25MHz to a racy IntelDX4™/75MHz
- 4mm full-travel keyboard with a desktop feel, Microsoft BallPoint™ mouse with QuickPort™ connection
- Desktop Replacement: Intelligent Docking System with 6 ISA and 2 PCMCIA card slots as well as 4 drive bays for additions such as hard drives, CD-ROM, tape drives and more

75MHz now under $4,000*

*Estimated street price, E Series Model. Dealer prices may vary. IntelDX4 is a trademark and the Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.

closes Windows™ and ejects your TravelMate 4000E. Then you're on your way – that's true desktop replacement.

A new dimension in portable computing. The TravelMate M Series.

If you're looking for a notebook computer that is multimedia-ready, TI brings you the new TravelMate 4000M Series. From the moment you see our TravelMate 4000M, you'll appreciate how much performance it packs into its sleek new design and conveniently located integrated pointing device.

Add the light-weight, battery/AC-powered Portable CD-ROM Docking System and you have an integrated portable multimedia system. Now you can tap into the growing library of information and applications available on CD-ROM. Use the TravelMate 4000M as an incredibly powerful presentation tool, training or auditing system and more – complete with sound and full-motion video capability.

To find out how you can get together with the ideal TravelMate, just call **1-800-TI-TEXAS** (1-800-848-3927).

from Texas Instruments.
mate for everyone.

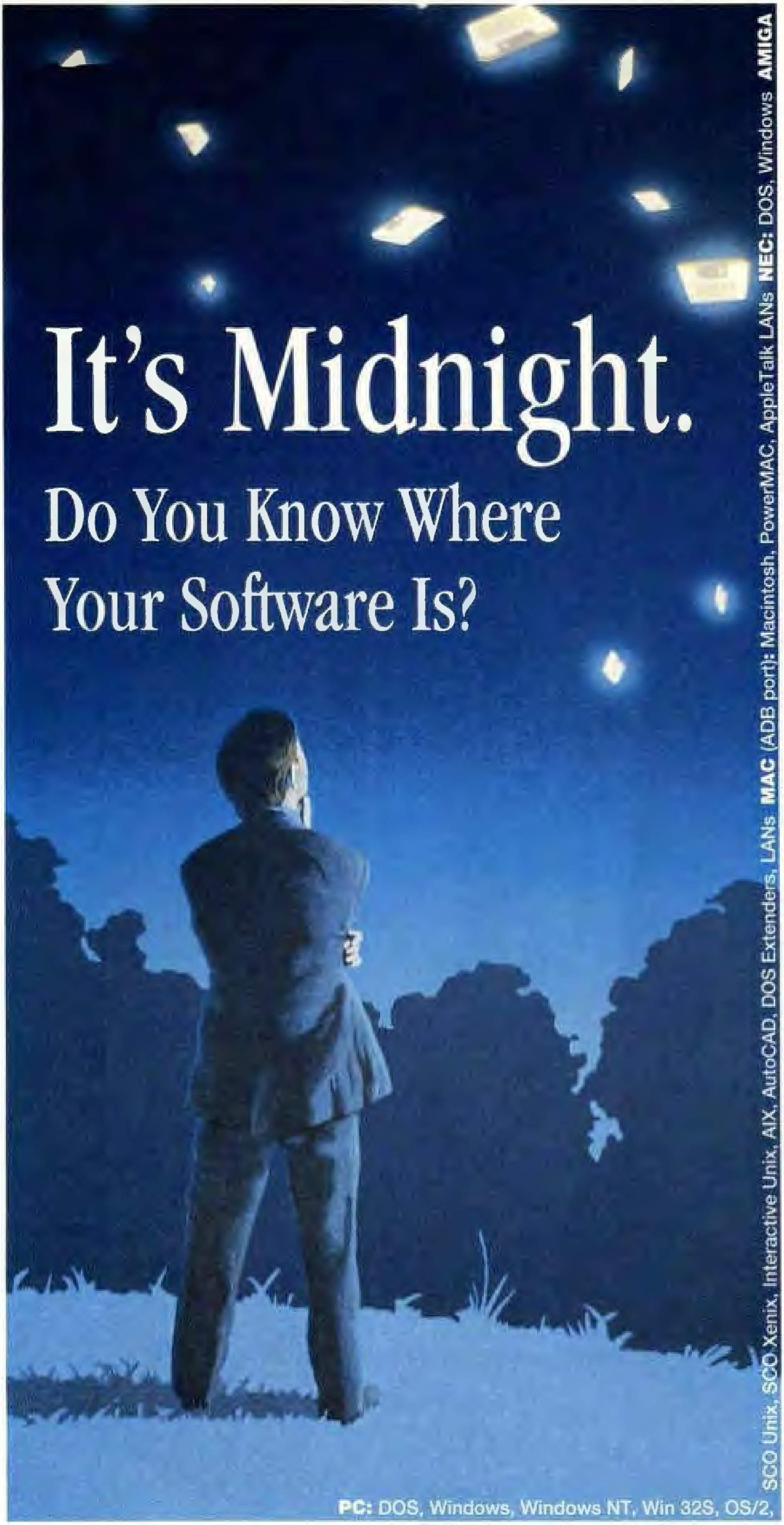
TravelMate M Series

- Six 486 models ranging from a 25MHz to a racy IntelDX4™/75MHz
- Built-in PCMCIA slot, integrated pointing device, SCSI II interface, 16-bit sound, internal microphone and speaker, and a 16-bit MIDI port
- Portable CD-ROM Docking System option with a double-speed CD-ROM drive and built-in stereo speakers

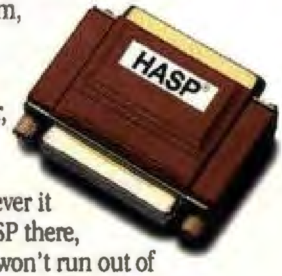
EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 148).



Bringing software into the world is a little like bringing up children. You always know where they start, but you seldom know where they'll end up. These days, with illegal use of software so common, concerned developers have good reason to worry about the products of their labor. That's where HASP®-The Professional Software System, comes in.



Like a responsible babysitter, HASP accompanies your software wherever it goes. With HASP there, your software won't run out of control. Without HASP, in fact, your software won't run at all.

For developers, HASP provides the highest level of security and reliability. For legitimate users, HASP is a friendly and transparent solution. Once connected, they won't even feel it's there.

And if your child wants to play with its friends, a single NetHASP lets it run free around a local area network. But always under your supervision and control.

The HASP family of software protection products. Because software developers have enough sleepless nights already.

Since 1984, nearly one million HASP keys have enabled thousands of software developers, in more than 60 countries, to protect their software.

Get serious about software protection. To find out why HASP is the fastest growing form of software protection in the industry, order your HASP evaluation package today.

ALADDIN

The Professional's Choice

North America — **Aladdin Software Security Inc**
The Empire State Building
350 Fifth Avenue, Suite 7204
New York, NY 10118, USA
Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678
Fax: 212-564 3377

Intl Office — **Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.**
15 Beit Oved St., Tel Aviv, Israel
P.O.Box 11141, Tel Aviv 61110
Tel: 972-3-537 5795, Fax: 972-3-537 5796

United Kingdom — **Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.**
Tel: 0753-622 266, Fax: 0753-622 262

France — **Aladdin France SA**
Tel: 1 40 85 98 85, Fax: 1 41 21 90 56

member of spa | yes It runs with NetWare | Available and Ready for OS/2 | Microsoft Windows Compatible

■ **Australia** Conlab 3 8985685 ■ **Czech** Atlas 2 766085 ■ **Chile** Micrologica 2 222 1388 ■ **Denmark** Berendsen 39 577100 ■ **Egypt** Zeineldein 2 3604632 ■ **Finland** ID-Systems 0 870 3520 ■ **Germany** CSS 201 278804 ■ **Greece** Unibrain 1 6856320 ■ **Italy** Partner Data 2 26147380 ■ **Japan** Athena, 3 58 213284 ■ **Korea** Dae-A 2 848 4481 ■ **New Zealand** Training , 4 5666014 ■ **Poland** Systherm 61 475065 ■ **Portugal** Futurmatica 1 4116269 ■ **South Africa** D Le Roux, 11 886 4704 ■ **Spain** PC Hardware, 3 4493193 ■ **Switzerland** Opag 61 7112245 ■ **Taiwan** Teco 2 555 9676 ■ **Turkey** Mikrobeta 312 467 7504

The Last Bastion

ROY WIEMANN © 1994

DICK POUNTAIN

The new Mips R8000 chip set signals a number of trends in processors. First and foremost, it shows the determination of Silicon Graphics, which acquired Mips in 1992, to take a piece of the supercomputer market. Conventional wisdom has thus far held that microprocessors can't cut it in supercomputing, despite what they've done for mainframes and minicomputers.

The launch of the R8000—currently in limited production—is also further confirmation that the RISC processor market has matured to a point where products need to be differentiated. Applying every trick in the design textbook and announcing the world's fastest CPU is no longer enough; now you need to answer the question "Fastest at what?" and then demonstrate the proper design trade-offs to make your answer credible.

Mips's answer is that the R8000 is fastest for technical and scientific computing tasks involving huge data sets and lots of floating-point math. The R8000's design emphasizes an external cache of up to 16 MB in size and with gigabyte-per-second bandwidth, so it's not intimidated by applications that won't fit into on-chip cache. Combined with a loosely coupled superscalar floating-point processor, this cache enables the R8000 to claim a peak performance of 310 SPECfp92 and 108 SPECint92 (faster than IBM's Power2 on floating-point operations), or 300 MFLOPS, which is equivalent to the performance of the Cray Y-MP.

The Mips R8000 takes microprocessors where they have never been before: Into the realm of supercomputing

The cost of this performance is a four-chip set with over 1000 pins, high power consumption, and a high price, so you definitely won't want to use it in a PDA (personal digital assistant). But because the R8000 is binary-compatible with existing Mips chips, you can run a network of Silicon Graphics workstations driven by less expensive R4400s, all accessing an R8000-based departmental compute server. Mips is not alone in moving to this high-end/low-end strategy; the PowerPC group (with the yet-to-appear 620 at the high end) and Hewlett-Packard (with the PA-RISC 7200) are blazing similar trails.

The Silicon

The R8000 chip contains the integer-register file and multiple execution units, primary caches, and the branch-prediction unit, while its sister FPU—the R8010—contains the floating-point registers and two full floating-point execution units. Both chips are fabricated in a 0.5-micron CMOS process operating at 3.3 V and are designed to run at 75 MHz in the first generation. The R8000 and R8010 are large chips (17.3 mm by 17.2 mm each), although between them they contain only 3.4 million transistors, which is fewer than the PowerPC 604 crams onto a single, much smaller die. Both chips are packaged as 595-pin PGAs (pin-grid arrays).

continued

To build an R8000 system, you also need a pair of custom dual-ported RAM chips, which act as tag RAM for the external cache; this external cache must be built from SSRAM (synchronous static RAM) chips, which are more expensive than ordinary SRAMs. The SSRAMs and the huge die will probably make the R8000 the most expensive microprocessor chip set ever built, but the supercomputer market is not known for bargain pricing.

Mips Goes Superscalar

The R8000 is a 64-bit superscalar processor that issues up to four instructions per cycle. This is a departure for Mips, which was previously the champion of superpipelining (i.e., deep pipelines and fast clocks) as an alternative to multiple-instruction issue. However, Mips's designers realized that their floating-point performance goals could be met only by a vector processor or by going superscalar, and they preferred the latter as a more general-purpose solution.

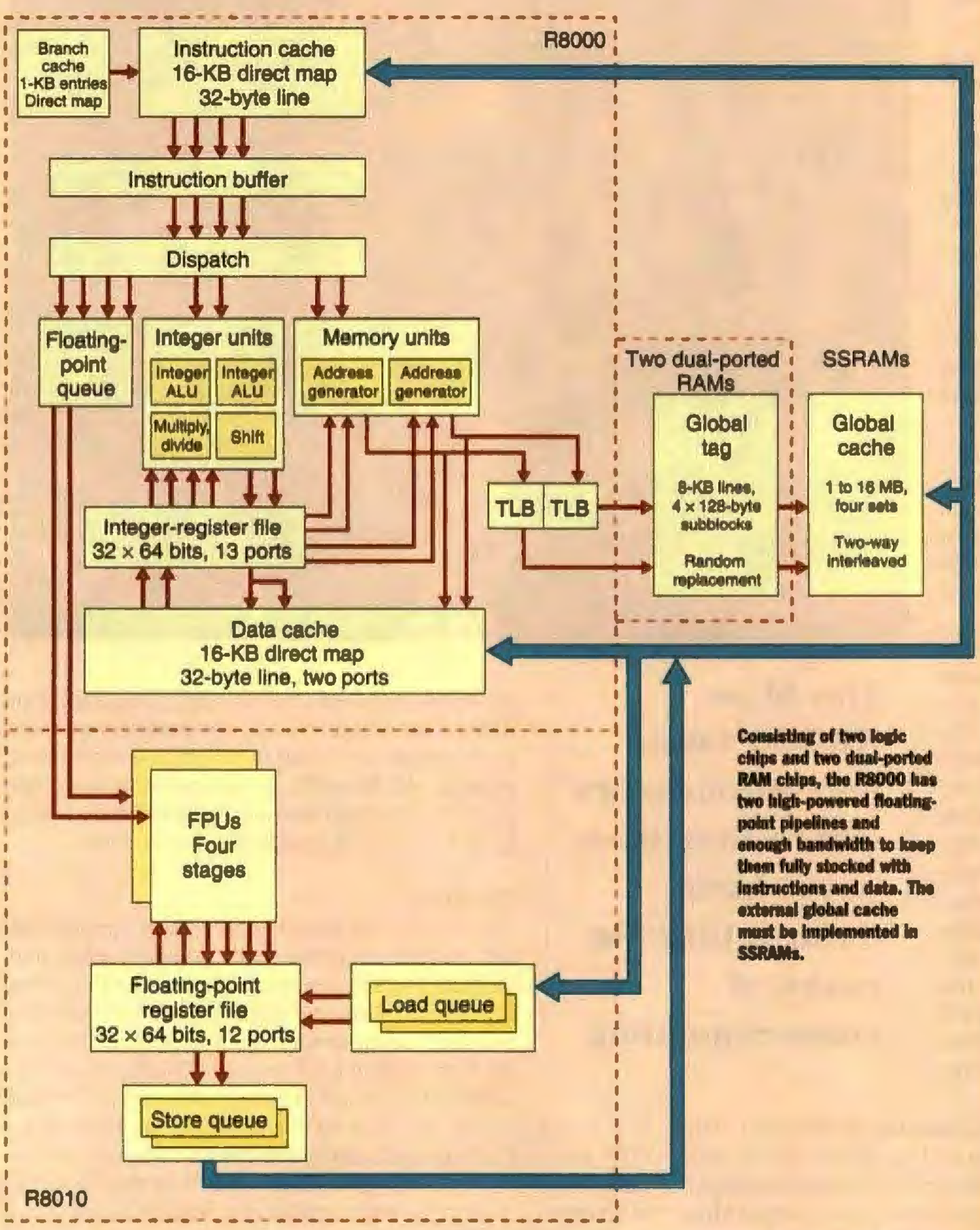
The R8000 integer unit contains four integer-execution units (see the figure "R8000 Microarchitecture"). Three of these units—two ALUs and a shifter—operate in one cycle; the fourth, a multiply/divide unit, is not pipelined and takes four to six cycles for a multiply and 21 to 73 cycles for a divide. There are four parallel pipelines within the R8000, each five stages deep (i.e., fetch, decode, address generate, execute, and write back). Two pipelines feed the integer ALUs, and two are for loads/stores, allowing ALU operations to occur in parallel with data-cache accesses. Of the four instructions that the R8000 can dispatch each cycle, two are integer or load/store operations, and two are floating-point operations.

With this degree of parallel issue, Mips had to find a cure for the "load shadow" problem of earlier RISC pipeline designs: The cycle immediately following (and, hence, shadowing) a load instruction can't use the result of that load. As with branch-delay slots, the compiler tries to fill this dead slot with an independent instruction, but no compiler can be expected to find four such instructions.

Mips's solution was to place the ALU one stage later in the pipeline than usual (after address generation), which removes the load-to-ALU shadow but instead introduces an ALU shadow over the load addresses: Whenever a base address is calculated using an ALU operation, there is a one-cycle delay before the address can be used by a following load or store. Mips considers this a good trade-off for two reasons: because load-use dependencies occur far more often than compute-load dependencies and because extensions to the R8000 instruction set include a new register+register addressing mode for floating-point loads/stores that reduces the need to precalculate addresses.

The integer-unit pipelines incorporate several other tricks to increase internal parallelism. For historical reasons, the Mips instruction set requires all branches to be followed by a one-cycle delay slot. The R8000 has to retain these delay slots for backward compatibility, but it executes them in parallel with their branch instruction. The on-chip data cache is dual-ported to support two memory accesses per cycle, and it incorporates a bypass so that a store followed by a dependent load can still be issued in parallel. *continued*

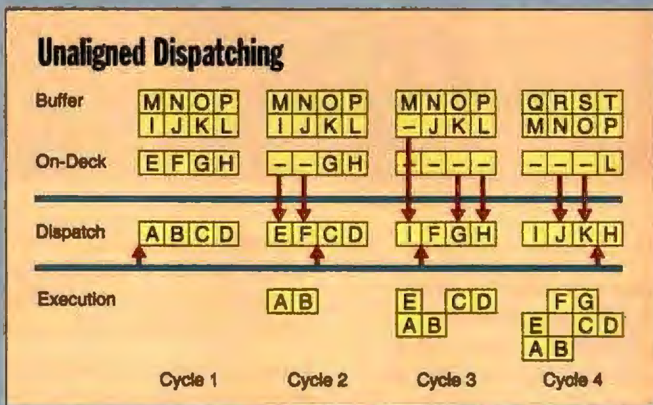
R8000 Microarchitecture



Consisting of two logic chips and two dual-ported RAM chips, the R8000 has two high-powered floating-point pipelines and enough bandwidth to keep them fully stocked with instructions and data. The external global cache must be implemented in SSRAMs.

Aligning Instructions for Multiple Dispatch

The R8000's instruction buffer is a FIFO (first-in/first-out) queue in which each entry is a quadword (i.e., 128 bits) containing four instructions read from the instruction cache. The last entry in this queue is made visible via a set of four 32-bit registers called the *on-deck registers*, which feed another set of four dispatch registers. The latter are equivalent to the instruction register of a conventional single-issue microprocessor and connect to the decode logic and the register file. The figure at right shows four cycles of the buffer operation with individual instructions represented by letters of the alphabet. The cycles are explained below.



Cycle 1: Instruction C depends on the result of A, so the dispatch logic decides that only instructions A and B can be issued in parallel (as D must not be issued out of order).

Cycle 2: A and B are dispatched for execution, E and F move from the on-deck registers to replace them, and the program counter points to C.

Cycle 3: C, D, and E are dispatched in parallel and are replaced by G and H (from the on-deck registers) and I, which bypasses the on-deck registers. The emptying of the on-deck registers triggers a buffer advance on the next cycle.

Cycle 4: The buffer advances one line and reads four more instructions from the cache. F and G are dispatched.

The overall effect of this mechanism is to provide a continuous stream of aligned instructions for execution. Meanwhile, the dispatch-decision logic has to manipulate only the four dispatch registers and is not burdened with the whole instruction-fetch pipeline.

The FPU

Floating-point instructions are executed in the R8010, so the R8000's dispatcher puts floating-point operations into a queue where they can wait, without holding up the integer pipelines, until the R8010 is ready for them. Floating-point operations can, therefore, execute out of order in relation to any following integer instructions, but the R8010 uses FIFO (first-in/first-out) queues at both input and output to ensure they execute in order among themselves. This decoupling of the FPU from the integer pipelines improves integer performance by hiding not only the delay of floating-point execution, but also the latency of the external cache pipeline, which is mostly used for floating-point data (more about this later).

The downside of this decoupling is that while integer exceptions remain precise, floating-point exceptions become imprecise, being reported as asynchronous interrupts some time after the causing event. You can confine the extent of this lag, at a price, by writing code that repeatedly reads the floating-point status register (which flushes all pending exceptions), or you can enter a precise-exception mode, in which the integer pipeline is stalled for the whole duration of a floating-point operation. This provides backward compatibility with earlier Mips CPUs, but at the cost of a large hit in integer performance.

The R8010 contains two identical floating-point data paths that are completely indistinguishable to software. These data paths can perform double-precision multiplies, adds, divides, square roots, and conversions, as well as a new, fused multiply-add (i.e., multiply A by B and then add C without intermediate rounding), which is especially useful in image processing and similar applications.

It's the execution of two such multiply-adds per cycle at 75 MHz that allows Mips to claim 300-MFLOPS peak performance. Floating-point compares and moves take one cycle; multiplies and multiply-adds take four cycles and are fully pipelined; long operations, such as divides and square roots, are not pipelined and can take up to 20 cycles. However, the data paths are fully independent, so while one unit is executing a long, nonpipelined operation, the other can still execute one pipelined operation per cycle.

Dispatch and Branch Prediction

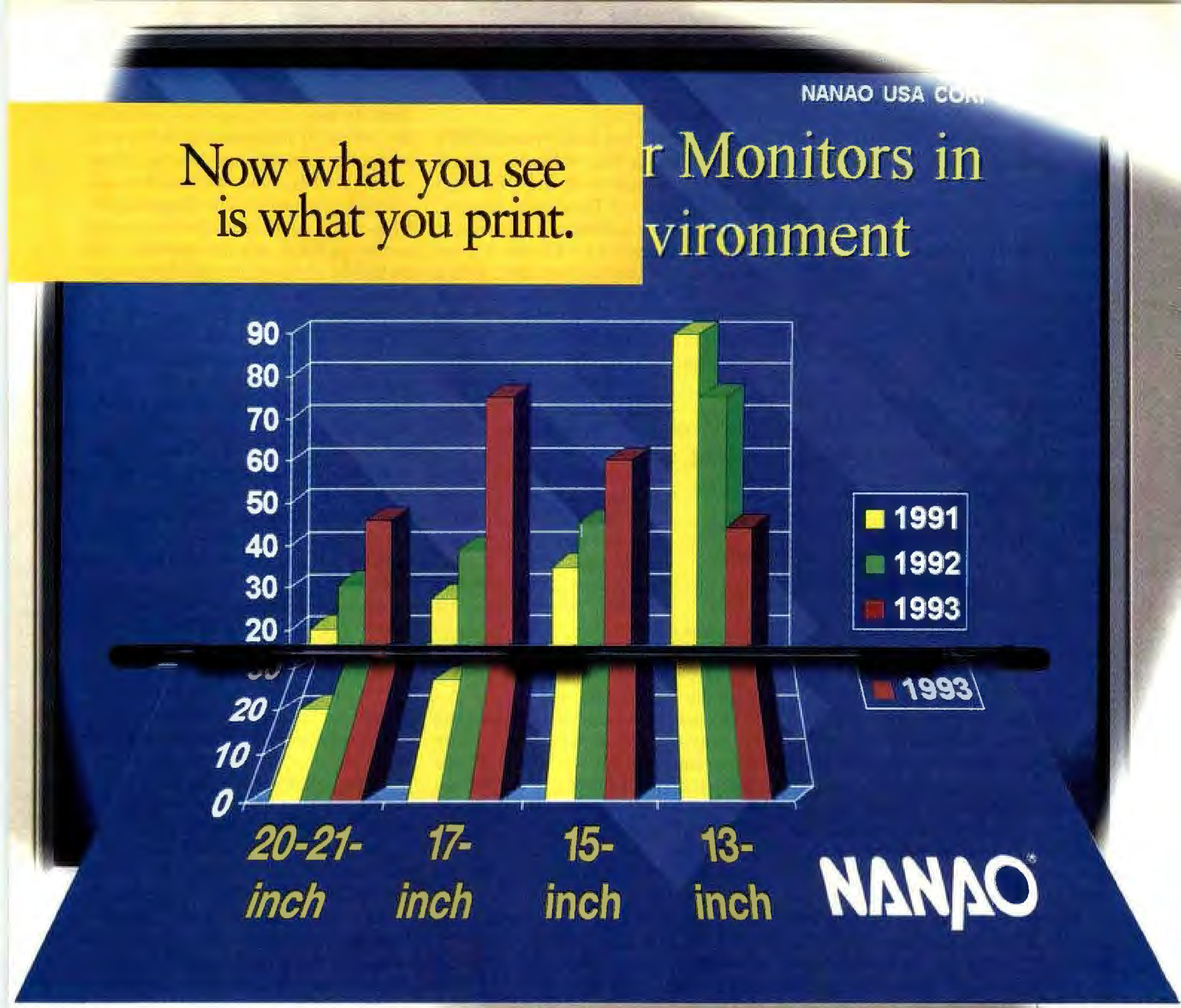
A major design goal for the R8000 was to achieve superscalar instruction issue that's not critically sensitive to instruction alignment. Some superscalar RISC processors can issue instructions in parallel only if they're aligned on 64-bit or 128-bit boundaries; otherwise, the time taken to align the instructions would consume all the advantage gained. For example, the DEC Alpha can waste up to three cycles when branching to a nonaligned target.

So often in the RISC world it's up to the compiler (and, hence, the wretched compiler writer) to solve this problem by padding the instruction stream with NOPs to achieve the correct alignment. This reduces code density and can cause secondary performance losses by increasing the cache-miss rate. Mips solved this problem by implementing an instruction buffer that takes blocks of instructions from the cache aligned on 128-bit boundaries and issues up to four aligned instructions per cycle into the execution units. The text box "Aligning Instructions for Multiple Dispatch" explains how the instruction buffer does its job.

To dispatch four instructions per cycle, you have to fetch four instructions per cycle, and that makes the R8000 very vulnerable to breaks in the instruction stream caused by program branches. To reduce this impact, the R8000's designers implemented a dynamic branch-prediction scheme. The branch cache holds 1-KB entries, and, for the sake of speed and economy of silicon space, it's direct-mapped, allowing it to be physically laid out as just an appendage of the single-ported instruction-cache RAM. The branch cache employs a 1-bit prediction scheme, which has a rather low accuracy. However, its large size of one entry per line (i.e., per four instructions) in the instruction cache compensates for this by eliminating almost all conflicts.

continued

Now what you see is what you print.



Nanao has something you've been waiting for: WYSIWYP. We're the first monitor manufacturer to include new Colorific™ color management software free with our 17" or larger FlexScan® professional display monitors. With easy-to-use, set-and-forget Colorific, you can print graphs, presentations, transparencies and other business documents – the first time – in the colors you actually see on the screen. Just think what this means: output color accuracy. Time savings. Reductions in trial-and-error draft printing. No more surprises. Colorific is the first software-only color calibration system that replaces add-on hardware solutions costing from $300 to $1,000. And it's available today. Once again, Nanao continues a tradition of industry innovations. Our award-winning FlexScan family of monitors are renowned for ultra high resolution, sharp edge-to-edge focus, energy-saving features and high product reliability. Now we're adding one more breakthrough to the list: WYSIWYP with Colorific.**

INCLUDING SONNETECH'S Colorific

WITH KODAK

NANAO®

Superior In Every Detail

NANAO USA CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202 Fax: (310) 530-1679
1-800-800-5202

*3 Year Warranty**

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 120).

The fetch stage of the integer pipeline accesses the branch and instruction caches in parallel, reading from the branch cache a single prediction bit (i.e., taken/not taken), the instruction-cache index of the branch target, and the alignments of both the last instruction in the source block and the branch target. These latter two quantities are used to mask off the unwanted instructions from the quadwords that contain the source and target. In the interest of space, only 10 bits of the instruction-cache index are stored in each branch-cache entry; the remaining high-order bits of the target address are recovered on the next cycle from the virtual instruction-cache tag. This scheme assumes that all predicted branch targets will hit in the instruction cache; consequently, this increases the penalty for instruction-cache misses.

Because each branch-prediction entry is shared among four instructions, the possibility of cache thrashing arises if two branch instructions occur in the same four-word block (no more than two could occur because of Mips's compulsory branch-delay slots). The answer to this problem is to design compilers that avoid creating such small basic blocks (i.e., branches so close together).

Another extension to the R8000 instruction set helps with this task; the new conditional move instructions can often implement IF...THEN...ELSE structures, using either a single branch or none. For example, the instruction

```
cmove %r1=%r2?%cc1
```

says, "move the contents of register r2 into r1, but only if condition code cc1 is set." Conditional instructions always execute, consuming one cycle even when the move doesn't happen, so they don't cause a discontinuity in the instruction stream.

Mips claims that, although this branch-prediction scheme is somewhat less efficient than multibit ones, it works uniformly with respect to the taken and fall-through cases and for jump-to-register instructions, so the same hardware can predict branches, jumps, and subroutine calls/returns. It turns out to be very effective for dynamic object-oriented programs that call many small procedures (i.e., methods) indirectly via pointers. The code generated by such programs is full of jump-to-register instructions with invariant targets, which get predicted very well.

The Cache Hierarchy

The biggest problem faced by the R8000's designers was getting sufficient memory bandwidth to keep such a fast floating-point processor fed. The answer, as usual, lay in the cache architecture. The integer R8000 has separate 16-KB on-chip instruction and data caches, both with a 32-byte line size filled from an external secondary cache (which Mips calls the *global cache*) in two 16-byte chunks. The instruction cache is direct-mapped and is both virtually addressed and tagged.

Mips needed to achieve a bandwidth of over 1 GBps from the global cache; this required some drastic steps.

Virtual tagging confers two advantages here. First, it dispenses with an instruction TLB (translation look-aside buffer) and the associated speed penalty for TLB misses. Also, it means that the instruction cache's contents need not always be a subset of the global cache, so the loading of huge floating-point data sets into the global cache doesn't have to displace still-useful instructions.

The data cache is direct-mapped and virtually addressed, but it's physically tagged and is used only for integer loads and stores. It's dual-ported to support two loads (or one load and one store) per cycle. Unlike the instruction cache, the data cache's contents are always a proper subset of the global cache, with coherency maintained by hardware. All floating-point loads and stores bypass the on-chip data cache and go directly to the off-chip global cache after they're translated to physical addresses in the TLB.

The global cache, which can be anywhere from 1 to 16 MB in size, directly feeds the R8010's FPU and acts as local memory in multiprocessor systems. To reduce thrashing problems (such as during repetitive matrix processing), the global cache is four-way set-associative, with a sector size configurable to between 32 and 128 bytes.

To meet its floating-point performance target, Mips needed to achieve a bandwidth of over 1 GBps from the global cache; this required some drastic steps. The first was to implement the cache in what was at design time (1990) an exotic new breed of memory, the SSRAM. These chips integrate input and output registers onto the chip, so access is internally pipelined into three cycles: address setup, RAM access, and data output.

The R8000 global cache is interleaved in two banks of 64-bit-wide SSRAM cycling at 10 to 12 nanoseconds, for a total bandwidth of 1.2 GBps. This, however, does not take into account set associativity, which, if implemented in the most straightforward way (i.e., reading all four sets in parallel), could quadruple the bandwidth requirement again. To avoid this, Mips designed a custom four-way-associative tag RAM, in which addresses must be looked up before the SSRAMs are accessed.

The end result is a five-stage pipeline between the R8000 and the global cache: cycle 1, address into tag RAM; cycle 2, tag lookup; cycle 3, signal cross from tag RAM chip to SSRAM chip; cycle 4, SSRAM access; and cycle 5, data out to the R8000 or R8010. The cost of a miss in the on-chip data cache is, therefore, seven cycles (five for the pipeline plus two loads to fill a line), while an instruction-cache miss costs 11 cycles, as it must also pass through the TLB and branch-prediction cache.

The main motivation for uncoupling the R8000 from its R8010 FPU was to hide this five-cycle external cache latency from integer code. In a tightly coupled design, each floating-point load could cast a 20-instruction shadow (5×4 instructions per cycle), whereas in the actual design it casts none.

One problem with interleaved caches is that two data references might attempt to access the same bank during the same cycle. Even the smartest compiler cannot always foresee such conflicts, which threaten to halve the available bandwidth by stalling one of the references. Mips provides special hardware—a one-entry queue coupled to a crossbar called the *address bellow*—that has the ability to delay one of each pair of cache references to improve the chances of the ideal odd-even, odd-even sequence.

For example, a pathological sequence such as odd-odd, even-even, odd-odd, even-even would normally stall on one reference of each pair and run at 50 percent efficiency, but the address bellow delays one reference (the one marked with an asterisk) to yield odd-stall, *odd-even, odd-even, odd-even, in which only a single cycle is lost. The address bellow can resolve only local conflicts, however, and it relies on the compiler to generate a sensible global mix of odd-even references.

Cache Coherence

The R8000 design uses a relatively simple scheme to maintain consistency between the on-chip contents and the global cache's contents. First, the on-chip integer-data cache was made write-through with respect to the global cache; there is enough write bandwidth for the global cache to

Feature

absorb write-through at full speed without buffering. This reduces the amount of chip logic and also simplifies multiprocessor support, since you can invalidate a data-cache line at any time with no pending write-backs to worry about.

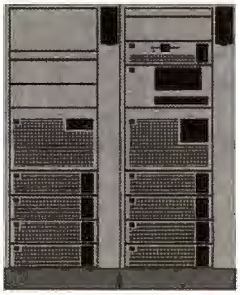
Integer-cache write-throughs can potentially steal bandwidth that is needed for floating-point loads and stores, but Mips claims this is seldom a problem with real-world code. The global cache itself is write-back and uses a snooping protocol to support multiprocessor buses.

This split-level cache poses a special problem of consistency between integer and floating-point data. Suppose, for example, that location A is first written by an integer operation in both caches and then rewritten by a floating-point operation in the global cache only; a subsequent integer load would fetch stale data from the on-chip cache. Simply invalidating the on-chip cache line whenever a floating-point store occurs would provide a cure, but at the cost of causing severe cache thrashing during the processing of data structures that contain both floating-point and integer data within the same cache line. This is quite common, especially in graphics applications.

Instead, Mips employed an invalidation scheme whose granularity is finer than a whole cache line. Every 32-bit word in the on-chip integer-data cache has a valid bit attached. In a newly filled cache line, all these bits are set, but a floating-point store to the global cache causes the corresponding bits in the on-chip cache to be cleared. Integer stores of 32 or 64 bits set their corresponding valid bits, while integer stores of smaller size (e.g., bytes) and integer loads cause a cache miss if the appropriate bit is not set.

Like the Hewlett-Packard PA-RISC 7200 I wrote about last month (see "A Different Kind of RISC," August BYTE), the Mips R8000 design is evidence that RISC designers are looking beyond benchmark performance to the difficult real-world computing problems that are, at present, fodder for supercomputers. The R8000 looks like it's set to be the floating-point performance winner for a while, but it's hard for me to shake off the nagging feeling that the multichip implementation raises some of the very problems it solves and that in the future we will see the R8000 chip set shrunk down to a single die, just as the IBM RS/6000 shrank to become the PowerPC. ■

Dick Pountain is a BYTE contributing editor based in London. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at dickp@bix.com.



= Tally® =

ENTERPRISE PRINTERS

Simultaneous High-Volume Printing for IBM® Systems and PC Networks

Model	Speed LPM[1]	Workload Pgs/Month	Accoustics dB(A)	Bar Code & Graphics Language Compatibility	Connectivity
MT350	112 - 225*	18,000	55	16 Resident Bar Codes (Including POSTNET)	PC/LAN/Midrange/Mainframe Parallel & Serial (Auto-switching) Opt.: Twinax/Coax & Parallel
MT360	150 - 300*	22,400	55	16 Resident Bar Codes (Including POSTNET)	PC/LAN/Midrange/Mainframe Parallel & Serial (Auto-switching) Opt.: Twinax/Coax & Parallel
MT645	450	80,000	55 - 60	TALLY® IG**/POSTNET /PGL*** or QMS®CODE V™**** (Optional IBM® IPDS)	PC/LAN/Midrange/Mainframe Parallel & Serial (Auto-switching) Opt.: Twinax/Coax & Parallel
MT661	800	145,000	55 - 60	TALLY IG/POSTNET /PGL or QMS CODE V (Optional IBM IPDS)	PC/LAN/Midrange/Mainframe Parallel & Serial (Auto-switching) Opt.: Twinax/Coax & Parallel
MT691	1,400	250,000	55	TALLY IG/POSTNET /PGL and QMS CODE V (Optional IBM IPDS)	PC/LAN/Midrange/Mainframe Parallel & Serial (Auto-switching) Opt.: Twinax/Coax & Parallel
T6082	900	160,000	50	TALLY IG/POSTNET /PGL and QMS CODE V (Optional IBM IPDS)	PC/LAN/Midrange/Mainframe Parallel & Serial (Auto-switching) Opt.: Twinax/Coax & Parallel
T6092	1,400	250,000	52	TALLY IG/POSTNET /PGL and QMS CODE V (Optional IBM IPDS)	PC/LAN/Midrange/Mainframe Parallel & Serial (Auto-switching) Opt.: Twinax/Coax & Parallel

[1] Lines Per Minute *Varies With Line Length ** Tally Industrial Graphics *** Printronix® Graphics Language **** QMS CODE V Version 2

For Further Information Call:
1-800-843-1347 Ext: 62

MANNESMANN
Tally
Kent, Washington

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 115)

When all else fails,

Starting at $139!

There are three types of computer users: those who have lost data due to a power problem, those who are going to, and those who have protected themselves against the inevitable surge, blackout or brownout with the most reliable UPS they can buy: Back-UPS by APC. In fact, editors and users alike agree that if your system demands absolute reliability, you can depend on APC Back-UPS.

According to a study by Bell Labs, undervoltages represent the overwhelming majority of power problems likely to hit your computer. The question is not if a failure will occur, but when. Whether due to construction, wiring, weather, other office equipment, or accidents, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from the Back-UPS to prevent data loss, hard disk crashes, and hardware damage.

If you're concerned about lightning, rest assured that when measured using the ANSI/IEEE 587 Category A test wave, Back-UPS are superior to

APC Voted most reliable by 3-to-1
Tripp
Best

PC MAGAZINE

In a recent poll by PC Magazine's *MagNet, APC was voted the most reliable UPS manufacturer by a 3-to-1 margin. That's dependability that will see you though years of unmatched power protection.*

PC MAGAZINE UK EDITORS' CHOICE

"The clear winner in price performance...it's unbeatable..."

August 1993
APC Back UPS 1250

Back-UPS® prevail

"All other brands of UPS die regularly in this lightning prone environment. My APC won't die!" said Paul Sisilli, Systems Analyst, City of Port St. Lucie . "With other brands, users don't find out until it is too late. The power interruptions here are very hard to live with. The other brands are dying off. Typically they last just beyond their warranty period. My Back-UPS is going on three years...no other brand is as reliable."

Don Traux knows first hand about Back-UPS reliability: "It ought to be against the law to buy a computer without an APC Back-UPS 250. I recently had a direct lightning hit right outside the house...my computer never blinked. Each morning I get a surge down the line and both APC's hate it - they simultaneously 'holler 'n clamp' while my 'Brand T' quietly sleeps in. I've relegated that unit to non-critical household stuff like my VCR."

Andrew Wargo, Manager at Baxter Land Company, tried two other brands before Back-UPS. "One lasted a few days, a second one went up in smoke after 48 hours, a third lasted less than 24 hours! I then bought my Back-UPS for less than half of what I had paid for the others. We've purchased three more Back-UPS and for the past 14 months they've been just hummin' away on the same power line that was eating the other brands alive!"

virtually all separate surge suppressors. Surge performance is even backed by a $25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection Guarantee.

If you're protecting a network server, a communications interface port (on models Back-UPS 400 and higher) provides the security of an automatic shutdown to all major OS including NetWare, Windows, Windows NT, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, SCO Unix, OS/2, Banyan Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more, so your data is safe whether the system is attended or not. (PowerChute software and interface kits sold separately.)

MADE IN

And since data processed on networked clients needs protection too, the $139 Back-UPS 250 provides an economical solution for all your LAN workstations.

More than... 1,000,000 Satisfied Users

APC has won more awards for performance and reliability than all other UPS vendors combined...including four consecutive LAN Times *Readers Choice awards...*

PC World Top 20 Upgrade

W Windows Mag. Readers Choice

LAN Times Readers Choice

ResellerNews Editors' Choice

Discovering how essential Back-UPS protection is can be hard...if you wait for the next storm to roll through. But discovering how afforable it has become is easy...

Call today and find out (the easy way) why more than 1,000,000 satisfied users bank on Back-UPS from APC. With more awards than all other brands combined, field-proven reliability, and a two year warranty, Back-UPS are power protection you can purchase with confidence.

AWARD-WINNING FEATURES

Instantaneous ***backup power*** *beats blackouts and brownouts*

Unmatched ***lightning*** *(tested to UL1449) and* ***surge protection*** *for maximum hardware safety*

Network-grade ***line conditioning and EMI/RFI filters*** *prevent glitches*

LAN Interface *(on Back-UPS 400 and up) provides automatic shutdown to all major OS: Windows, NT, NetWare, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, Unix, OS/2, Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more.*

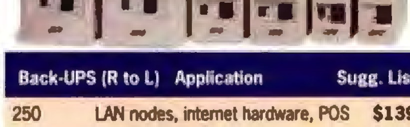
Site diagnostics *automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity, two common miswirings which usually require an electrician's visit to diagnose.*

Option switches *allow you to customize transfer voltage and alarm settings.*

Test Switch *for ongoing peace of mind*

2 year warranty *and* ***full safety approvals***

$25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection



Back-UPS (R to L)	Application	Sugg. List
250	LAN nodes, internet hardware, POS	$139
400	Desktop 486, 386 systems, servers	$229
450	Tower 486, 386 systems, servers	$279
600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	$399
900	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications	$599
1250	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment	$799

Microsoft Windows Compatible · yes NetWare · Artisoft Compatible LANtastic · SCO OK · Solaris

APC™

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

800-800-4APC

APC EUROPE (+33) 64625900 / ASIA/PACIFIC FAX: 401-789-1631 / L. AMERICA FAX: 401-789-9771 / Compuserve: GO APCSUPPORT

Circle 287 on Inquiry Card.

Dept. A2

Data over Cellular

JOHN BRYAN

KERRY GAVIN © 1994

The cellular-phone network was built with voice communication in mind. Thus, the transmission glitches and pauses caused by handoffs are merely an annoyance, because the human brain is great at inferring what it doesn't actually hear.

The explosion in portable computing, however, has created an explosion of interest in wireless data communication—particularly in cellular data communication, because cellular is the most popular and accessible form of wireless communication now available. The problem is that the mere annoyances that plague voice transmission over cellular are anathema to data communication. Dropped or missing bits or bytes cause retries or, in the worst case, a lost connection.

Cellular transmission is a circuit-switched technology. In it, cellular transceivers switch between frequencies to avoid interference as new calls come on the air or simply to acquire a better signal-to-noise ratio on a transmission channel. Because the transmission is wireless, it is susceptible to all types of atmospheric conditions, emissions, and electronic interference. The act of switching itself also produces a momentary cessation of the transmission signal, which interrupts the data stream.

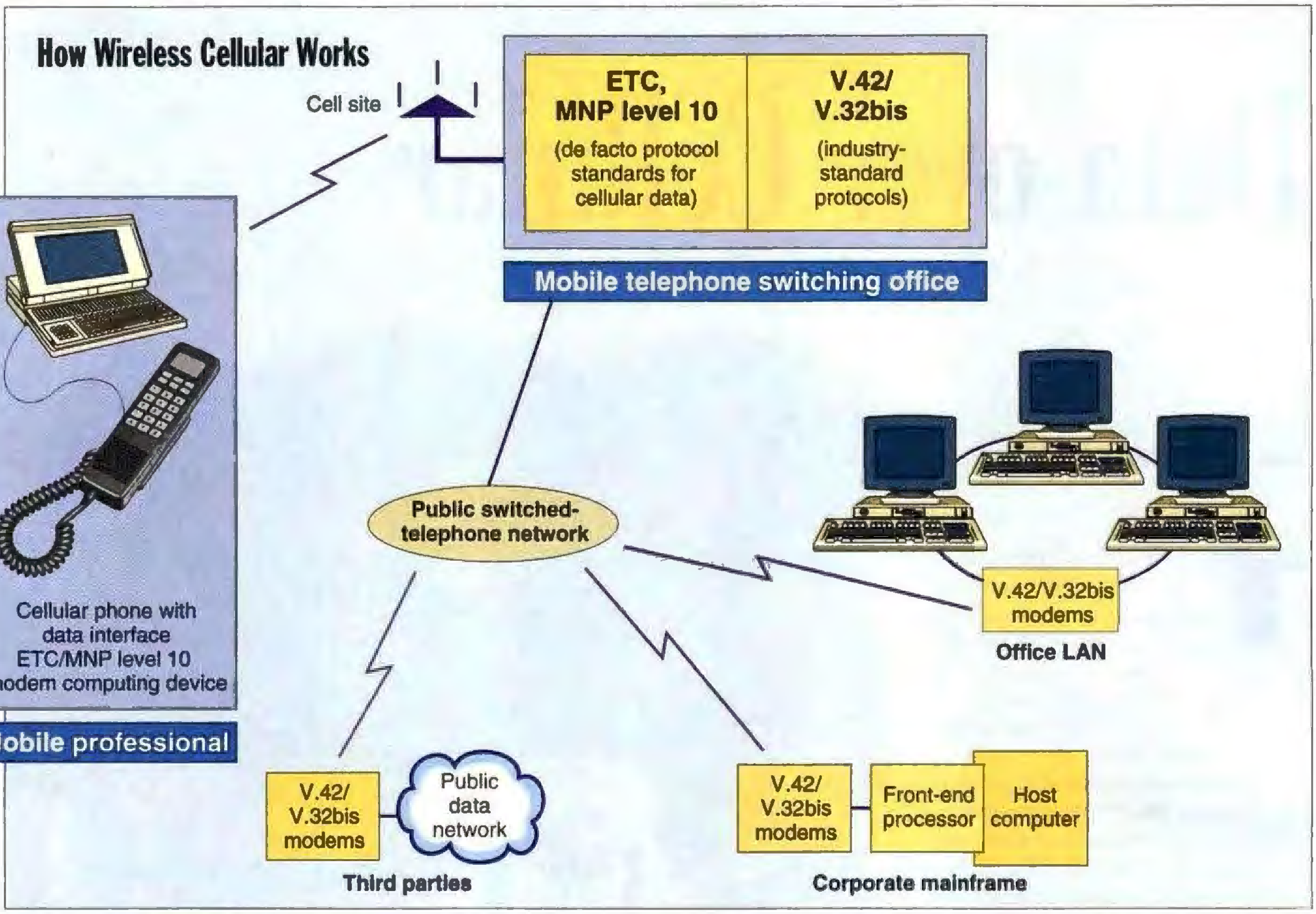
Last year, AT&T Paradyne (Largo, FL), a data and communications technology firm, introduced ETC (Enhanced Throughput Cellular) as a means of solving not only data-continuity problems, but speed, error-correction, reliability and call setup, and handshaking issues as well. Other protocols (e.g., MNP level 10 and V.42 error correction) deal with these issues, but none as comprehensively as ETC. With more than a dozen cellular providers supporting ETC, it is quickly becoming a checkoff item for cellular data communication.

Enhanced Throughput Cellular makes you forget that your data is riding on an analog connection

Modem Standards

Modem standards are numerous, and they come with confusing names and numbering schemes. The ITU-TSS, which recently replaced the CCITT, sets the V.xx standards. The ITU-TSS is located in France, so its designations, like those of the CCITT, are French. The "bis" designation, for example, means "second," as in the second iteration of a standard. Thus, V.22 is the original 1200-bps standard, while V.22bis is 2400 bps. V.32 covers 4800 and 9600 bps. V.32bis adds 7200 bps, 12 Kbps, 14.4 Kbps, and some fast rate-negotiation parameters to the speed switching. In particular, if either modem specifies a transmission speed, the connection must maintain that speed or disconnect.

V.42 is an error-correction protocol based on LAP-M (Link Access Procedure-Modem), which in turn is basically HDLC (high-level data-link control), the original bit-oriented synchronous link-layer protocol used in data connections. MNP level 10 is



For the greater part of its journey, a data packet sent by way of cellular uses the public switched-telephone network. The only components that require wireless capabilities are the mobile system and the cellular switching office, where the wireless-wired modem pairs reside.

another error-correction scheme. It's a de facto standard, widely used but not formalized by a committee.

Cellular communication is organized on OSI's seven-layer network model. ETC's big advantage over protocols like MNP level 10 and V.42 is that it operates on both layer 1 (i.e., the physical layer) and layer 2 (i.e., the link layer). The physical layer is largely concerned with how the data is modulated for transmission. Today's modems use simultaneous amplitude and FM. The link layer is where handshaking and error control are handled.

To realize all the benefits of ETC, a modem that supports both V.32bis and V.42 is required. V.32bis is used because it handles the handshake setup between modems, and it is easier and faster to take advantage of the handshake than to duplicate the effort. As the handshake takes place, the sending modem determines if ETC is supported by the modem on the receiving end. If it is supported by both modems, they work together to determine the highest data transfer rate the circuit is likely to support. Only after this has been established do you get a connect message.

V.42 is put to similar use. Standard implementations of it require the sending modem to repeat all frames transmitted after a flawed frame is received, regardless of whether subsequent frames are error-free. (This is also the case with MNP level 10.) On average, a modem will have received two additional frames by the time a retransmission request reaches the originating modem. Thus, all three frames would need to be retransmitted. However, ETC uses V.42's selective reject feature and requires the retransmission of only frames with errors.

ETC Enhancements

Besides working with existing protocols, ETC brings many improvements to the table. One of the primary benefits is Transmit-Level Control. A typical (i.e., non-ETC) modem's amplitude modulation may often exceed the cellular channel's transmission capabilities. This results in a condition called *clipping*, a harmonic distortion that damages the signal.

V.32bis-compliant cellular modems have a flat-frequency response, but the cellular network gives the frequencies from 600 to 3000 Hz, the ordinary vocal range, a 6-decibel boost. ETC deemphasizes the same bandwidth area by 6 dB, which results in more consistent data transmission. The theory and the effect are similar to the function of Dolby noise reduction in stereo tape recording and playback equipment.

ETC also monitors the cellular channel. *Auto-rating* is a technology that works in conjunction with the V.32bis standard to measure disruptive phenomena, like harmonic distortion, phase jitter, and signal-to-noise ratios. The measured figures are translated into a cumulative absolute number, which is compared to a table of acceptable levels for any given transmission speed.

While V.32bis supports speeds of 4800 bps to 14.4 Kbps, ETC will let the modem drop even lower, to the V.22 standard of 1200 bps. ETC skips the V.22bis 2400-bps standard, because a quirk in the modulation algorithm causes it to yield worse results than V.32bis at 4800 bps. Auto-rating is capable of adjusting the transmission speed, in certain cases, as often as every 5 seconds, although a more realistic number is about every 15 seconds. This reduces the risk of dropped calls while simultaneously taking advantage of the fastest possible transmission rates. The net

Feature

Modem Pools

One of the tangential benefits of ETC (Enhanced Throughput Cellular) design is that it works, albeit not at its best, when present in only one-half of a modem-to-modem connection. This is the theory behind a relatively new concept called modem pools. One of the reasons that so many cellular carriers are endorsing ETC is that it makes their services look that much better, but they're not stopping with appearance.

A modem pool is an array of modems, maintained by the cellular carrier, that provide error correction and signal-reliability enhancement without active participation or investment from the end user. The primary modem at the carrier accepts the mobile call and applies the appropriate error-correction technology (e.g., TX-Cell, MNP level 10, or ETC). The data is translated (if necessary) to a landline-based error-correction protocol (e.g., MNP level 2 or V.42) and is switched to a second modem back-to-back with the primary modem. The second modem switches the call to landlines and on to the call destination. The user sees only the results, which, with ETC, are good.

Primary Access (San Diego, CA) is the supplier of modem-pool hardware and software to the cellular industry. Primary's product is a single digital platform supporting many pairs of back-to-back modems. The modems themselves are DSP (digital signal processor) systems that are configurable via software. These platforms are interfaced on T1 lines that provide 24 channels and a cumulative bandwidth of 1.5 Mbps.

One of the carriers using this technology is NYNEX Mobile Communications (Orangeburg, NY). The company selected ETC because it delivers increased reliability for NYNEX services. It also increases the throughput of all data calls, resulting in increased customer satisfaction. Installing ETC in the network relieves corporate customers from the responsibility and cost of replacing or upgrading all their modems. Finally, it gives the end user point-to-multipoint benefits, rather than the point-to-point benefits that are derived from any protocol required on both ends of a connection.

Jim Ducay, director of wireless data services for NYNEX, believes that "Cellular can meet all of our customers' needs, both voice and data. One such need is wireless modem service, which we supply with ETC-protocol support in the network. The entire process is transparent to the customer, who only sees increased carrier reliability and throughput." While this system delivers benefits without customer investment, if the end user does have ETC installed on his or her end of the link, the benefits are greater.

Of the 15 cellular providers currently endorsing ETC, about half have implemented modem-pool technology in their systems. Most provide it as a value-added service to the customer at no cost. Some are even looking at the possibility of providing reduced-rate data-only services to their customer base.

effect of this protocol is the efficient use of air time, which is the expensive component of cellular communication.

ETC also breaks up data to be sent into smaller frames than most error-correcting protocols. ETC frames are 32 bytes in length, one-quarter the standard V.42 setting. (There is a modem command that enables the manual selection of smaller frame sizes, but who has ever used it?) Using smaller frames has two positive results in error correction. First, frames that the receiving modem determines need replacing are smaller and can be sent in less time than their larger predecessors. Second, a modem can send more frames before receiving an acknowledgment from the receiving device.

This is another timesaving device. The transmit/acknowledge cycle takes time to complete over the length of the cellular circuit, and while it is transpiring, no data can be transmitted. Even though 15 32-byte frames represent about half the data of seven 128-byte frames, the net result of a longer transmission window is more data sent.

Finally, ETC increases the number of retries a modem will make when attempting to send a frame with errors. Currently, standard modems will retry about eight times before breaking the connection. ETC makes 20 attempts, which results in a significant percentage in the percentage of maintained calls.

Deploying ETC

ETC will provide improvement when present in only a single modem in a connection, but it isn't as significant as when it's present in both. If ETC is present in both sending and receiving modems, test results have shown that its overall reliability is nearly 20 percent greater than when it is present at only one end of the connection. One factor to note here is that to provide any improvement, MNP level 10 is required on both ends of the connection, while ETC may be present at only one end. This is the theory behind cellular carrier's *modem pools* (see the text box "Modem Pools").

ETC provides improvement in transfer rates for all file sizes, but a real bonus of the protocol is that significantly larger files can be sent in under 1 minute. None of the other protocols now available can beat the 1-minute threshold, even for files as small as 4 KB, which means that the same call will cost twice as much without ETC. Obviously, as the file transfers get larger, the percentage of savings is not as dramatic. However, the average on-air time for the transfer of a 100-KB file is 3 minutes, 57 seconds, for an ETC-ETC connection.

Real-World ETC

ETC is available in AT&T products like KeepInTouch, which is a PCMCIA cellular modem card, and Dataport and Comsphere, which are desktop system cards. For pre-ETC customers of these products, the technology is downloadable at no charge to the end user. AT&T has licensed ETC, and several modem vendors have also done so. Among the hardware vendors are Compaq, Intel, and Xircom. The list of the service providers who support it reads like a who's who of cellular communication in the U.S., and several of the companies are involved in communications operations worldwide.

Intel's Cellular Faxmodem was the first ETC-compliant product available from a third-party vendor. The Cellular Faxmodem for PCMCIA, descriptively if unimaginatively named, was introduced in June. It

REACH FOR THE STARS

SCL-728SXL
17" Flat Screen
1,280 x 1,024 (60Hz) High Resolution
Mac Compatible

SC-528UXL
15" Flat Screen
1,280 x 1,024 (60Hz) High Resolution

SC-428UXL
14" 1,024 x 768 (75Hz) High Resolution

For generations, we have looked to the stars as symbols of that which cannot be reached. To be considered a star, one must display rare talent and ability to rise above the masses. While the average person may never literally reach the stars, it is possible to put one to work for you. ★ Consider the Samtron StarPower™ line of high resolution monitors. Featuring digital controls, flicker-free screens to ease eye strain and non-interlaced displays for edge to edge viewing, the entire line complies with EPA Energy Star™ standards. ★ In addition, every Samtron monitor comes with an unparalleled three year parts and two year labor warranty, adding up to heavenly performance at down-to-earth prices.

★ Contact your local dealer about the StarPower line. You won't even need a telescope to see them up close.

SAMTRON
MONITORS WITH STARPOWER™

The StarPower Line Features:

- *Super Fine Dot Pitch*
- *Low Emission, MPR II*
- *VGA, SVGA, XGA, VESA Compatible*
- *Multi-Scan*
- *Power Saving*

EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

SAMTRON DISPLAYS, INC.
14251 E. Firestone Blvd. #101 La Mirada, CA 90638
Tel: 310 802-8425 Fax: 310 802-8820
Customer Service: Tel: (800) SAMTRON.
Distributors: Canada, Tel: (416) 858-3000
Mexico, Tel: 011-525-325-0993

The EPA Energy Star™ emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. Specifications subject to change without notice. VGA is a trademark of International Business Machines Co., Ltd. Screen is simulated.

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 140).

is compatible with both wireless and wired communications and is capable of 14.4 Kbps, the fastest V.32bis speed. Besides supporting ETC, the Cellular Faxmodem supports MNP level 10, enabling error correction in communication with modems that also support MNP level 10 but do not comply with V.42.

The retail price for the Cellular Faxmodem is $349; an RJ-11 phone cable is a $99 option. The modem is compatible with AT&T's cellular phones and Nokia Consumer Electronics' Technophone. It is not, however, directly compatible with the line of cellular phones from Motorola Codex, the best-selling cellular products in the U.S. Some third-party vendors make products that let you attach an ETC-compliant modem to just about any type of phone, but a direct connection to a Motorola phone through its MC2 bus requires a Motorola modem or a KeepInTouch card.

The Motorola Difference

Motorola's products do not feature ETC. Instead, Motorola has developed its own proprietary protocol called ECC (Enhanced Control Cellular), which is designed to provide the same advantages as ETC. ECC works, like ETC, at both the physical and link layers of the cellular network model. Unfortunately, no further information on ECC was available at press time, including whether it is compatible with other standards, what its specific benefits are, and the availability of licenses from Motorola.

Xircom is an industry leader in the development of LAN and WAN (wide-area network) technology for the mobile market and a technological partner of Motorola. However, Xircom is going with ETC. Jim Soriano, senior engineering director at Xircom, says, "Our products feature a Motorola 68302 processor and plenty of RAM and are capable of supporting multiple simultaneous protocols; space and compute power are not a problem. Xircom simply feels that ETC is the best protocol for the type of marginal conditions that cellular sometimes delivers."

The LAN/WAN group at Xircom is devoted to providing remote connections to LANs and other types of networks. It developed and is marketing two ETC products, the CreditCard Ethernet + and the Pocket Ethernet +. As its name implies, the CreditCard Ethernet + is a PCMCIA product, while the Pocket Ethernet + plugs into a system's parallel port. Both are unique in that they provide an Ethernet interface and a V.32terbo-compatible modem. (Terbo is a word play on the V.32ter standard, which wasn't passed. V32terbo is capable of 19.2-Kbps modulation.)

Xircom chose ETC because AT&T is actively marketing and supporting the product; the secrets of MNP level 10 and ECC, on the other hand, remain veiled. Xircom has left its options open, though. If ECC becomes an important standard, you will be able to download the technology onto Xircom products. ETC will be available as a software upgrade in the fourth quarter at no charge for those who own the CreditCard Ethernet + and the Pocket Ethernet +.

The Cellular Future

The fact that cellular today is a virtual circuit-switched technology adds to the necessity of a product like ETC. Signals sent in an open-broadcast format will always be more susceptible to various types of interference than data carried over a wire.

ETC is just one way to safeguard the transmission of data over a cellular connection. Part of its popularity comes from the fact that ETC isn't required on both ends of a connection. You can buy an ETC modem and still benefit even if your cellular carrier doesn't use it on the other end of the connection. The same can't be said of ETC's biggest rival, CDPD (Cellular Digital Packet Data).

CDPD is a connectionless digital transmission technology that uses some of the unused bands in the cellular frequency spectrum to transmit digital information. Because it breaks information into packets, it can take advantage of standard digital compression and error-correcting techniques. It also doesn't need the long setup time an analog cellular connection does.

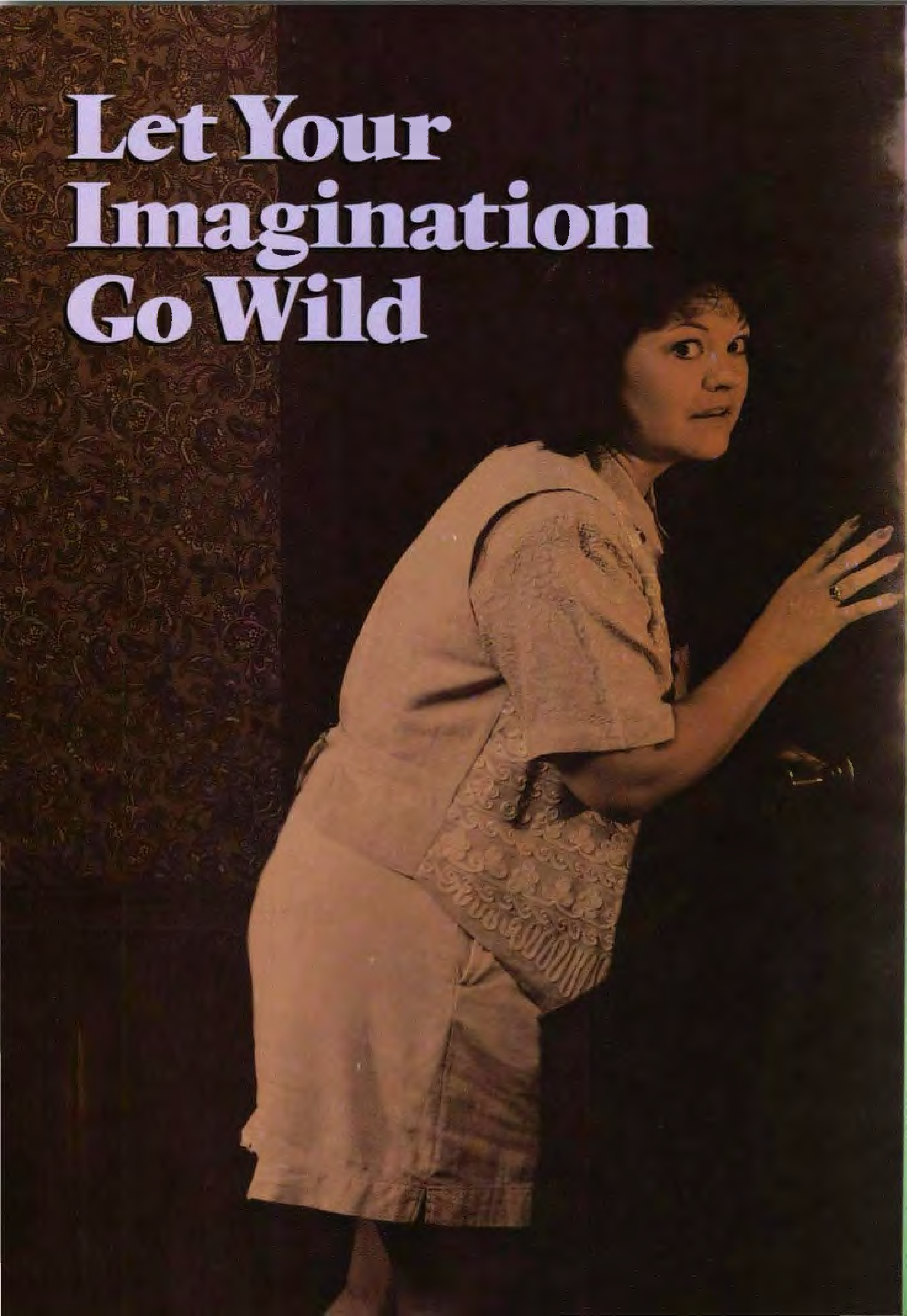
Many of the same companies that support ETC also support CDPD. These technologies are not mutually exclusive; one cellular base station can support them both. Because it is required by both parties in a transmission, CDPD technology will roll out far slower than will ETC. Both will undoubtedly exist side by side until after the turn of the century, when the analog cellular network makes the transformation to all-digital technology.

Because of its open-standards nature, and the backing of companies like AT&T, IBM, Intel, and others, ETC looks like a ready-made success. There is no question that it represents a significant boon to the many thousands of cellular users around the country, and that it makes cellular data communication a viable tool for the mobile business professional. ■

John Bryan is a freelance technology writer and consultant based in San Jose, California. You can send him E-mail on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.

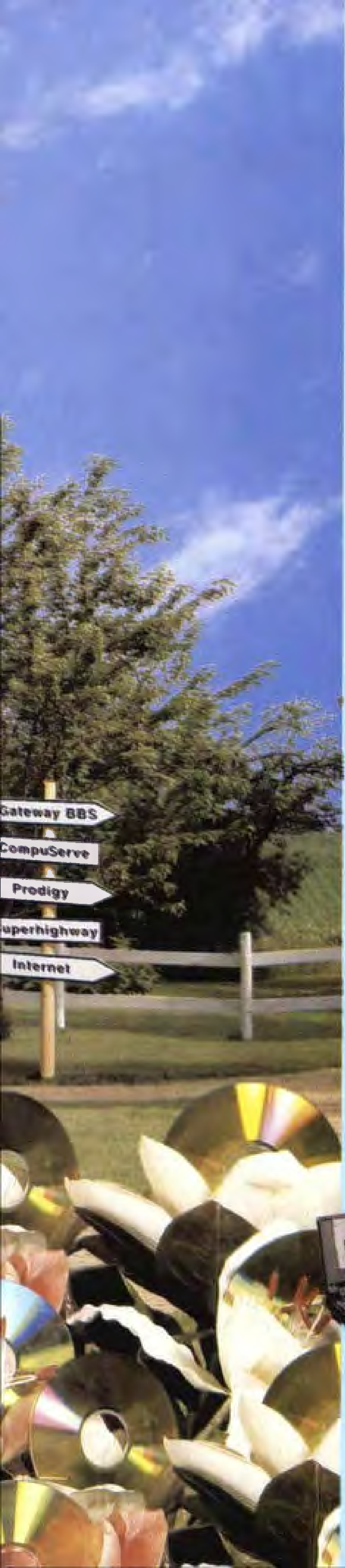
Go Ahead, Get Carried Away

Let Your Imagination Go Wild




GATEWAY2000
Microsoft Office


Better Homes and Gardens
Healthy Cooking
CD



Experience the World of Gateway 2000!

Go ahead. Let yourself get carried away. Because when you buy a computer from Gateway 2000®, you can lose yourself in a whirlwind of extraordinary computer systems and fantastic software. You'll feel like there's absolutely nothing on earth you can't do! So let your imagination run wild. Soon you'll be opening the doors to Gateway 2000 where prices are a breeze and computer dreams really do come true!

Most Gateway desktop systems now include larger hard drives, including a 1GB hard drive on our P5-90XL Pentium™-based machine. So there's no way you can get caught short of space. A TelePath™ fax/modem is included on our new Pentium-based multimedia systems. And CD-ROM drives are standard on all desktop systems. Just imagine what you can accomplish with Microsoft's Office Professional, including the latest versions of MS Word, Excel, PowerPoint® and Access®, now standard on all 486 PCI and Pentium-based systems.

A standard three-year limited parts warranty on all desktop systems and Gateway monitors tops off our tradition of bringing you the best service and support in the industry.

Sound too good to be true? Well, that's not all. The Gateway HandBook® 486 portable PC is now priced at legendary low prices.

Gateway 2000 has grown to become a Fortune 500 company, but we're still the down-to-earth Midwesterns who have always given you a good old-fashioned value. Go ahead, take a visionary's leap into the Gateway 2000 experience. Soon you'll be saying, "There's no place like Gateway, there's no place like Gateway."

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 5 8

All the incredible talent in this ad is provided by Gateway 2000 employees and family members.

Everything Under The Sun!

Supernatural power. Mesmerizing features. Stunning software. It's the Gateway 2000® experience. A place where you can have the best CPUs in the land — and so much more — when you buy a Gateway 2000 Pentium™-based system. And while others are huckstering their stripped-down Pentium-based computers, Gateway presents systems packed with the all the stuff dreams are made of!

There's virtually no end to the features included: hard drives up to 1GB, CD-ROM drives, outstanding sound and video performance, the best software, fax/modems on two new multimedia models, and a standard three-year limited parts warranty.

Your dream machine no longer eludes you. Gateway 2000 is making those dreams come true!

Raising The Roof Extras

We always want to keep our customers ahead of the industry. So along with Intel®'s super-charged Pentium processor, Gateway helps you extend the life of your system by including incredible 540MB, 730MB or 1GB hard drives on all Pentium-based systems. Get used to the feeling of being spoiled, because you also get CD-ROM drives, superior video performance *and* a ton of memory on *all* desktop systems!

All Pentium processor-based models include a PCI local bus and an enhanced PCI/IDE controller allowing your hard drive to transfer data up to twice as fast as non-enhanced systems.

And now Gateway's high-quality desktop systems *and* Gateway monitors are backed by a three-year limited parts warranty. Believe it — this is one of the best warranties you'll find anywhere!

Multimedia Mania

For those who insist on only the very best, your Shangri-La is our new P5-60 and P5-90 Best Buy multimedia systems. Watch out, 'cuz they're jam-packed with all the premium multimedia features you can imagine! Including a TelePath™ fax/modem and communications software so you can speak to the world from your own living room. And tunes never sounded so good with a 16-bit

sound card and Yamaha® stereo-quality speakers. Play your audio CDs, hear audio clips or record audio all in perfect harmony.

Wondering what "multimedia" *really* means for you? It's a whole new universe of knowledge, entertainment, communication *and* educational capabilities. Talk about being entranced! You'll experience interactive, full-motion video and stereo audio. And Gateway gives you the key to this universe in a super-fast, feature-packed machine.

Get the best of all possible worlds with these new P5-60 and P5-90 Best Buy multimedia machines!

Software Nirvana

It's a sweet deal. All Gateway Pentium-based systems now come with Microsoft Office Professional, an incredible combination of Microsoft's most popular business applications, including Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint® presentation graphics program, and Access® database, all on a single CD with on-line manuals. These programs in Office Professional are so tightly integrated, they work together as if they were a single program. Also included is Corel Professional Photos CD Sampler with tools to view Photo CD images.

Call for more great software options including our value-packed Multimedia Starter Pack.

P5-90XL Paradise

Is it fantasy or for real? Well, it's the Gateway P5-90XL. This ultimate high-flying Pentium-based PC has a larger-than-life 1GB hard drive. You're gonna get all the power and speed you need for today *and* tomorrow! And an ATI GX video card using the Mach 64 graphics accelerator, one of the first and fastest 64-bit accelerators on the market. It's awe-inspiring to see the display on the 17-inch CrystalScan® monitor. Sound, you ask? Ensoniq®'s Soundscape™ wavetable sound card makes a staggering difference in audio quality. And you'll get a great balance of crisp highs and plenty of heart-pounding bass — in full stereo sound — from the Altec Lansing ACS-31 speakers, with subwoofer.

And for the system of *your* dreams, we'll configure a system specifically to fit your needs. Get everything under the sun with a powerful value-packed Pentium-based system from Gateway 2000!

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 5 8

ENHANCED IDE

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

You'll be in paradise with a loaded Gateway P5-90XL machine!

Know No Boundaries

GATEWAY2000 COLORBOOK

You'll be transported to outer bounds when you discover the ColorBook™ from Gateway 2000.® Experience the rapture of *color portability and performance with a 250MB hard drive on* our 50MHz and 75MHz models. A rainbow of 256 brilliant colors in VGA mode bursts from an incredible 10-inch dual-scan screen on three ColorBook models. You won't find another portable screen this big, this affordable, anywhere else.

And while everyone else is hiking up their color portable prices, Gateway still offers you an incredible value on our feature-packed ColorBooks, from the $1,999 SX model right up to the DX4-75. And our DX2-50 model recently won *PC World's Best Buy award in the Power Moblile PC category.*

All Gateway ColorBooks are based on the Intel® SL Enhanced 486 processor with enough power and memory to run all your Windows applications. Weighing less than 5.7 pounds, measuring 1.77-inches thin, all models include two PCMCIA Type II or one Type III slots, excellent battery life, carrying case and a great suspend/resume feature. Our DX2 and DX4 models also include PCMCIA fax/modems. You also get Microsoft Works™ or MS Office Professional standard.

No, it's not an illusion ... it's the ColorBook from Gateway 2000.

GATEWAY2000 HANDBOOK 486

Visualize the ideal portable experience. On the road to enlightenment you'd like to have a lightweight, compact, real 486 PC at an uncommonly low price. The Gateway 2000 HandBook® 486 is so extraordinary, it's portable computing utopia! With unbelievable prices on all HandBook models (they start at just $999!) there's never been a better time to indulge yourself in a world of 486 power that you can take anywhere.

The HandBook's slight frame — weighing less than three *pounds and measuring roughly 10 x 6 inches — makes it an* enchanting little PC. The HandBook DX2-50 gives you more MIPs per pound than any other portable PC. With Microsoft Office Professional included, the DX2-50 is an unbeatable value. And at these prices you can get the HandBook as a companion to your desktop system.

The HandBook's features are astounding. It has a bright, backlit VGA screen and a comfortable, touch-type keyboard along with an external diskette drive and leather carrying case. With two batteries included, the HandBook also lets you "hot swap" — change batteries or peripheral while the PC is *running without rebooting the system or losing data.*

All Gateway ColorBook and HandBook portable PCs come with a standard one-year limited parts warranty. A special VIP warranty is available only at the time of purchase for an additional $100.

intel inside

You Can Have It All!

The Gateway 2000 Family PC

There's no place like home when you have a Gateway 2000® Family PC™ in the house. Every member of your family will be swept away as they discover inspiration, entertainment and learning experiences.

This fully equipped multimedia system takes you to a whole new dimension. You get a fast CD-ROM drive to run the best programs and games with sound, pictures, animation and video. With its high-quality sound card and speakers, the Family PC lets you play music CDs, hear audio clips or record audio — all with magical stereo sound.

The Family PC's fax/modem has all the communication software you need to access information and other computer users from all over the world through on-line services.

Experience a virtual software playground with Microsoft Works™ Multimedia Edition, MS Encarta 1994 Multimedia Encyclopedia, MS Money,™ new MS Complete Baseball, MS Golf, and Corel Professional Photos CD Sampler.

You won't find another home PC more loaded than the Gateway Family PCs and our Pentium-based multimedia systems — in any land.

3-Year Warranty

Gateway desktop systems come with one of the strongest warranties in the industry. All Gateway 2000 desktop PCs are backed by a three-year limited warranty on parts. The new three-year limited parts warranty includes Gateway monitors.

Gateway customers also receive a 30-day money-back guarantee and toll-free technical support. And *PC Magazine* readers recently honored us, for the fourth consecutive time, with their highest rating in *PC Mag's* Service and Reliability survey.

On-site service is available during the first year in most U.S. locations and may be provided without charge if our technicians determine it necessary.

For details on our new warranty and all of our service and support policies, please call or write for a free written copy.

Payment Options

Gateway accepts most major credit cards and C.O.D. terms, with net 30-day terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers. You can also apply for the Gateway 2000 DuoLine™ MasterCard® Card, issued by Dial National Bank, Des Moines, Iowa.

To Other Worlds

Gateway 2000 customers in Canada and Puerto Rico receive toll-free telephone service in both countries (see the back page of this ad for special 800 numbers) along with award-winning technical support and CSA approvals. On-site service is available in some Canadian and Puerto Rican locations, and our international shipping rates are among the most competitive in the industry.

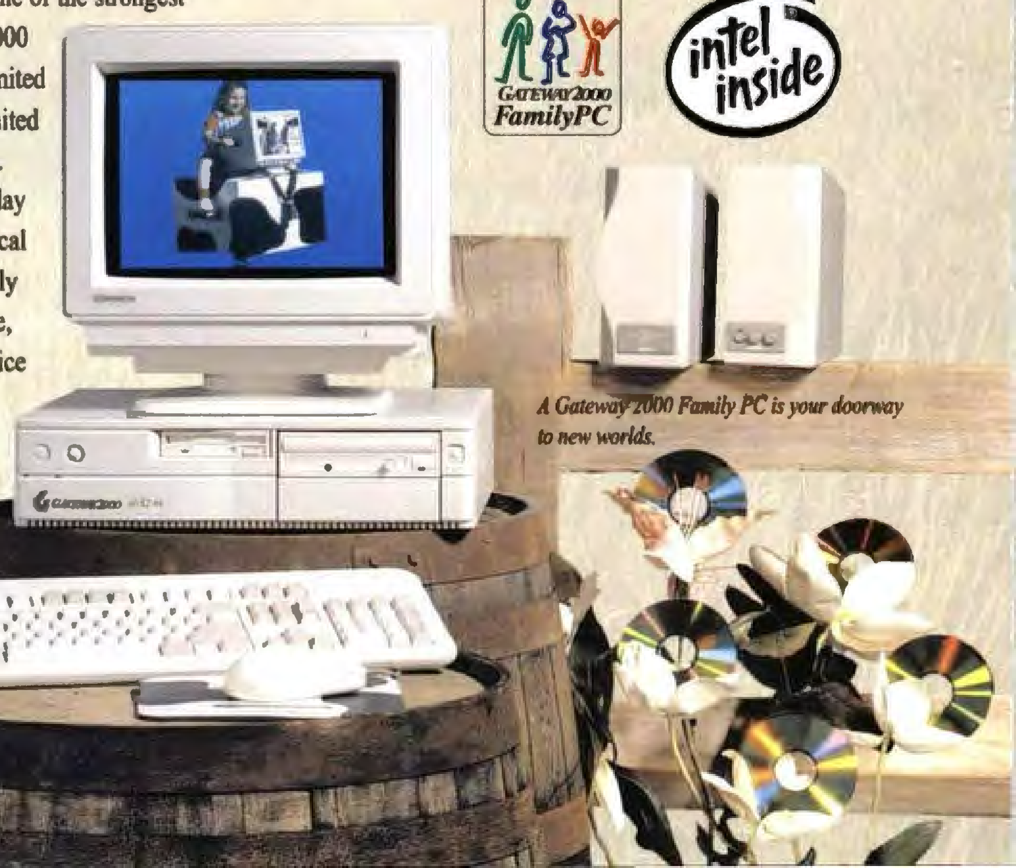
GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 5 8

GATEWAY2000 FamilyPC

intel inside



A Gateway 2000 Family PC is your doorway to new worlds.

Printed on recycled paper with soy inks.

Gateway 2000 is a corporate sponsor of GLOBAL RELEAF

energy

Multimedia Systems

4SX-33 FAMILY PC™

- Intel® 33MHz 486SX CPU*
- 4MB RAM
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM, 16-Bit Sound Card & Speakers
- 2400/9600 Data/Fax Modem
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor
- Mini Desktop Case
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS® 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works,™ Encarta, Baseball, Money,™ & Golf
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

$1499

4DX2-66 FAMILY PC

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 CPU*
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 420MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM, 16-Bit Sound Card & Yamaha® Speakers
- 2400/9600 Data/Fax Modem
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor
- Mini Desktop Case
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works, Encarta, Baseball, Money, & Golf
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

$1999

P5-60 BEST BUY

- Intel 60MHz Pentium™ CPU*
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 16-Bit Sound Card & Yamaha Speakers
- TelePath™ II 14.4K Fax/Modem
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Color CrystalScan® Monitor
- Desktop Case
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Professional CD
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

$2499

P5-90 BEST BUY

- Intel 90MHz Pentium CPU*
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 730MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 2MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 16-Bit Sound Card & Yamaha Speakers
- TelePath II 14.4K Fax/Modem
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Color CrystalScan Monitor
- Desktop Case
- AnyKey® Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Professional CD
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

$2999

Professional Systems

4SX-33

- Intel 33MHz 486SX CPU*
- 4MB RAM
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor
- Mini Desktop Case
- 101-Key Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- MS Works 3.0 CD
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

4SX-33 $1299
4DX2-66 $1599
(w/ 540MB Hard Drive)

P4D-66

- Intel 66MHz 486DX2 CPU*
- 8MB RAM, 128KB Cache
- 730MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Color CrystalScan Monitor
- Desktop Case
- AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Professional CD
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

$2199

P5-60

- Intel 60MHz Pentium CPU*
- 8MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 540MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- PCI Local Bus Graphics with 1MB
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 15" Color CrystalScan Monitor
- Desktop Case
- AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Professional CD
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

$2299

P5-90 XL

- Intel 90MHz Pentium CPU*
- 16MB RAM, 256KB Cache
- 1 GB 10ms IDE Hard Drive
- PCI Enhanced IDE Interface
- ATI Mach 64 with 2MB VRAM
- Double-Speed CD-ROM
- 16-Bit Wavetable Sound Card & Altec ACS-31 Speakers
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 17" Color CrystalScan 1776LE
- Tower Case
- AnyKey Keyboard & Mouse
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11
- MS Office Professional CD
- 3-Year Limited Parts Warranty

$3999

Portables

HANDBOOK® 486

- 2.94 Lbs., 9.75" x 5.9" x 1.6"
- SL Enhanced Intel 486 or DX2 Processor
- 4MB or 8MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 80 to 250MB IDE Hard Drive
- External 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 7.9" Backlit VGA Display
- 2 NiMH Batteries & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 1 PCMCIA Type II Slot
- EZ Point™ Integrated Pointer
- 78-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial & PS/2® Ports
- Leather Carrying Case
- MS Works for Windows 3.0 or MS Office Professional
- MS-DOS 6.2, WFW 3.11 & Serial Transfer Cable

HANDBOOK 486SX-25
4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive, Works
$999

HANDBOOK DX2-40
8MB RAM, 130MB Hard Drive, Works
$1499

HANDBOOK DX2-50
8MB RAM, 250MB Hard Drive, MS Office Professional
$2499

COLORBOOK™

- 5.7 Lbs., 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.77"
- SL Enhanced Intel 486, DX2 or DX4 Processor
- 4MB or 8MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)
- 3.5" Diskette Drive and Removable 250MB IDE Drive
- 10.3" or 9.4" VGA Dual-Scan STN Color Display
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- Suspend/Resume Feature
- 2 PCMCIA Type II Slots (1 Type III)
- Integrated Trackball (2 buttons)
- 85-Key Keyboard
- Parallel, Serial, PS/2 & VGA Ports
- MS Works or Office Professional
- MS-DOS 6.2 & WFW 3.11

COLORBOOK 486SX-33
4MB RAM, Case, Works
$1999

COLORBOOK DX2-40
4MB RAM, Fax/Modem, Case, Works
$2699

COLORBOOK DX2-50
8MB RAM, Fax/Modem, Case, Office Professional
$3199

COLORBOOK DX4-75
8MB RAM, TelePath Fax/Modem, Case, Office Professional
$3699

Toll free from Canada
800-846-3609

Toll free from Puerto Rico
800-846-3613

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."®

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 5 8

*Intel Verified: Upgradable

intel inside

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • TDD 800-846-1778 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561
Component Add-On Sales 800-846-2080 • Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CDT)

Extraordinary Extras!

A wonderland of value: Gateway 2000's peripherals and software, sold only with the purchase of a system.

MULTIMEDIA

Basic Audio Multimedia Kit

Here's everything you need to add multimedia to a Gateway PC.

- Gateway 2000 16-bit CD-quality sound card, compatible with Sound Blaster™ cards, with MIDI/game port, mic in, stereo line in/out
- 2 Labtec® CS-180 speakers

$109 *(with system purchase)*

Wavetable Audio Multimedia Kit

Once you've heard wavetable audio, basic audio will never do!

- Ensoniq® Soundscape™ 16-bit wavetable sound card, MT-32 and FM mode compatible. Supports most software for popular sound cards and standards including General MIDI, Sound Blaster, AdLib, Roland MPU 401, MS Windows Sound Sytem and MT 32
- New Altec Lansing ACS-31 three-piece speaker system
- MidiSoft® Sound Explorer and Time Warner's Aegis™ software

$249 *(with system purchase)*

Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers

A Gateway exclusive from Altec Lansing: a three-piece speaker set at a two-piece price. Two 3-inch free-standing speakers crank out up to five watts per channel while the subwoofer can deliver 15 watts of heart-pounding bass. **$119**

Multimedia Software Starter Pack

You get nearly $700 worth of software for less than $100! Package includes Cinemania '94, Mad Dog McCree, Tuneland, Mayo Clinic Family Health Book, Better Homes and Gardens Cookbook, The Lawnmower Man, Sitting on the Farm, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Chess Master 3000, U.S. Atlas and World Atlas. You also get a compact disc cleaner and 20-disk storage rack. **$129**

MONITORS

CrystalScan® 17-Inch Monitor

Non-interlaced color monitor with intelligent multi-scanning analog color display capable of 1280 x 1024 resolutionin non-interlaced mode, .26 dot pitch.
Upgrade from a 14-inch CrystalScan 1024NI monitor **$395**
Upgrade from a 15-inch CrystalScan 1572 monitor **$335**
(Prices good only for upgrades at the time of system purchase.)

COMMUNICATIONS & STORAGE

TelePath™ II Fax/Modem

Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 14,400bps fax capability. Includes CommWorks™ data and fax communication software, CoSession™ Host remote diagnostics, plus a CompuServe® trial membership. **$99**

Colorado Memory Systems® TBU

250MB internal tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute. Comes with MS Windows™ and DOS software, one tape and cable. **$149**

PRINTERS

Hewlett®-Packard 4L LaserJet Printer

A full-featured 300dpi printer loaded with enhanced PCL 5 and 26 scaleable typefaces with 1MB standard HP Memory Enhancement Technology. Parallel cable included. **$699**

Hewlett-Packard 4L LaserJet Printer

A 600dpi printer for four times the dots of 300dpi laser printing with enhanced PCL 5 and 45 scalable typefaces. 2MB standard memory and 3 universal SIMM slots available for additional memory or PostScript fonts. Parallel cable included. **$999**

Epson® Stylus™ 800 Ink Jet Printer

Get the look of a laser at a dot matrix price with the Stylus 800. Prints 150 characters per second at 360dpi — fast and quiet! **$289**

*Call for other printer options, including more **Hewlett-Packard** printers.*

NETWORKING

Ethernet Adapter from 3Com®

Ultra high-performance 16-bit Ethernet cards from the world leaders in Ethernet technology.
16-bit Triple Media Card supports BNC, AUI and Twisted Pair media **$119**
16-bit Twisted Pair only **$99**

Token Ring

IBM® 16-bit Token Ring card **$429**

PORTABLES

Peripherals and upgrades available only with a Gateway portable purchase.

PCMCIA Cards

- TelePath 14,400 Fax/Modem. **$249** *(Also in XJACK® version, same price)*
- 9,600/2,400 Fax/Modem. **$149**
- Ethernet adapter. **$149**
- Token Ring adapter. **$449**
- HandBook® VGA adapter. **$229**

Other Accessories

- 2.2Ah NiMH batteries. *Call for prices*
- HandBook 3.5" external floppy. **$99**
- ColorBook™ carrying case. **$49**
- HandBook leather carrying case. **$55**
- Extended VIP warranty — we ship a replacement to you within 24 hours during warranty. Point of sale only. **$100**

Call the Gateway 2000 special Component Add-ons division at 800-846-2080 for our complete line of extras for Gateway customers.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2058

The Quickest Way for the CD-ROM Revolution to Pick Up Speed.

Introducing the 4PleX Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive with a 1MB Buffer.

If you've been waiting for CD-ROM drive performance to really take off, get ready to hold on tight. The new Plextor 4PleX leaps past the capabilities of 2X and 3X drives, and puts you in the forefront of the multimedia revolution. The fastest (600KB/sec) data transfer rate yet seen will whiz multimedia video, graphics and animation across your screen, providing you with realism and excitement that slower CD-ROM drives can't match.

4PleX quad speed drives are available in both internal (standard half-height size for easy mounting in your PC) and external configurations. Both models feature a massive 1MB buffer, the largest ever found on a CD-ROM drive. They connect to your system through a SCSI-2 interface, which offers tremendous performance advantages over the IDE- and ATAPI-interfaces used by many competing drives. 4PleX drives surpass MPC-2 specifications, and are XA and Kodak Photo CD multisession compatible.

Plextor drives are designed for maximum performance and minimum downtime. They are built at an ISO 9002-approved factory in Japan, boast an industry-leading 70,000 MTBF (15% duty), and are covered by a two-year warranty. If you encounter any difficulty installing or operating a 4PleX drive, call our toll-free technical support line, where real people with real answers (CD-ROM is all they do!) will assist you.

Why wait? Join the multimedia revolution with a revolutionary 4PleX CD-ROM drive. Call toll-free 800-4PLEXTOR (800-475-3986) for more information and the name of a dealer near you.

Ask for a free copy of our brochure, "15 Questions To Ask Before Purchasing A CD-ROM Drive"

PLEXTOR

4255 Burton Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel: 408-980-1838 or
Tel: 800-4PLEXTOR
Fax: 408-986-1010

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 179)

Processors Proliferate

NIKOLAI PUNIN © 1994

RICK GREHAN

Good things in small packages are generating big product opportunities

While companies such as DEC, Intel, and Mips have been cranking up the megahertz on their latest 64-bit CPUs, wrapping spacious PCI-bus-based motherboards around them, and strapping on heat sinks the size of waffle irons, other companies, such as Microchip Technology, Motorola, and Zilog, have been happily slipping tiny microprocessors into the nooks and crannies of our lives.

Microprocessors have been used in automobiles for some time, and you've probably guessed that many of the talking and otherwise electrically animated toys that your children now lust after have some sort of microprocessor inside. Cordless and cellular communications equipment are also obvious homes for these chips, but maybe you haven't guessed that one of the biggest markets for microprocessors is the hand-held infrared controller: that thing you use to change channels with every night.

Welcome to the world of the IBP (itty-bitty processor), where bigger and faster take a back seat to—more accurately, barely cling to the rear bumper of—smaller and lower-power. While denizens of the PC motherboard are only now beginning to acclimate themselves to the reduced electronic blood pressure of 3-V power, some IBPs are already running at 2 V and less. While PC CPUs expand their data buses to 32, 64, and even 128 bits, IBPs echo—with some modification—the famous line from *The Treasure of the Sierra Madre*: to wit, "Data bus? We don't need no stinking data bus."

It's true. After all, these are microcontrollers. By definition, as many of their pins as possible are given over to I/O lines, since they are the means by which the CPU communicates with the outside world. All program memory and RAM data reside entirely on the CPU. There are no external data or address lines. These would require external RAM or ROM, plus traces to connect everything, all of which means more real estate, and that's a definite no-no in the land of the small.

An IBP, however, is a very special microcontroller—one that takes the *micro* in *microcontroller* seriously and one that fits entirely in a 20-pin, 18-pin, and sometimes even 16-pin DIP chip. The unbelievably small footprint of these processors makes them hard to take seriously. But don't be fooled. Inside are full-blown CPUs (albeit 8-bit ones) with accumulators, index registers, stacks, and well-rounded instruction sets. They are always adorned with parallel I/O ports; virtually all have one or more timers; many are available in versions with on-chip serial I/O; and some can be outfitted with specialized analog components.

Simply put, they provide electronic intelligence that can be targeted at specialized applications. A single IBP, for example, has the ability to do the job of a pile of discrete electronics. Then you can take that same IBP and reprogram it, and it can do the job

The Taming Power of the Small

I've seen other small microcontroller development systems besides the Basic Stamp from Parallax. Blue Earth Micro, for example, sells a device that connects to your PC's serial port and looks no bigger than an RS-232 gender-changer, yet it includes an 8051 with 32 KB of RAM and a BASIC interpreter on-board. But even these features can't compete with the elegant simplicity of the Basic Stamp (see the photo).

The Basic Stamp is a surprisingly small, yet surprisingly complete, PIC 16C56 development system. It consists of two—that's right, two—ICs, a 4-MHz resonator (i.e., an oscillator circuit), a voltage regulator, and a handful—not even a thimbleful, actually—of passive electronics. The whole thing can be powered by a 9-V transistor battery (you can see the battery clip in the photo).

A three-pin header connects the Basic Stamp to your PC's printer port via a cable supplied by Parallax. Parallax also supplies development software that allows you to program the Basic Stamp in a trimmed-down version of BASIC.

Measuring 1½ by 2½ inches, the Basic Stamp is not much bigger than a Matchbox car. When you consider that at least half of the board's surface area is prototyping area, the Basic Stamp becomes even more amazing.

The board's larger chip is the PIC 16C56 processor. Parallax has programmed it with a run-time kernel that executes the tokenized BASIC program that you create using the development software mentioned above. The code on the PIC 16C56 also contains all the routines necessary to download the program from your PC onto the board's other chip—a 256-byte serial EEPROM. Eight of the PIC processor's pins are available as I/O from a header strip that lies adjacent to the prototyping space.

The Basic Stamp's dialect of BASIC is limited but capable. Obviously, mathematical expressions are restricted to integers, and expression evaluation proceeds from left to right. Multiplication and division are a little strange in that there are separate operations for returning the high word and the low word of the result. Also, programs have access to only seven general-purpose variables.

Nevertheless, you can use LET statements, GOSUB...RETURN statements, IF...THEN statements, and FOR...NEXT statements. Furthermore, the language's designers have added numerous special functions that are useful for—or even critical to—embedded applications builders.

For example, the BUTTON function reads the state of a switch on an input pin, handles debouncing automatically, and lets you specify an auto-repeat delay and rate (if the button is held down). The PULSIN function reads the duration of a pulse on one of the PIC's I/O pins, accurate to 10 microseconds. The PWM function will output a pulse-width modulation on one of the processor's output pins. With the SERIN and SEROUT functions, you can specify pins as serial inputs and/or outputs and transmit or receive characters at speeds of up to 2400 bps.

By anyone's standards, the Basic Stamp is quite an accomplishment of both hardware and software engineering. Documentation from Parallax suggests that it's possible to get, on average, about 80 lines of BASIC on a Basic Stamp. And since your code is being programmed into an EEPROM each time you download it, it's quite reasonable for you to simply take your development system and attach it directly to whatever target it will be controlling.

Personally, I'd love to get a chance to look at the source to the code in the PIC 16C56. Parallax managed to cram all the run-time capabilities of the functions described earlier—the BASIC control statements; digital and analog I/O handling; serial ports; and even the code to communicate with the PC, download the tokenized program into the EEPROM, and execute the tokens—into 512 12-bit instructions. If I were to achieve a similar programming feat, I would die a happy man.

of a different pile of discrete electronics. Repeat that last sentence over and over to yourself, and you begin to appreciate the versatility of IBPs.

Similarities

Before delving into some individual examples of IBPs, we should first get our bearings. After all, most of us have been living in a larger world; we need to get accustomed to thinking small.

As I mentioned above, the distinguishing characteristic of an IBP is its tiny footprint. If you are at all versed in digital electronics, you know that typically a 20-pin DIP holds, for instance, a collection of eight tristate transceivers, not a whole processor. With an IBP, all the ROM and RAM the processor needs is on-chip. Since there are no external address or data lines to feed, more chip pins can be given over to I/O.

Timers are usually critical in embedded applications; they are used for tasks that can be as simple as making lights blink or as complex as generating accurate pulse trains. Every IBP that I have been able to find has on-chip timers, including a specialized version referred to as a *watchdog timer* (at least one processor's data book calls it the COP—computer operating properly—watchdog). Its raison d'être is keeping the processor from lapsing into a coma due to a program failure or a hardware glitch.

Once the processor is started and the watchdog is armed, the program *must* reset the timer within a certain time period; otherwise, the watchdog will reset the processor. Developers therefore build into their programs routines that reset the watchdog every so often. If a failure in program flow occurs, the reset routine won't execute, and the watchdog will resuscitate the processor upon time-out.

continued

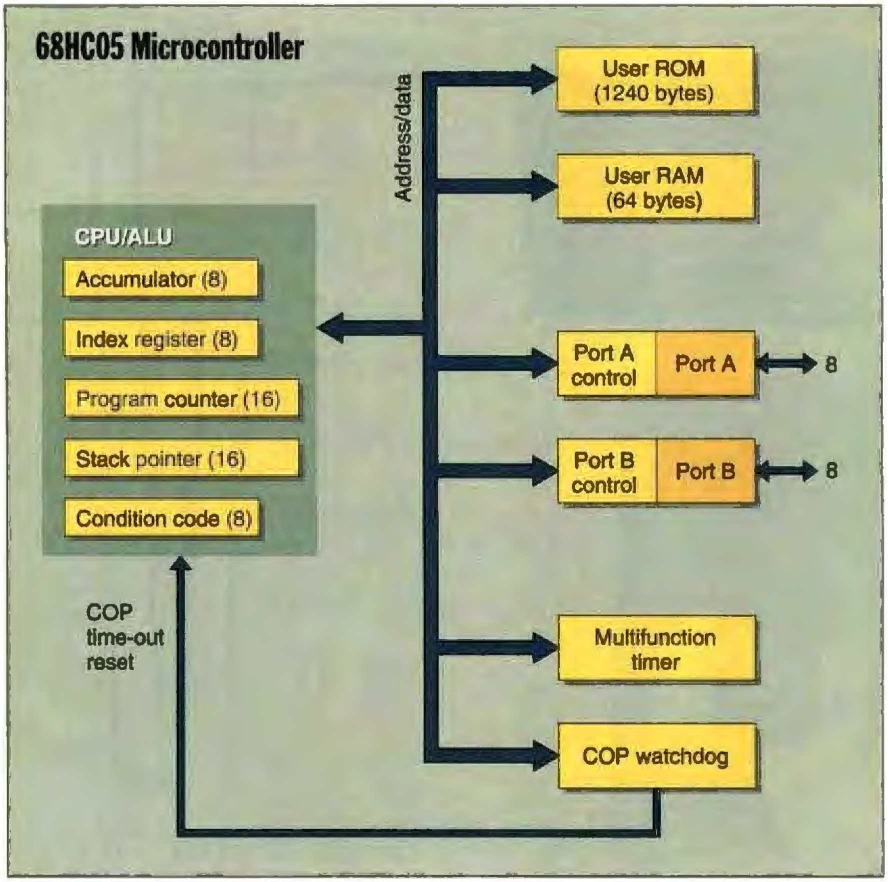
One of these is a color proof and one is output from our new printer. We forgot which is which.

We paid $70 and waited three days for one of these. The other popped out of our new Tektronix Phaser™ 480 in minutes. Pull out your loupe and start guessing. And while you're down there staring, note our output's phenomenal color. PANTONE®-approved, it's perfect for matching those tricky product colors, logos and skin tones. You might also notice the full 11" x 17" print area. Yes, Virginia, there are tabloid-sized full bleeds. And it shares easily: the Phaser 480 is a work group printer for Macs, PCs or workstations. Plus, it boasts a powerful RISC processor and true Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2. Spread-sized bleeds? Reprint quality comps? Pre-film proofing right at your desk? Welcome to preproduction heaven. So head down to your nearest Tektronix dealer to see for yourself. And by the way, our guess is that the one on the bottom is our print. Well, then again ...

Tektronix

For a free print sample or dealer location call 800/835-6100, Dept. 32G.

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.



The core of the Motorola 68HC05 microcontroller. Note that the program counter is constrained to 11 bits and the stack pointer is constrained to work in the range of 00C0h to 00FFh. Also, four of the port A pins can be programmed to serve as external interrupt lines.

The Manufacturer's Perspective

While users and developers might view IBPs as atomic, indivisible units of computing, manufacturers see them as a collection of parts rather than as individual, discrete CPUs. I discussed this idea with Paul Grimme, Motorola's HC05 operations manager, and James Goodhart, Zilog's Z8 microcontroller channel manager. Both described remarkably similar approaches to product design. Specifically, manufacturers have, over time, built foundries of processor parts. At the heart of these foundries are processor cores to which manufacturers can attach varying amounts of ROM and RAM, as well as I/O ports, timers, and other peripheral components.

In essence, this is object orientation on a microelectronic scale. It's one area where product longevity does not lead to obsolescence; it leads to increased reliability. For example, the Z8 was available as long ago as 1979; to Zilog's Goodhart, that means not only have all the bugs been worked out of the silicon, but it's given Zilog plenty of time to build up a library of useful software algorithms. When a customer approaches Zilog with a new custom microcontroller specification, Zilog can dip into its hardware foundry and software library, quickly lash together the needed components, and, according to Goodhart, "turn a new design in six to nine months."

This is precisely what happened when a major TV OEM manufacturer recently knocked on Zilog's door. Zilog was able to quickly build a 2-V custom IC with a Z8 core and specialized timers. The result was the Z86L71, the heart of the TV OEM manufacturer's multibrand infrared remote.

Of course, other manufacturers of IBPs have similar stories. As I mentioned earlier, microchip IBPs are crawling throughout the automotive industry. And have you got a Logitech MouseMan cordless mouse next to your computer? If you had x-ray vision, you would see a 20-pin Motorola 68HCL05J1A inside.

Anatomy I: Motorola's HC05

Motorola's HC05 line has—like those of the other manufacturers in this article—a number of members, thanks to Motorola's voluminous component foundries. HC05 microcontrollers are all proud descendants of the venerable 6800, an 8-bit processor that found its home in such long-gone personal computers as Ohio Scientific's Challenger series and computers marketed by Southwest Technical Products.

Of course, as compared to its ancestor, the HC05 is both much expanded and much reduced. For example, if you examine the block diagram of the 68HC05J1A (a 20-pin member of the HC05 family) in the figure "68HC05 Microcontroller," you'll see that the chip has a single 8-bit accumulator and an 8-bit index register. The original 6800 had two 8-bit accumulators, referred to as the A and B accumulators. (Later members of the 6800 family—the 6801, for example—provided instructions that allowed programmers to manipulate the two accumulators as a single, 16-bit accumulator.) In addition, the 6800's index register was 16 bits wide, allowing indexed address operands to span that processor's full 64-KB address range.

It was perfectly reasonable for Motorola to choose a reduced register set for the HC05; that design translates directly to less chip real estate. Furthermore, a 16-bit index register wouldn't provide any advantage on a processor with only 64 bytes of user RAM. All I/O ports (which, by the way, the original 6800 did not possess as on-chip components) and user RAM lie within that processor's first 256 memory locations and are therefore directly addressable by the index register.

The HC05's instruction set also shows modifications to the original 6800 beyond those that you might expect as a result of the reduced memory space and register set. The HC05 repertoire includes bit-set and bit-clear instructions, as well as the bit-test-with-accumulator instruction that was present on the 6800. A rich set of bit-manipulation instructions is a bonus for efficient embedded systems, since the processor spends much of its time either reading from or writing to single I/O pins. Finally, the HC05 has an unsigned 8-bit by 8-bit multiply instruction (the 16-bit result is cut into two halves and placed in the accumulator and index register).

Motorola continues to carry the HC05 to lower and lower levels of power and size. In February, a collection of HC05 members were introduced that operated at 1.8 V. One, the 68HCL05K0, is an HC05 processor with 512 bytes of ROM and 32 bytes of RAM—all in a 16-pin package.

Anatomy II: The Zilog Z86xx Series

Members of Zilog's Z86xx family all have beating in their silicon substrates the heart of that company's workhorse microcontroller, the Z8. A block diagram of one representative, the Z86C04, is shown in the figure "Z86C04 Microcontroller."

This particular version of the Z86xx is

Watcom C/C++ 10.0

ACCELERATE

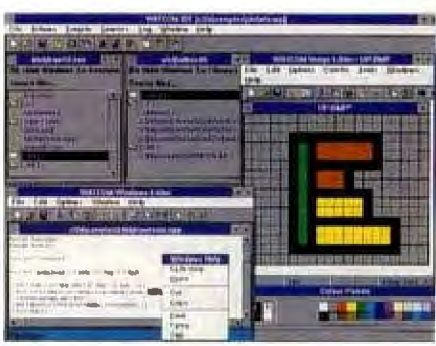
Your C and C++ Application Development

The new Watcom C/C++ 10.0 development system simplifies and accelerates development of high-performance, multi-platform 16- and 32-bit applications. Watcom C/C++ 10.0 delivers productivity and performance, combining our state-of-the-art compiler technology with a new, integrated development environment (IDE) and comprehensive set of tools.

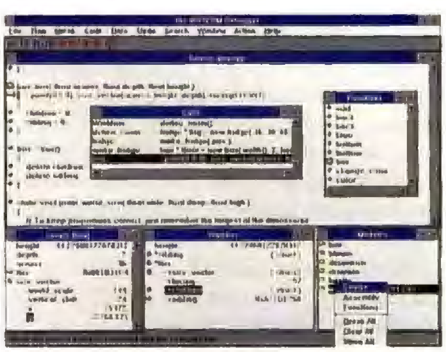
New Integrated Development Environment and Tools The new IDE is built to simplify the complexities of real-world application development and make it easy to exploit the high-performance, multi-platform power of Watcom C/C++ 10.0. In a single "project" you can build multiple EXEs, DLLs, and LIBs, targeting several different platforms. The IDE simplifies each stage of development from compiling and linking to debugging and performance tuning. The package includes versions of the IDE and tools for all three host platforms (Windows 3.x, OS/2 2.x and Windows NT).

Multiple Platforms in a Single Package Watcom C/C++ 10.0 supports development of applications targeting an incredible array of platforms: DOS, Windows 3.x, OS/2 1.x, 32-bit DOS (includes royalty-free DOS extender), OS/2 2.x, Windows NT, Win32s, 32-bit Windows 3.x and Novell NLMs. To maximize the potential on individual platforms, Watcom C/C++ 10.0 extends the capabilities of the core, multi-platform toolset with platform-specific tools, SDKs and libraries. This extensive support is amplified by the cross-platform capabilities of the IDE and tools, which enable building applications for a wide range of target environments from any of the host systems.

The Best Optimization Technology Watcom C/C++ 10.0 combines both 16- and 32-bit compilers in a single package, providing you with the industry-leading optimizing compiler team. PC Magazine tested performance of industry standard C and C++ compilers and said: "the fastest executables created during testing came from Watcom C/C++[32], Version 9.5, while the 16-bit version of the same compiler produced the smallest executables"[1]. Now, with Watcom C/C++10.0, this competitive advantage is delivered with our easy-to-use development environment and tools.



Watcom C/C++ 10.0 includes a source editor with syntax highlighting, a suite of resource editors, testing and monitoring tools for Windows 3.x and NT development.



The advanced multi-platform debugger accelerates the development cycle by increasing the bandwidth between you and your application.

Watcom C/C++ 10.0 delivers all this in a single package!

- New integrated development environment hosted on Windows, OS/2 and Windows NT
- Comprehensive suite of multi-platform development tools including debugger, browser, profiler and more
- Professional source editor, resource editors, testing and monitoring tools hosted on Windows and Windows NT
- Target Platforms include:
  16-bit: DOS • Windows 3.x • OS/2 1.x
  32-bit: Extended DOS • Windows NT • Win32s • OS/2 2.x • 32-bit Windows 3.x • Novell NLM • AutoCAD ADS/ADI
- Both 16-bit and 32-bit compilers for C and C++, the industry's best code optimizer, faster compile times with pre-compiled headers, C++ supports templates, exception handling and the Microsoft Foundation Class library (MFC)
- Licensed components from:
  - Microsoft Windows 3.1 SDK
  - Microsoft Windows NT SDK
  - Novell NLM SDK v4.0
  - IBM OS/2 Toolkit v2.1
  - Microsoft MFC Class library
- Includes Rational System's DOS/4GW 32-bit DOS extender with royalty-free distribution
- Significantly expanded and revised on-line documentation
- And more!

Suggested Retail Price:

Watcom C/C++ 10.0 CD-ROM Edition $350*
(CD-ROM with on-line documentation)

Watcom C/C++ 10.0 $450*
(CD-ROM with printed documentation)

Upgrades:

(for owners of Watcom C/C++[32] or Watcom C/C++[16] v9.5)

Watcom C/C++ 10.0 $149*
CD-ROM Upgrade Edition

LIMITED TIME $199*
INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL
Watcom C/C++ 10.0 CD-ROM Edition

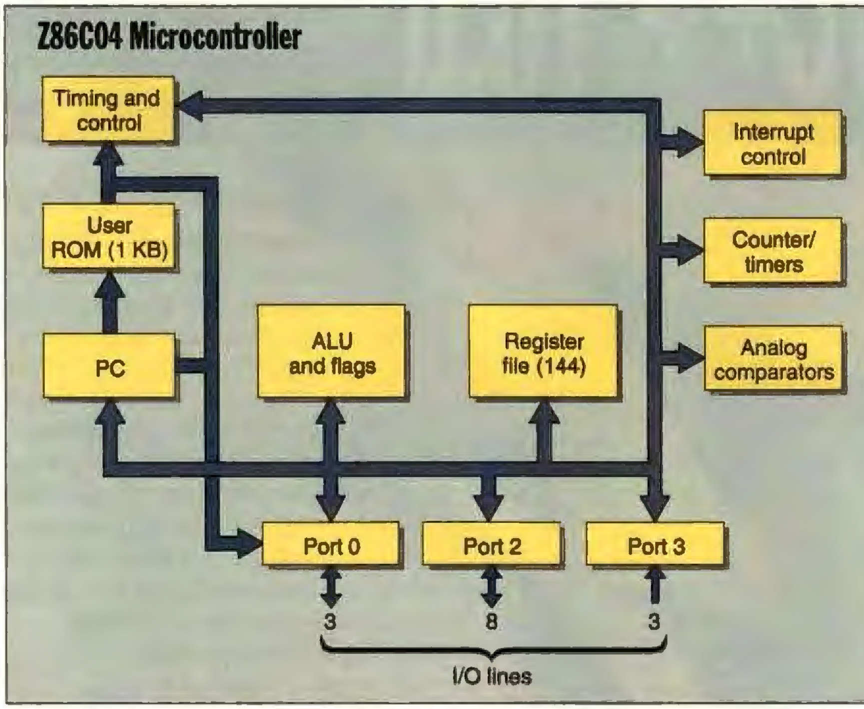
1-800-265-4555

Watcom
A Powersoft Company

Watcom International 415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2 Telephone (519) 886-3700 Fax (519) 747-4971

* Price in US dollars. Does not include freight and taxes where applicable. Authorized dealers may sell for less. $199 Special Offer is available until October 31, 1994. Watcom and the Lightning Device are trademarks of Watcom International Corp. DOS/4G is a trademark of Rational Systems Inc. Other trademarks are properties of their respective owners. [1]PC Magazine, March 29, 1994

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card



A diagram of the Z86C04, an 18-pin, low-end version of the Z8 family. Note that with 14 pins given over to I/O, only four pins remain for the power supply, ground, and oscillator. Although this part can operate at voltages as low as 3 V, its oscillator can run at up to 8 MHz.

available in an 18-pin package. Cousins to the Z86C04 can run at voltages as low as 2 V and at clock speeds as high as 20 MHz. (There are two branches to the Z86xx tree: the Z86Cxx branch, which can operate down to 3 V, and the Z86Lxx branch, which can operate at 2 V.) The highest clock speed of the low-cost Z86xx processors is 12 MHz.

The original Z8 was Zilog's first one-chip microcomputer. Interestingly, it uses a Harvard architecture (i.e., separate program and data memories), which might not mean much if you were to use the Z8 in its most minimal configuration: only on-board ROM and RAM active. However, the Z8 can also be configured so that some of the I/O pins are given over to address and data lines. In that case, you can attach 62 KB of external program memory and 62 KB of external data memory. (This is, of course, not the case with the Z86xx family, whose members are designed to be used only with on-chip data and program memory.)

With only 18 pins to the outside world, a Z86xx processor is basically a Z8 in its minimal configuration. The Harvard architecture might otherwise be an inconvenience, because an embedded application may need constant data from a table burned into ROM—which would be in the code space. Fortunately, the Z8 includes special instructions for reading from the code space into registers.

One powerful attribute that members of the Z86xx family inherit from the Z8 is that processor's unique register structure. Specifically, the internal RAM of the Z8 is *all* registers. There is no accumulator or index register (as with the 68HC05); every member of the internal register set (referred to as the register file in the figure) can be addressed with equal ease.

You'll notice that the figure indicates 144 members in the register file. Actually, only 124 of the registers are available for general-purpose use. The others are reserved for specific operations, such as I/O-port control, I/O-port data, timer control, the stack pointer, flags, and so forth.

Although the original Z8 had three on-chip I/O ports, and was thus more a microcontroller than a microcomputer, its instruction set looked more like one designed for a microcomputer. In particular, there were neither bit-manipulation nor branch-on-bit-condition instructions. Furthermore, none were added as the Z8 core was moved into the small form factor of the Z86xx processors (as Motorola had done when it moved the 68xx instruction set down into the HC05). Zilog acknowledges this deficiency in the processor but points out that the weakness is offset by the fact that, in the HC05, one has to move data into a register (the accumulator) to do any work, while on the Z8 the data is in a register to begin with.

Zilog has added peripheral components to the Z86xx that make it more attractive for use with embedded applications. There is, for instance, a watchdog timer on all Z86xx processors; some even have an on-chip serial interface. The figure "Z86C04 Microcontroller" shows an "analog comparators" block; there are two individual analog comparators on the Z86C04.

You can configure the processor so that I/O lines normally given over to one of the ports are devoted to the analog comparators. In such a case, the comparators can be used as building blocks for A/D or D/A converters. Zilog's Goodhart told me that, by using discrete components and clever software, one Z86xx customer built an A/D converter with 12-bit accuracy.

Anatomy III: Microchip's PIC 16C5x

The Microchip Technology PIC 16C5x series is a species of the larger Microchip PIC 16x genus; all share more or less the same core processor architectures. Any differences you find are in physical features, such as available I/O pins and specialized on-chip components (the 16C71, for example, has an on-chip A/D converter). A block diagram of the PIC 16C5x processor is shown in the figure "PIC 16C5x Microcontroller."

The PIC processors have features that make them technically more interesting than the Motorola and Zilog components. To start off, the HC05 and Z86xx processors are more or less variations on previous 8-bit-processor themes, while the PIC-series processor is actually—get this—a RISC processor. There are only 33 instructions in the PIC 16C5x processor's repertoire; compare this to the 117 instructions in Motorola's HC05 instruction set and the approximately 75 instructions in the Z8 instruction set.

Understand that this is a RISC processor only in the sense that it has a reduced instruction repertoire. RISC processors typically have large register sets, and operations proceed by fetching data into the registers, manipulating the data once it's there, and then returning the results back to memory. There are only 25 8-bit read/write memory locations on the PIC 16C5x processor, and they're all referred to as registers (as they are on the Z8). There is a W register, a kind of half-hearted accumulator that participates in most mathematical operations. If, therefore, this is considered a RISC chip because all operations occur in registers, remember that there's no other place where they can occur.

It's perfectly reasonable to be skeptical of the benefits of a reduced instruction set in such a small processor. In the larger world of 32- and 64-bit processors, the rule of thumb is that a RISC processor requires more machine-code instructions per

Success, Power and Creativity. It's Your Image.

Make it a reality with a ViewSonic monitor. And, since 17" monitors (15.7" viewable diagonal) are the size of choice by most professionals, we offer one for every budget and application. Take pride in knowing the image on your screen is bright, crisp and picture-perfect. Don't settle for less.

In addition to edge-to-edge focus, compatible with resolutions up to 1600 x 1280, and vertical refresh rates as high as 160Hz, our **NEW** ViewSonic 17 and 17G monitors feature OnView. This control system allows you to adjust the image via the on-screen menu, including color matching. Compare specs, price and performance – you'll See The Difference!

During the past year, our monitors have received 16 awards from major computer publications. Plus, ViewSonic was named in *Inc.* magazine's 1992 and 1993 top 500 fastest growing companies. In keeping with our commitment for environmental and energy conservation, these monitors surpass the strict Swedish MPR-II standards for low radiation and support the EPA's Energy Star program.

ViewSonic monitors . . . designed with your image in mind.

PC and MAC compatible.

	ViewSonic 17	ViewSonic 17G	ViewSonic 17E
Screen Size*	17"	17"	17"
Dot Pitch	0.27mm	0.28mm	0.28mm
Max. Resolution	1600 x 1280	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024
Max. Refresh	160Hz	160Hz	90Hz
Horiz. Frequency	30-82KHz	30-64KHz	30-64KHz
ViewMatch™ Color Control	Yes	Yes	Yes**
OnView™ Controls	Yes	Yes	No
Flat Square Screen	Yes	Yes	Yes
MSRP	$1,045	$945	$865

* Diagonal viewable screen areas of 17" monitors from 15.5" to 15.7".
** Color temperature switching from 6550°K to 9300°K.

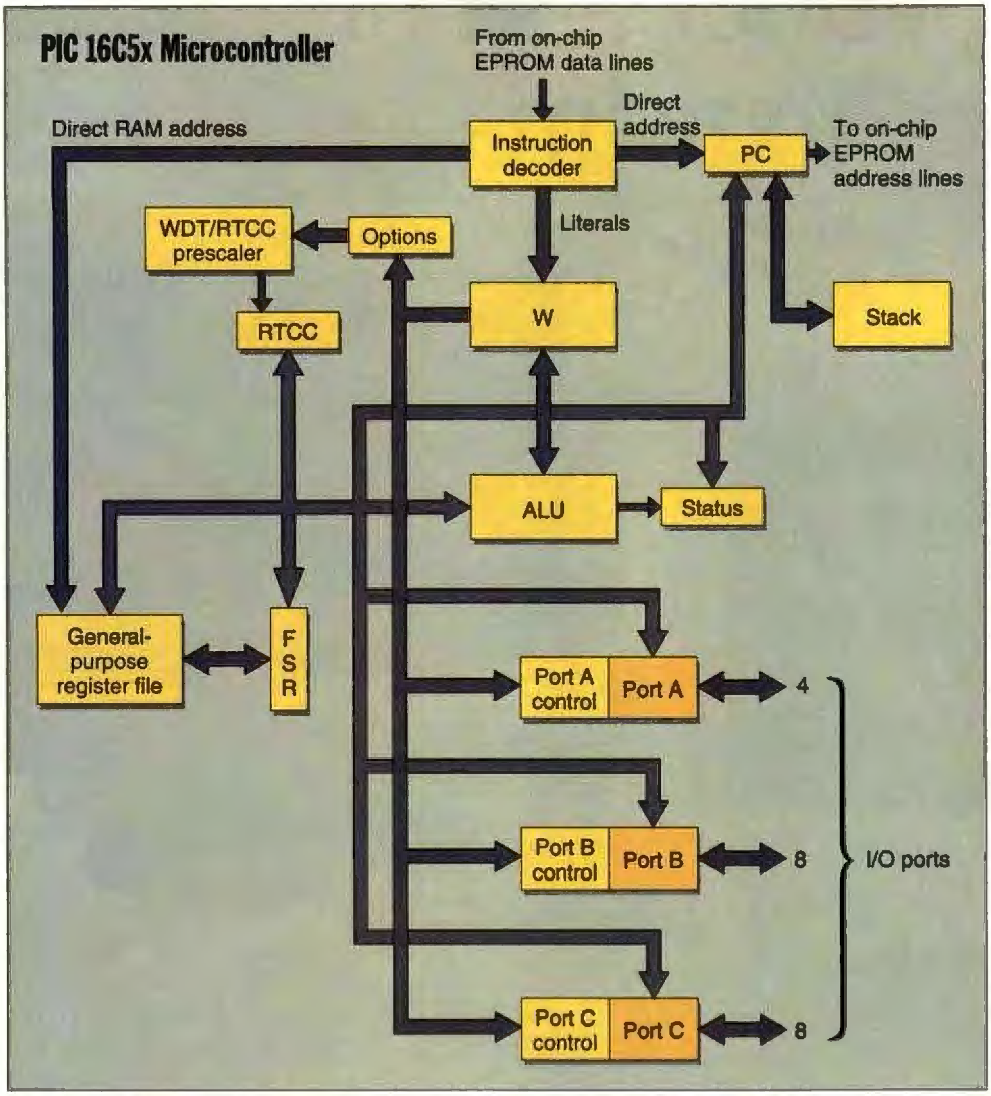
ViewSonic®

See The Difference!™

Tel: (800) 888-8583 or (909) 869-7976
Fax: (909) 869-7958
Call FaxSonic at (909) 869-7958 (fax-on-demand)
Request Doc. 147 (17E), 148 (17G), 152 (17)
Applelink: VIEWSONIC Compuserve: 73374, 514

CAD image courtesy of Engineering Design Automation
3D image courtesy of Spatial Technology Inc.

Circle 150 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 151)



A block diagram of the PIC 16C5x series of microcontrollers. Note the on-chip stack RAM (which is two elements deep). The FSR (file-select register) can be used as a general-purpose register, as an indirect address register, or (on some PIC models) as a bank-select register. Also note that smaller PIC models do not have I/O port C; the associated registers are available as general-purpose registers.

high-level operation. This is not the case with the PIC 16C5x, however. The trick is that the instruction-bus width on the PIC 16C5x is 12 bits, and—if you consider that to be the processor's word size—all instructions are PIC-word-wide instructions. For example, the instruction to load an 8-bit literal into the W register encodes the operand in the upper 4 bits, and the literal value in the lower 8 bits. (Astute readers are now saying to themselves: "Fixed instruction length: another RISC attribute.")

This should be put into perspective, however. The PIC chips achieve the *reduced-instruction* part of the RISC acronym by eliminating instructions that many programmers may deem downright necessary. For instance, there are no comparison instructions, nor are there any conditional branch instructions. There is an unconditional GOTO instruction (implemented as an absolute, as opposed to a relative, branch), and conditional branching can be built into a PIC program by placing a GOTO immediately following one of the four instructions that include a "skip if condition" modifier. Such instructions will skip the next instruction if a particular condition is met.

Here's an example: The DECFSZ instruction tells the processor to decrement one of the registers and, if the result is zero, to skip the next instruction. You can see that, if the next instruction happened to be a GOTO, the effect would be a "decrement register and branch if not zero" instruction.

There are other remarkable traits lurking in the PIC processors. Their CPUs are actually pipelined, with overlapping fetch and execute cycles. All instructions, except GOTO, execute in a single machine cycle (GOTO takes two cycles). Some members of this processor family enjoy the full range of clock speeds, from 0 MHz all the way up to 20 MHz. All have a power-saving sleep mode.

Perhaps the best example to date of IBP innovation, however, is available thanks to the PIC 16C5x and some imaginative people at Parallax, who developed the Basic Stamp. This is a microcontroller development system that connects to your PC via a parallel port and requires only two ICs. (See the text box "The Taming Power of the Small" for details.)

Don't Look Now

In 1993, Motorola published the results of research concerning microcontroller applications. The research focused on home, office, and auto use and included projections to the year 2000. The big winner was the home. Motorola forecast that the typical home in the year 2000 will have over 200 microcontrollers embedded in appliances, telephones, VCRs, stereos, and so on.

Zilog's Goodhart probably wouldn't argue with his competitor's finding. "The largest consumer electronics usage right now is IR remotes," he says. Goodhart envisions the day when that handheld channel-changer in your living room grows in capabilities (but not in size) until it becomes the input device to all the computer and electronic gear in your home.

Like an incurable infection, the use of IBPs is spreading. While doing research for this article, I found it impossible to identify just one or two market forces driving IBP proliferation. The marketing currents that today push technological development come from all compass points: portable communications, intelligent PC peripherals, autos, consumer electronics, and even toys, for heaven's sake.

While some CPU builders sweat and strain on new designs for bigger caches, bigger data buses, and bigger address buses, it's refreshing to know that other designers are discovering wholly new products and markets for the incredible, shrinking IBP. ■

Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in mathematics/computer science. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at rick_g@bix.com.

Powerful, but personal.

Intergraph's

PERSONAL WORKSTATIONS

Finally. A single system combining workstation power with PC personality — the personal workstation from Intergraph • Performance and power of a workstation • Personality, compatibility, and affordability of a PC • Productivity tools integrated with advanced technical applications • Popular, easy-to-use Microsoft Windows operating environment • Professional display technology and the industry's broadest monitor selection • Packaged, ready-to-run systems with built-in networking and graphics • Path for growth as your computing needs expand • Perfectly designed for a safe and comfortable work environment

Powerful, but personal.
A family of personal workstations from Intergraph.

• Single or dual 90 MHz Intel Pentium processors • Windows NT or Windows/DOS operating system • 512 KB external cache • High-performance 3D graphics accelerators • 16 to 256 MB internal memory • Choice of single and dual 17-, 20-, 21-, and 27-inch color display systems with up to 16.7 million colors • 540 MB, 1 GB, or 2 GB Fast SCSI-2 disk • Integrated Ethernet • 3.5-inch, 1.44 MB floppy disk drive • CD-ROM • EPA Energy Star compliance • 3 year limited warranty • Worldwide sales, service, and support

intel inside
pentium

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS NT™ READY-TO-RUN

For more information or the number of a sales representative or business partner near you, call 800-345-4856.

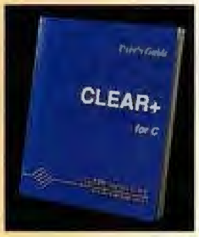
INTERGRAPH
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 107).

800-445-7899

Programmer's Paradise®

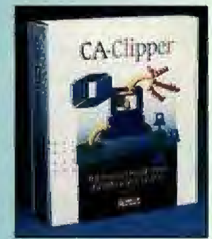
CLEAR+ for C
by Clear Software



Save time designing, documenting and debugging applications. With complete accuracy you will see the flow and logic of your application. CLEAR for C automatically create flow charts, tree charts and formatted source print from any C code. Each time you use CLEAR for C, your work is fully documented, infinitely supportable and of higher value.

List: $199 **Ours: $169** **FAX*cetera* #: 1853-0001**

CA-Clipper 5.2 for DOS
by Computer Associates

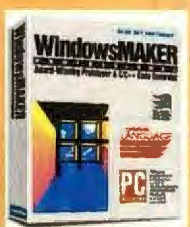


The CA-Clipper Application Development System includes a high-performance compiler, efficient linker, and a flexible preprocessor to support a robust language! And you also get an editor, debugger and make utility to round out the complete package. Professional developers, CA-Clipper 5.2 has everything you need for developing PC- and LAN-based applications.

List: $795 **Ours: $499** **FAX*cetera* #: 5400-0001**

WindowsMAKER™ Professional 5.5
by Blue Sky Software

NEW VERSION!



WindowsMAKER™ 5.5, Prototyper and C/C++ Code Generator for Windows, Win32, and Windows NT, immediately doubles your C/C++ compiler productivity! Visually design your application; attach functionality to any object without writing a single line of code. Preview Mode lets you edit & test your application before you compile. Integrated SIMs generate code for specific platforms; supports ANSI C, MFC C++, OWL C++ and more. WindowsMAKER quickly regenerates code—always preserving the user code 100% upon code re-generation. Supports multimedia, with the new Multimedia EFM.

List: $995 **Ours: $895** **FAX*cetera* #: 2602-0003**

PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

VERSIONS™ 1.1
by StarBase Corporation

Now runs under Windows NT!

Good news, Windows developers! Version control just got faster and easier. VERSIONS 1.1 has it all: easy-to-use project metaphor, automated "smart" suggestions for file check-in/check-out, quickly handles all files—*even Windows' binaries*, ASCII file diffing and deltas, hassle-free reports, use DOS command-line for batch ops. Fully network compatible—even runs under Windows NT!

List: $279 **Ours: $179** **FAX*cetera* #: 1011-6601**

c-tree Plus®
by FairCom

FAIRCOM® *since 1979*

DOS • WINDOWS • NT • UNIX • OS/2 • SUN • RS6000 • HP9000 • MAC • QNX • BANYAN • SCO. This well known, highly portable data management package has become established as the tool of choice for commercial development. Offering unprecedented data control, choose from direct low level access, ISAM level, or SQL access with the FairCom Server. Single User, MultiUser, or optional Client/Server, ANSI Standard. Full Source. No Royalties.

List: $595 **Ours: $495** **FAX*cetera* #: 1381-0004**

Call Programmer's Paradise® *Italia* for special pricing in Europe.

Codewright Fusion for Microsoft Visual C++
by Premia

Bring the advantages and sheer power of a professional programmer's editor to your Visual C++ Workbench. Codewright Fusion is the drop-in replacement for your workbench editor. Add a host of productivity features while keeping the "built-in" conveniences. You'll be more productive with features like column (box) selections, multi-file search and replace, File Grep, side by side differencing, language construct templates, selective display, hex editing, and more. You can even write extensions using your compiler and libraries. CUA, BRIEF, vi, Epsilon and other command sets supported.

List: $149 **Ours: $129** **FAX*cetera* #: 1001-7301**

ImageBasic Deluxe
by Diamond Head Software, Inc.

- Customize ALL aspects of your imaging system
- Superior forms processing capabilities
- Industry standard components are in use by over 100,000 users
- 30-day money-back guarantee eliminates risk of trying product

List: $2995 **Ours: $2912** **FAX*cetera* #: 1014-1501**

Enterprise Developer
by Symantec

The only Client/Server application development environment architected from a database perspective, Enterprise Developer provides increased productivity throughout an application's life cycle—from design and development to deployment and maintenance. With its unique, highly automated and integrated SCALE technology, Enterprise Developer lets you focus more on vital application content than on tedious transaction coding.

For Windows 1.0	**List: $795**	**Ours: $689**
Comp. Upgrade	**List: $295**	**Ours: $279**
SCALE Data Link 1.0	**List: $995**	**Ours: $979**

FAX*cetera* #: 2132-0041

Programmer's Paradise®
Deutschland: 08121/79073
Italia: 39-2-967-00409

Best Sellers

Call for a FREE Catalog!

800-445-7899

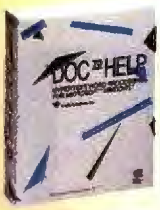
Integra VDB
by Coromandel Industries, Inc.

New Version 2.0 Desktop and Client/Server Editions

Available in separate versions for Visual Basic and C++ (Borland C++ and Visual C++), Integra VDB 2.0 is a visual database builder for developing ODBC compliant Windows database solutions, quickly, with virtually no code. It consists of database custom controls, high level functions, database classes, a visual query builder, a visual data manager, an ANSI SQL 92 SQL engine, ODBC drivers for dBASE, Btrieve, FoxPro, Access and Paradox. Distribution is royalty-free.

Client/Server for C/C++ or VB **List: $599** **Ours: $520**
Desktop for C/C++ or VB **List: $199** **Ours: $189**
FAX*cetera* #: 3004-0003

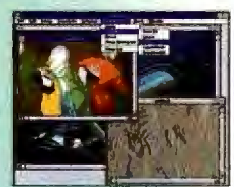
Doc-To-Help
by WexTech Systems



Version 1.6 of the world's best documentation and help authoring tool is now available for both Word for Windows 2.0 and 6.0. The only software that allows you to create and maintain documentation and Windows online help from a single source. It supports all Windows 3.1 help features. The exciting new Hyperformance Tools™ include a help navigator, a help system set-up wizard, drag & drop context-sensitive help creation for Visual Basic, 256-color bitmap support and watermarks. Also includes an interactive help window editor, an interactive help macro editor, and support for segmented hypergraphics.

List: $295 **Ours: $249** **FAX*cetera* #: 1000-1901**

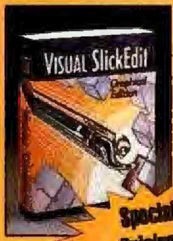
HALO Imaging Library
by Lifeboat Publishing



The library that built the award-winning HALO Desktop Imager is now available as a powerful cross-platform imaging system for applications developers using Microsoft Windows, OS/2, UNIX, and Macintosh. Functionality includes an image memory manager, image class conversion, image enhancement, spatial transformation, file format conversion (JPG, GIF, etc.), and more. With the HALO Imaging Library, you can easily add state-of-the-art imaging to your applications.

Windows Version **List: $495** **Ours: $449**
FAX*cetera* #: 1045-0015

Visual Slick Edit
by MicroEdge Inc.



Special Pricing!

Visual Slick Edit is a revolutionary programmer's editor with a built-in dialog editor and typeless object-oriented C-style macro language. Compile and load new macro modules instantly while editing and/or running the dialog box you are creating. Generate macro source with macro recorder that supports dialog boxes. No risk 30 day trial.

List: $295 **Ours: $147** **FAX*cetera* #: 1997-0002**

NEW THIS MONTH

ObjectView Desktop
by KnowledgeWare

ObjectView Desktop is a powerful, Windows-based visual development tool for building rugged, high performance client/server applications. Tests prove ObjectView is easier to use and builds faster, more efficient applications than the competition. ObjectView Desktop includes a free Gupta SQLBase, accesses over 75 databases including dBASE, FoxPro, Btrieve, Paradox and more through ODBC and Q+E, and also includes native drivers for SQL databases such as Sybase and Oracle at no additional cost. A great value!

List: $199 **Ours: $189** **FAX*cetera* #: 0001-4801**

RoboHELP® 2.6
by Blue Sky Software

RoboHELP 2.6, the ultimate Help Authoring Tool for Windows & Windows NT, offers full document to Help system conversion and vice versa. Turns both Microsoft Word 6.0 & Word 2.0 for Windows into fully functional hypertext authoring systems capable of producing Windows Help files as easily as plain text. Just fill in the actual Help text when prompted. RoboHELP takes care of generating the RTF, HPJ and H files. Link tester allows you to simulate your design before you compile. Full support of all features in the Windows Help Engine, such as macros, secondary windows, and multiple hotspot graphics. Includes Help Compilers.

List: $499 **Ours: $435** **FAX*cetera* #: 2602-0005**

Watcom™ SQL Network Server for Windows
by Watcom

Watcom SQL Network Server for Windows is a non-dedicated multi-user Client/Server SQL database server supporting concurrent Windows, DOS and OS/2 clients in popular workgroup environments such as Windows for Workgroups, LANtastic and Personal NetWare. Watcom SQL advanced features include ODBC Level 2 drivers, bi-directional scrollable cursors, referential integrity, row-level locking, symmetric multithreading of requests plus on-line backup.

6-User **List: $795** **Ours: $599**
FAX*cetera* #: 1683-0011

To order call: 800-445-7899
Corporate Developer Division: 800 441-1511
FAX: 908 389-9227
International: 908 389-9228
Customer Service: 908 389-9229
Programmer's Paradise Deutschland:
Tel.: 08121/79073
FAX: 08121/76566
Programmer's Paradise Italia:
Tel.: 39-2-967-00409
FAX: 39-2-967-02855
For more information on the products featured on these pages call FAX*cetera*®: (908) 389-8173

Programmer's Paradise®
1163 Shrewsbury Avenue
Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

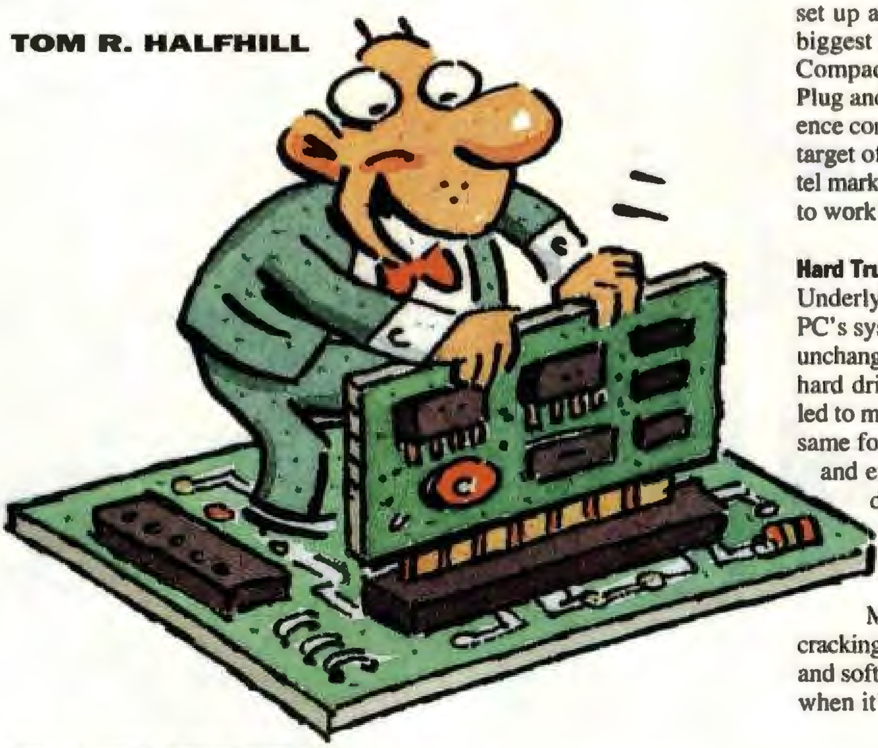
* Prices subject to change without notice.
* Call for shipping charges/return policies.

Cover Story

Transforming the PC: PLUG and

An industry-wide effort, Plug and Play will make PC compatibles easier to configure and maintain while reducing support costs for vendors and users. Although businesses and individuals both stand to gain substantial benefits, the transition to full adoption of Plug and Play won't be painless, won't come cheap, and will likely take years.

TOM R. HALFHILL



At first glance, Plug and Play looks like a collection of paradoxes. To achieve its ambitious goal of making PC compatibles easier to set up and use, it requires changes to the computer's BIOS, operating system, peripherals, device drivers, and applications software. Changes are made to nearly everything, in fact, but the core component that most needs changing: the decade-old PC system architecture with its obsolete ISA bus. And although Plug and Play does a remarkable job of making PCs friendlier while maintaining compatibility with existing hardware, it also requires that you eventually replace almost all that hardware.

Another paradox is the marketing challenge presented by Plug and Play. The handiest way to describe what it does—"Plug and Play makes your PC as easy to set up as a Mac"—isn't likely to be embraced by its biggest backers, which include Microsoft, Intel, and Compaq. And the users who most desperately need Plug and Play—first-time buyers who have no experience configuring PCs—probably won't be the primary target of Plug and Play advertising because, as one Intel marketing person explains, "Naive users expect PCs to work this way already."

Hard Truths

Underlying these paradoxes are some hard truths. The PC's system architecture *has* remained fundamentally unchanged for 10 years. Faster microprocessors, bigger hard drives, and more memory have unquestionably led to more powerful PCs, but underneath it all lies the same foundation that IBM defined for the PC in 1981 and extended for the AT in 1984. Without a single defining leader since IBM lost control over the architecture in the mid-1980s, the world's leading computer platform has been propelled forward by sheer market momentum.

Meanwhile, the foundation has been slowly cracking under the weight of more and heavier hardware and software. The 8-MHz ISA bus is now a bottleneck when it's mated with a 100-MHz Pentium processor.

PLAY

Expansion slots are crowded with devices that were rare or unheard of a decade ago: LAN cards, fax modems, CD-ROM interfaces, SCSI host adapters, stereo sound boards, and video digitizers. The 640 KB of RAM that once seemed luxurious is now choked with contentious device drivers and TSR programs. IRQs (interrupt requests), DMA channels, I/O memory ports, and other system resources are now fought over like the last pebbles of ore in a played-out gold mine.

The results are ominous. Users are frustrated with the complexities of IRQs, DIP switches, jumpers, and drivers. Technical-support costs for businesses and vendors are skyrocketing. Marketers worry that the supply of customers willing to tolerate this chaos will soon reach a saturation point. An "unacceptably high" return rate (reportedly in excess of 25 percent) for multimedia upgrade kits sold for PCs prompted CompUSA (Dallas, TX), a nationwide retailer, to offer free installation in PCs purchased from its stores. Microsoft says nearly half the calls to its Windows help lines are from users struggling to install or configure hardware and software. A 1993 study by the Gartner Group (Stamford, CT) estimated that the five-year cost to a business of owning a Windows-based PC was more than $37,000, largely due to system complexity.

Past attempts to renovate the PC architecture—such as Micro Channel architecture and EISA—or to establish alternatives like ACE (Advanced Computing Environment) have met with limited success or total failure. The most successful alternative is Apple's Mac, but its proprietary nature has discouraged widespread adoption.

Experience has shown that users want a gradual transition, not a clean break with the past, and no initiative will succeed without pervasive industry support. Plug and Play is a conscious effort to heed those lessons while driving the market forward.

In the short term, Plug and Play is an impressive patch on the creaking PC architecture. Although it doesn't add any system resources, it does codify the way existing resources are rationed. In the long term, Plug and Play is a ladder to a future architecture that by the end of the decade will recast the PC platform. The primary I/O bus will most likely be PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect). Branching off will be a cascading series of secondary I/O buses (e.g., Enhanced IDE, PCMCIA, SCSI, Access.bus, P1394, and others). The hardware will be more tightly integrated with the system software, much as it is in today's Mac. For both the industry and users, the challenge is how to get there from here.

Step by Step

Plug and Play has three immediate goals. First, it will make PCs easier to set up and configure. Second, it will ease the task of installing new hardware and software. Third, it will endow PCs with entirely new features, such as the ability to change configurations on the fly and allow both the hardware and software to respond dynamically to configuration events. Examples include adding or removing a PCMCIA fax modem, attaching a mobile computer to a network, or hooking a notebook computer to a docking station.

It's important to distinguish between *Plug and Play* as an officially defined framework and *plug and play* as an increasingly popular buzzword. Many new devices, peripheral buses,

and platforms are described as "plug and play," and they may offer the advantages of easy setup, configuration, and expansion. But Plug and Play (usually abbreviated PnP) grew out of an ISA-specific standard first proposed by Microsoft and Intel at the Windows Hardware Engineering Conference in March 1993.

Over the following months, the two companies founded the Plug and Play Association, distributed preliminary specifications, and solicited input from vendors and users via the PlugPlay Forum on CompuServe. The association released the latest revision of the ISA specification in May. A revised PnP BIOS specification, authored by Phoenix Technologies, Compaq, and Intel, appeared at the same time. Meanwhile, a number of companies and industry groups have collaborated on PnP specifications for other buses, ports, and devices.

Full PnP compliance requires changes to four major elements of a PC system: the computer's ROM-based BIOS, the operating system, hardware devices, and applications software. When all those pieces are in place, PnP will bring automatic, software-driven configuration to almost every I/O bus and port on a PC, including ISA, EISA, PCI, VL-Bus, PCMCIA, SCSI, Micro Channel architecture, IDE, Access.bus, P1394, parallel ports, RS-232 serial ports, and SVGA monitors. PnP will also configure hard-wired motherboard devices in your system, such as the keyboard, mouse, joystick, and display controllers. No more jumpers, no more DIP switches, no more messing with configuration files such as AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG.SYS, SYSTEM.INI, or WIN.INI.

At least, that's the plan. PnP is off to a good start and is slowly gathering strength throughout the industry, but some confusing gray areas in the specifications leave room for improvement. For example, some new PnP ISA cards actually add a jumper that users must change when installing the device in a non-PnP system. "These things will get refined as we go along, in a point-one release or whatever," says Carl Stork, Microsoft's director of Windows hardware programs. "The important thing is that we're doing the best we can at providing a solution that works now."

So nirvana isn't right around the corner, but the journey is under way. Most current users will spend years building toward full PnP capability. Most people will have to buy a new computer or motherboard just to upgrade the BIOS, because BIOS ROMs typically aren't upgradable.

To get full system software support for PnP, you'll need a PnP-integrated operating system like Chicago. Future versions of OS/2 and Windows NT will utilize PnP as well. Chicago is scheduled for release this year. IBM says a new version of OS/2 will fully support PnP in the first half of 1995. Another version of OS/2 that's due this fall (sometimes called Warp) will allow hot-plugging of PCMCIA cards but won't include other elements of PnP. NT won't fully integrate PnP until Cairo (scheduled for 1995), but it already includes some foundation features, such as a system configuration record and a browsing tool called the Registry Editor.

A stopgap solution is to retrofit MS-DOS and Windows 3.1, a task that Microsoft delegated to Intel. Intel's Plug and Play Kit for MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 is available to vendors, who will resell it to users with PnP systems and devices. The retrofit offers significant benefits, but it doesn't go as far as a fully integrated PnP operating system. For example, the only I/O buses it supports are ISA, PCI, and PCMCIA, and its ability to reconfigure on the fly is severely limited. As of now, there is no retrofit for OS/2 2.1 or other operating systems, although IBM's PC-DOS 6.3 already supports PCMCIA hot-plugging and will add hot-docking in early 1995.

All of today's hardware devices (including internal cards and external peripherals) will work in a PnP system, but because they are as susceptible as ever to configuration problems, you will eventually need to replace them if you want full PnP flexibility. Likewise, current applications software is compatible with PnP, but any applications that need to respond to configuration events (e.g., a communications program that knows when a fax modem has been added or removed) must be upgraded. The bottom line is that

Plug and Play with DMI

In some ways, Plug and Play overlaps another industry initiative that promises to make PCs easier to maintain: DMI (Desktop Management Interface). DMI is a new standard proposed by the Desktop Management Task Force (Hillsboro, OR), an industry group that counts DEC, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Intel, Microsoft, Novell, SunConnect, and SynOptics among its charter members.

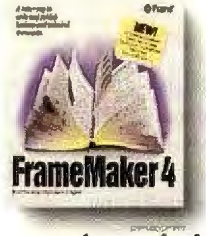
Finalized in April, DMI is a standard mechanism for managing PCs, servers, peripherals, and applications from the network level to the desktop. It should be particularly useful for network administrators who use desktop management tools to maintain and troubleshoot LANs. It supports existing standards like SNMP as well as PnP.

"DMI is a superset of PnP," says Shannon Gray-Voigt, who is the industry standards marketing manager for Intel and a member of the DMTF. "Both technologies have the same goal. PnP is really a step toward DMI."

DMI adds a layer of system software that provides configuration information and other services to higher-level applications. It stores the information on the computer's hard disk in a series of small files called MIF (Management Information Format) files. Ideally, every hardware and software component on the system would have its own MIF file describing various attributes of the component, including the system resources it needs. Diagnostic tools can query the MIF files to help users and administrators solve problems.

On a PnP system, the DMI layer can talk directly to the PnP Configuration Manager to retrieve information about the machine. This communication is vital, because a PnP system can reconfigure itself on the fly. A network management tool might get confused if a PC's network card swapped resources with another device and suddenly appeared to drop off the LAN.

The DMTF's goal is to put DMI services on all major operating systems, including MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, OS/2, Chicago, and NetWare. Apple is involved, too, so DMI could become a broad-based standard for managing heterogeneous networks.



In the cockpit of every Delta Air Lines jet you'll find something absolutely critical to safe, legal, and efficient air travel: a FrameMaker® document. It's called a Minimum Equipment list, and it's also available on-line, for access via radio from dispatchers on the ground. It's one of many operational, technical, and administrative manuals that Delta writes and publishes in FrameMaker. Because FrameMaker gives Delta the functionality and flexibility they need to create, update, and consolidate their extensive documentation. Particularly attractive were features like automatic indexing. Superior graphics handling. Multiplatform capabilities for file compatibility across PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX systems. And of course, on-line document distribution, complete with automatic hypertext links, through FrameViewer.® So don't just settle for any old publisher — fly first class with FrameMaker 4. Call *1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 618* today for our comprehensive Guide To Document Publishing. And watch your publishing department really take off with FrameMaker 4.

Frame®

Circle 95 on Inquiry Card.

to derive maximum benefit from PnP, you'll eventually have to replace or upgrade almost everything you own.

Fortunately, PnP softens the transition by letting you mix and match virtually any combination of PnP and non-PnP components. The more parts of your system you upgrade, the more PnP functionality you'll get. How smoothly you'll weather the transition depends on how quickly PnP products come to market, how much you've got invested in current technology, and how soon you can afford to upgrade.

Time Slices

"PnP is more of a long-term solution than a short-term solution," says Carter J. Lusher, program director of personal computing at the Gartner Group. "We probably won't see widespread PnP products until early 1995. Most companies depreciate their machines on a three- or five-year cycle, so I don't expect to see them converting to PnP until late 1996 at the earliest."

Not surprisingly, Microsoft, Intel, and other PnP backers prefer a more optimistic view. "The release of Chicago will accelerate demand for PnP software and devices, especially on high-end systems," says Stork. The first systems with PnP-enabled BIOS ROMs began shipping a few months ago, and all the major BIOS vendors support PnP. Peripheral vendors seem to be moving a little more slowly, but the first PnP devices—including a SCSI host adapter from Future Domain (Irvine, CA)—actually appeared in 1993, based on the PnP SCSI specifications.

Even without all the pieces in place, there's enough to gain by incrementally adopting PnP that it should quickly become a checkoff item for future purchases. This is especially true for businesses, because configuration woes directly affect productivity and maintenance costs. The Gartner Group 's most recent estimates put the five-year cost of owning a Mac at about 10 percent less than a Windows PC. The difference is partly attributable to the Mac's plug-and-play capabilities, which date from the release of the Mac II in 1987.

Mac users, incidentally, tend to regard PnP as merely the latest effort in the industry's 10-year struggle to turn PCs into Macs. It seems to prove once again that everybody wants a computer that works like a Mac, but for various reasons, only about 12 percent of them want to buy that computer from Apple.

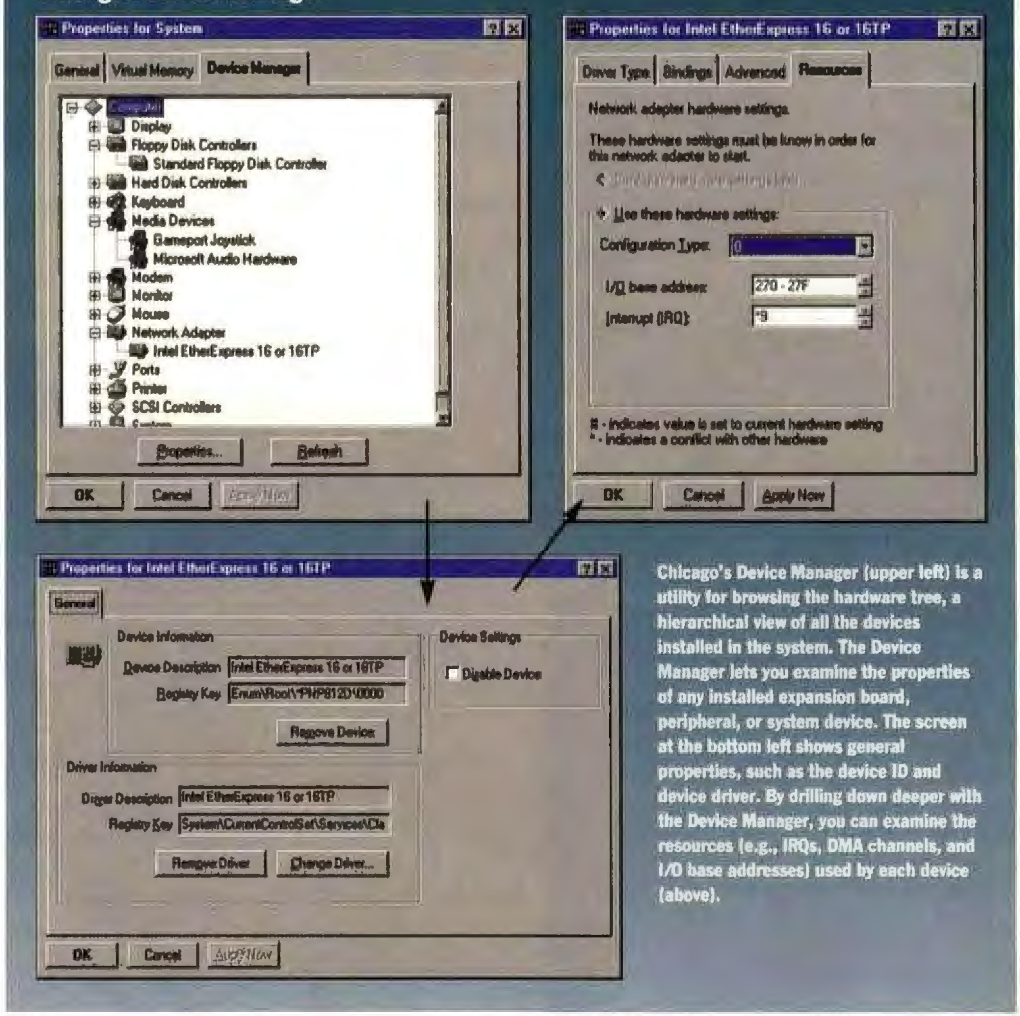
Actually, PnP can do some tricks that even today's Macs can't do, such as hot-docking. Nevertheless, there is no denying the Mac's lead in plug-and-play technology, made possible chiefly because Apple maintains rigid control over the Mac's system architecture and system software. That's the advantage of a proprietary platform. To change something, all Apple has to do is send an internal memo to a dozen product managers.

That's an oversimplification, of course. But change *is* much more difficult on the PC side, where hundreds of competing vendors must coordinate their actions. The power vacuum left behind by IBM has largely been filled by Microsoft (the leading system software vendor) and Intel (the leading chip vendor), with help from Compaq (a contender for the title of leading system vendor). Like Border collies working on a sheep ranch, these companies

Tips for Plug and Play

- **Be sure the next PC or motherboard you buy has a BIOS that supports Plug and Play. This may take some snooping, because PnP may not be widely advertised by all vendors.**
- **Look for a BIOS that's stored in flash ROM, not mask ROM. It will be easier to upgrade in the future.**
- **Upgrade to a fully integrated PnP operating system as soon as it's available. If your computer isn't fast enough or doesn't have enough memory, Intel's retrofit for MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 is a good interim solution.**
- **PnP cards and peripherals will be scarce for a while, but they're worth having if you can wait. Plan on gradually replacing your legacy cards.**
- **Watch for software vendors to announce upgrades to applications that can benefit by responding to dynamic run-time events.**
- **Don't buy a notebook docking station that doesn't support PnP.**

Chicago's Device Manager



Chicago's Device Manager (upper left) is a utility for browsing the hardware tree, a hierarchical view of all the devices installed in the system. The Device Manager lets you examine the properties of any installed expansion board, peripheral, or system device. The screen at the bottom left shows general properties, such as the device ID and device driver. By drilling down deeper with the Device Manager, you can examine the resources (e.g., IRQs, DMA channels, and I/O base addresses) used by each device (above).

8 hours of
battery life.
Yes, you read it
right: 8 hours.

DELL® LATITUDE™ XP
INTEL® DX4™ 75MHz SYSTEM

$3399

BUSINESS LEASE[§]: $126/MO.
- 9.5" DUAL SCAN STN COLOR
- 8MB RAM
- 340MB HARD DRIVE
- 3-YEAR WARRANTY[†]
- NEW LITHIUM ION BATTERY

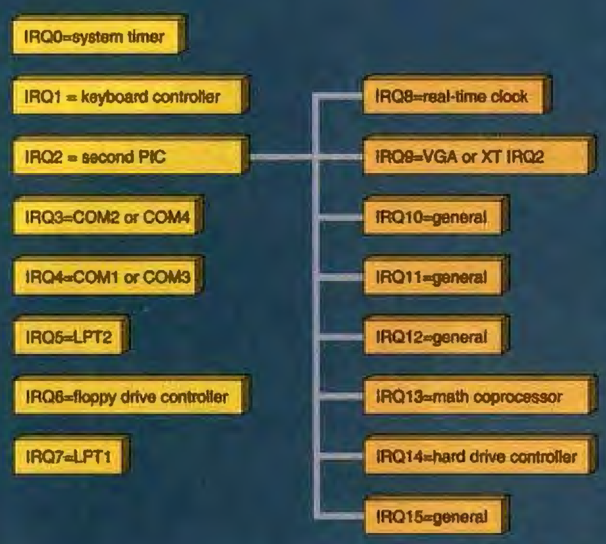
ORDER CODE #600011

DELL™

To Order, Call
800-545-6098
In Canada,* Call 800-668-3021
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT
In Mexico City,* Call 800-228-7811

Keycode #11EBR

IRQ Assignments in PCs



Early PCs and XTs had only eight IRQ inputs, numbered 0–7. Starting with the IBM AT in 1984, IRQs 9–15 were added, and this arrangement is found in all PC compatibles today. Many IRQs are preassigned to various system devices and cannot be reassigned to add-on peripherals. To make matters worse, some devices insist on having high-priority IRQs. Note that lower-numbered IRQs get higher priority, except that IRQs 8–15 get higher priority than IRQs 3–7.

are running hard to get everyone else moving in the same direction at the same time.

Resource Bottleneck

Users who have trouble configuring their PCs typically run afoul of conflicts between devices contending for the same system resources. PnP doesn't solve the root problem by adding more resources, but it does try to resolve conflicts by assigning currently available resources in a more systematic manner.

The scarcest resources in a PC are IRQs, DMA channels, I/O memory ports, and conventional memory. For historical reasons that in some cases date back to the 1970s, even the latest Pentium PCs are limited to the same set of resources.

IRQs are crucial to the operation of I/O devices, allowing them to send hardware interrupts to the CPU. Without them, the CPU would have to continually poll I/O devices to check for activity. Thanks to IRQs, the device can sit idly on the I/O bus without consuming processing cycles and interrupt the CPU only when the I/O device needs processor time. In PCs, IRQs are mediated by PICs (programmable interrupt controllers) on the motherboard.

Early PCs and XTs had a single 8259A PIC chip that could handle eight IRQs, numbered IRQ0–IRQ7. It quickly became apparent that eight IRQs weren't enough, so IBM added a second PIC to the AT in 1984, creating an arrangement common to all PC compatibles to the present day. Unfortunately, this yields only 15, not 16, available IRQs, because the second PIC is a slave that bridges to IRQ2 of the master PIC. This prevents IRQ2 from being assigned to another device.

The slave PIC also upsets the priority assignments of IRQs. In PCs, lower-numbered IRQs are serviced before higher-numbered ones. However, because the IRQs on the slave PIC are cascaded onto IRQ2 of the master PIC, the slave inputs (i.e., IRQ8–IRQ15) inherit the priority of IRQ2, thus enjoying a higher priority than IRQ3–IRQ7 on the master PIC. Some I/O devices are especially picky and demand high-priority IRQs, so the numbering makes a difference. Adding more PICs at this point isn't feasible because it would disrupt the PC system architecture. (See "IRQ Assignments in PCs.")

If all this sounds complicated, it is. First-time PC users who don't know an IRQ from the IRS are often thrust into this quagmire as they struggle to install and configure their expansion boards. Some boards are software-configurable, meaning you can change their IRQ settings by running a setup program, but others require you to fiddle with DIP switches or jumpers.

IRQs are just the beginning. Some devices also want a DMA channel. DMA grants a device direct access to system memory without using the CPU as an intermediary. Although this boosts system

PnP and You

A device "installation wizard" in Chicago (top screen) guides you through the process of installing a new device and its associated software. When Chicago detects a new device in the system (either dynamically or after boot-up), it prompts you to install or select the required driver, if necessary (bottom screen).

throughput, because a typical PC has only seven DMA channels, it creates another source of conflict.

Next come the I/O ports. The rivalry over this system resource predates the 80x86 family itself. At least as far back as the 8080 chip—a 1974 predecessor to the 80x86 line—Intel CPUs have offered special instructions for communicating with I/O devices and have allowed those devices to be mapped into a block of address space that's separate from main memory.

This was a clever conservation measure in the days when a typical microcomputer had a few kilobytes of RAM. But today, when Pentium CPUs execute at speeds of 100 or more MIPS and computers have megabytes of RAM, the scheme leads to maddening constraints on the way I/O space is allocated.

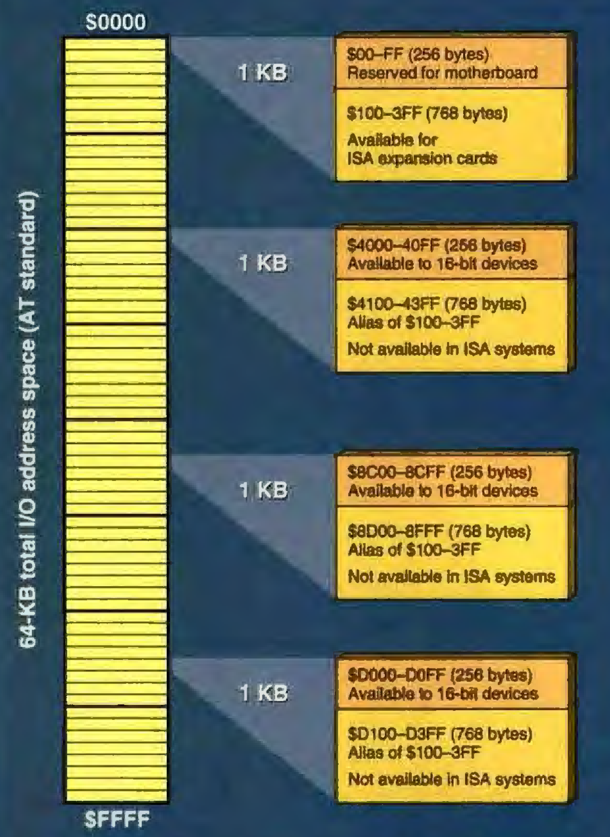
To communicate over the bus, each I/O device needs to reserve some address locations, known as I/O ports. (These ports are not to be confused with physical ports, such as parallel and serial connectors.) Because only 16 address lines are used to access I/O devices, the total address space available for those ports is 64 KB. The original 8-bit I/O bus in PCs and XTs made this even worse by decoding only 10 of the bits on those 16 lines, thus reducing the I/O address space to 1 KB. And the first 256 bytes of that 1 KB of address space are reserved for motherboard devices. Barring the use of a trick or two that let you gain a few extra noncontiguous bytes, all the I/O ports on the ISA expansion bus had to be mapped to the remaining 768 bytes.

In 1984, IBM's AT extended the architecture with a 16-bit I/O bus and allowed devices to decode all 16 address lines. Theoretically, this liberated the 63 KB of I/O address space ignored by the original architecture. Unfortunately, to maintain compatibility with older devices that don't recognize 16-bit addresses, most of that memory is off limits, and what's left is scattered around in 256-byte fragments. Even I/O buses that came later and were designed for 16-bit addressing from the start (e.g., EISA, VL-Bus, and PCI) must deal with these fragments to preserve backward compatibility with ISA cards. As a result, I/O devices in today's PCs continue to squabble over tiny crumbs of bytes, even in systems that have many megabytes of main memory. (See "I/O Addressing in PCs.")

You can map device drivers into main memory instead of I/O memory, but that causes headaches, too. Operating systems like DOS that run in 80x86 real mode are normally limited to 1 MB of addressable memory, and only 640 KB is so-called conventional memory. This space can become so overpopulated with drivers and TSRs that some applications hungry for conventional memory won't run at all, no matter how much RAM is free elsewhere in the system.

continued

I/O Addressing in PCs



Most PC compatibles made since 1984 (based on the IBM AT standard) can theoretically use 64 KB of address space for device I/O ports. However, only 768 bytes of that space is available to older devices that decode only 10 bits of the 16-bit address. To maintain compatibility, even today's 16-bit devices can use only 256 bytes out of each 1-KB memory block because of aliasing, which renders the other 768 bytes of each block unavailable.

What They're Saying About Plug and Play

"**PnP** will help us build our systems better, build them more quickly, and have more confidence that they'll work properly when delivered to the customer. Home users should be able to buy an accessory, take it home, install it themselves, and get it to work the first time. It will let them expand their systems without fear."—Mark Clauder, product manager for Compudyne products at CompUSA (Dallas, TX), which operates 78 superstores throughout the U.S.

"There's a crying need for PnP, no doubt about that. This is why the Macintosh is still popular, and why so many people who get their hands on a Mac never want to go back to a PC or Windows."—Carter J. Lusher, program director for personal computing, the Gartner Group (Stamford, CT).

"PnP will probably eliminate about 20 percent of our [technical-support] calls, but we still get about 60 percent of our calls from people who don't understand much about the software of networking. We spend lots of our time helping people configure their software, like Windows for Workgroups or LANtastic. It's not really our problem, but you can't tell people that or they get really upset."—Fred Thiel, vice president of marketing and sales, Alta Research (Deerfield Beach, FL), manufacturer of the first PnP-ready ISA network adapter.

"I certainly think a move away from the ISA bus would be a win, but our success is not gated by that."—Carl Stork, director of Windows hardware programs, Microsoft (Redmond, WA).

"We will have full support for PnP in OS/2 at about the same time Microsoft does [in Chicago]. And we have a 32-bit operating system that's stable and has been out there for several years."—Lois Dimpfel, director of the Boca Raton Programming Center, IBM Personal Software Products.

6 lbs. of Latitude* or 5.9 lbs. of Latitude XP and you still get over 500 megs of hard drive space and 32-bit local bus video on the road.

DELL LATITUDE
INTEL DX2™ 50MHz SYSTEM

$2799

BUSINESS LEASE: $104/MO.

- 9.5" DUAL SCAN STN COLOR
- 4MB RAM
- 524MB HARD DRIVE
- $99 SECOND BATTERY (REQUIRED FOR 8 HOURS OF POWER)
- 1-YEAR WARRANTY

ORDER CODE #600014

DELL™

To Order, Call

800-545-6098

In Canada,* Call 800-668-3021

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT
In Mexico City,* Call 800-228-7811

Keycode #11EBT

Resource Rationing

PnP attempts to bring order out of this mess by apportioning system resources according to a complex but consistent set of rules. As is the case with welfare reform, PnP also promises to take care of the truly needy first.

In this case, the truly needy are so-called legacy devices—those that don't support PnP. Another paradox? Not really. Legacy devices often require users to select IRQs and DMA channels by changing DIP switches and jumpers. Once they're adjusted, those settings can't be changed without taking the computer apart and monkeying with controls that are smaller than your fingers. Too often, the result is what's referred to in the industry as a "negative user experience." So PnP gives legacy devices first dibs on system resources and tries to fit everything else in around them.

The degree to which resources are rationed greatly depends on which components in your system are PnP-aware. There are numerous combinations, and the most likely ones are summarized in the table on page 90. The prime components in this process are the BIOS and the operating system. (See "How Plug and Play Works.")

If the BIOS supports PnP, it tries to configure the system first. If it succeeds, you're home free. If the BIOS fails, it hands off to the operating system. If the operating system supports PnP, it finishes the job or tells you if a conflict can't be resolved with your current setup.

If the operating system doesn't support PnP, you must pick up where the BIOS left off. At the minimum, a PnP BIOS will auto-configure three devices at boot-up time: an input device (typically the keyboard controller), an output device (typically the video controller), and an initial program load device (typically the hard drive that holds the operating system). The PnP BIOS also configures motherboard devices (e.g., the PIC, the DMA controller, and the floppy drive controller) and maybe other devices as well. (See "Building a Better BIOS" on page 92.)

If your system has a legacy BIOS (no support for PnP), you can still gain by upgrading to a PnP operating system—either one that's fully integrated (e.g., Chicago) or the retrofit solution for MS-DOS and Windows 3.1. In either case, a new layer called Configuration Manager does its best to configure any PnP devices in the system and minimize the chances that you'll have to manually edit any configuration files, such as CONFIG.SYS or WIN.INI.

In going about its business, Configuration Manager calls upon new system software components known as *bus enumerators*, as well as the *resource arbitrator*. Bus enumerators are drivers that check each I/O bus to see what devices are installed and which resources they need. Each bus has its own enumerator, but PnP leverages existing mechanisms wherever possible. For example, the SCSI driver itself enumerates the SCSI bus. The information is reported back to Configuration Manager, which calls the resource arbitrator. The resource arbitrator employs sophisticated algorithms to balance the needs of all the devices, gradually building a hierarchical configuration table called the *hardware tree*.

If the resource arbitrator can't configure everything, the last resort is new utilities that help you identify and solve configuration conflicts. Intel's upgrade kit for MS-DOS and

How Plug and Play Works

Because legacy devices—those that are not PnP-aware—get the first crack at system resources, they reduce the options available to PnP devices. You get maximum flexibility by using only PnP devices.

Windows 3.1 includes a program called the ICU (ISA Configuration Utility). Some PnP BIOS vendors offer similar utilities, such as PnPView from SystemSoft (Natick, MA) and Phoenix System Essentials from Phoenix Technologies (Norwood, MA). Likewise, Chicago will have a built-in tool that's called Device Manager.

Although you still might have to take the computer apart and play with DIP switches on legacy devices, these utilities will offer some guidance by informing you how resources are allocated and which resources are available. That alone is a big improvement over the current method, which relies heavily on trial and error.

When the configuration process is complete, the information in the RAM-based

THE ROAD TO PLUG AND PLAY

	What You Get				
What You Have	**ASSISTED CONFIGURATION OF HARDWARE**	**AUTOMATIC CONFIGURATION OF HARDWARE**	**AUTOMATIC CONFIGURATION OF HARDWARE AND DRIVERS**	**DYNAMIC CONFIGURATION OF HARDWARE AND DRIVERS**	**DYNAMIC CONFIGURATION OF HARDWARE, DRIVERS, AND APPLICATIONS**
Non-PnP BIOS, non-PnP operating system, non-PnP devices, non-PnP applications	No	No	No	No	No
PnP BIOS, non-PnP operating system, non-PnP devices, non-PnP applications	No	Boot devices only*	No	No	No
Non-PnP BIOS, PnP or retrofitted operating system, non-PnP devices, non-PnP applications	Yes	No	No	No	No
PnP BIOS, PnP-retrofitted operating system, non-PnP devices, non-PnP applications	Yes	Boot devices only*	No	No	No
PnP BIOS, PnP-retrofitted operating system, some PnP devices, non-PnP applications	Yes	PnP devices only	No	No	No
Non-PnP BIOS, PnP or retrofitted operating system, some PnP devices, non-PnP applications	Yes	PnP nonboot devices only**	PnP nonboot devices only (with PnP operating system)	PCMCIA only (with PnP operating system)	No
PnP BIOS, PnP-retrofitted operating system, PnP devices, non-PnP applications	Yes	Yes**	No	No	No
PnP BIOS, PnP-retrofitted operating system, PnP devices, PnP applications	Yes	Yes**	No	No	No
PnP BIOS, PnP operating system, some PnP devices, non-PnP applications	Yes	PnP devices only	PnP devices only	PnP devices only	No
PnP BIOS, PnP operating system, PnP devices, non-PnP applications	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
PnP BIOS, PnP operating system, PnP devices, PnP applications	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

* System devices on motherboard that are PnP-aware.

** Retrofitted OS supports ISA, PCI, and PCMCIA devices only.

The left-hand column shows typical system configurations for users making the transition to Plug and Play.

"Assisted configuration of hardware": The user gets some help from a utility but still has to allocate system resources manually and reboot the computer.

"Automatic configuration of hardware": The system configures motherboard devices, expansion boards, and peripherals during boot-up without user intervention, unless there's an unresolvable conflict.

"Automatic configuration of hardware and drivers": Includes previous category, plus the capability of automatically loading and setting up device drivers without manually editing CONFIG.SYS.

"Dynamic configuration of hardware and drivers": Includes the previous category, plus the capability of on-the-fly reconfiguration without user intervention or rebooting.

"Dynamic configuration of hardware, drivers, and applications": Includes the previous category, plus the ability of application software to respond to dynamic events.

"PnP BIOS" = Plug and Play BIOS.

"PnP OS" = Operating system such as Chicago that feature full PnP integration.

"PnP-retrofitted OS" = Operating system with PnP extensions, such as MS- DOS and Windows 3.1 with Intel's Plug and Play Kit.

"PnP devices" = Expansion boards and peripherals that support PnP.

"PnP applications" = Application software that can respond to PnP events.

DELL LATITUDE XP
INTEL DX4 100MHz

$4799

BUSINESS LEASE: $173/MO.

- 9.5" ACTIVE MATRIX TFT COLOR
- 8MB RAM
- 340MB HARD DRIVE
- 3-YEAR WARRANTY
- NEW LITHIUM ION BATTERY

ORDER CODE #600012

4

DX4 100 MHz processor to be exact–the fastest clock speed you can buy in a notebook.

To Order, Call
800-545-6098
In Canada,* Call 800-668-3021
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT
In Mexico City,* Call 800-228-7811

Keycode #11EBV

hardware tree is stored in some type of nonvolatile memory. Some low-cost clones will cram an abbreviated bit-mapped table of the configuration data (maybe 64 or fewer bytes) into the system's extended CMOS. Other systems will build a more verbose registry (perhaps 2 to 4 KB) and store it on the hard disk or in the same flash ROM as the BIOS. The next time you boot up, the PnP BIOS or Configuration Manager can survey the computer's status and compare it with this registry to see if anything has changed since the last session. If there's no change, the system continues booting up normally. Otherwise, the configuration process begins anew.

Now it's apparent why you'll eventually want to replace your legacy devices. The more of these devices in your system, the less flexibility is enjoyed by the PnP BIOS and Configuration Manager. Because boot-up and legacy devices get the first crack at system resources, any devices that boot up later must make do with whatever resources are left over. And some devices are very particular about the resources they need.

Although the PnP configuration process is complicated, remember that almost everything happens in the background—especially in an up-to-date system with a PnP BIOS, a PnP operating system, and PnP devices. Ideally, the machine will boot up in a minute without any intervention on your part, even when you've altered the configuration. In a worst-case scenario, you may have a partial PnP system with several legacy devices whose conflicts cannot be resolved, forcing you to take manual action.

Upgrading to a full-fledged PnP system will reduce such headaches. Although Intel's upgrade kit for MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 is a good solution for the interim, it will never offer the same

Building a Better BIOS

Key to the success of Plug and Play is the BIOS (Basic Input/Output System), which is primarily responsible for booting up a PC compatible and handling low-level device I/O. Without the BIOS cornerstone, even a fully PnP-integrated operating system like Chicago cannot provide hassle-free system configuration.

The BIOS is a historical holdover from the days when hard drives weren't available for PCs and even floppy drives were optional. Some mechanism was needed to bootstrap the system before a higher-level operating system loaded, and the solution was to store some low-level code in ROM chips on the motherboard. By some accounts, Microsoft would like to see the BIOS vanish from the PC architecture altogether. (Programmers in Redmond have reportedly been spotted wearing T-shirts with the slogan "BIOS? We Don't Need No Stinkin' BIOS!") But short of redefining the PC platform, the BIOS will be around for a while longer.

To accelerate the rollout of PnP, Intel has been supplying a set of PnP extensions to BIOS vendors. This kit makes it easier to get a PnP-ready BIOS to market, while still leaving room for vendors to differentiate their products. As usual with a BIOS, however, you probably won't perceive much difference unless something goes horribly wrong.

In a PnP system, the BIOS is minimally responsible for booting up motherboard devices like the DMA controller and the PIC (programmable interrupt controller), as well as an input device (typically the keyboard controller), an output device (typically the video controller), and an initial program load device (typically the hard drive that stores the operating system, although some mobile computers might boot up the system software from ROM or a PCMCIA card).

Due to gray areas in the PnP specifications, what happens next isn't clearly defined. If the system has a PnP operating system as Chicago will, Microsoft would prefer to see the BIOS bow out at this point and let the operating system's more sophisticated arbitrators take over. But some BIOS vendors are going a little further, incorporating simpler routines that try to configure all other devices in the system. That's desirable for PCs without a PnP operating system. But if there is a PnP operating system, the BIOS might leave the machine only partially configured and limit the operating system's options for resolving the problem. Unfortunately, the current PnP specifications don't define a way for the BIOS to know if a PnP operating system is going to run.

"PnP is a really complex technology," explains Albert Saraie, senior marketing manager for advanced technology at Phoenix Technologies (Norwood, MA), the leading BIOS vendor. "If we try to solve every problem in the PC industry the first time around, we'll never get anything out the door."

Phoenix shipped its first PnP-ready BIOS early this year, and it's already appearing in new systems from NEC and Gateway 2000. Like most major BIOS vendors, Phoenix offers its PnP BIOS in a flash ROM, as well as a conventional mask ROM. Flash ROMs are rewritable, so if the BIOS ever needs upgrading, the system vendor can distribute a simple flash upgrade program on a floppy disk. The only way to upgrade a mask ROM is to swap chips.

Adding PnP to a BIOS isn't a trivial task. For the sake of economy, everything has to fit inside a single flash ROM with 1 Mb (128 KB) of memory. SystemSoft (Natick, MA) says its new PnP BIOS includes the regular system BIOS (about 64 KB), PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) extensions (10 to 12 KB), power management (2 to 10 KB), and PnP support (12 to 16 KB). Computers with an onboard VGA controller (mostly notebooks, but also some desktops) require an additional 32 to 40 KB of BIOS code. If there's any room left, BIOS vendors want to make it available as nonvolatile storage for PnP configuration information.

SystemSoft's solution is to compress the BIOS code to conserve space in the flash ROM and then decompress the code and copy it into shadow RAM during boot-up. Other BIOS vendors also take this approach. SystemSoft began shipping its PnP BIOS in February, and the first systems should be available now.

Retrofitting Windows 3.0

Intel's Plug and Play Kit retrofits MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 with Configuration Manager and utilities that provide some PnP functionality—although not as much PnP integration as found in Chicago. The ICU, much like Chicago's Device Manager, lets you browse through the devices installed in your system (first screen). When you install a new device, the ICU provides a database of known devices and the resources they require. The database isn't exhaustive, but Intel is working with vendors to compile information on most products currently available (second screen). If the Configuration Manager can't automatically configure a device that's not listed in the ICU's database, you can allocate resources manually (third screen). Advanced users can solve conflicts by using the ICU to examine the resources allocated to every device in the system and then reassign certain resources, if necessary (fourth screen).

PnP functionality as a fully integrated BIOS and operating system. A true PnP system offers PnP support for every I/O bus and port, with provisions for easily incorporating new buses in the future.

Change on the Fly

Dynamic configuration is perhaps the most exciting benefit of full PnP integration. Until recently, this wasn't a factor, because few I/O buses allowed hot-plugging. But newer buses like PCMCIA and P1394 actually encourage you to add or remove devices while the computer is running. To cope with this, the operating system must juggle system resources and device drivers without unduly pestering you. Moreover, the operating system should be able to pass messages about dynamic events to applications, which in turn should be capable of responding appropriately.

Retrofitted system software just isn't that versatile. It doesn't pass messages about dynamic events, and it lacks the dexterity to juggle device drivers in memory. Chicago, on the other hand, will broadcast messages of dynamic events to all running applications, and it can also load and unload drivers as their associated devices come and go, thus maintaining only the minimum working set of drivers in RAM. Without resorting to tricky hacks, MS-DOS (and, by extension, Windows 3.1) must load its drivers during boot-up to avoid conflicts later on. In fact, as anyone who has wrestled with a CONFIG.SYS file knows, DOS can be very stubborn about the order in which device drivers load.

Flexible System

The ability of a PnP system to morph itself in response to a wide range of dynamic events is in tune with today's increasingly flexible work force. Outbound salespeople and telecommuters who visit an office once a week could dock their notebooks or plug into a network without a second thought. A worker with a PDA (personal digital assistant) could stroll into a room and instantly print a document via an infrared link to a PnP-aware desktop system. Users could share a single fax modem or LAN adapter between their notebook and desktop merely by swapping a PCMCIA card back and forth.

Indeed, PnP and hot-pluggable I/O buses are considered key technologies in the never-ending quest to turn PCs into consumer appliances. "Our culture is such that we're always warned against opening the back of any electronic appliance, including our $300 TV and VCR," says Timothy Saponas, Intel's manager for desktop ease of use. "If people aren't comfortable opening their $300 TV to change parts, are they going to be comfortable opening their $2000 computer? I think not."

PnP is a significant step forward for PCs. Painless configuration when installing new hardware and software is long overdue and really does little more than drag PCs, kicking and screaming, into the 1980s. But the ability to dynamically reconfigure a system to keep pace with active users—although still in its infancy—hints at what lies ahead in the late 1990s and beyond. ■

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior news editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at thalfhill@bix.com.

#1 in the independent VeriTest Steeplechase Battery test:[‡] In fact, the Dell Latitude XP destroyed the previous battery life record by almost 5 hours.

External expansion via our **Advanced Port Replicator** means your Latitude XP turns into a desktop when you get back to the office.

Hot swappable **Type II and III PCMCIA slots** and Dell configuration software let you swap most PCMCIA goodies at will.

New record

Dell Latitude XP 50MHz STN
Steeplechase: 17 hours, 5 minutes

Typical VeriTest Steeplechase Results[‡]:
[Testing with power management. Actual battery life will vary with configuration and usage]

	hrs:mins
Compaq Contura 4/25c (SL/25) passive	4:32
IBM ThinkPad 755Cs (DX4/75) TFT	5:00
Toshiba T4800ct (DX4/75) TFT	5:30
IBM ThinkPad 500 (486/slc) mono	6:30
IBM ThinkPad 350C (SL/25) passive	8:50
Previous record for 486 mono	12:07
NEW RECORDS:	
Dell Latitude, 2 batteries DX2/50 STN	12:15
Dell Latitude XP DX4/100 TFT	14:48
Dell Latitude XP DX2/50 STN	17:05

19mm Integrated Trackball with palm rest works in tandem with XP's fold-down feet so your hands can rest easy while they're working hard.

*‡So you've come down here to find out about this Steeplechase thing. Well, it's not a horse race but a thorough test of battery life. The Steeplechase test includes mechanical typing, pausing, task switching and printing in MS Windows v3.1, MS Word for Windows v6.0 and MS Excel v5.0. All numbers represent an average of at least two trials with power management function enabled. Test simulates executive usage, i.e. carrying notebook between meetings and intermittent use. Competitors' times are published in Portable Computing Magazine. For a complete copy of the VeriTest results, call our TechFax℠ line at 800-950-1329. †This 3-year limited warranty consists of Dell's standard return-to-factory warranty during the first year, plus 1-year of next-business-day on-site service provided by BancTec Service Corp. during the first year, plus a 2-year parts only contract for years 2 & 3. *Latitude XP is powered by one Lithium Ion battery. Latitude is powered by a NiMH battery, with the option of replacing the floppy drive with a second NiMH battery, which will increase the weight of the Latitude by 0.5 lbs. *Prices valid in the U.S. only. Some products and promotions may not be available outside the U.S. Prices subject to change without notice. °Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. Intel and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks and DX4, DX2 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corp. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.*

CONNECTING NETWORKS

When you want to link one network with others, you're going to need some heavy-duty connectivity. ATM, digital switching, and ISDN are among the candidates you should consider.

Two topics dominate the networking arena today—ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode) and switching. You could argue, of course, that because ATM is a switching technology, it is subsumed under the general switching umbrella. Practically speaking, however, ATM is such a powerhouse that it deserves a category unto itself.

ATM is nothing more than a compromise designed to handle two conflicting types of applications and data. The first is regular old data communications—you know, the type of communications traffic generated when you hitch together geographically separate LANs. Such traffic is characterized by its bursty nature and consequent varying bandwidth requirements. Experience has shown that such traffic is best handled by shoveling the data into packets of varying—and normally large—sizes and transporting them via some sort of switching matrix.

The second type of traffic ATM must contend with is the high-volume data required for multimedia applications such as voice and videoconferencing. This traffic has traditionally been handled by dedicated connections: You dial a phone number and someone answers, establishing a connection. Connections are much more predictable in their bandwidth requirements than are packetized data communications, and they also include a real-time character that is normally absent from data communications. Simply put, if you can't move that video data fast enough to reconstruct a sustainable signal on the receiving end, you're hosed. Dedicated circuits are the best way to handle such real-time data, but they are expensive to operate.

Enter ATM. As with traditional data communications, it is packet-based, allowing it to handle bursty traffic. Unlike most other data packets, the ATM packet is a fixed-length cell containing 5 header bytes and 48 bytes of data. (In comparison, X.25 packets can consist of several thousands of bytes.) The fixed and predictable packet length makes it possible to switch ATM cells in hardware—there's no need for each switch to parse the contents of every packet. The fast hardware switching allows ATM networks to maintain the high data rates that are required to support connection-oriented data and applications in a switching environment.

ATM isn't the best of both worlds—standard data communications works best with large packets, while real-world data types prefer dedicated connections—but it is the best available compromise. The hype is not just hype; ATM is a tsunami that will transform the face of networking. To find out when and where the wave will break, read Peter Wayner's article "On the Road to ATM."

Despite its wonders, ATM presents one intriguing difficulty: its name. What are people going to call all those user-unfriendly machines that dispense cash at all hours of the day and night?

Mammals into Dinosaurs

Network+Interop is the most important networking and data communications trade show on the planet. While attending the June get-together in Las Vegas, I heard a number of people refer to the need to "upgrade legacy LANs" or "integrate legacy LANs into future networking architectures." Excuse me, but isn't the term *legacy* an adjective you use to describe lumbering mainframes and archaic SNA (Systems Network Architecture) implementations? When did Ethernet become a dinosaur?

Such questions brought benign (condescending?) smiles from the networking cognoscenti, who patiently explained the shortcomings of today's LAN technology in the face of tomorrow's multimedia applications. No need to rip out such legacy systems, I learned with relief; there's nothing wrong that a liberal dose of switching can't see you through. John Bryan explains it all in "LANs Make the Switch."

ISDN, Anyone?

The more organizations depend on LANs, the bigger becomes the issue of how you provide remote access to LAN services. Jeffrey Fritz—who in real life provides networking services to thousands at West Virginia University—discusses in the article "Digital Remote Access" how digital technology is being brought to bear on the problems of remote access. Remember all those "Year of the LAN" proclamations during the last decade? Soon, someone is going to have to declare a "Year of ISDN." It looks like it's finally going to happen.

Digital services are becoming more accessible and ubiquitous, but analog technology (i.e., modems) also has much to offer in the remote-access realm. For example, at Networld+Interop, Dayna Communications announced a new remote-access server that uses PCMCIA modems to connect the outside world with AppleTalk—and soon IPX and TCP/IP—networks. PCMCIA technology eases physical configuration problems and provides hot-swapping to boot.

Setup times make analog solutions inappropriate for LAN-to-LAN connections, but the modem still has its place in single-user access to LANs. Given the advance of digital technology, however, I wonder how long it will be before I start hearing solutions to the problem of "legacy modems"?

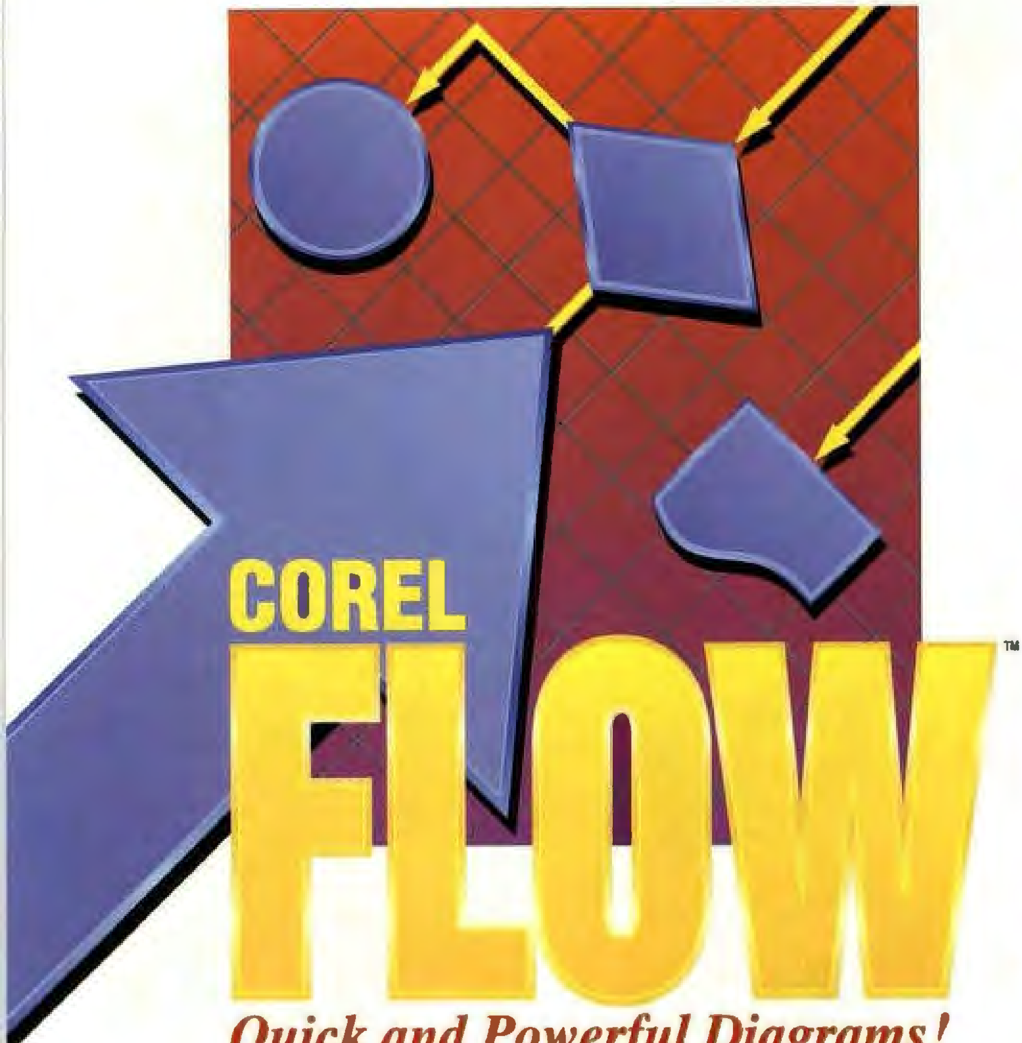
The Collapsing Backbone

The net effect of the new and evolving networking technologies described here is difficult to predict in the short run. Certainly, there will be confusion as router vendors, such as Cisco Systems, invade the hub arena, and hub vendors, such as SynOptics Communications, get into routing. ATM simply adds another flavor of spice to these mixtures.

The long-term picture is clearer. The internetworking functions you need to perform will increasingly take place in a single box. Your multiprotocol network will be multiprotocol in one place only, the switching hub, thus making your network backbone more accessible and manageable than ever. ■ **—Bob Ryan, Senior Editor**

ILLUSTRATION: CHRIS LOCKWOOD © 1994


COMPAQ
CONTURA
AERO 4/33C
File Edit Gallery Chart Format Macro Window Help
Monthly Income and Expenses
intel inside



Quick and Powerful Diagrams!

CorelFLOW is the fast, easy way to organize and communicate your ideas with flowcharts, diagrams, schematics and more!

Incredible value!

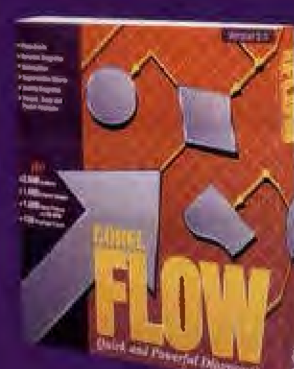
- **2,000** Symbols
- **1,000** Clipart Images
- **1,000** Corel Photos on CD-ROM
- **100** TrueType Fonts

Easy to use!

- "Drag and drop" drawing
- Automatic shape connectors
- Direct text and line editing
- Customizable workspace

Powerful!

- OLE 2.0 support
- Customizable Smart Symbol Libraries
- Application and diagram linking
- Access multiple Smart Symbol Libraries
- Automatic resizing of symbols to fit text
- Flexible object manipulation
- Built-in spellchecker



$99* Sugg. List Price

Dealer may sell for less.
*US$ plus applicable taxes

800-SOFTWARE
Microcomputer Software, Hardware & Network Products
Point Richmond, CA - Headquarters · [illegible], Atlanta, GA · [illegible], Boston, MA · [illegible]
Chicago, IL · [illegible], Washington, Dallas, TX · [illegible], Los Angeles

Enter the CorelDRAW $1,000,000 World Contest and win! (September to March)
To receive a faxed copy of the rules and an entry form please call:
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document # 1004.
To leave a message please dial: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 1609

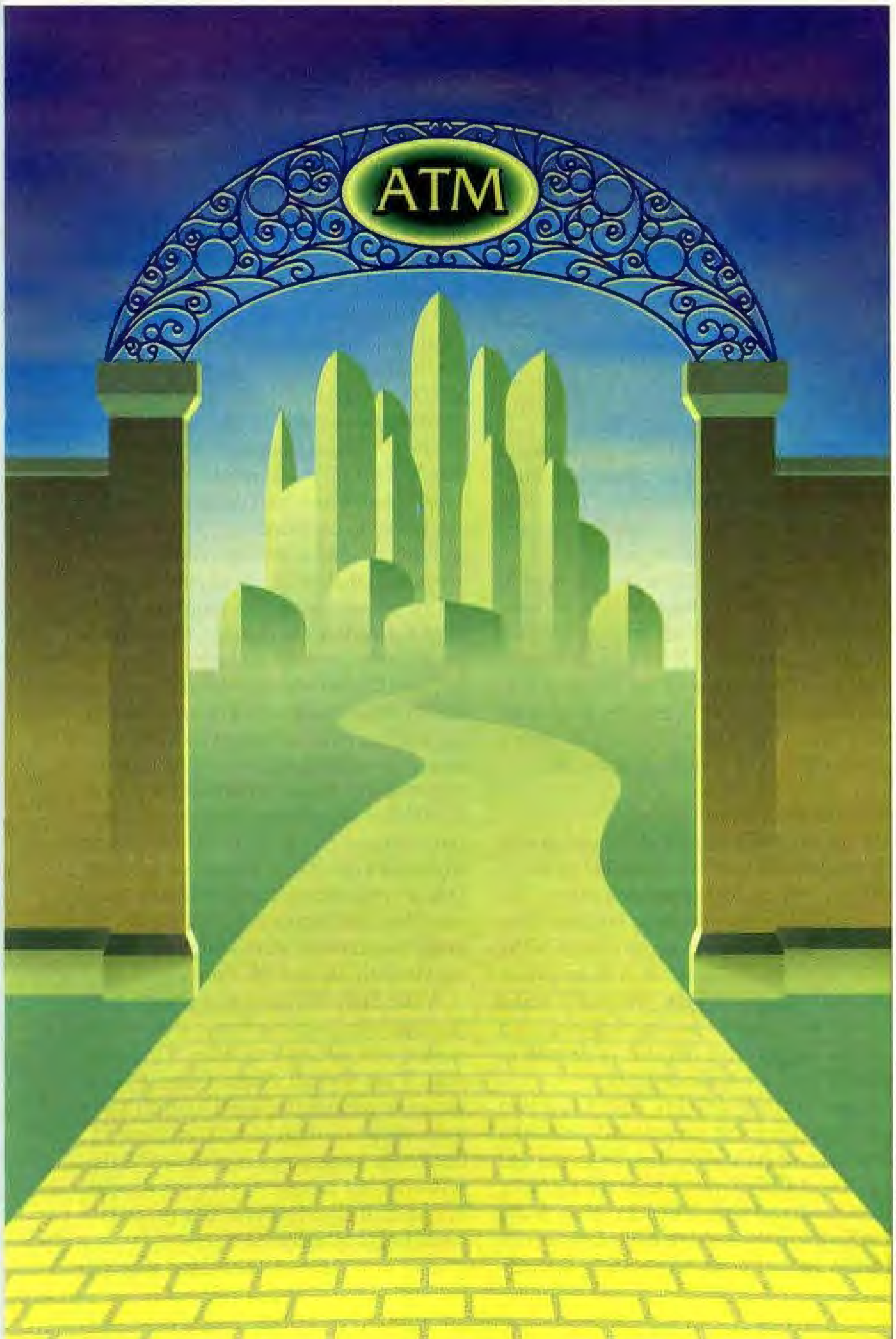
COREL®
1-613-728-3733 Ext.28

Circle 79 on Inquiry Card.

ON THE ROAD TO ATM

With its ability to move large blocks of data quickly, ATM brings networking nirvana a step closer

PETER WAYNER



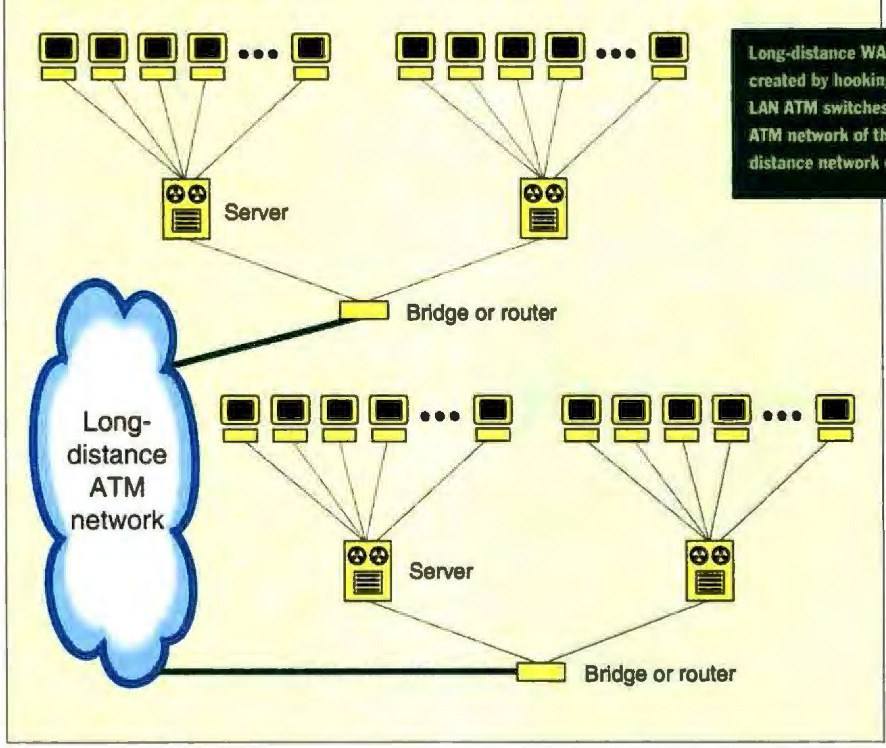
CHRIS LOCKWOOD © 1994

For the last several years, the networking world has been promising the average PC user that networks sporting ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode) would provide the tantalizing option of "bandwidth on demand." But no matter how often each of us said "Please," it was still hard to find and buy such systems. This is quickly changing. The manufacturers of routing switches and NICs (network interface cards) are rolling out product after product. The major providers of long-distance network infrastructure—including AT&T, MCI, and RBOCs (regional Bell operating companies) like Ameritech—already have limited ATM networks operating or in the final stages of testing. Clearly large segments of the network world believe that ATM is the Emerald City—and they need to get there fast.

But the journey to a fully functional, ATM-based network that links computers throughout the country will take years to complete. Although the destination sounds clear and most of the standards are set, many details are sure to change as companies define *in practice* the capabilities they will actually build into the ATM infrastructure. The service providers, hardware manufacturers, and users (e.g., LAN operators, WAN [wide-area network] operators, you, and I) are dancing a complicated jig, and no one is taking the lead. Vendors are trying to judge how much bandwidth to offer and how many features will be in demand, while users are trying to figure out just how much they need to buy.

In the end, the interaction between the network-service providers and users will define the overall shape and cost structure of the ATM-based network. Although the same basic standard protocols will unify the entire network, there will still be significant differences in what will be available. Some service providers will invest heavily in an approach that might be more suited to, say, transmitting video, and this will let them offer that service relatively

Linking LANs via ATM



Long-distance WANs can be created by hooking the local LAN ATM switches to the ATM network of the long-distance network operators.

cheaply. Others will invest in another approach that might allow them to price asynchronous data, such as E-mail, at a bargain-basement price. Everyone is guessing about the right mix of product and services and hoping that their hardware will match the market's future needs.

The wide-open nature of the market, coupled with the regionalized structure of the phone business, means that you may well see a fragmented market that will seem strange to everyone used to the modern homogeneity that has been brought by worldwide corporations such as Coca-Cola. Some services may end up being less expensive in Los Angeles than in New York, simply because the local phone companies make different choices when they install their switches. These kinds of differences on the information highway will make life, at the very least, exciting for network managers trying to optimize their decisions. However, the differences are bound to smooth out after a few years, as everyone begins to get firm ideas on which ATM services will sell successfully.

The companies that manufacture the switches and routers used by LANs and WANs are hedging their bets. They stress the flexibility of their machines and use seductive terms such as *tariff arbitrage* to imply that users will be able to rework their network schemes to use the least expensive service available. This flexibility is one of the best features of ATM, even though users may grow to hate the array of choices that this freedom brings.

The bottom line is that users will need to pay attention to the details and make many choices about bandwidth, types of service, and other protocols. The one real advantage of ATM is that all the modern network-interface devices are driven by software, and it will often be easy to switch protocols just by switching software.

At the Desktop Level

For the time being, most of the action will be confined to networks installed in single offices and on corporate campuses. The switches, LAN converters, and interface cards that you need to set up a local ATM network are available today. You may have trouble finding software that would make it possible to use all the neat features, such as real-time video, but this is certain to change by the middle of 1995.

LAN administrators will have two choices: They can retrofit old networks with clever hardware that links the old LAN to ATM clients outside the LAN, or they can build new networks. New ATM LANs let users manage large amounts of bandwidth without overloading the network, but it costs much more for new cabling, interface cards, switches, and software. Retrofitting is cheaper and easier, because you can reuse old cable, cards, and software, but it does not provide much of the superior performance of ATM. It allows interoperability, but performance is limited by the old LAN.

The first groups to adopt local ATM networks will be small workgroups that need to move large blocks of data. Many ATM network manufacturers cite Wall Street traders and seismic prospectors at oil companies as prototypical examples. These workers need to move large amounts of data quickly. The oil companies, for instance, like to move large numerical simulations of drill sites to graphics workstations, where they can visualize the data. ATM networks are among the few solutions that offer this much raw bandwidth.

The prices for small networks like these are dropping. A basic ATM network linking about 15 workstations costs about $1500 to $2000 per desktop machine for the interface card, and about $20,000 to $25,000 for the central switch. Many manufacturers are already in this market (see the text box "Selected Sources for ATM Products"). This network would run over C5 twisted-pair wires and deliver 155-Mbps bandwidth to each machine. Servers would probably be allocated even more bandwidth because of their naturally higher demand.

Prices vary widely depending on the need for additional features and perhaps for different interface electronics. One significant difference between interface boards is in the amount of on-board buffering they provide. Under ATM, the most time-consuming task is breaking up every transmission into standard 53-byte packets and then reassembling them on the other end. Some interface cards rely on the host processor to do this work and save money. This savings, though, can be a false economy, because heavy network traffic can easily bog down a workstation by requiring virtually all its CPU time.

While high-end users will always drive the edge of new technology, the primary market will be low-end users. One company, First Virtual (Santa Clara, CA), is aiming to provide the world with 50-Mbps connections at a cost of $500 each per PC. Unlike the manufacturers of the 155-Mbps networks, the company is not yet shipping a product. It says, however, that production could begin in early 1995.

It is not clear at this time whether

delivering this price/performance point will be successful. The low cost will attract many users; however, the networks may be too slow to handle high-bandwidth applications such as desktop video. Much of ATM's ability to knit together real-time and bursting data will go to waste. Other manufacturers say that they plan to aim for the higher 155-Mbps standard, because customers need a solid reason to move to ATM technology and wide-open performance is their selling point. They offer hints that this level of service will be available for about $700 in 1995, but for now, they refuse to announce any products.

Many manufacturers will produce variations on the ATM theme. All the cards and systems will work together, but users will need to think carefully about the details.

Retrofitting LANs

If it weren't for budget constraints, most people would be using ATM- capable LANs today. Most users, though, won't need the speed or features of an ATM network until functions like videoconferencing become widespread. Even if you don't need to move large blocks of data quickly, however, you still might want to connect a LAN to a larger ATM WAN. This is why companies are making Ethernet LAN routers with an ATM backdoor. Some are making entirely new routers, while others are building gateways that plug into older routers with an FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) link. Both of these let you connect your old Ethernet LAN to the ATM world without replacing your old interface cards or software.

Connecting to ATM WANs will be especially attractive to firms that have workers with different needs. Programmers, for instance, often place heavy loads on networks when they compile. Workers who use word processors, however, usually place the greatest load on the network when they open and close files. Those workers with low network demands can stay with the old network and can use an Ethernet-ATM gateway to reach the rest of the network.

Network managers who choose this last path will gain a fair amount of flexibility. They can place an important file server in the ATM branch of the network, and the gateway will route the traffic correctly. More important, the flexibility of ATM will let the manager move the file server to different locations, including across the country. This flexibility may help protect systems against fire and other disasters.

Outgrowing LANs

ATM is not intended simply as a high-speed replacement for LANs. The strength of the technology lies in its ability to link many networks and to switch traffic among them. The same 53-byte protocol works throughout the network. This flexibility promises to let network administrators mix and match connections to adjust the throughput to meet changing needs.

For this reason, the next growth spurt in ATM networks will occur in campus environments where users can string up their own networks. The ATM Forum, a cross-industry standards group, recently accepted a formal standard known as the UNI (User-Network Interface) that specifies how different switches may communicate. Several equipment vendors demonstrated the robustness of this standard by linking the switches of many manufacturers at the 1994 Interop conference.

If you run a multisite network, you will have many different options for linking the switches. You can pull your own fiber-optic cable, run copper coaxial, or string up twisted-pair wires between buildings, if they are close enough. Or you can run the link through your local phone company's network by simply buying a connection for each machine. This approach can end up cheaper if the telephone company already has fiber installed in each building. Each network manager has to evaluate the cost of running the cable and compare it to the prices the local telephone network charges for the connection. The important fact is that the basic switches and software will work with either choice.

Top-Layer Players

The greatest confusion and activity seems to center around the highest level, as the service providers try to determine just how much service to offer in what areas. All the major long-distance carriers (e.g., AT&T, Sprint, Wiltel, MCI, and MFSNet) are committed to offering ATM services. Several of the local RBOCs will also offer local service and some—such as Ameritech—have unregulated segments that may compete anywhere in the country.

The phone companies are struggling to anticipate demand so that they can plan how much to spend on each part of the local phone switches. At the time this article was written, users could buy T3-class ATM service (45 Mbps) as a *permanent virtual circuit.* This is effectively a leased line that offers a few additional features for ATM users. You get bandwidth on demand, as long as you always demand and pay for 45 Mbps per month. There are still other advantages over pure leased lines. Your ATM switches will be responsible for breaking up all the 45 Mbps of transmitted data and assigning it to your own internal traffic. In some cases, you will also be able to send bursts of data that are larger than 45 Mbps.

By the end of this year, some companies will begin to offer T1-level service (1.5 Mbps) as well as OC3 (155 Mbps). This service will allow you to knit a 155-Mbps LAN on the East Coast with one on the West Coast without losing any speed.

The most exciting part of ATM long-distance service will be SVCs (switched virtual circuits), and these will not emerge until well into 1995 and 1996. They will provide pure nationwide bandwidth on demand, limited only by the speed of your own local service. You will pay only for the circuits as you use them. One of the barriers to the emergence of this service is the telephone companies' internal networking standard known as the BICI (Broadband Inter-Carrier Interface), which governs the way that telephone company switches exchange data and call-setup information for billing purposes.

When the BICI standard is finished, the companies will have no trouble linking their services. That means that an East Coast RBOC like Bell Atlantic will be able to join with a company that services only another region of the country; together they will be able to serve customers who need connections between the two locations.

The Transition

Today, many network integrators who need to link up a WAN successfully are making interim choices that can be changed later. Many of the switch manufacturers, for instance, make switches that can spit out packets in some of the older standards, such as Frame Relay. These switches use software to handle the protocol-level bundling, which means that you can upgrade them to ATM specifications when the time is right.

Some customers may never switch over to ATM, because they find that the fee structure for Frame Relay is better suited to their needs. They may never need to use the guaranteed bandwidth feature of ATM. This approach will probably be available only for the short run if ATM becomes popular. Supporting multiple standards costs money, and the most popular ones tend to drive out the others.

Paying the Pipe-er

It's still not clear how these switched virtual circuits will be priced, and the differences between the services offered by the different carriers is sure to be intriguing. This is one of the major ways that the companies will be able to differentiate their services. It is all too likely that they will come up with a welter of creative pricing plans that will make choosing a long-distance carrier for your home phone seem simple by comparison.

One option sure to emerge will be to pay for only what you demand on a pennies-per-megabit-per-second basis. In this area, there will probably be at least two major classes of services: Class A, for guaranteed continuous data (e.g., video), and Class C, for variable-rate data that doesn't need to get to the other end as smoothly. At this point, it is uncertain how carriers will structure their prices, but one estimate is that Class A data links could cost three times as much as Class C data links. This is based on the experience of network managers who have found that they can overbook, packing three Class C users into a single Class A.

> **Basic ATM service is as close to a commodity as it gets. Bits are bits, and they have to get from one place to another.**

This ratio, however, is bound to change. Some local networks may find that the demands for the Class C service are different from those in the past, and this would force them to lower the amount of overbooking. Alternatively, some carriers may find themselves with excess capacity in parts of their network and choose to lower the price on Class A service to encourage consumption. Off-peak pricing and other such features will add further complexity.

Another option that may remain popular is the flat-rate bill. This seems a bit stodgy for a technology that was developed to offer unparalleled flexibility. But it promises no surprises on the monthly bill, and this will be a big advantage for some people.

Options

The basic ATM service is as close to a commodity as it can get. Bits must get from one place to another, and that's that. The telephone companies are certain to invent as many features as they can, because they realize that highly competitive commodity markets are the enemies of profits. They are considering intriguing features. For example, Ameritech says that it will throw in Internet access with its ATM service. That means that if you happen to address your packets to an IP address, the Ameritech network will send them to the right location. The company also plans to offer offsite backup, which will allow you to store blocks of bits in their computer for a price.

Every company says that reliability standards will be an important feature. Connections with guarantees of lower downtime will cost much more than standard-rate connections. The companies will compile extensive statistics, and each user will be able to decide how to choose whether to pay extra for less downtime.

Taking the ATM Plunge

The transition to ATM promises to be exciting. The technology is proven. Manufacturers are shipping products. The potential applications are not written, but they are tantalizing. In essence, the table is set, the banquet is prepared, and now we need to see who comes to the party.

The speed with which people join the system will make a big difference. If everyone buys into the plan immediately, then the economies of scale will be wonderful. ATM lets you share your leased lines so well that many users may be able to get all the advantages of a leased line at a price that might be one one-thousandth of the price today. But this will happen only if the phone company can find 999 other people to share that line with you.

ATM is already likely to succeed on the corporate high end. But the market for ATM could really emerge if we see applications that engage the entire population. This service could become the equivalent of phone service in the future...if everyone wants it enough to justify the cost of laying fiber or C5 twisted-pair wires to each house in the country. The phone companies could provide video on demand with a service like this. The possibilities for games are endless. The only thing that is uncertain is whether the general public will become interested in such a high level of service. These questions need not be addressed for several years. Until then, ATM manufacturers will have enough work to do in satisfying the anticipated demand for network users. ■

Peter Wayner, of Baltimore, Maryland, is a consulting editor for BYTE. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at pwayner@bix.com.

Selected Sources for ATM Products

Cascade Communications Corp.
5 Carlisle Rd.
Westford, MA 01886
(800) 342-5926
(508) 692-2600
fax: (508) 692-9214
Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

Chipcom Corp.
118 Turnpike Rd.
Southborough, MA 01772
(508) 460-8900
fax: (508) 624-9585
Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

DigiBoard
6400 Flying Cloud Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(800) 437-7241
(612) 943-9020
fax: (612) 943-5398
Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

Fibronics International, Inc.
33 Riverside Dr.
Pembroke, MA 02359
(800) 327-9526
(617) 826-0099
fax: (617) 826-7745
Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

First Virtual Corp.
3393 Octavius Dr.,
Suite 102
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-7070
fax: (408) 988-7077
Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.

Fore Systems
174 Thorn Hill Rd.
Warrendale, PA 15086
(412) 772-6600
fax: (412) 772-6500
Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.

Hughes LAN Systems
1225 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 732-4252
(415) 966-7300
fax: (415) 960-3738
Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

LightStream Corp.
1100 Technology Park Dr.
Billerica, MA 01821
(508) 262-1000
fax: (508) 262-1111
Circle 983 on Inquiry Card.

Motorola Codex
20 Cabot Blvd.
Mansfield, MA 02048
(508) 261-4000
fax: (508) 337-8004
Circle 984 on Inquiry Card.

NetEdge Systems
P.O. Box 14993
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709
(800) 638-3343
(919) 361-9000
fax: (919) 361-9060
Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.

Newbridge Networks, Inc.
593 Herndon Pkwy.
Herndon, VA 22070
(800) 343-3600
(703) 834-3600
fax: (703) 471-7080
Circle 986 on Inquiry Card.

StrataCom, Inc.
1400 Parkmoor Ave.
San Jose, CA 95126
(800) 877-0519
(408) 294-7600
fax: (408) 999-0115
Circle 987 on Inquiry Card.

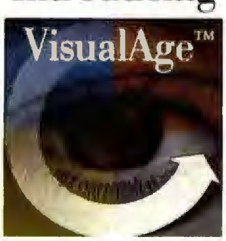
SynOptics Communications, Inc.
4401 Great America Pkwy.
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 988-2400
fax: (408) 988-5525
Circle 988 on Inquiry Card.

Transwitch Corp.
8 Progress Dr.
Shelton, CT 06484
(203) 929-8810
fax: (203) 926-9453
Circle 989 on Inquiry Card.

Xyplex, Inc.
330 Codman Hill Rd.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(800) 338-5316
(508) 264-9900
fax: (508) 264-9930
Circle 990 on Inquiry Card.

Break the code barrier with VisualAge.

Introducing



TM

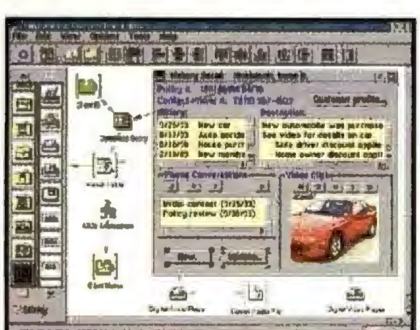
A powerful new vision of programming.™

Break the barrier. Extend the boundaries. Free yourself from the limits of what procedural programming can accomplish. Get out of the code mode and into the VisualAge.

VisualAge is IBM's powerful new object-oriented visual programming tool that lets you produce scalable client/server applications without rewriting yesterday's programs. And you can do it with amazing speed.

VisualAge supports development approaches that reward code reuse, so you don't have to spend time writing code you've already written. It gives you prebuilt, standard-compliant objects to get you started, intuitive graphical user interface tools, and the added flexibility of a completely integrated Smalltalk object-oriented base. And it's so extensible, you can even write your own add-ons.

See VisualAge for yourself. To order or to receive a VisualAge demonstration diskette, call 1 800 IBM-CALL, Dept. SM030 (in Canada, 1 800 465-7999, ext 657) or see your IBM representative. We'll show you how easy it is to make the barriers come tumbling down.



Contact your favorite reseller or call 1 800 IBM-CALL, Dept. SM030.

SOFTWARE FOR OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING

IBM®

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card.

Get Your Editors' Best Buy, Top Choice,

EXPERTS NAME THE ZEOS® PANTERA™ #1

"Rocket fast performance and a great price make this our favorite Pentium of the lot," *PC/Computing* said.

Top computer experts at seven leading publications agree that the ZEOS Pantera is the best Pentium-processor based system available.

The ZEOS Pantera has earned:

- *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice (April 12, 1994)
- *Computer Shopper* "top choice" (April & August 1994)
- *PC/Computing* BEST (May 1994)
- *PC World* Best Buy (June 1994)
- *Windows Sources* Experts' Pick (June & August 1994)

These prestigious awards all add up to one thing–ZEOS computers are your #1 choice.

Don't settle for less. The Pantera has it all. *PC/Computing* concurs: "Hot performance, room for expandability, and a low price make this system our top choice."

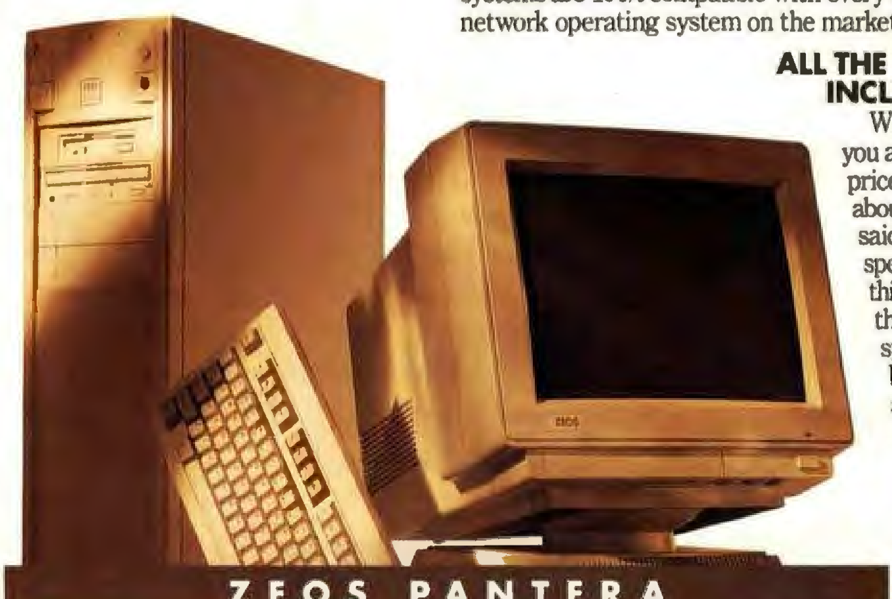
POWER BEYOND POWER

"At the top is the new ZEOS Pantera-66, a Pentium-66 that recorded the fastest benchmark results ever to come out of the PC World Test Center," reported *PC World.*

PC Magazine said: "ZEOS Pantera-66 combines quality features, good price, and high performance.... A consistently above-average performer on all our benchmark tests...."

The ZEOS Pantera received the highest marks on many benchmark tests including the important Graphics WinMark and Disk WinMark tests run by *PC Magazine.* In fact, its Disk WinMark surpassed the next closest competitor by 35 percent!

What makes the Pantera fly at supersonic speeds? A ZEOS designed motherboard with exceptional features such as a hot new integrated PCI Local Bus IDE Controller (supporting up to four IDE devices) that, as *PC Magazine* said, "pushes disk access into new territory."



PENTIUM & 486 PANTERAS

Even better, we now incorporate the latest award-winning Pantera technology (including PCI) to our 486 PCs. The expanded Pantera line includes more processors–from a 486SX-25 to a DX4-100 all the way to a Pentium-90! The best news: The Pantera DX4-100 also earned *PC Magazine*'s Editors' Choice (June 28, 1994).

These new, improved and even more affordable systems feature local bus IDE hard drives from 214MB to 1GB; memory from 4MB to 24MB; a new 64-bit video controller; 3 PCI slots (one contains our PCI local bus video card) in addition to 5 ISA slots; and on-board Fast SCSI-2 option. And all Pantera systems are 100% compatible with every major network operating system on the market.

yes
It runs with NetWare

ALL THE EXTRAS INCLUDED

What's more, we give you all this at a marvelous price. There's no doubt about it. *PC/Computing* said: "We suggest you spend your money on this machine–it offers the best value of any system we tested." *Windows Sources* agrees: "ZEOS Pantera offers the best performance for the price."

The value doesn't stop with your purchase. You get the best service and support in the business. In fact, no company has won more *PC Magazine* Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability awards than ZEOS–six in all. And we were the first to provide 24-hour toll-free technical support–every day!

ZEOS offers you all this and more. It's easy to see why the Pantera is the "number one power desktop Best Buy." It's the Editors' Choice. Make it your choice. As *PC/Computing* said, "there's no doubt which machine you should choose: ZEOS's Pantera...this is a deal you simply can't pass up." Call your ZEOS Systems Consultant now at 800-554-5226.

Choice, Experts' Pick, BEST ZEOS® PC Now!

PROCESSORS	PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3	PACKAGE 4
486SX-33	**$1495** Lease $64/mo.	**$1795** Lease $66/mo.	**$2295** Lease $84/mo.	**$2845** Lease $104/mo.
486DX-33	**$1645** Lease $60/mo.	**$1945** Lease $71/mo.	**$2445** Lease $89/mo.	**$2995** Lease $110/mo.
486DX2-66	**$1745** Lease $64/mo.	**$2045** Lease $75/mo.	**$2545** Lease $93/mo.	**$3095** Lease $103/mo.
DX4-100	**$1995** Lease $73/mo.	**$2295** Lease $84/mo.	**$2795** Lease 102/mo.	**$3345** Lease $111/mo.
PENTIUM-60	**$1995** Lease $73/mo.	**$2295** Lease $84/mo.	**$2795** Lease $102/mo.	**$3345** Lease $111/mo.
PENTIUM-66	**$2095** Lease $77/mo.	**$2395** Lease $88/mo.	**$2895** Lease $106/mo.	**$3445** Lease $115/mo.
PENTIUM-90	**$2395** Lease $88/mo.	**$2695** Lease $99/mo.	**$3195** Lease $106/mo.	**$3745** Lease $125/mo.
More processors available. Call for details.	■ 4MB RAM ■ 214MB local bus IDE hard drive w/32K cache ■ 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive ■ 64-bit Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse	■ 8MB RAM ■ 528MB local bus IDE hard drive w/256K cache ■ 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy ■ 64-bit Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM ■ ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse	■ 16MB RAM ■ 720MB local bus IDE hard drive w/128K cache ■ 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy ■ 64-bit Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM ■ **ZEOS 15"** 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse ■ Choice of Lotus Windows application	■ 24MB RAM ■ 1GB local bus IDE hard drive w/256K cache ■ 2X CD-ROM drive, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy ■ 64-bit Windows-accelerated PCI local bus SVGA color graphics card with 1MB RAM ■ **ZEOS 15"** 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch ■ Six-bay desktop case with two cooling fans ■ MS-DOS 6.2, Windows for Workgroups 3.11, Microsoft Mouse ■ Choice of Lotus Windows application

STANDARD WITH EVERY ZEOS PANTERA™ SYSTEM

- Genuine Intel Processor.
- PCI local bus color graphics card upgradable to 2MB.
- Two high-speed serial ports and one enhanced parallel port.
- Three PCI slots and five ISA slots.
- Optional on-board Fast SCSI-2 socket.
- Flash BIOS.
- 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppressor. Switchable between 115/230V.
- ZEOS 101-key space-saving keyboard.
- FCC Certified Class B; UL Listed.
- Complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

PENTIUM EXTRAS:

- RAM expandable to 192MB.
- Integrated business audio.

486 EXTRAS:

- RAM expandable to 128MB.
- EPA Energy Star compliant.

FAVORITE OPTIONS

528MB TO 1GB HDD UPGRADE **$295**

1MB TO 2MB VIDEO RAM UPGRADE **$59**

DIAMOND STEALTH 64/PCI VIDEO CARD WITH 2MB VRAM **$249**

UPGRADE FROM A 14" TO A 15" MONITOR
ZEOS SVGA NI, 1024 x 768, flat screen **$95**

UPGRADE FROM A 15" TO A 17" MONITOR
ZEOS SVGA NI, 1280 x 1024 .... **$395**

ADAPTEC 6360 SCSI CONTROLLER CHIP
For on-board SCSI. Includes drivers **$49**

14.4 BPS V.32 BIS MODEM WITH 14.4 BPS SEND/RECEIVE FAX **$129**

96/48/24 V.42 BIS SEND/RECEIVE FAX MODEM **$49**

INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP
80 to 250MB (with compression), includes backup software **$159**

10-BAY VERTICAL CASE **$95**

MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE
16-bit sound card. Stereo speakers **$148**

LOTUS SMARTSUITE UPGRADE
Five Windows applications in one box! **$299**

Many other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!

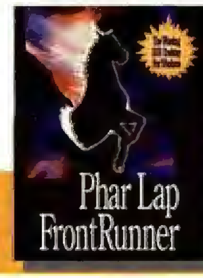
Fax Orders: 800-362-1205 or 612-362-1205. Phone Orders: Government: 800-245-2449, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-362-1212. Purchase Orders, MasterCard, VISA, Am Ex, Discover, Z-Card℠, COD and affordable leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-5226

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Phar Lap® FrontRunner®...

The Winning DOS Desktop for Windows



LAUNCH BAR

FrontRunner's Launch Bar offers one-button launching of your favorite applications. Customize it any way you like!

SIMPLIFIED RUN MENU

Run Menu offers Program Manager functionality without navigating through all those open windows!

HISTORY

Scroll to view the complete history of your DOS session.

COPY & PASTE

Just highlight and click to copy and paste any part of your DOS session into a Windows or DOS program.

COMMAND LINE POWER

Run DOS or Windows programs right from the DOS prompt!

POWERFUL REAL TIME STATUS BAR

FrontRunner's Status Bar displays real-time information including system resources... and lets you write modules to display your own up-to-date information!

Bringing the best of DOS to Windows... And the Power of Windows to DOS

Frustrated with switching between Windows and DOS applications? Now you can get the command-line power you need — integrated with the Windows graphical features you want. Phar Lap FrontRunner is a powerful DOS-based Windows desktop that brings intuitive GUI features to command-line DOS. FrontRunner lets you run Windows programs directly from the DOS prompt, provides an easy-to-use, menu-driven alternative to Program Manager, lets you launch applications with a click, keeps custom information at hand with Phar Lap's unique Status Bar, and much more!

FRONTRUNNER OFFERS YOU:

- ✔ A Better DOS Box — Scroll and view your entire DOS screen history and run Windows programs directly from the DOS prompt
- ✔ Quick and Easy Program Manager Replacement — no more searching through all those windows
- ✔ Customizable Launch Bar — instant access to your favorite programs
- ✔ Powerful Visual Batch Language Extensions for DOS — easily create visual front ends
- ✔ Programmable Status Bar — view the real-time information you need most
- ✔ Versatile Utilities — to enhance your productivity

Call Now To Order Or To Get Your Free Demo! 1-800-292-9622

Now you can test ride a winner with our free FrontRunner Lite and Guided Tour Demo disks. FrontRunner Lite is a trial-sized version of our DOS desktop for Windows that lets you try all of FrontRunner's powerful features... absolutely free! So call today and see how exciting a winning DOS desktop can be!

Phar Lap Software, Inc.

60 Aberdeen Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138 617-661-1510 FAX: 617-876-2972

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card.

State of the Art

LANs Make the Switch

The switching capabilities of bridges, routers, and hubs add new power to LANs and make it easier than ever to connect them to enterprise WANs

JOHN BRYAN

CHRIS LOCKWOOD © 1994

As more people participate in client/server environments, the computing model shifts from a physical workgroup to a project orientation. In the project-oriented environment, there is a need for networks that satisfy the end user's demands for bandwidth, access, and security, while still providing management capability at the corporate level.

Currently, networks are generally expanded using router, bridge, and fast-backbone technologies. All enable more diverse network topologies and improve performance through segmentation and increased bandwidth. Routers and bridges have always used switching technology; only recently has the switching hub brought switching to the workgroup level.

Until now, LANs with access to shared media were standard. A 10-Mbps Ethernet network and 4- and 16-Mbps token-ring networks serve most business applications well, but they have inherent limitations. As more nodes are added, the available individual bandwidth decreases.

For example, in a 10-node 10Base-T network, each individual node can theoretically send or receive 10 Mbps but in practice have only 1 Mbps available. With little or no network traffic, there's no problem. But delays increase as nodes become more active or the network grows, as each node contends for a piece of the total bandwidth. With this example, if all 10 nodes are transmitting, total available bandwidth may be as low as 4 Mbps. The same is true for token-ring networks; the more nodes contending for the token, the less time any individual node has to transmit.

Of course, most LANs have more than 10 nodes. Burgeoning traffic volumes and graphical applications mean that changes must be made. At least two approaches have already been tried. The first was to increase network speed. FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) runs at 100 Mbps

What's on the Market

On the low end, *MicroAccess* (Fremont, CA) markets an Ethernet switching hub that is in their network servers. The hub is a six-port single ISA or EISA card with 10Base-T or BNC thin-Ethernet connectors. The card makes up to 60-Mbps total bandwidth available, and you can install multiple cards in the same server. The card has a built-in SNMP agent that enables all SNMP-compliant managers, including MicroAccess' own, to manage the card. At $2499, this product is eminently affordable.

NetWorth (Irving, TX) has several Ethernet/FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) PowerPipes switching products, from the Series 3000 TriSegment Stackable hubs to the Series 6000 Switching and Network Services hubs. PowerPipes is a 12-port Ethernet hub channeled into an FDDI connection to the server. An ASIC (application-specific IC) buffers and translates incoming Ethernet frames into FDDI frames. Outbound packets are FIFO (first-in/first-out) buffered so that frames don't stack up on the FDDI ring. A custom ASIC handles all switching logic. List price for PowerPipes is $7495 for single-attached copper and $8995 for dual-attached fiber.

Catalyst or Cut-Through

What one firm calls a shared-memory design, another may call a shared bus. *Cisco Systems* (Menlo Park, CA) labels as shared memory its Catalyst product, an eight-port LAN switch designed to give 10 Mbps to each of its connections. One of the ports can be configured as an FDDI or CDDI (Copper Distributed Data Interface) link, providing a high-bandwidth pipe to a network backbone. Catalyst lists for $9600; the FDDI option is an additional $1995, while the CDDI option lists for $995.

The Catalyst has 2400 2-KB buffers (300 per port), as well as 760 for each output port. The switch copies incoming data to the input memory buffers. At the same time, it sends the packet's MAC (media access control) destination address or other information to the switch logic, which moves the packet from input to output buffers and then to the port.

An IDT 3081 RISC processor sends the data across a 32-bit-wide, 20-MHz proprietary bus that, with 640-Mbps bandwidth, easily handles traffic from all ports simultaneously. This data-switching mechanism is called a store-and-forward process, because once the data frame is stored, it may be forwarded or copied to any designated destination port.

An alternative is the cut-through switch. Introduced by *Kalpana* (Sunnyvale, CA), the cut-through switch reads only the address header and immediately transmits the frame to its destination. This reduces switching time but can allow bad packets to pass through, causing problems down the line.

MAD but Smart

Another vendor, *Xedia* (Wilmington, MA) uses a shared-bus architecture it calls Smartswitch in its three MAD (media access device) products. The first product, MADswitch, is a six-port Ethernet switch with a slot for a 100-Mbps card, due later this year. This 100-Mbps connection may be Fast Ethernet, ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode), or FDDI. The Smartswitch architecture breaks incoming Ethernet frames into 64-byte packets or cells. You can use 512 cell buffers—enough for several Ethernet frames—for either input or output. Once the frame is converted to cells, it is transferred over the bus and the exit port, where the processor reassembles the message.

Each port has an IDT R-3000 RISC processor that handles port operations, including filtering nonvalid messages, cell reassembly, and transmission; each port can handle several different operations at once. The cell-transmission bus is a proprietary, 8-bit configuration, and Xedia has 16-, 32-, and 64-bit versions ready for the future. The MADswitch lists for just $2995, about half the price of most switched hubs.

Xedia's other products are MADswitch/PC and MADremote. At $2695, MADswitch/PC is a full-featured, single card that offers a 60-Mbps ISA interface port. MADremote is an ISDN-remote Ethernet switch that can interface with four ISDN B channels at various speeds.

As with Cisco's Catalyst, these products offer SNMP software for managing switches and nodes. However, not all switches offer this capability. When you research switches, look for software that is compatible with your environment.

ForeRunner

Fore Systems (Warrendale, PA) uses a shared-bus design in the contentionless time-division architecture of its ForeRunner ASX-100 ATM switch. Rather than a high-speed backplane, this "bus" is just four chips that are each capable of 622 Mbps and use TDM (time-division multiplexing) to pass data. This architecture gives the switch a much greater capacity than the sum of its ports' bandwidths; the ForeRunner's switch fabric supports 2.5 Gbps of bandwidth.

Fore's switch products include on-board ForeThought software to manage call connections and ATM routing without a dedicated workstation. This saves money on installation, provides higher performance, and offers greater reliability.

The ForeRunner will support up to 24 ATM devices or NICs (network interface cards), each transmitting at 155 Mbps. Modules for other interface speeds include 100-/140-Mbps TAXI, DS-3, and SONET (Synchronous Optical Network) OC-3. The ASX-100 also has a direct Ethernet interface and an FDDI port.

Each switch has a SPARC II RISC processor with 16 MB of RAM and a 120-MB hard drive. The processor controls bus access and sets up ATM circuits and operations. ATM permits two priorities of service, so 512 KB of buffer space at each port is configured in dual-priority RAM. Software handles setup, but data transfer occurs solely in hardware. Fore claims sub-10-microsecond latency in any data transfer, while setup takes less than 10 milliseconds. The ForeRunner ASX-100 starts at $23,995 for four ports, ranging up to a 24-port configuration for $34,000.

Multistage Matrix Switches

One area where matrix architecture may have the lead is in its capacity to expand to super-high-density port designs—switch systems with 1000 or more ports. This type of switch will seldom be used in LAN environments but will likely prevail in central office installations.

That said, LattisCell is a multistage matrix switch with what *SynOptics Communications* (Santa Clara, CA) calls a parallel ATM architecture. Each LattisCell is essentially a stand-alone switch, the various models differing primarily in how the 16 ATM connectors are apportioned.

SynOptics uses a number of techniques to reduce traffic contention. First, it distributes traffic over multiple paths. The matrix switch itself runs at twice the speed of the incoming ports, so there's plenty of bandwidth for each port. Buffering is available at each switch element.

When a cell enters the switch, Connection Management software reads its header—with information on the cell's origin, destination, and priority—then sets up the ATM's virtual channel throughout the span of switches. This software resides on a separate SparcStation that can control several LattisCell switches. The workstation only needs to be attached (via Ethernet) to a single switch; data for other switches is passed along a special ATM connector.

Prices begin at $27,950 for the 10115, a switch with 12 RJ-45 SONET/SDH connectors that support 155 Mbps over Category 5 UTP (unshielded twisted pair cable), and four ST-type (shielded-twisted) connectors for 155 Mbps over multimode fiber. The $31,950 10124-S has 16 fiber-optic ports: 12 100-Mbps ports used for 4B/5B encoding and four 155-Mbps SONET/SDH ports. Finally, the $35,950 LattisCell 10114 provides 14 155-Mbps SONET/SDH ports and two BNC 45-Mbps DS3 ports.

To link 10Base-T Ethernet to ATM, SynOptics has the $9995 EtherCell. Using the basic LattisCell architecture, the EtherCell provides 12 10Base-T ports and a single ATM port, either RJ-45 or fiber optic. This switch converts incoming variable-length Ethernet frames into fixed-length ATM cells and then handles all switching as in the LattisCell.

Token-Ring Solutions

M*adge Networks* (San Jose, CA) plans to introduce a token-ring switch early in 1995. This product will feature a shared-memory technology that Madge developed and Texas Instruments will manufacture and market. The device will handle switching between rings or individual nodes and provide a link to ATM or FDDI. It will offer full-duplex token-ring support, allowing a server to simultaneously send and receive 16 Mbps over the same connector. Token-ring NICs can be upgraded to full duplex via a software download; Ethernet NICs need a hardware change that would probably be as expensive as the original card.

Switching Packets and Cells

The MMAC-Plus from *Cabletron Systems* (Rochester, NH) provides over 500 ports of connectivity in a shared-bus design that handles both packet and cell switching simultaneously. This intelligent, fault-tolerant, modular hub has room on its backplane for up to 14 modules (connectivity or network services). Connectivity modules are available for all major network protocols, while network services modules provide distributed management and computer services.

ATM cells are switched as is; for non-ATM input, MMAC uses SFPS (secure fast packet switching). The system backplane has two system management buses (SMB-1 and SMB-10), a flexible network bus consisting of two dual FDDI rings, and the dual-channel INB (internal network bus), which is based on the IEEE standard for FutureBus. Finally, there is space for a cell-transfer matrix, due in 1996. This will offer a switching fabric capable of data rates in excess of 60 Gbps.

The dual-channel INB is governed, like Fore's ForeRunner ASX-100, by TDM. Each INB data channel is 64 bits wide, runs at 40 MHz, and can sustain a data rate of 2 Gbps or a burst rate of 2.5 Gbps, for a total of up to 5 Gbps. The TDM design can insert packets or cells on the bus for point-to-point switching, while signaling and bus arbitration occur on a separate 8-bit management and control bus.

The core design is powered by an Intel 960 processor. The Spectrum for Open Systems software (release 3.0) can manage networks of more than 10,000 nodes. Spectrum is compatible with Hewlett-Packard Openview for Unix and Windows, IBM Netview/6000, SunConnect SunNet Manager, and Novell NMS. Spectrum 3.0 lists for $15,000. MMAC-Plus starts at $11,500 without connection modules, which run from $3000 to $50,000; a typical average-cost-per-Ethernet connection is about $500 per port.

Fault-Tolerant Managed Switching

The LANplex 6000 is available in both four-slot and 12-slot chassis from 3Com (Santa Clara, CA). LANplex provides fault-tolerant switching, although it's less capable than Cabletron's MMAC. LANplex supports only Ethernet and FDDI; ATM modules are planned for early 1995. Current modules connect to one of three FDDI buses in the system. Future modules, including ATM, will connect directly to the High-Speed Interconnect Bus with sustained transfer rates of 3.2 Gbps.

3Com's starter kit includes the chassis, management module, power supply, and software. The management module hooks up via an integrated dual-attached FDDI backbone connection. The four-slot version is $16,073, while the 12-slot chassis kit starts at $31,900. An eight-port Ethernet switching module is $12,500. An FDDI six-port fiber module is $8500, and a 12-port FDDI module is $9950. The average price per port of the LANplex runs $1500 and up.

Forced Frame Relay

C*ascade Communications* (Westford, MA) offers several multiservice switches based on a common architecture. Its top-of-the-line B-STDX 9000 offers Frame Relay, SMDS, and ATM switching in a shared-bus architecture capable of data rates as high as 1.2 Gbps. If incoming data isn't Frame Relay (e.g., SNA/SLDC or X.25), the B-STDX encapsulates the data links and carries the data as Frame Relay. An Intel 960 RISC processor handles switching in each module.

B-STDX pricing starts at $30,000; a fully redundant, fully configured T3 system typically runs about $160,000.

but suffers from other problems, including cost and complexity (see "All-Terrain Networking," August 1993 BYTE). But shared access, even at 100 Mbps, will eventually lead to the same problems.

Another solution is to divide the network into separate segments connected by bridges or routers. Each segment is shared, but communications can occur simultaneously in different segments, easing congestion. This is the right approach, but network growth will eventually cause the same traffic problems. The logical solution is to reduce each segment to one node, and that's where switching comes in.

Switching in LANs is exciting because it reverses the bandwidth equation. In the earlier 10Base-T network example, 10 nodes got 1 Mbps each. However, with a switched hub, each node can realize its full 10-Mbps potential; the total segment capacity would be close to 100 Mbps. Except for some overhead, this relationship is maintained right up to the hub's bandwidth capacity.

As a result, segment traffic in legacy networks is greatly augmented without having to change NICs (network interface cards) or cabling. This has been the primary focus of switched hubs for LANs. In WANs (wide-area networks), the focus is more on reliability and efficiency.

Today, switching technology is being used for all types of network protocols at the LAN and WAN levels. Vendors offer switching products for Ethernet at 10 and 100 Mbps, for token ring at 4 and 16 Mbps, and for ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode). In addition, Fibre Channel is a switched technology being developed for high-end workstation use (see "Fibre Channel Speeds Up," August BYTE).

Bridges and Routers—How Switching Works

Switching is required whenever a network signal must move between carriers (e.g., Ethernet to X.25) or change speeds (e.g., 10-Mbps Ethernet to 100-Mbps FDDI). Two primary categories of switching are packet and circuit. Packet switching uses a fixed-length data cell (e.g., an entire Ethernet frame, packets of arbitrary size, or ATM "cells"). In circuit switching, the carrying element is switched, generally for the duration of an entire message.

Bridges use MAC (media access control) address information from the data-link layer of the OSI (Open Systems Interconnection) network model to determine an incoming packet's destination. When a bridge encounters an unknown MAC address, it sends that packet to all its ports; this is called *flooding*, and it can present both traffic and security problems. Bridges learn address/port relationships dynamically—if a new address is real, it gets added to the correlation table. But if a bridge hasn't yet assimilated a new address, packets may be sent to users who aren't supposed to receive them.

The MAC layer also reserves certain addresses as "broadcast" designators—packets that are supposed to go to everyone on the network. Unfortunately, this interrupts all other messaging. Used too frequently, the result is a broadcast storm that can thoroughly disrupt a network.

Routers take a different approach, using the OSI network layer, which establishes a different addressing scheme for each type of network protocol. To be compatible with

multiple standards, routers have more complex switching logic than bridges, with associated delays and added cost.

Neither the classical bridge nor the router is a connection-oriented switch, and this presents problems. Connectionless switches do not maintain an end-to-end link, thus eliminating the possibility of data streams and isochronous traffic.

What's in a Name?

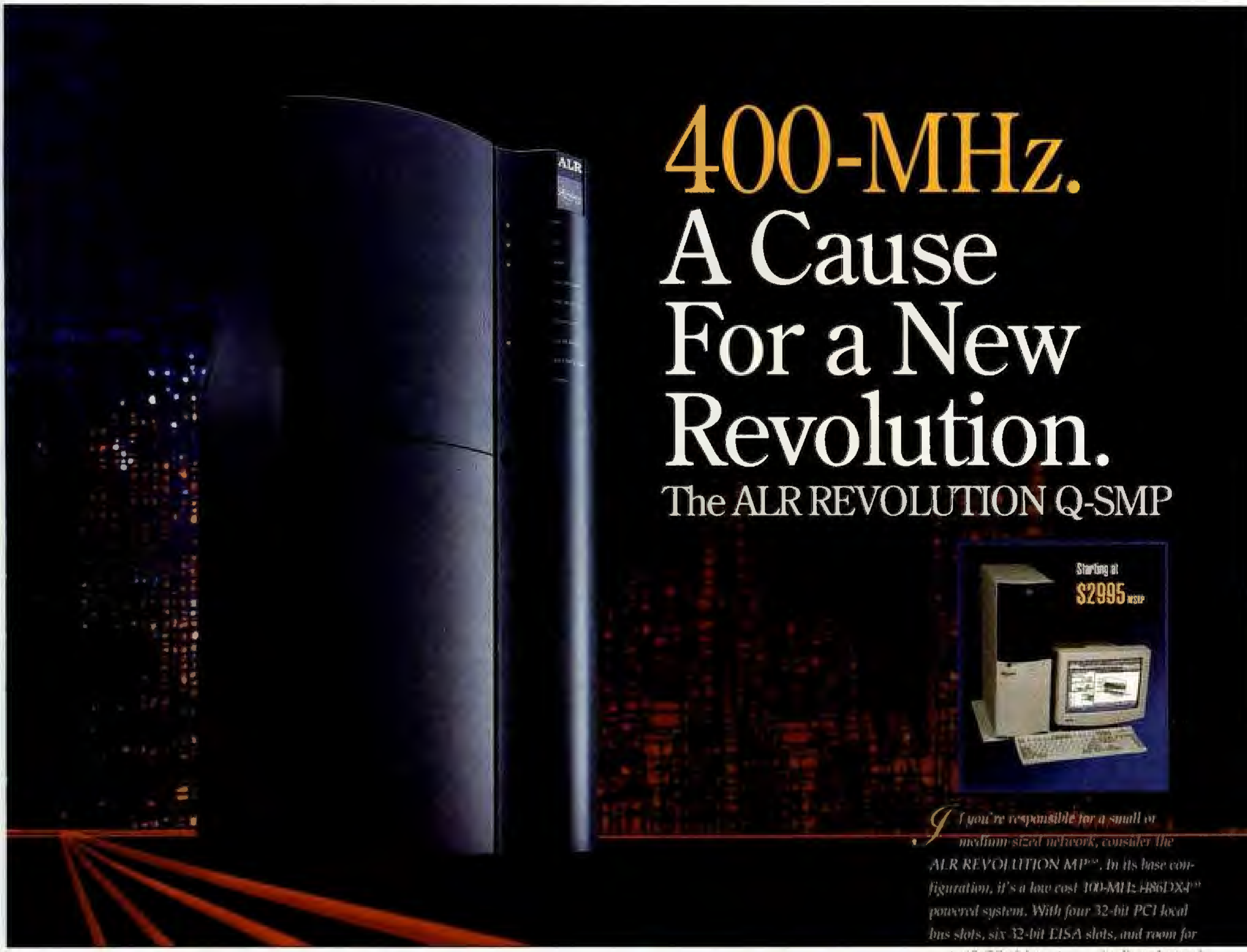
To allow each of its ports to operate at its maximum rate, a switch must handle the total potential traffic volume of all attached nodes, as well as switching overhead, the extra code bits assigned to each data-traffic unit. These traffic units might be variable-length Ethernet frames or constant-length packets, such as 53-byte ATM cells. Xedia's Smartswitch architecture, for instance, uses a 64-byte packet for Ethernet switching. For variable-length packets, software must determine the beginning and end; this introduces complexity and takes longer. Fixed-length packet switching can be implemented completely in hardware, which is faster.

Switch type can be defined by function, by the traffic units switched, or by hardware configuration. Most people are familiar with functional labels—bridge, router, and switched hub. The traffic-type label—Frame Relay, Ethernet, token ring, Fibre Channel, and ATM cell—tells you the intended use, but it gives no clue as to what's happening inside the box. What's happening inside the box determines the relative advantages and disadvantages, as well as the adaptability to future needs.

Several vendors produce so-called super hubs (or, as SynOptics Communications calls its Model 5000, Network Center Hubs)—switches that support some combination of Ethernet, token-ring, FDDI, ATM, and WAN connections. Cabletron Systems, 3Com, and others have products in this category, but only Cabletron currently supports all those topologies.

Approaches to Packet Switching

Generally speaking, there are three types of packet-switching hardware: shared-memory systems, shared-bus designs, and multistage matrix switches. But simple categories don't define all the products, and vendors' definitions don't adhere to any particular standard. No one design seems dominant for any given type of switch. As a result, a savvy network manager needs to assimilate an intimidating array of information before making decisions. In fact,



If you're responsible for a small or medium sized network, consider the ALR REVOLUTION MP™. In its base configuration, it's a low cost 100-MHz i486DX4™ powered system. With four 32-bit PCI local bus slots, six 32-bit EISA slots, and room for up to 12-GB of data storage, it offers plenty of room for high speed disk arrays, 32-bit LAN adapters, and other network expansion options. As your network grows, the DX4 processor module can easily be replaced with a 90- or 100-MHz Pentium processor. And when your needs increase even more, you can add a second Pentium processor, converting the Revolution MP into a true, symmetrical dual processing super server!

Quad 100-MHz Pentium MultiProcessing!

As its name suggests, the new ALR Revolution Q-SMP™ is nothing short of revolutionary. Even in its base configuration, this system towers over the competition in both performance and value. By combining fast 90- and 100-MHz Pentium processors with 256-KB of level two write-back cache and our own performance boosting interleaved memory architecture, the Revolution Q-SMP easily clocks over **110 VAX MIPS**.

But that type of power is nothing compared to this system's ultimate potential. Thanks to its unique ALR Q-SMP modular architecture, the Revolution Q-SMP can accommodate up to **four** 90- or 100-MHz Pentium processors. It would take a small room full of 66-MHz i486DX2™ systems to equal this type of symmetrical multiprocessing power! More importantly, the Revolution Q-SMP complies with the newly issued Intel® MP Spec v 1.1™ multiprocessing standard, making it compatible with soon to be released "off-the-shelf" multiprocessing versions of the most popular multi-user/network operating systems.

Matching this seemingly boundless processing power is a cavernous double-wide chassis with room for over 14-GB of fully accessible disk storage (over 22-GB with soon-to-be available 2-GB drives). Add 10 EISA expansion slots, three VESA VL local bus extensions, room for up to 1-GB of EDC (Error Detection & Correction) RAM, and our industry leading 5 year/15 month warranty with the first year of on-site service for free*, and you have a server that's nearly impossible to outgrow.

To join the new revolution in server technology, visit your local ALR reseller today, or call us at:

ALR REVOLUTION Q-SMP	COMPAQ® ProLiant™
90-MHz PENTIUM	66-MHz PENTIUM
MAX 4 CPUs	MAX 4 CPUs
EISA/VL BUS	EISA BUS
MAX 1-GB RAM	512-MB RAM
EDC/ECC Memory	EDC/ECC Memory
13 Storage Bays	8 Storage Bays
10 Total Slots	7 Total Slots
715 WATTs Power	445 WATTs Power
100 VAX MIPS	62 VAX MIPS
$8495 MSRP (1 CPU)	$9582 ESP* (1 CPU)
$22,100 MSRP (4 CPUs)	$35,700 ESP* (4 CPUs)

*Systems Configuration: 64-MB RAM, 2-GB SCSI ARRAY (4 x 540-MB HD), CD-Rom and Microsoft® Windows NT™. *ESP (estimated street price) quoted by authorized Compaq® reseller, VAX MIPS based on Drystone 2.1.*

800-444-4ALR

ALR can be reached on Compuserve-GO ALR INC

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo, Irvine CA 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 62).

price-per-port costs, even within a single category, range all over the place.

Shared-memory and shared-bus architectures have common elements. Both buffer I/O in memory that's connected to the switch logic by a bus. The shared-memory design generally relies on a logic-managed common pool of memory for switching between ports, while the shared-bus design uses a bus whose bandwidth is significantly higher than the accumulated demands of all attached ports.

A multistage matrix switch is an array of switching nodes, each with two inputs, two outputs, and a control line. Any input can be directed to any output. A number of ATM switches use the multistage-matrix-switch design. Because ATM cells are fixed-length, each node switch in the matrix can be a simple, fast, low-cost part such as an ASIC (application-specific IC) or FPGA (field programmable gate array). Xilinx (San Jose, CA), the leading FPGA vendor, has done extensive research on multistage matrix switches, such as a Banyan or Benes, implemented in a single FPGA.

ATM switches are not always based on the multistage-matrix-switch design. Fore Systems (Warrendale, PA) uses a variation on the shared-bus theme in its contentionless time-division architecture, and it has sold more ATM switches than anyone else—though that may also be a function of availability. Fore cites four advantages for TDM (time-division multiplexing): It is nonblocking, has a predictably low latency, provides integral multicasting without copying, and will support flexible interface speeds.

Nonblocking means it won't prevent an incoming cell from entering the switch fabric, because the fabric has greater capacity than any possible load. Multistage-matrix-switch vendors have reduced, but not eliminated, traffic contention in the switch fabric. Fore's ForeRunner ASX-100 offers the lowest latency times for any ATM switch, though matrix switches are almost as fast. To perform a multicast, a multistage matrix switch has to copy cells at appropriate switch nodes until it sends packets to the correct output ports; this adds traffic to the switching fabric. The ForeRunner sends only one copy of any cell onto its bus, and ports take it off as necessary.

WANs at Speed

Switching is an expensive proposition, though cheaper than replacing NICs and rewiring a network to gain speed. But for wide-area applications, limiting costs are not for hardware but for data transmission. For instance, maintaining a connection between Chicago and Minneapolis on a T32 link—a 32-Mbps link equivalent to T1 lines—costs close to $30,000 per month.

The trick is to provide bandwidth on demand at all levels. Currently, most WAN connections are provided through PVCs (permanent virtual connections), whose parameters—but not necessarily routes—are established in advance. On the other hand, SVCs (switched virtual circuits) provide resources as required, with billing according to use. SMDS (Switched Multi-Megabit Data Service) and Frame Relay vendors are expanding their SVC offerings, but some time-sensitive applications, like voice and full-motion video, really work best with the small cell size and short latency of ATM. Most WAN connections are supplied by routers, though the trend is moving from the circuit-switched router to the packet-switching variety.

Virtual Networking

One of the interesting and exciting possibilities of switch technology is virtual networking—using software to create network user segments regardless of physical location or connection type. The goal is to make participants appear local to each other to facilitate communication.

For a physical network, the network administrator can map out workgroups, establish connections, and collect management data. In a virtual network, this is not so simple. In fact, at this point, virtual networking seems to introduce more problems for both network managers and users than it solves. For instance, how do you maintain routing address conventions if a user belongs to two or more networks? For that matter, can a single node exist in two virtual networks simultaneously? How do you guarantee data security?

Where the Technology's Heading

Switched networks will take us into the next generation of communications. Integrated voice, data, and imaging over any distance is only possible with the performance that dedicated bandwidth can provide.

The promises of the Information Highway will come true only when people can economically deliver this power to every desktop. Switching is one of the key components that will make that happen. ■

John Bryan is a freelance technology writer and consultant based in San Jose, California. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

Conner's CR6-RAID delivers a lower cost per MB than mirroring and duplexing...

...as well as a FREE uninterrupted power supply. A $279 value.*

Conner's CR6-RAID. The first full featured RAID level 5 system that delivers fast, fault-tolerant access to mission critical data. With over 36 million disk drives shipped to date, you can count on Conner for reliability, performance and superior technical expertise.

Conner delivers more features for your money.

Features	Conner CR6-RAID	Mirroring/Duplexing
Fault tolerant capacity	5.0 GB	5.0 GB
User definable rebuild	YES	NO
Includes SCSI host adapter and cable	YES	NO
Remote Array Management GUI	YES	NO
Hot spare capable	YES	NO
Hot swap drives	YES	NO
List price	$10,995	$14,500
Cost per MB	$2.19	$2.90

So access your data with Conner–the Storage Solutions Company. Call your reseller today to order or call Conner Storage Systems at 1-800-755-0535 for more information on our full line of tape drives, disk drives and disk array products.

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

Conner offers more than the competition.

Features	Conner CR6-RAID	Storage Dimensions Continua	Micropolis Raidion LT
Bootable (does not require separate boot device)	✔	✔	
Hot spare	✔		✔
User definable rebuild	✔		
Windows NT certified	✔		✔
Includes SCSI host adapter and cable	✔		
Remote Array Management GUI	✔		

CONNER®
The Storage Answer®

*CR6-RAID must be purchased between 6/1/94-9/15/94.
Proof of purchase and serial number registration required.
Conner Storage Systems, Lake Mary, FL (407) 263-3500. ©1994 Conner Peripherals, Inc.
All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.


RISC
CISC
Performance
Time

At a certain point, everyone understands the benefits of RISC over CISC.

In the debate over which microprocessor technology is best for today's emerging computing needs, there's one point on which everyone can agree.

It's the one in the middle of the chart to your left. And what it illustrates is that, over time, microprocessors powered by RISC technology will outperform those driven by 15-year-old CISC architecture.

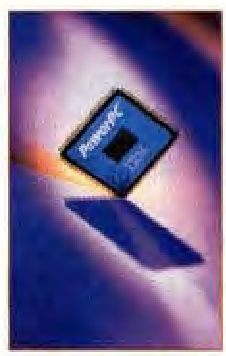
> ***Update***
>
> *In July, we shipped our one millionth PowerPC 601 microprocessor, after just ten months of production.*

That's vital news for everyone who makes or uses personal computers. Because the fact is, it takes the extraordinary processing power of RISC chips like our PowerPC™ family to drive today's and tomorrow's leading-edge computers and software. Which makes possible such innovative applications as realtime voice dictation, wireless networks, voice and handwriting recognition, and full-screen, full-motion multimedia, to name a few.

Some of these startling capabilities are already at work in advanced PCs and workstations. Two acclaimed examples are IBM's RISC System/6000™ workstation and Apple's Power Macintosh™ series, both powered by our PowerPC 601.™ Smaller, faster and less expensive to produce than non-RISC chips, the 601 makes it possible for these systems to run faster than CISC-based models, yet cost roughly the same.

Of course, all these advantages are hardly accidental. The fact is, because RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computing) processors carry only the most frequently used instructions, they offer streamlined performance levels that CISC (Complex Instruction Set Computing) chips simply can't match. Specifically, the simpler instructions implemented in RISC processors are typically executed in one system clock cycle, while CISC instructions often take five or even fifty system clock cycles to execute. The result is that the average number of system clock cycles per instruction in RISC typically eliminates advantages touted by CISC manufacturers.

And the best is yet to come. Since RISC-based PowerPC chips are built with IBM superscalar technology, we can all look forward to even greater performance benefits down the road. Right this minute, in fact, systems from palmtops to high-end workstations are under development utilizing IBM's PowerPC 603,™ PowerPC 604™ and PowerPC 620.™



To learn how IBM PowerPC microprocessors can work for you, call IBM Microelectronics™ Division at 1-800-PowerPC, ext. 1430 (OEMs), ext. 1440 (programmers) and ext. 1450 (end users).

Once you know the facts about PowerPC, choosing anything less will seem pointless.

PowerPC™

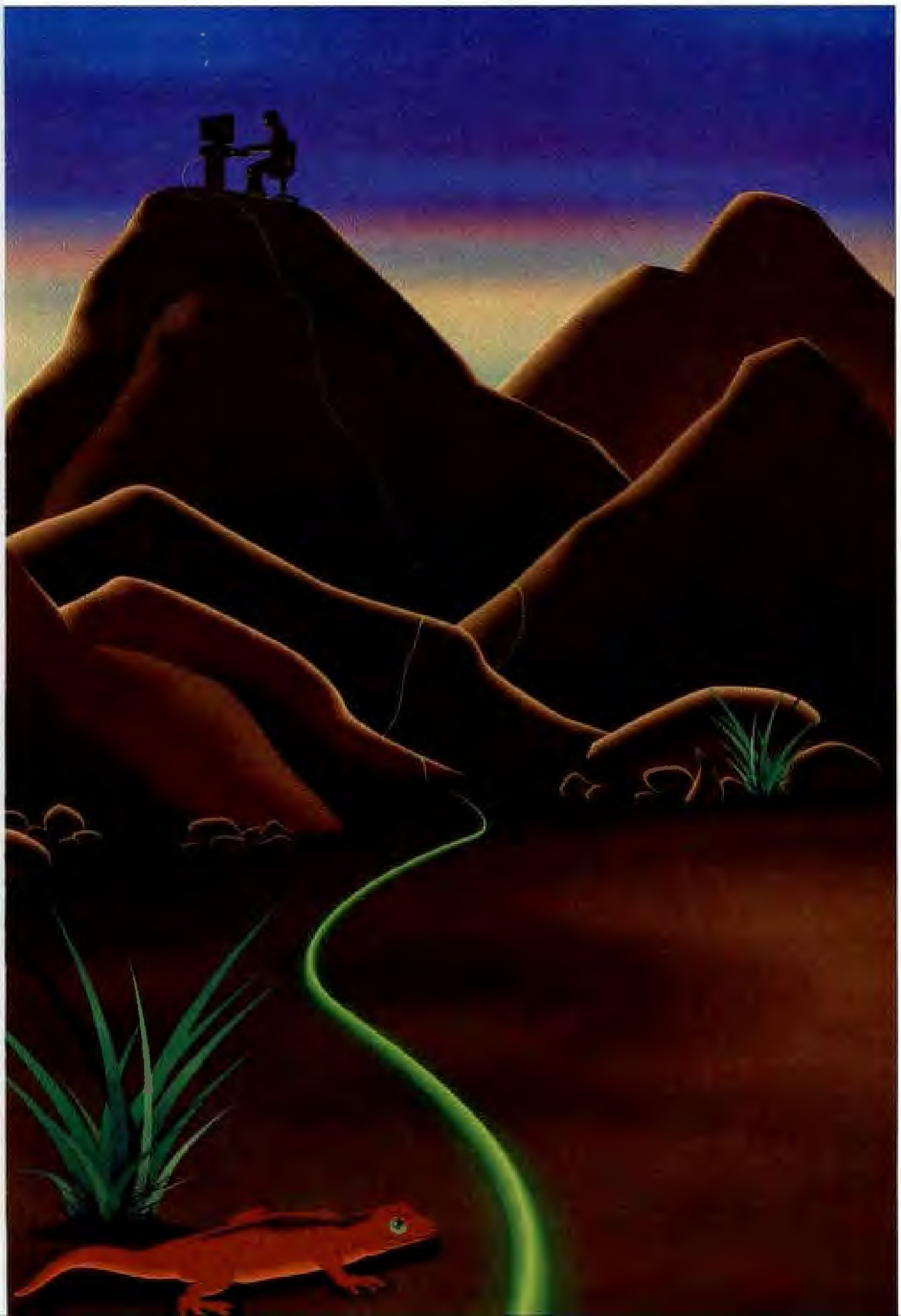
IBM®

Circle 289 on Inquiry Card.

DIGITAL REMOTE ACCESS

Digital phone links are finally becoming more widely available and fast enough to link remote LANs and workstations. Frame Relay, Switched 56, and ISDN are the services to look for.

JEFFREY FRITZ



CHRIS LOCKWOOD © 1994

Remote access to enterprise networks used to be in the same class with caviar, expensive limousines, and upper-class beach resorts—a luxury available only to a privileged few. Because connections to corporate computing services from offices or homes required a fair amount of engineering by the telephone company and MIS, they were neither easy nor cheap. Changes required issuing phone company work orders and were frequently out of the question. Eventually, even making new connections became difficult, as unused copper pairs in the telephone company's cables became scarce.

In addition, you needed a dedicated terminal to access corporate information systems; this equipment was installed in corporate offices and perhaps a few remote locations but was too expensive to place in employees' homes.

Today, as corporations move away from mainframe-based systems and onto LANs, terminals are being replaced by personal computers. PCs and LANs facilitate remote access to computing resources but don't, by themselves, solve the problems of remote connectivity. The key that unlocked the door to the remote office was the arrival of affordable, reliable digital telecommunications services coupled with inexpensive network hardware. A variety of digital telecommunications services now support remote connections to enterprise networks. Among the most common are Frame Relay, ISDN, Switched 56, and T1.

Frame Relay Initially designed as a barrier service for ISDN (which in turn was originally intended to be the front-end access to WAN [wide-area networks] and metropolitan Frame Relay networks), Frame Relay has become an independent technology based on the X.25 protocol. Normally, X.25 incorporates extensive error checking at every node in the circuit. Frame Relay's creators, assuming operation over reliable

THE ANALOG ALTERNATIVE

Not everyone has access to digital services yet. Several telephone service providers, particularly smaller, independent companies, have no immediate plans to implement digital-based services. Even in the larger RBOCs (regional Bell operating companies), digital deployment is spotty. Many users are located too far from the central office to be eligible for digital service.

While users have alternatives, however, they wait for the eventual deployment of digital services in their area. A variety of protocols have been designed to operate over analog modems. Protocols such as SLIP (Serial Line Internet Protocol) or PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol) are intended for remote TCP/IP network access.

Terminal servers, bridges, and routers are being equipped with PPP or SLIP capabilities that support modem access. Unfortunately, these protocols add some overhead, so faster modems—nothing slower than 9600 bps—should be used for the connection.

Some vendors are building remote-network access protocols into their products. Apple's AppleTalk Remote Access allows a remote Mac to dial into an AppleTalk network. Network modems, such as the Shiva NetModem, allow modem-based remote access to AppleTalk and Novell networks.

Although analog connections are slower and less reliable than digital connections, they can be a perfectly viable alternative if digital services are unavailable or too expensive.

digital links, removed the error checking to provide greater efficiency.

ISDN Most RBOCs (regional Bell operating companies—the offspring of the AT&T breakup) have considered ISDN to be, in one form or another, the mainstay of their residential and business telecommunications services. The problem is, they kept ISDN a secret, which has delayed its deployment and also confused users. The carriers generally believe that ISDN can meet the voice, video, and data needs of almost every user.

ISDN comes in two primary flavors: BRI (Basic Rate Interface) and PRI (Primary Rate Interface). BRI ISDN offers what's called a 2B+D service (i.e., it has two 64-Kbps B [barrier] channels and one 16-Kbps D [data] channel). PRI, at least in North America, has 23 B channels and one D channel; all PRI channels are 64 Kbps. Each B channel can support simultaneous and independent voice, video, or data connections. Therefore, one BRI can support voice plus two data calls; voice, video, and data; or multiple data calls. The choice is up to the user.

It's becoming easier to order ISDN, but it's far from one-stop shopping. Recently, I attempted to get rates from Bell Atlantic for an ISDN business connection. It took three separate calls to two different Bell Atlantic sales agencies before I had the information in hand—and I knew exactly what I wanted. I pity the poor user who doesn't know what to ask for.

Digital 56-Kbps Service Older than ISDN, digital 56-Kbps service is still popular. It comes in two varieties: dedicated and switched. Dedicated 56 is a hard-wired service configured much like older copper circuits. Changes require work orders and several days. As with ISDN, Switched 56 can place calls to a variety of destinations. The user dials the connection, uses the service, and then hangs up.

Switched 56 service has its flaws, including an intolerably long call-setup time. The telephone carriers' in-band signaling systems can set up only one node at a time. If multiple nodes are needed, setup can take a considerable amount of time (e.g., a coast-to-coast connection can take more than 13 seconds and in-state calls aren't much faster). This long delay is deadly to most network applications, which are likely to time out well before the connection is completed.

Digital 56-Kbps service provides connectivity, but it's expensive. Generally, 56-Kbps service costs more than ISDN and offers less than half the bandwidth and half the channels of a BRI. In some cases, 56-Kbps service can be nearly as expensive as T1 service. As a result, it is rarely used for residential connections.

T1 The digital mainstay for corporate networks, T1 service has a bandwidth of 1.544 Mbps and is commonly used to connect various enterprise network sites. A variant, called Fractional T1 is related to ISDN's PRI service; it breaks the T1 pipe into multiple channels. T1 lines are expensive and thus are rarely run to home offices and small businesses.

Personal Bridges

The appearance of low-cost network devices is radically changing the deployment of digital services. Until recently, bridging or routing equipment was expensive. Connecting a remote site required two bridges and a pair of CSU/DSU (channel service unit/data service unit) devices, or, for ISDN, a pair of terminal adapters. The total cost of all this gear was well over $30,000—far more than is to be spent for a single user.

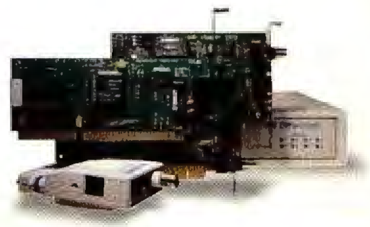
Today, full-featured ISDN Ethernet bridges, as well as internal PC cards that serve as bridges or routers, are available for under $2000. Single-user, "personal" bridges can be found for around $500—not much more than a high-speed analog modem costs—and that includes everything you require on the remote side, except for the PC, NIC (network interface card), and network software. This is a cost-effective way to connect homes and small businesses to the corporate or university enterprise.

Ramming 10 Mbps Down a 128-Kbps Pipe

It's important to maximize the efficiency of slower-speed digital links used for remote-network access. And let's face it, even 128 Kbps is slow when compared to typical network bandwidths.

We've all seen what happens during a heavy storm when rainfall exceeds the capacity of the storm drains—the streets get flooded and dangerous. The same holds for interLAN connections. LAN bandwidth is typically 10 Mbps for Ethernet and 4 to 16 Mbps for token ring. ISDN's 64-Kbps channel achieves only a fraction of those speeds and, at first glance, seems inadequate for connecting networks.

In practice, this isn't really a problem. Although 100 users may share a 10-Mbps Ethernet network, each uses only a fraction of the available capacity. The entire bandwidth of a 64-Kbps ISDN link, however, can be devoted to a single user. In addition,



Token Ring.

TokenRx. A line of Token Ring network adapters and multi-station access units that feature on-site support by IBM's own Customer Engineers. The adapter cards feature 100% IBM driver compatibility, the IBM designed TROPIC chip and a retail price of less than $400.

Ethernet.

Our EtheRx family of ISA and EISA Ethernet network interface cards, dual interface pocket adapters, concentrators and transceivers provide solutions for a wide range of Ethernet connectivity needs. With uncompromised reliability and compatibility plus value pricing, EtheRx is the ideal Ethernet choice.

PCMCIA Ethernet Cards.

Combining industry leading performance with a retail price of less than $200, EtheRx PCMCIA cards are setting new standards for portable connectivity. They are available in both 10Base-T and 10Base2 versions, support the widest range of Type II compliant notebook, laptop and desktop systems and are compatible with all popular network operating systems.

OUR LARGE STRIDES IN MEMORY HAVE LED US INTO NETWORKING.

Certified Compatibility.

yes
It runs with NetWare

Kingston networking products are certified compatible with Novell Netware, Microsoft Windows for Workgroups and LANManager, Artisoft LANtastic and support every other popular network operating system including IBM OS/2 Extended Edition and Banyan VINES.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

LANtastic Compatible Artisoft Labs

Kingston Reliability.

Network users enjoy the same reliability customers have come to expect from Kingston memory and processor upgrades. Every product is individually tested prior to shipping, supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and is backed by a five-year warranty.

More Information.

For more information on the Kingston line of networking products, contact your nearby Kingston dealer or call (800) 435-2620, (714) 435-2600 or fax (714) 435-2699. In Canada: Dynatech, Ltd. (416) 636-3000 or in Mexico: MPS Mayorista 325-09-93 or Ingram Dicom 328-11-11.

[800]

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders.

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 110).

not all network traffic needs to use the slower-speed link. Most LAN traffic remains local. Only traffic going from one LAN to another crosses the link, and this is typically only a small percentage of the total. Keeping local traffic local is the reason you connect networks with bridges or routers in the first place.

Also, many existing network devices themselves—repeaters, bridges, concentrators, and NICs—act as bottlenecks to network speeds. Tests performed on production LANs at West Virginia University indicate that, on a 10Base-T Ethernet, user throughput is typically no more than 700 Kbps. On a busy Ethernet or on one using slower NICs, actual user throughput can drop to around 300 Kbps. Using data compression, ISDN bridges can provide throughput greater than 210 Kbps. Thus, the apparent difference in bandwidth isn't nearly as marked as it first appears.

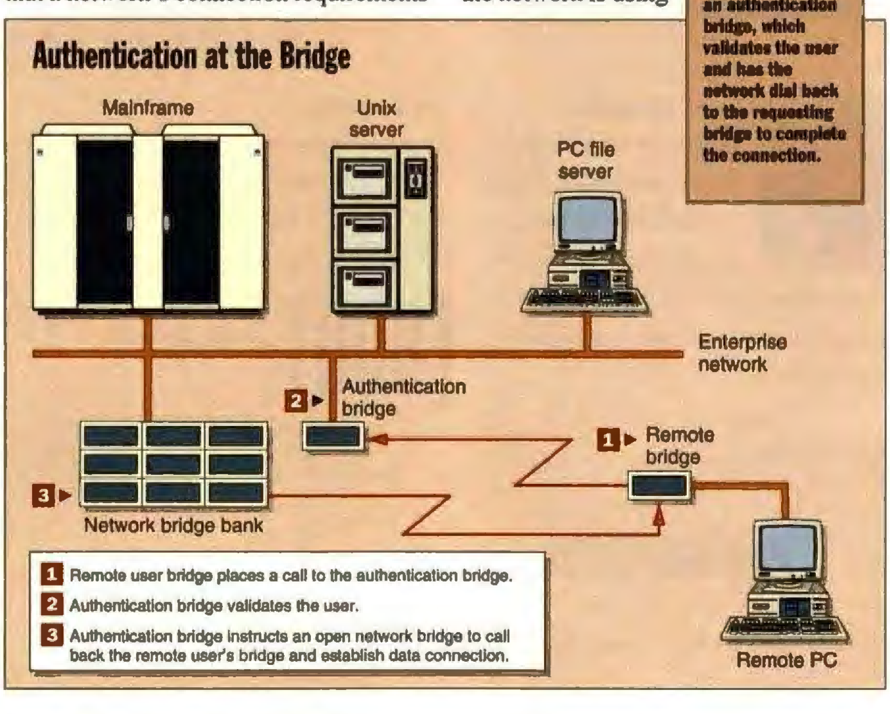
West Virginia University has networks in which 50 users are connected through a single 64-Kbps ISDN channel. Because the users perform interactive work (primarily database lookups) rather than file transfers, their traffic requirements are relatively light. The connection is so efficient that the users can't tell whether they are connected through ISDN or directly to the remote network.

Bandwidth on Demand

Bandwidth management is the key to successful operation of digital links. Suppose that a network's connection requirements change—for example, additional remote workstations are added or a remote workstation begins performing highly data-intensive tasks—and the single 64-Kbps connection no longer provides enough bandwidth. To support users' needs, you simply add bandwidth to the connection in the form of additional B channels.

ISDN network devices can aggregate multiple B channels into one virtual channel. For example, many ISDN Ethernet bridges combine the two BRI B channels to provide 128 Kbps of aggregate bandwidth. This is achieved behind the scenes, using techniques such as Multilink or BONDing (bandwidth on demand). Multilink is a software-based method for adding channels to the network connection. BONDing does much the same thing in hardware. It is more expensive and takes longer to set up or change than Multilink, but it has found favor in videoconferencing applications. Whether Multilink or BONDing is used, the result is the same—bandwidth is added as required. Users and network applications are none the wiser; all they see is a wider data-throughput path.

Multilink and BONDing are dynamic. If one channel is sufficient, only one channel is used. When the link needs to pass more traffic, the network device places more calls and adds channels as needed. When traffic demand falls off, the extra channels are dropped. Thus at any given moment, the network is using only the number of channels it requires to handle the traffic across the link. This minimizes connection costs.



Authentication can be handled by an authentication bridge, which validates the user and has the network dial back to the requesting bridge to complete the connection.

Filtering

One of the most important ways to equalize digital connections with higher-speed LANs is filtering, the elimination of unwanted network traffic. For an enterprise network operating with a wide variety of protocols, filtering can add up to 30 percent more effective bandwidth. If you don't need to transport multiple protocols across the link, it's better to filter them out on the enterprise side of the network.

Networks frequently contain multicast and broadcast packets, which are bad news for a narrow-bandwidth network connection. They consume considerable bandwidth and, in many cases, represent superfluous traffic. Every network device receives multicast and broadcast traffic, and many devices generate it. On a large network, this represents a lot of traffic that isn't necessarily relevant to the remote user. A server on the enterprise LAN may simply be looking for a local client when it sends out multicast or broadcast packets. These quickly add up and, on a large network, can become quite numerous. This isn't much of a problem on a 1.544-Mbps T1 link, but it can make a big difference for slower links like ISDN. There have been cases of networks with over 128 Kbps in multicast traffic alone.

While filtering can significantly reduce multicast and broadcast traffic, be careful not to eliminate them without first analyzing whether network services will be adversely affected. Some network protocols actually require broadcast or multicast traffic. For example, a network can age out a remote workstation that hasn't been heard from in a while. If there is subsequent traffic for that workstation, the ARP (Address Resolution Protocol) won't find it in the device table entries, and the network may have to send out a broadcast. Also, if broadcasts are carelessly filtered to the remote workstation, the network won't be able to locate the workstation.

Although not used as often as protocol filtering, address filtering can prevent packets from reaching particular devices on either side of the network. This might improve performance or add security options.

Security for Remote Access

There is an increased risk of unauthorized activity any time network access is given to more people. This problem is parti-

Why Back Up?

Move forward with BEST for just $133!

Get your hands on the best power protection value on the market today — the new low cost, high quality Patriot® models from BEST. The new Patriot models surpass APC's Back-UPS® in all the important categories. That's because we designed the new Patriot series to provide highly reliable power protection, with the best price/performance in its class. If you're using computers today, you know you need power protection. Here are some of the ways the new Patriot models outperform APC's Back-UPS® line:

- BEST's new Patriot 250VA model gives you up to 70 percent longer runtime.
- In multiple-blackout situations, the Patriot 250VA model's runtime is more than 150 percent longer than the comparable Back-UPS® model.
- The Patriot series is UL 1449 rated, which means it's a high-quality surge suppressor.

There are more reasons to choose BEST. For one thing, BEST was named the leading manufacturer of network UPS products for the second consecutive year in the 1994 *VARBusiness* magazine survey. This survey shows that BEST ranks first in reliability, overall quality, and technical support. In fact, BEST won 12 of the 14 survey categories. And if you need power protection systems for more than small LANs or individual PCs, BEST has a full product line up to 18 KVA.

You can buy the new Patriot models today. Don't back up. Move foward with BEST, call **800-356-5794 ext. 6166.**

COMPARE	BEST Patriot®	APC Back-UPS®
250VA list price	$133	$139
250VA full-load runtime	8.5 min.	5 min.
250VA runtime after 2 blackouts*	8 min.	3 min. 10 sec.
400VA list price	$219	$229
600VA list price	$379	$399
UL-Certified surge suppression? (All models up to 850VA)*	YES	No

"We fully appreciate the personal commitment BEST has made to its customers and resellers." Karen Dieffenthaller, Electrotec U.S.A. Inc.

"It's wonderful to see a company and management who care and are really interested in the customer and reseller." Rex Ennis, Blackstone Electric, Inc.

Patriot and Power Partner are trademarks of Best Power Technology, Inc. Back-UPS is a trademark of American Power Conversion Corporation (APC), which is not affiliated with BEST.

*Two-hour recharge between outages. First blackout five minutes at full load (170 watts), two-hour recharge, second blackout, then runtime measured.

Your Quality Power Partner™

Best Power Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 280 Necedah, WI 54646
800-356-5794, ext. 6166

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 69).

cularly acute with dial-up connections. Unless appropriate controls are in place, anyone can dial into the network.

Remote network devices typically provide some form of security. The most common methods are ICLID (Incoming Caller Identification) and authentication. Digital services such as ISDN can automatically supply the telephone number of the calling party. Network devices can check the ICLID before accepting the call to determine if the call is coming from a legitimate user. If the number isn't recognized, the call is rejected. This simple security procedure isn't foolproof. It won't work if the call originates at a location that doesn't issue the calling telephone number, and it can be fooled by using call forwarding to route the connection through a second number.

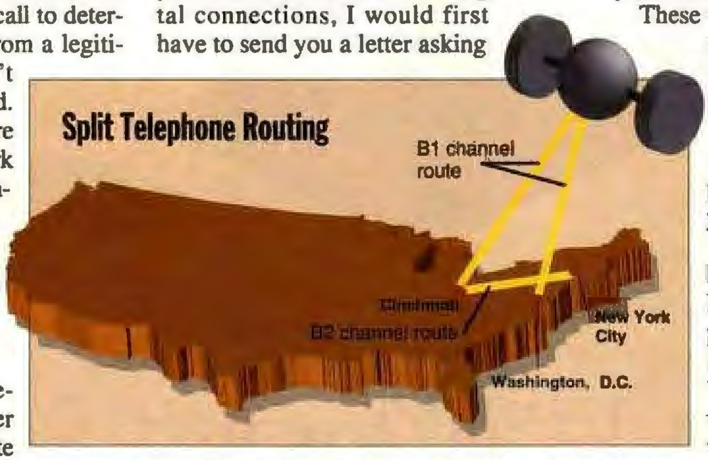
A better method of implementing security employs user authentication. Here the remote bridge sends a password or a random number called a *challenge*, depending on which authentication scheme is used. The network bridge compares the password with a stored string or performs a computation on the challenge. If they match, the user is authenticated and given access to the network.

A separate authentication bridge can be used. As can be seen from the figure "Authentication at the Bridge," the authentication bridge accepts calls from remote users. It verifies that the call originated from a legitimate bridge. The authentication bridge then finds an open bridge in the network bridge bank, instructs the open bridge to call the remote user back, and drops the original call from the user. This arrangement not only provides security but also makes it possible to perform call billing and charge-backs from a central location. (For a more complete discussion of network security issues and available control measures, see "Distributed and Secure," June BYTE.)

You Can't Get There from Here

The network side of the remote LAN connection is important. Digital services are of little value if there isn't anything to connect to on the other side. It's one thing to install an ISDN, Switched 56, or Frame Relay line. It's quite something else to provide real connectivity through the digital network. Whether it's the corporate operating system, the Internet, or the NII (National Information Infrastructure), there must be a destination to connect to on the enterprise side. For the Internet and the NII in particular, many questions are yet unanswered: Who will provide network access? How will they do it? At what cost?

How to coordinate network access is an increasingly hot issue. If normal telephone service was like these digital connections, I would first have to send you a letter asking you what kind of phone you have. I need to know because my phone will only work with equipment that is from the same manufacturer. If your equipment is different from mine, we can't talk.



A transmission is split and sent along two different routes, B1 and B2, but B1 takes significantly longer as B2, because it involves a satellite uplink.

Sounds ridiculous, doesn't it? Unfortunately, this situation is very common in remote-network access. Before we can connect, I must know the answers to a number of important technical questions: What equipment do you have—a bridge or a router? What vendor made the equipment? Which network protocol or protocols should be used? Can your phone network connect to my network? What network addresses can I use? Gathering all this information from every network you want to connect to would be a nightmare. This is a big problem with ISDN, which has many different flavors that don't all interoperate.

Happily, Bellcore, the research arm of the RBOCs, has developed a standard that addresses some of these issues. Called N-ISDN (National ISDN), it provides for a series of progressive interconnection standards for ISDN voice and data services. Currently, N-ISDN 1 and N-ISDN 2 have been widely accepted by switch vendors and service providers. Work continues on an even more robust version, N-ISDN 3, which is planned to be the final iteration.

Many vendors realize that interoperability is critical to sales. The Enterprise Network Data Interconnectivity Family of NIU-F (the North American ISDN User's Forum) will soon release an interoperability agreement that will allow any vendor's bridge to talk to any other vendor's bridge. A similar agreement will cover router-to-router communications. (Sorry, no router-to-bridge agreements yet—unless your router can pretend to be a bridge.)

These won't resolve all the interoperability issues, but they're a good start. With full device interoperability, national and international standards, and a simplified way to order digital lines, plug-and-play networking may yet be possible.

Packet Resequencing

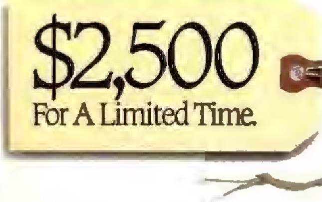
Moving data between networks presents another interesting problem. Consider a network in Washington, D.C., that is linked via a multiple-channel connection to an enterprise network in New York City (see the figure "Split Telephone Routing"). The telephone network directs the call on channel two over a fiber route directly to New York. But the phone system sends the channel-one connection via a satellite link that goes through Cincinnati before it reaches New York. Strange as this sounds, it happens all the time. Two calls placed one right after the other may routinely be given very different routings. The routes aren't necessarily short, either; the telephone company network uses least-cost, not shortest-length, algorithms for routing call connections.

With the link in place, the Washington bridge is ready to send its traffic. The table "Putting Packets in Order" shows the sequence in which packets are placed on the two channels and the order in which they arrive at the destination. As the table shows, the bridge alternates channels, putting the first packet on channel one and the second on channel two. However, because of the longer transmission delay on channel one, packet number two will arrive well before packet number one. In fact, for much of the transmission, New York will see two packets arrive from channel two for every one that arrives from channel one. A very nasty situation.

Some network protocols (e.g., TCP/IP) aren't bothered by packets that arrive out of sequence; they just rearrange them in the proper order. Other protocols may

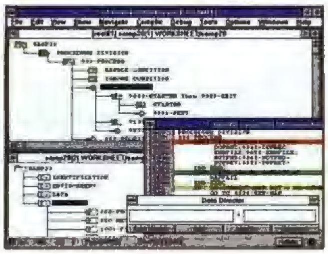
It's simple to get a self-running demo and a free copy of The Secret Of COBOL Maintenance. Just call 1-800-434-REAL.

Compared to the competition, CA-Realia II Workbench is twice the product at half the price.



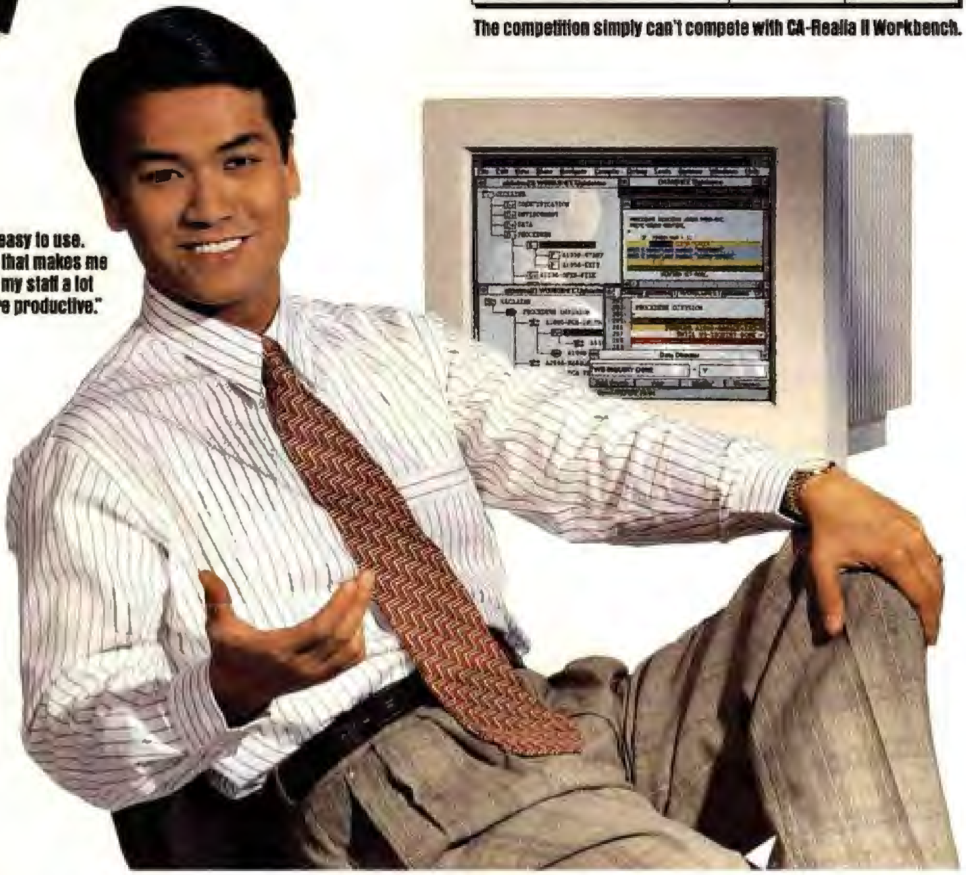
Feature	CA-Realia II Workbench	Other COBOL Competitors
Fully integrated, intuitive programmer's workbench	✓	
Debug both PC and mainframe-based programs	✓	
Fast compiles and efficient execution	✓	
Complete single-vendor solution	✓	
Supports Windows and OS2	✓	
Foundation for GUI Client/Server COBOL development with open DBMS access	✓	

The competition simply can't compete with CA-Realia II Workbench.



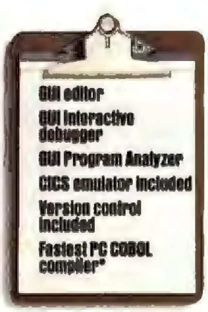
The point-and-click debugger simplifies testing.

"It's easy to use. And that makes me and my staff a lot more productive."



FAME *Awards*

Awarded the Federal Applications Medal of Excellence.



Avoid That Empty Feeling. Get The One COBOL Solution That's Fully Loaded.

Compared to CA-Realia® II Workbench, other COBOL development solutions come up empty – unable to compete with the most comprehensive client/server tool in the industry.

One that provides an unsurpassed list of benefits and features which include: the world's fastest PC COBOL compiler, a GUI editor and an interactive GUI debugger for code executing on a PC or mainframe, and integrated lifecycle management. Plus a COBOL-intelligent program analyzer that's the smartest thing you've ever seen.

What's more, CA-Realia II Workbench includes a complete mainframe CICS emulator for no extra charge. And, all the features of the workbench apply to CICS programs as well as batch.

So whether you're in a Windows or OS/2 environment, CA-Realia II Workbench provides complete integration with your host-based systems. Which means unlike some other COBOL solutions, your programming choices are never limited.

For A Self-Running Demo And A Free Copy Of The Secret Of COBOL Maintenance, Call 1-800-434-REAL, Dept. 26500.

You'll see when it comes to COBOL client/server development solutions, only one has been fully developed: CA-Realia II Workbench.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

CA-Realia® II Workbench
The Complete Client/Server COBOL Solution

 Awarded by *Government Computer News*, March 23, 1994. *Source: *Computerworld* Buyer's Scorecard, March 25, 1991.

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card.

PUTTING PACKETS IN ORDER

Splitting messages into separate packets sent along parallel routes with different transmission times may mean that they arrive out of order and thus require resequencing.

INPUT PACKET	PLACED ON CHANNEL	ARRIVAL PACKET SEQUENCE	OUTPUT PACKET (RESEQUENCED)	COMMENTS
1	B1	2	-----------	Waiting for packet 1's arrival.
2	B2	4	-----------	
3	B1	1	1	
4	B2	6	2	
5	B1	8	-----------	Delay waiting for packet 3's arrival.
6	B2	3	3	
7	B1	10	4	
8	B2	5	5	Packet 5 delivered just in time.
9	B1	7	6	
10	B2	9	7	Now all packets have arrived.
			8	
			9	
			10	

B1 transmission delay = 2 × B2

come unglued, however. Their designers simply never considered the possibility that networks would be connected by multiple links that can deliver packets out of sequence.

There are two ways to deal with this problem. One is to place each protocol on a single link. Routers, even when using multiple channels, allow protocols to be delivered on a single channel. If there are three protocols on the network, it uses a separate channel for each.

Resequencing the packets is more elegant, because it allows multiple links to exist behind the scenes, increasing bandwidth for all protocols. Any protocol's packets are sent over multiple links and then reassembled in sequence on the other side before being handed over to the remote LAN. This fools the protocol into believing it has a higher-bandwidth connection operating over a single link. And that makes every protocol happy. Many bridge and router products designed for digital links include internal algorithms that resequence the packets before releasing them to the network.

Whose Network Am I on Now?

Network protocols use numerical address schemes to determine where to send traffic. Each device on the network must have a unique network address, expressed as a number. If a computer runs multiple protocols, such as TCP/IP, IPX, and AppleTalk, it may require multiple addresses.

Addresses are generally associated with the network that the computer is connected to. With dial-on-demand, however, remote users may need to connect to multiple networks. They may link up with the corporate LAN to complete some work and then connect to a regional network to pass E-mail.

This can present problems, because the network addressing numbers and naming conventions will change from network to network. The address that was correct for the first network is wrong for the second. This is dangerous; bad addresses can wreak havoc on enterprise networks. They can confuse network devices, cause conflicts, generate additional traffic, and cause remote-user and network problems as devices argue over which naming convention or address number is really correct. Unfortunately, network numbers aren't easy to change; it usually means fiddling with a configuration file, something the casual user cannot and should not be expected to do.

The problem of network number assignments for dial-in users has yet to be solved. Until it is, you should be careful when connecting to multiple networks.

Bridge Loops

It's all too easy to create bridge loops. Suppose an office in Cambridge, Massachusetts, uses a bridge to connect to its corporate enterprise network across the river in Boston. A second bridge connects Cambridge to an office in Framingham, 20 miles away. One day, the folks in Framingham enhance their communications by installing a bridge link between Framingham and Boston. Unfortunately, neither they nor the Boston office mentions this to the Cambridge office. A triangle now exists from Boston to Cambridge to Framingham and back to Boston. Packets travel merrily around this loop, never dying. Because bridges don't expect to encounter a loop topology, they usually contain no intelligence to remove packets from the network. Therefore, the packets will travel forever around the circle. This condition is called *looping*, and it can be serious. Bridge loops can easily generate enough excess traffic to bring down an enterprise network.

A protocol called Spanning Tree can overcome this problem. Unfortunately, many remote bridges don't support Spanning Tree because it adds cost and complexity. In addition, it adds more traffic to the link.

Since remote bridge calls can be connected and dropped at will, bridge loops are difficult to spot. Network managers have to be extremely careful to coordinate their network topologies to avoid bridge loops. Fortunately, this is seldom a problem for networks using routers, which can deal with parallel routes and looping without difficulty.

Making the Connections

Despite these problems, digital services are now a viable means of providing remote LAN access. Generally, the most inexpensive form of digital telecommunications is ISDN. After years of unfulfilled promises and delays, it looks as if ISDN is finally beginning to flourish. A number of RBOCs have announced "ISDN Anywhere" programs that allow you to order ISDN services even if your local phone company's central office isn't equipped to provide it.

Clearly, our world is changing. Today there is more reason than ever to tie home-based and traveling workers to the corporate umbilical cord. Full network-service capabilities allow efficient and effective work to be done in remote offices, on the road, or at home. Digital communications services are—at long last—ready to provide remote access to a wide variety of networks. ■

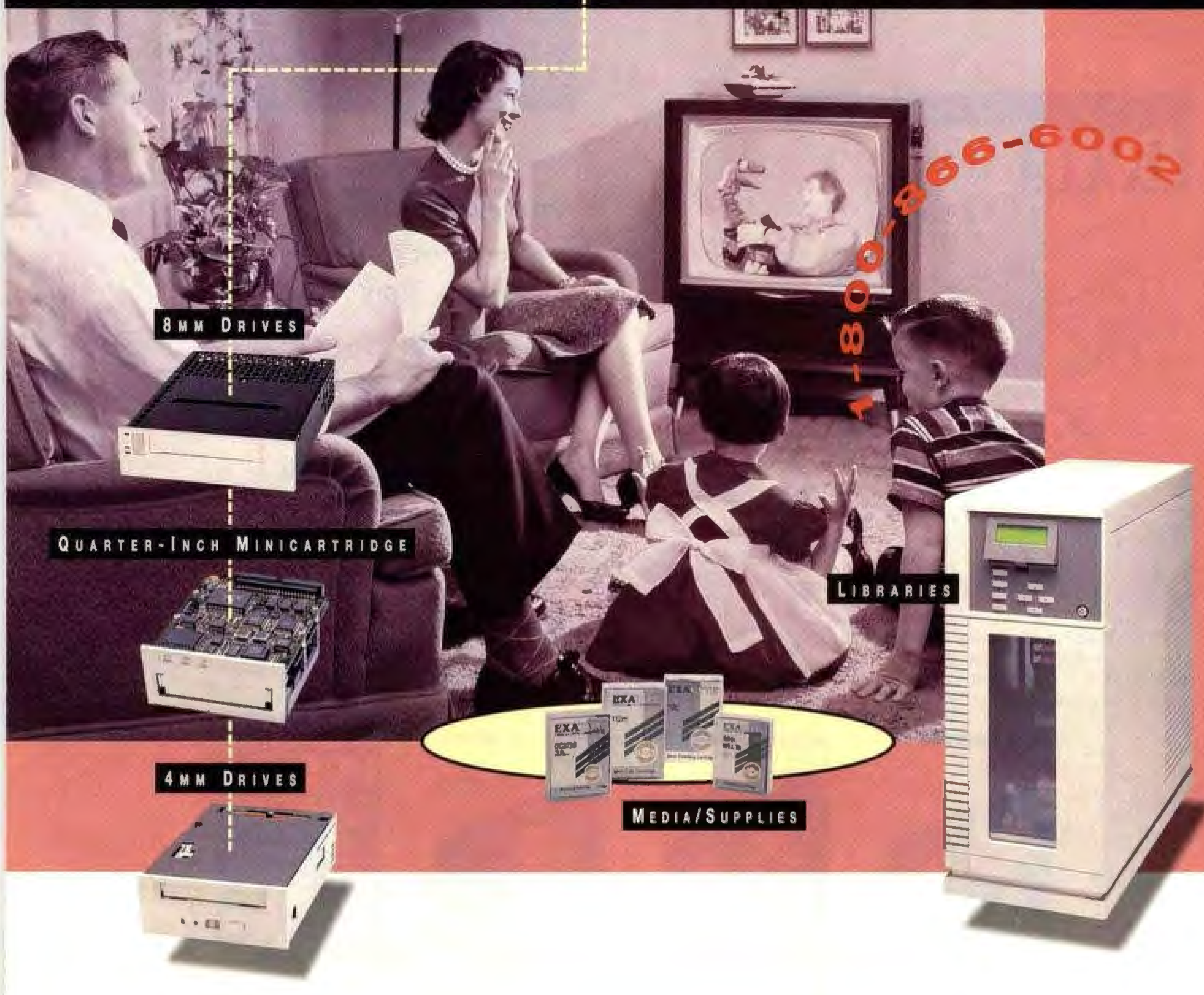
ACKNOWLEDGMENT

My thanks to Robert Downs of Combinet for his assistance with this article.

Jeffrey Fritz is a telecommunications engineer responsible for the design and management of data communications for West Virginia University, including its ISDN Applications Lab. He is the author of Sensible ISDN Data Applications *(WVU Press, 1992). He can be reached on the Internet at jfritz@wvnvm.wvnet.edu or on BIX c/o "editors."*

Exabyte's family of tape storage solutions sets new standards for capacity, price and performance.

Now that's real family values.



We're the only company in the world that builds high capacity, value pricing and superior performance into all three of the fastest growing tape technologies—8mm, 4mm and SCSI-based quarter-inch minicartridge. Our full-height, half-height and 3.5-inch cartridge tape drives, 8mm and 4mm Automated Storage Management™ libraries, and Exabyte-certified media and supplies serve your diverse data storage requirements.

This multi-technology leadership allows single-supplier access to a broad range of data storage products for single PC workstations up to large networks and midrange systems.

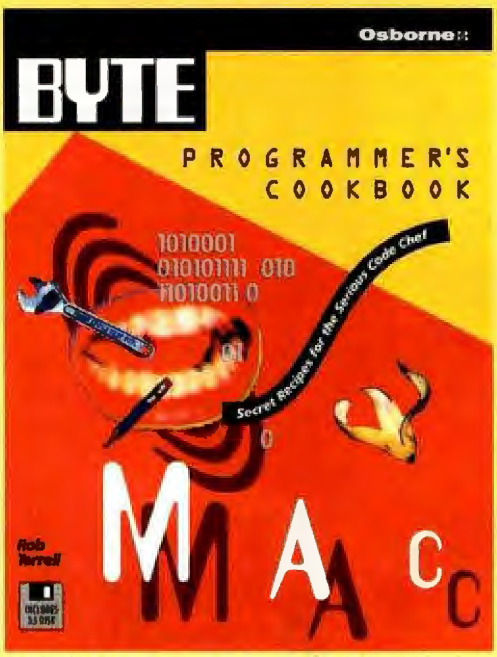
So if you're searching for real family values in tape storage solutions backed by world-class support call your Exabyte sales representative or 1-800-866-6002 today. And see why the Exabyte family sets new standards for capacity, price *and* performance.

EXABYTE®

We're Backing It Up.

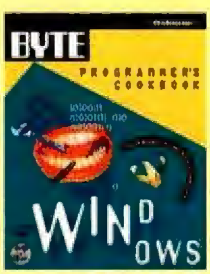
Circle 91 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 92).

Secret Recipes
FOR THE SERIOUS CODE CHEF

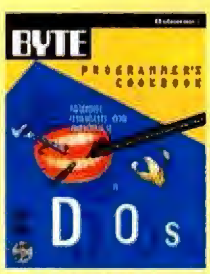


BYTE's Mac Programmer's Cookbook
by Rob Terrell Includes One 3.5-Inch Disk.
$29.95 U.S.A.
ISBN: 0-07-882062-6

No longer underground...the best-kept secrets and profound programming tips have been liberated! You'll find them all in the new BYTE Programmer's Cookbook series – the hottest hacks, facts, and tricks for veterans and rookies alike. These books are accompanied by a CD-ROM or disk packed with code from the books plus utilities and plenty of other software tools you'll relish.



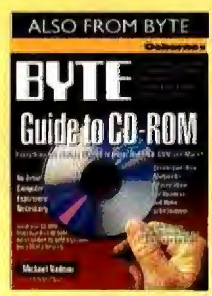
BYTE's Windows Programmer's Cookbook
by L. John Ribar
Includes One CD-ROM Disk.
$34.95 U.S.A.
ISBN: 0-07-882037-5



BYTE's DOS Programmer's Cookbook
by Craig Menefee, Lenny Bailes and Nick Anis
Includes One CD-ROM Disk.
$34.95 U.S.A.
ISBN: 0-07-882048-0

BYTE's OS/2 Programmer's Cookbook
by Kathy Ivens and Bruce Hallberg
Includes One CD-ROM Disk.
$34.95 U.S.A.
ISBN: 0-07-882039-1

ALSO FROM BYTE



BYTE Guide to CD-ROM
by Michael Nadeau
Includes One CD-ROM Disk.
$39.95 U.S.A.
ISBN: 0-07-881982-2

Available now at your local book and computer stores or call 1.800.822.8158 any time. Mention key code SF74BYL and use your American Express, VISA, Discover, or Mastercard.

Osborne
Get Answers- Get Osborne
For Accuracy, Quality and Value

Remote-Control Windows

NSTL evaluates six programs that let you control your PC remotely

Remote-control programs are a special category of communications application. They go beyond just connecting with another computer to actually taking control of it. Connecting through phone lines and modems or through LAN connections, these programs can put all the resources of one PC, usually called the *host*, at the disposal of a remote user's computer. The local PC screen (the *remote* or *viewer*) duplicates the host PC's screen: The keyboard enters characters directly to the host PC, and the mouse moves the host PC's mouse pointer. The local screen constantly receives data from the host PC screen, detailing every change in status. Likewise, the keyboard sends data to the host PC every time a key is hit. For all practical purposes, the remote user may as well be sitting in front of the host PC.

In the early days of remote-control software, most of us used these programs to access our office systems from home PCs. You could leave your office PC and modem on with the remote-control program running in host mode. You could then call in and take control from the home PC, perhaps running Excel to update a spreadsheet file or using Freelance Graphics to create charts. You could also transfer files from your office to your home PC. Companies could also provide technical support for PCs at remote sites via modem. Technicians could take control of a problem PC at a remote site, view the problem directly, and fix it without spending hours on the phone or traveling to the site.

A more recent use is to dial in (via modem) to a network-connected PC at the office, log in, and run network applications or update shared files on the network. Technical-support use of remote control has expanded to include connecting directly through the company LAN. Helpdesk personnel on the sixth floor of an office building can now use remote control through the network to fix a problem on an executive's PC on the eighteenth floor.

The Windows Connection

As Windows has grown in popularity, the demands made on remote-control communications have increased. A graphical interface such as Windows works with many times more screen data than older DOS interface programs—screen data that has to travel continuously over a relatively slow modem connection. Even with the faster modems now available, the response time for Windows applications over remote-control connections was not acceptable until remote-control programs written specifically for Windows emerged.

This report evaluates the six remote-control programs most widely used for running Windows applications. Carbon Copy for Windows, CoSession for Windows, Norton pcAnywhere for Windows, and ReachOut Remote Control are Windows applications that have taken over from previous DOS-based versions. Remotely Possible was introduced originally in Windows form. Close-Up is the sole DOS application we tested. Even though it is not Windows-based, it runs Windows applications and is positioned in direct competition with the other programs. For this issue, we did not consider programs that do not connect via modem.

Smart Screen Refresh

The bottleneck caused by modems can have a significant effect on the speed of remote-control operations. For the LAN versions of these programs, performance would be affected by the speed of a session link between two LAN workstations rather than a modem; however, since networks are many times faster than modems, this review concentrates on performance of remote control via modems.

To boost performance, remote-control programs try to minimize the amount of data that needs to be transmitted. In the past, remote control worked by sending and refreshing the entire image of the host PC's screen to the remote PC every fraction of a second. The constant rate at which the screen images were sent to the remote PC was called the *screen refresh rate*. The remote PC's screen accurately reflected the host PC's screen as changes at the host PC would be included in the next screen refresh.

Many times, a change is limited to a small section of the screen (e.g., moving the mouse pointer an inch, pulling down a menu, or highlighting an object), and only the changed data needs to be refreshed. The remote system can use the screen data it already has and just refresh the unchanged parts of the screen. By cutting out redundant screen-refresh data, a remote-control program can greatly increase the response time.

Smart screen refresh is implemented in one form or another in Close-Up, CoSession, pcAnywhere, ReachOut Remote Control, and Remotely Possible. It is not a standardized feature, which is to say that

OVERVIEW

NSTL RATING		VERSION	PERFORMANCE	VERSATILITY	QUALITY	EASE OF LEARNING	EASE OF USE	PRICE
★★★★	ReachOut Remote Control	4.0	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	$199
★★★	CoSession for Windows	1.0c	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	$199
★★★	Close-Up	6.0	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	$199
★★★	Norton pcAnywhere for Windows	1.0	■	▲	▲	▲	▲	$199
★★★	Carbon Copy for Windows	2.0	■	■	▲	▲	▲	$199
★★	Remotely Possible/Dial	4.0e	■	▲	▲	■	▲	$199

KEY

★★★★★	Outstanding
★★★★	Excellent
★★★	Average
★★	Below average
★	Poor
▲	Good
■	Fair
▼	Unacceptable

some of the programs appear to filter out more redundant screen data than do others.

Caches speed the performance of hard drives and memory chips, and they also work well for remote-control programs. The idea behind a cache is to keep recently used data in a temporary storage area that is quickly accessible. If the data is soon needed again, it is much quicker to access it from the fast-access temporary storage area than to retrieve it from the original source. So, elements of a recently displayed screen are saved as a cache in extended memory. If the remote user returns to a recently displayed screen, the entire page redraws from the remote PC's screen cache, eliminating the need to transfer large amounts of data over the modem from the host. Screen elements that are often redrawn from a screen cache include bit maps, text, and fonts.

All the tested programs use caching to boost performance, although the effectiveness of the caching algorithms differs. The Page Redisplay performance test is a good example of a screen cache being employed to redraw a screen. Close-Up's Photographic Memory caching is especially effective.

Highlights

	Strengths	Limitations
Carbon Copy	Very easy to learn Excellent manual Automatic disconnect-after-transfer option	No remote printing No inactivity disconnect Limited choices for conditional file transfers
Close-Up	Fastest page redisplay Fastest remote printing No modification of system.ini and win.ini files	Very limited on-line help No background file transfers No support of SVGA resolutions over 800 x 600 pixels
CoSession	Drive redirection Fastest transfer of graphics file Fast video display	Setup features somewhat difficult Slowest remote printing
Norton pcAnywhere	Fastest overall file transfer times Largest number of programming features Best on-line help system	Slowest page-redisplay times No utility for modem customization No password encryption
ReachOut Remote Control	Fastest program overall Most versatile program No modification of system.ini and win.ini files	No message on a connection loss Limited script programming
Remotely Possible/Dial	Best quality overall Bidirectional file transfer Fastest transfer of compressed files	Lowest overall usability No programming features Slowest performance overall

Efficient Communication

Data transfer via modem is regulated by a communications protocol, which is a method for breaking the data stream into small packets and checking that each packet arrives intact. If a packet does not arrive intact (e.g., noise on the phone lines sometimes corrupts an individual packet), the protocol interrupts the data flow and resends the damaged packet.

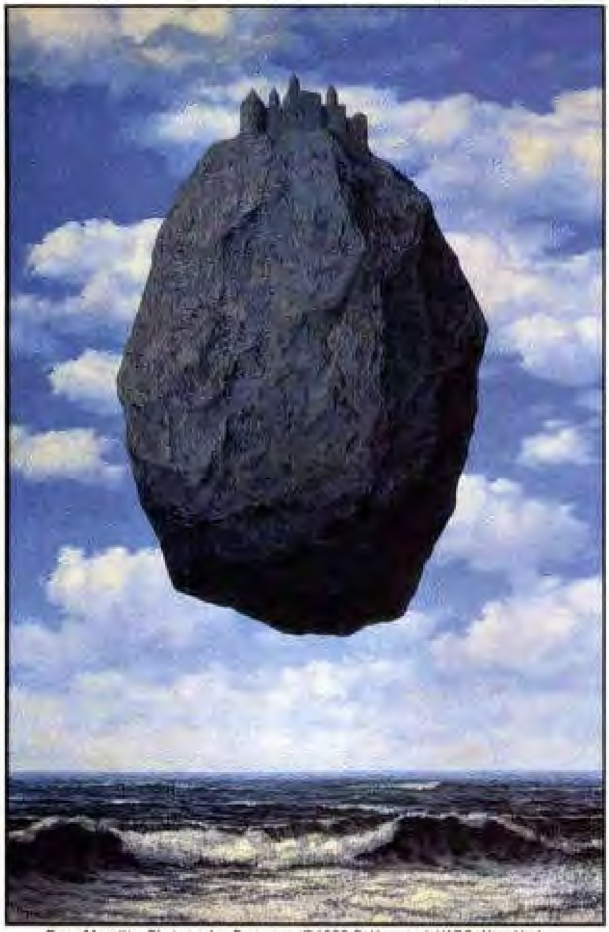
Each of the remote-control programs tested uses a proprietary transfer protocol, and the efficiency of the protocol has a significant effect on the speed of data transfers between modems. Packet size and error-checking methods can speed or slow data transfers, depending on how they are set. Larger packets, for example, provide better performance when there is little noise on the phone lines, because the protocol need not resend corrupted incoming packets. But they hurt performance when there are higher levels of noise on the phone lines, because the larger packets take more time to be retransmitted. Some protocols pause as each packet is checked; others do not pause, or pause less often, allowing an almost continuous transmission and providing significantly better performance. Again, with noisy phone-line conditions, this method can actually hurt performance.

Another feature employed to improve performance, specifically during file transfers, is to compress files as they are sent and uncompress them at the receiving system. Depending on the level of compression that can be attained, the time saved overall is more than worth the time it takes to compress and decompress the file. Carbon Copy, Close-Up, CoSession, pcAnywhere, and ReachOut Remote Control all use file compression.

If the file will not compress, the time spent trying to compress it is wasted and slows performance. NSTL's File Transfer performance test illustrates this point. In this test, a compressed file is transferred

ReachOut Remote Control, the top-rated program in the roundup, offers a strong set of features, including security options. ReachOut supports password protection, automatic dial-back, reboot on disconnect, and encryption.

Outstanding.



Rene Magritte, Chateau des Pyrenees, ©1993 C. Herscovici/ARS, New York

Once in a while, something is created that goes above and beyond the ordinary.

Something better than the rest.

In the realm of copy protection locks, the Hardlock™ copy protection system rises above the others in securing your applications against unauthorized use. Hardlock is the only lock that uses a programmable algorithm, far more complex to decode than simply reading the contents of a memory chip. Hardlock also features selectable anti-debugging and reverse engineering protection as well as protection against hardware emulators, which no other lock has.

Security. Quality. Technology.
Hardlock is state of the art.

Call us to find out more about how Hardlock can provide your masterpiece with the security it deserves.

1-800-562-2543

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.

SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

Software Protection · Data Security

Phone 708-808-0300 · Fax 708-808-0313

New! CD-Crypt for secure CD-ROM software distribution

For DOS, Windows, Windows NT, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, DES   Single User, Network, CD-ROM Applications and More

For a distributor in Europe contact FAST Electronic GmbH, Tel: 49-89-53 98 00-20 Fax: 49-89-53 98 00-40 · In Brazil contact HT-MACH, Tel: 55-21-257-0314 Fax: 55-21-235-6808 · In Chile contact Datasoft S.A., Tel: 562-246-7443 Fax: 562-208-0591 · In Peru contact V.C.H.I., Tel: 51-14-440537 Fax: 51-14-475984 · In Mexico contact D.C. Computacion, Tel: 611-43-41, Fax: 611-46-41

For International Information circle 96. For Domestic Information circle 97, on Inquiry Card.

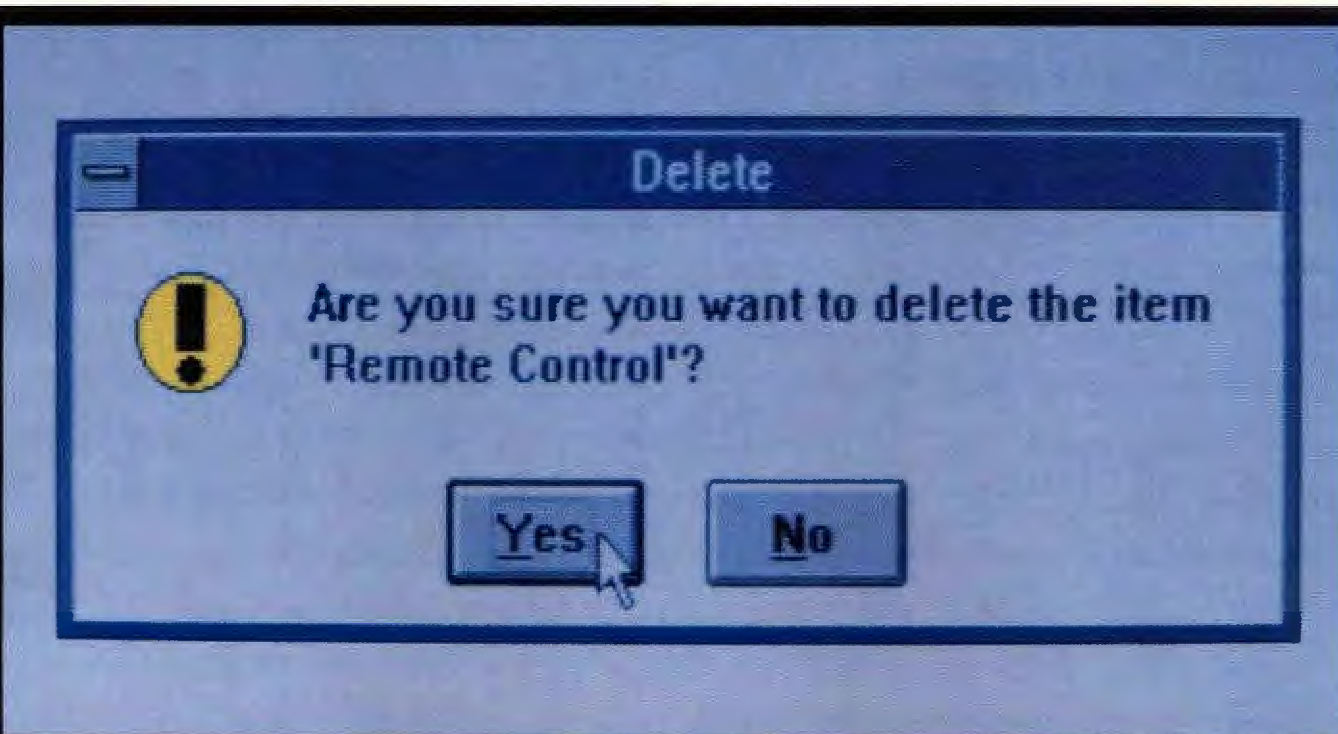
twice, once with file compression enabled and another time with it disabled. Carbon Copy, pcAnywhere, and ReachOut all have faster times with the feature disabled. CoSession and Close-Up appear able to turn off compression when transferring a compressed file and so achieve the same time for both tests.

Remotely Possible doesn't compress files, but it benefits from external compression because the V-series v.42 modems we use for testing compress data automatically.

continued

	CARBON COPY FOR WINDOWS	CLOSE-UP	COSESSION FOR WINDOWS	NORTON PCANYWHERE FOR WINDOWS	REACHOUT REMOTE CONTROL	REMOTELY POSSIBLE/DIAL
Configuration						
Load host program in upper memory	●	●	●	●	●	●
Unload host without rebooting	●	●	●	○	●	○
Access host within application	○	●	○	○	●	●
Exit to DOS on host	●	●	●	●	●	●
No modification of system.ini or win.ini	○	●	○	○	●	○
TSR not required for Windows-to-Windows connections	●	○	○	●	○	●
Operating-system support						
DOS 4.0x	●	●	●	●	●	●
DOS 5.0	●	●	●	●	●	●
DOS 6.0 or higher	●	●	●	●	●	●
DOS/Windows 3.0	①	●	○	●	●	●
DOS/Windows 3.1	●	●	●	●	●	●
Windows NT	②	②	②	②	②	②
OS/2 1.3	②	②	②	②	②	②
OS/2 2.0	②	②	②	②	②	②
OS/2 2.1x	②	②	②	②	②	②
Modems and optimization						
Remote uses screen-refresh data only	●	●	●	●	●	●
Remote uses "smart" screen-refresh data only	○	●	●	●	●	●
DTE rates to 115.2 Kbps	●	●	●	●	●	●
Operates at 230.4 Kbps (DTE)	○	○	●	○	○	●
v.32bis high-speed modems	●	●	●	●	●	●
v.42bis compression modems	●	●	●	●	●	●
Compression algorithm	●	●	●	●	●	○
Video						
DOS graphics	●	●	●	●	●	●
SVGA 800- × 600-pixel resolution	●	●	●	●	●	●
SVGA 1024- × 768-pixel resolution	●	○	●	●	●	●
Remote at higher resolution than host	●	③	●	●	●	●
Host at higher resolution than remote	●	③	④	●	●	●
SVGA 1280- × 1024-pixel resolution	●	○	●	●	●	●
Security						
User passwords	●	●	●	●	●	●
Setup screen password	●	●	●	●	●	●
Password encryption	●	●	●	○	●	●
Data encryption	○	○	●	○	●	⑤
Automatic dial-back	●	●	●	●	●	●
Host can place initial call	●	●	●	●	●	●
Disable host screen/keyboard/mouse	●	●	●	●	●	●
Disable remote screen/keyboard/mouse	○	○	●	●	●	○
Remote initiates host reboot	●	●	●	●	●	●
Inactivity disconnect	○	●	●	●	●	●
Lock out remote directory access	○	○	●	○	⑥	○
Intruder notification	○	○	○	○	●	○
Virus checking	○	⑦	○	○	●	○

● = yes; ○ = no.
① Windows 3.0a.
② May run as a Windows session, not as a native application.
③ Higher-resolution PC drops to match lower resolution in Windows.
④ If remote display is EGA or better.
⑤ At additional charge to comply with government encryption standards.
⑥ If viewer is restricted to Windows access only.
⑦ Checks its own executable files.



Once you try remote disk, you'll lose control.

Remote control is a great way to access a computer by modem if there's no other option. But if you could accomplish the same thing faster and more easily, you'd probably drop it in a minute.

Which is precisely what you can do once you have HotDisk® — the amazing new remote disk software from Smith Micro for both DOS and Windows.

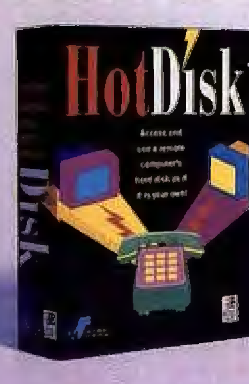
With HotDisk, you execute programs at your location while accessing up to 26 drives available to a host PC exactly as if they were on your own computer. As a result, you bypass the bottlenecks that bog down remote control and free the host to be used by somebody else because HotDisk operates invisibly in the background.

HotDisk is simple to use, too, since it utilizes all DOS commands — including the easy-to-use COPY command for transferring files — as well as convenient drag and drop Windows capabilities. And it gives you transfer speeds of 1,200 to 115,200 bps, plus password protection, host dial-back security and access rights for each user.

So call Smith Micro — the leader in telecommunication software — today at 1-800-964-SMSI for more information or to find out where you can get HotDisk.

It's the remote control alternative worth getting excited about.

SMITHMICRO SOFTWARE



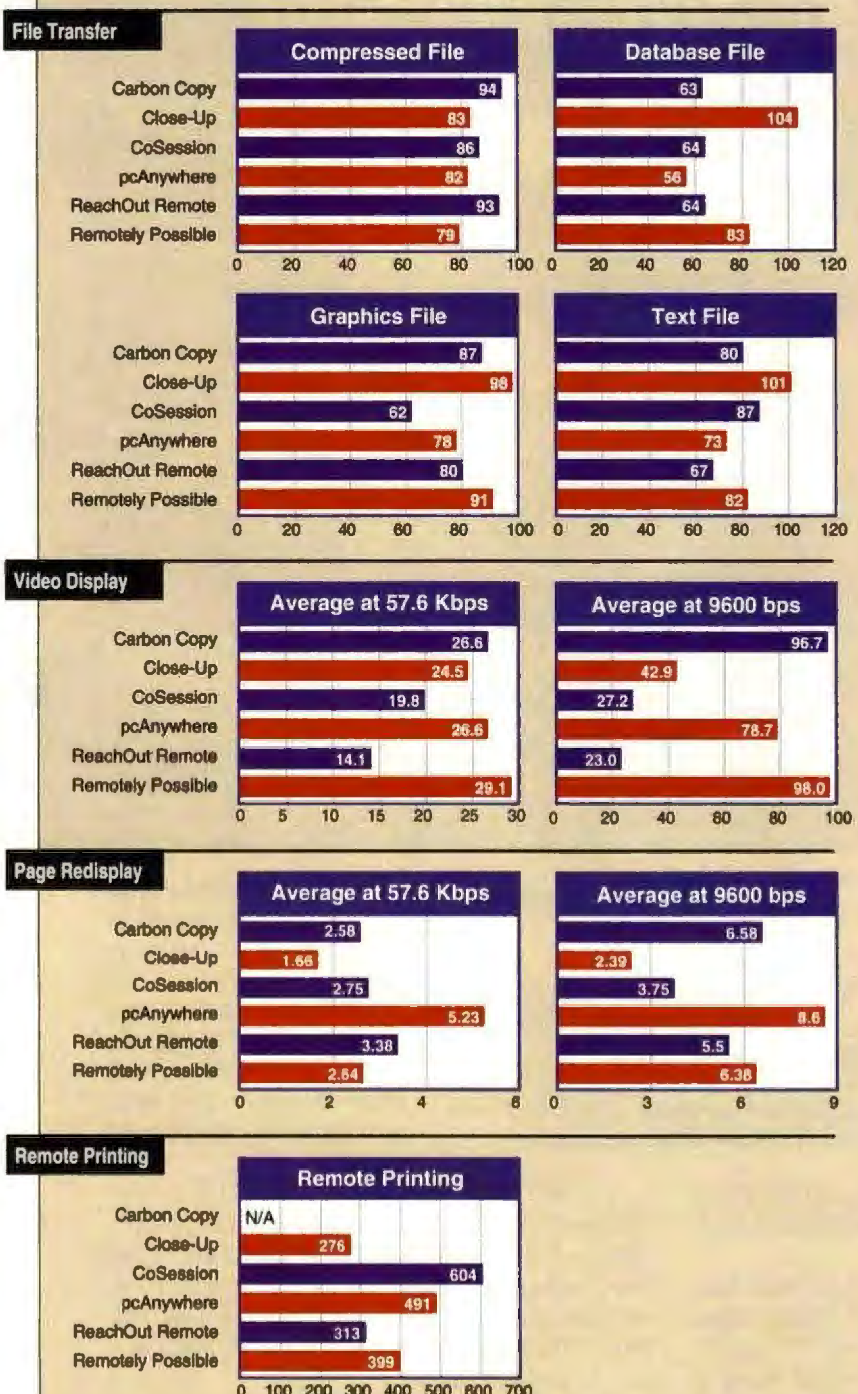
Circle 183 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 184).

Reviews Software Roundup

	CARBON COPY FOR WINDOWS	CLOSE-UP	COSESSION FOR WINDOWS	NORTON PCANYWHERE FOR WINDOWS	REACHOUT REMOTE CONTROL	REMOTELY POSSIBLE/DIAL
File transfer						
Host full file transfer control	●	○	●	●	○	●
Remote full file transfer control	●	●	●	●	●	●
Bidirectional file transfer	○	○	○	○	○	●
Background transfer	●	○	●	●	●	●
Lock out remote file transfer	○	●	●	○	●	●
Lock out remote send function	○	●	●	○	●	●
Lock out remote receive function	○	●	●	○	○	●
Drag-and-drop transfer	●	○	●	●	●	○
Sort files by name	●	●	●	●	●	○
Sort files by date/time	●	○	○	●	●	○
Transfer protocols						
Proprietary	●	●	●	●	●	●
ZMODEM	○	○	○	●	●	○
YMODEM	○	○	○	●	●	○
XMODEM	○	●	○	●	●	○
Kermit	○	○	○	●	●	○
ASCII	○	●	○	●	●	○
Others	○	●	○	○	○	○
Communications session						
Remote can exit host Windows session	●	●	●	●	●	●
Single voice and data line	○	●	●	●	●	○
Phone directory	●	●	●	●	●	●
User-definable dialing prefix	●	●	●	●	●	●
Software chat mode	●	●	●	●	●	●
Modem customization utility	●	●	●	○	●	●
VT-100 terminal emulation	○	○	○	●	●	○
V-52 terminal emulation	○	○	○	●	●	○
IBM 3101 terminal emulation	○	○	○	●	○	○
TTY terminal emulation	○	●	○	●	●	●
Other terminal emulations	○	○	○	●	●	○
Programming						
Editable macros	○	○	○	○	●	○
Learn mode for creating macros	○	○	○	○	○	○
Scripting language	⑧	●	●	●	⑨	○
Scripts prompt for user input	⑧	○	●	●	⑨	○
Step through scripts for debugging	○	○	●	○	○	○
Check scripts for syntax errors	○	●	●	●	○	○
Variables	○	○	●	●	○	○
Subroutines with parameters	○	○	⑩	●	○	○
DO...WHILE loops	○	○	⑩	○	○	○
FOR...NEXT loops	○	○	⑩	○	○	○
IF...THEN...ELSE statements	○	○	⑪	⑪	⑨	○
Case statements	○	○	⑩	○	○	○
Event-triggered automated scripts	⑧	○	⑩	●	⑨	○
Time-triggered automated scripts	⑧	●	⑩	●	⑨	○
Script compiler	○	○	⑩	●	○	○
Miscellaneous features						
Display remote hardware information	○	○	○	○	●	○
Display host hardware information	○	○	○	○	●	○
Display host/remote connection information	○	○	●	○	●	○
Transaction logging	●	●	●	●	●	○

⑧ Using macros to access Carbon Copy as a DDE server.
⑨ During terminal emulation only.
⑩ Via add-on module at extra cost.
⑪ No ELSE.

Remote-Control Performance



All times in seconds; lower numbers indicate better performance.

We tested performance of the remote-control programs using Compaq ProLinea 4/25s systems as the host and remote. The systems were equipped with 8 MB of RAM, DOS 6.2, and Windows 3.1. For the file transfer tests, we transmitted four different file types, because transfer speed can be greatly affected by how well the transfer protocol and compression algorithm match with the format of the file being transferred. We used a two-page Word for Windows 6.0 document for the Remote Printing and Page Redisplay tests. The Video Display tests measure the programs' speed displaying a series of (mostly) graphical files. We made every effort during the testing to optimize the performance of these programs. We conducted the tests at DTE speeds of 9600 bps and 57.6 Kbps. All times are in seconds; shorter bars indicate better performance.

Modem compression, however, generally doesn't match software compression.

Resolving Resolutions

When a remote user connects to a host PC, the assumption is that the screen data from the host PC will exactly fit in the screen of the remote PC. That assumption will be challenged if both screens are not at the same resolution. With Windows supporting resolutions of up to 1280 by 1024 pixels, one system may well be running in a higher resolution than the other. Most of the programs support a variety of SVGA resolutions (Close-Up supports up to only 800 by 600 pixels), and all allow PCs with differing screen resolutions to connect.

The programs handle different screen resolutions in several ways. Where the remote PC is at the higher resolution, the host PC's entire screen fits into a small window on the remote screen. If the remote PC is at the lower resolution, the host's screen will be too big for the remote's screen. The remote then displays one area of the host's screen, and you access the rest by scroll bars, mouse, or arrow keys. Close-Up takes a unique approach, forcing the higher-resolution PC to drop to the resolution level of the other PC. The other programs take approaches that are reasonably similar to each other. ReachOut, pcAnywhere, and CoSession have scroll bars for moving around the host screen; Remotely Possible uses the mouse and arrow keys. Carbon Copy brings up a small box to represent the other screen.

Security

User passwords and a master password for the host PC are good precautions against unauthorized access. User passwords are individual passwords that remote users must enter during the initial connection to the host. The master password limits access to the screen where all the other user passwords are edited. Without a master password, anyone with a user password could open the password table and memorize or change the other individual passwords. All six programs support both user passwords and a master password.

Automatic dial-backs are the next level of protection. A dial-back number is associated with each log-in name and password. When someone logs in, the call is disconnected and the host calls back at the designated callback number. This keeps an unauthorized user with someone else's password from connecting unless the call is made from the legitimate password holder's phone (where the callback is received).

continued

THE BEST OF ITALIAN SOFTWARE IS LOOKING FOR DISTRIBUTORS WORLDWIDE!

EXTRACAD II

A powerful and flexible two-dimensional computer-assisted design program, with professional performance. As well as covering all manual design techniques, thanks to the speed and ease of design given by the program interface, EXTRACAD II allows the execution of mechanical architectural, chemical, electronic and civil design, as well as many others.

US$ 69
SUGGESTED PRICE

MS-DOS VERSION
Available in several languages

PHYSICS SIMULATIONS FOR WINDOWS

An excellent program for physics studies, divided into Experiments, Dictionary and Test. Initially it is possible to simulate physical models (with the possibility of altering boundary conditions) with result display both on video and on paper. The Dictionary functions allow easy search of the laws of kinematics. Finally, it is possible to carry out easy tests for self evaluation.

US$ 29
SUGGESTED PRICE

MS-DOS VERSION
Available in several languages

EXTRAMATH
FOR WINDOWS

Function calculation for Windows is a useful tool for the analysis of mathematical functions. The program allows the plotting of functions, the calculation and plotting of second differential and primitive functions (maxima, minima, flex points and zeroes), the calculation of limits, defined integral functions and more.

US$ 39
SUGGESTED PRICE

MS-DOS VERSION
Available in several languages

MS-DOS is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation

ASK FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOGUE WITH DOZENS OF EXCLUSIVE TITLES!

WE WILL BE EXHIBITING AT SMAU, MILAN-ITALY
Pavilion 17, Stand L18-M19
From 13th to 18th October 1994

FINSON

Via Montepulciano, 15 - 20124 Milano (ITALY)
Tel. +39-2-66987036 - Fax +39-2-66987027

IF YOU ARE LOOKING FOR A SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTOR IN IYALY, PLEASE CONTACT US

CoSession is a very strong program in nearly every category. Its speed is quite good, particularly in file transfer and video display tests, two very important performance categories. CoSession's feature set is extensive, and it will operate at a DTE rate of 230.4 Kbps, one of only two tested programs to do so. Some aspects of the program are difficult to learn.

The dial-back feature should not be confused with a roving callback, which will call the remote user at any number. Roving callback is a convenience feature primarily used to reverse long-distance charges incurred during a modem connection. All six programs support automatic dial-backs; Carbon Copy, Close-Up, pcAnywhere, and ReachOut Remote Control support roving callbacks.

Encryption is probably the ultimate level of security. Users worried about phone-line tapping or eavesdropping should choose a program with the ability to encrypt the log-in password upon log-in, or even all the data during the connection. A line tap would be able to intercept only gibberish, because it would not have the encryption key needed to translate the gibberish back into meaningful data. All the programs except pcAnywhere support password encryption. Data encryption is supported by CoSession, ReachOut Remote Control, and Remotely Possible, but because of strict federal regulation of data encryption products, users should arrange with their software dealer to make sure it is included with their purchase.

Remote-Control Choices

Close-Up, with support for more than 600 modems, includes more than three times the drivers of any other program. It provides excellent performance when redisplaying a screen on the remote system, thanks to its built-in Photographic Memory caching. Users will find this especially useful when moving through a multipage document. Usability is hampered by the absence of on-line help throughout most of the program and the lack of icons and windows such as the other programs offer. Close-Up is notable for its ability to work with third-party virus-checking programs.

CoSession is a strong program in nearly every category. Its speed is quite good, particularly in file transfer and video display tests—two important performance categories. CoSession's feature set is extensive, and it will operate at a DTE rate of 230.4 Kbps, one of only two tested programs to do so. It has excellent on-line help, but some aspects of the program are difficult to learn.

No other program matches the all-around excellence of ReachOut Remote Control. It delivers in almost every category, with the fastest overall performance, the highest usability rating, and the most features. Testers unanimously rate it number one in the general usability evaluation. ReachOut also offers a built-in virus checker. With its optimal mix of performance and power, ReachOut should handily meet any remote-control needs. ■

About the Products

Carbon Copy for Windows 2.0
Modem and LAN combined $199
Microcom, Inc.
500 River Ridge Dr.
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 551-1000
Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.

Close-Up 6.0
Modem $199
2-user LAN $395
8-user LAN $795
Norton-Lambert Corp.
P.O. Box 4085
Santa Barbara, CA 93140
(805) 964-6767
Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.

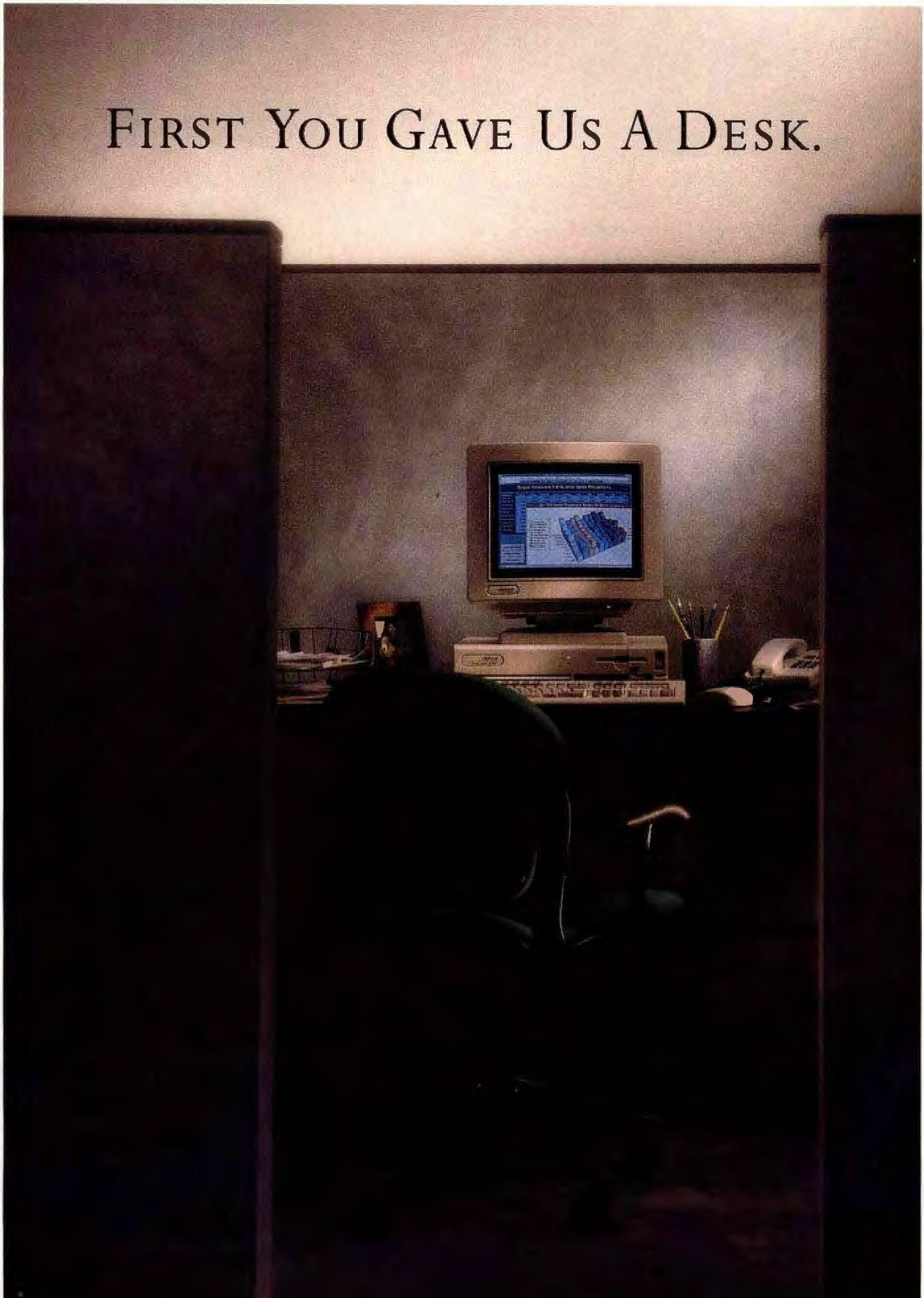
CoSession for Windows 1.0c
Modem $199
LAN (up to 25 workstations) $295
Triton
200 Middlesex Tnpk.
Iselin, NJ 08830
(800) 322-9440
(908) 855-9440
Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.

Norton pcAnywhere 1.0
Modem and LAN combined $199
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600
Circle 1081 on Inquiry Card.

ReachOut Remote Control 4.0
Modem $199
4-user LAN $295
1-user add-on $195
10-user add-on $250
Ocean Isle Software
1201 19th Place
Vero Beach, FL 32960
(407) 770-4777
Circle 1082 on Inquiry Card.

Remotely Possible/Dial 4.0e
Modem $199
LAN (unlimited users at one site) $499
Avalan Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 6888
116 Hopping Brook Pk.
Holliston, MA 01746
(508) 429-6482
Circle 1083 on Inquiry Card.

This report contains the results of The Software Digest Ratings Report, *a monthly publication from the National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). To obtain complete test results and in-depth analysis, contact NSTL (P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ, 08520, (609) 426-7070, fax (609) 426-5434). BYTE and NSTL are operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc.*


FIRST YOU GAVE US A DESK.

NOW WE WANT TO RUN

At Compaq, we know how much your people rely on information. After all, we've been working in your office for years. We also know that you're very serious about finding better and more efficient ways to handle information on a company-wide scale.

So, as your trusted PC company, we'd like to refer you to a solid, aggressive systems company: Compaq.

You may not be aware, but last year we provided over 63% of the world's superservers.[1] That's because our advanced systems can actually outperform mini-computers costing many times more, while delivering enterprise-class reliability. They can also radically cut per-transaction and maintenance costs.

Our experience, fueled by partnerships with such networking leaders as Novell, Microsoft and SCO, has helped us develop an integrated family of networking products — from the new ProSignia VS (which offers true server functionality at a desktop price) to the high-availability ProLiant line.

These systems can easily run today's emerging business-critical applications. They also reflect some refreshing common sense: Namely, there's no reason to downsize from big, complicated computers if you're

THE WHOLE COMPANY.

going to end up with small, complicated computers.

So Compaq's networking solutions bring you the same ease of use we've brought to the desktop. Our CD-based SmartStart technology vastly simplifies the most complicated part of the setup process – reliably configuring and fully optimizing your system.

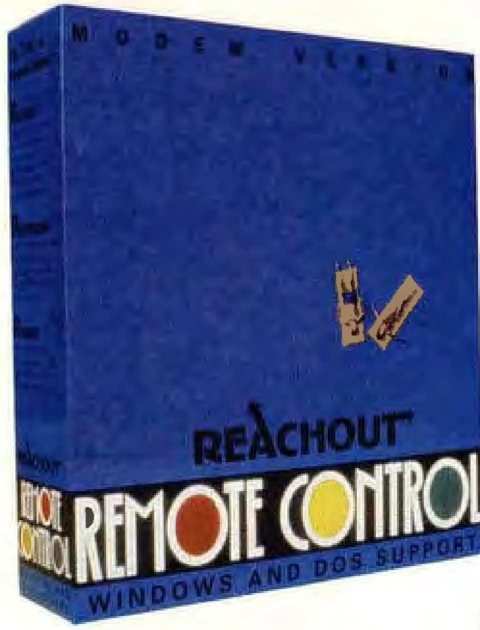
Our servers are built to keep running, even when being serviced. The Compaq Insight Manager monitors 800 critical measurements of server health, and our Pre-Failure Warranty[2] ensures free replacement of key parts before potential problems turn into real ones.

And since you'd rather not use your business as a test lab, we use our test lab as a test lab. Here, in real-life, high-volume networks, we work with our industry partners to ensure the highest compatibility and keep our commitment to open systems. So you'll never be boxed in, forced to deal with any one manufacturer.

If you're interested in receiving specifications for Compaq systems immediately via fax, all you have to do is call us at 1-800-345-1518, choose the free PaqFax option and request documents #4001 and #4003. And if you think we worked hard at the desk job, wait till you see what we do for you next. **COMPAQ**

Compaq Computer Corporation. ProSignia and ProLiant are trademarks of the Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective [illegible] [1]Source: International Data Corporation, 1993. [2]Requires Compaq Insight Manager 2.[illegible] and applicable only to advanced ECC memory and disk drives running under Compaq [illegible], IDA-2 or SMART SCSI Array #4523. For a complete list of all product information, request the product catalog.

New! REACHOUT Pro 4.0 for Windows!



LAN MAGAZINE 1994 PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR

Rated Number One In The Field

If you work away from the office, or need to provide remote support, get the product that's ideal in the field. ReachOut Remote Control. It supplies the power to remotely control any PC running Windows or DOS. From anywhere. To anywhere. View a remote PC's screen in one Window while working locally in another Window. Use ReachOut's exclusive Remote Clipboard to cut and paste data between the two. Transfer files at record breaking speeds. Even synchronized files between two PCs.

INFO WORLD

ReachOut has earned three major awards in the past 18 months. The latest being "Product of the Year" for 1994 from LAN Magazine. Which goes to show that ReachOut is one powerful networking tool. InfoWorld proclaimed "ReachOut offers superb screen, mouse, and file transfer speeds and provides as many security options as Sing-Sing. Operation is as smooth as silk." InfoWorld rated ReachOut as #1 and awarded it their Buyer's Assurance Seal. And PC Magazine UK confessed ReachOut "was the only remote control program that worked right out of the box." They named ReachOut The Editor's Choice and called it a top notch value. The new ReachOut Version 4.0 for Windows continues the tradition of excellence with support for all high resolution monitors up to 1280 by 1280 with 256 colors. What's more, it makes no modifications to the Windows initialization files. And speed is as much as 40% faster than the version InfoWorld had reviewed.

PC MAGAZINE UK EDITORS' CHOICE

So don't settle for anything less than ReachOut. Call us toll free now for more information or for the ReachOut dealer nearest you. 1-800-677-6232. And then be the best in your field, with the best in the field.

1-800-677-6232

Ocean Isle
SOFTWARE

1201 19th Place
Vero Beach, Florida 32960 U.S.A.
Phone (407) 770-4777 Fax (407) 770-4779

Circle 284 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 285)

Big, Fast IDE Drives

The first high-capacity IDE drives show a lot of promise, particularly if you have a local-bus system that supports them well

DAVID ESSEX

The new generation of fast IDE drives with larger capacities is a good match for fast local-bus systems. Counterclockwise from left are the 1-GB Micropolis Taurus 4110A, the 1-GB IBM 0662 Model A10, the 540-MB Seagate ST5660A, the Western Digital Caviar AC2540, the 728-MB IBM DSAA-3720, and the 540-MB Quantum ProDrive LPS 540AT. Not included in the photo are Seagate's 1-GB ST31220A Medalist 1080 and Western Digital's 1-GB Caviar AC31000.

The need for fast, high-capacity hard drives has recently challenged the well-established popularity of the ATA (AT Attachment) interface used with IDE drives. The low cost and relative technical simplicity of IDE drives are little help when the data-storage requirements of workstations and multimedia machines push against a BIOS- and DOS-imposed 528-MB capacity limit. Further, on local-bus systems, ATA's 2- to 3-MBps data-throughput rate is no match for the nominal 5- to 20-MBps rates of the SCSI bus, putting IDE at a speed disadvantage in multimedia environments.

To meet this challenge, last year hardware and system software makers began updating the ATA standard—pushed somewhat by an Enhanced IDE standard proposed by Western Digital (see "IDE Takes Off," March BYTE). Parts of Western Digital's proposal relating to increased capacity (well beyond 528 MB) and higher ATA bus throughput were adapted by the SFF (Small Form Factor Committee), an ad hoc industry group. The resulting SFF proposal is now in the hands of ANSI, where it could pick up other enhancements, such as CD-ROM support, on its way to becoming known as the ATA-2 standard.

A few (540-MB) drives began implementing the SFF guidelines last year. This past spring and summer, larger, faster drives arrived, and they are the subject of this roundup. All offer burst data transfer rates over the ATA interface of at least 11.1 MBps. The performance story remains more complicated, however, as the data density of magnetic media, spin rates, and efficiency of read/write head movement continue to play major roles. The point is well illustrated by the varying throughput and seek speeds exhibited by the reviewed drives, which range in size from 540 MB to 1.08 GB.

In the Channel

The eight IDE drives reviewed here are representative of hard drive manufacturers' latest efforts to bring drive electronics up to speed with local-bus systems and improvements in the mechanical aspects of drive architecture. Standard ATA data transfers going over the typical ISA bus are limited to a bandwidth that cannot handle the faster stream of bits created by newer drives. Growing ever smaller, these drives have more densely packed platters with drive heads that are themselves getting smaller, lighter, and quicker, both mechanically and electronically. Even when matched with higher-throughput local-bus computers, IDE drives could not match SCSI rates, because the CPU's standard way of controlling throughput (called *Processor I/O*, or *PIO*) did not let it recognize when 100 percent of the shared local bus's bandwidth was available for data transfers.

The solution to faster PIO, implemented on all the reviewed drives, is called *flow control using IORDY* (the I/O Channel Ready line on the ATA bus). Flow control lets the drive electronics regulate the CPU's data transfer functions so the drive can reliably communicate with the bus at higher speeds. The SFF has standardized new ATA timings using flow control (called *PIO Mode 3*) at 180 nanoseconds per cycle. The result, in theory, is maximum internal transfer rates, or burst rates, of up to 11.1 MBps. That translates into at least a doubling of effective data transfer rates, a result more or less borne out by the BYTE benchmark tests. I measured sustained buffer-to-host rates as high as 7 MBps.

An alternative method, Fast Multiword DMA, uses the computer's DMA controller instead of the CPU to handle data transfers between the drive and system memory. SFF defines Mode 1 DMA transfers to allow burst rates of up to 13.3 MBps, roughly equivalent to PIO Mode 3. (A new PIO Mode 4 offers burst rates of up to 16.6 MBps and shows up here only on the 1-GB IBM 0662 Model A10 and Seagate ST31220A, although systems weren't available at review time to support or test these rates.)

Faster throughput was not the only IDE improvement I hoped to observe in the tested drives. The SFF proposal provides two translation schemes that let DOS-based systems break the 528-MB barrier. The first, CHS, involves a simple translation between the slightly incongruous cylinder-head-sector parameters in the system BIOS and those in the drive firmware.

The second scheme, LBA (logical block address), translates the CHS information into a 28-bit address that can be used by the operating system, device driver, and drive interface. All the reviewed drives support the more advanced LBA standard, but they use the simpler CHS in older systems with BIOS code that doesn't support LBA. Many newer systems also support only CHS, because it's more difficult to modify a BIOS to support LBA. The CHS scheme has an upper capacity limit of 8.4 GB—enough for now.

Small size and energy efficiency are two more benefits common to these drives.

continued

Drive Performance Results

Tests were done on a Compaq Deskpro XE 450 with a 50-MHz 486DX2 CPU and built-in local-bus IDE support. For all tests except the QBench Data Access Time, longer bars are better. The NSTL PLATT results are given as a geometric mean of weighted, indexed raw results.

Results from three different hard drive tests show a fairly consistent performance picture, with slight jostling of relative positions between tests. Bigger drives generally do better because they use the latest technology.

None is more than 1 inch high; Seagate's 540-MB ST5660A is only 0.75 inch high (it's also smaller than the others in length and width). These reduced dimensions will allow computer manufacturers to continue downsizing system boxes. In addition, the drives all boast low wattages, helping to meet federal government procurement requirements specified in the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star program.

Drive Testing

I used two PC systems to test the hard drives: a Compaq Deskpro XE 450 (50-MHz 486DX2) and a Zeos Pantera (60-MHz Pentium). Each system provided a built-in local-bus IDE connection and a BIOS that supports IDE drives larger than 528 MB. The Compaq was a year-old ISA system with a 170-MB Conner IDE drive; the Zeos was a more recent PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) design with a 425-MB Western Digital IDE drive. In both systems, the host drive was configured as an IDE master and the test drives as slaves, using the appropriate drive jumpers if necessary.

I used three tests: the file I/O parts of BYTE's low-level DOS benchmark, Quantum's QBench 1.30, and NSTL's PLATT (Page Level Availability Time Test) (see "Lab Report: 32 High-Speed Hard Drives," September 1993 BYTE). Each test takes its own read on the complexities of drive performance.

The BYTE file I/O test measures read and write I/O from the DOS file level. QBench works at the BIOS level, measuring sequential and random reads and writes. It produces a weighted average of access times and data transfer rates based on profiled DOS applications (65 percent sequential I/O, 35 percent random; 60 percent read, 40 percent write).

The NSTL PLATT benchmark is based on a profile of hard drive activity measured from Windows business applications running with Microsoft's SMARTDRV caching program. The access-time results from 12 tests, a mix of random and sequential read and write operations, are weighted and averaged according to the Windows profile. One part of the PLATT allows calculation of sequential throughput (dividing the 16-KB block size by the returned access time in milliseconds).

The age difference between the two test systems influenced drive installation and performance. While the Compaq automatically worked with the two Western Digital drives and the 1-GB Seagate, it required utility software such as OnTrack's Disk Manager (provided with many of the drives) to recognize the other drives, and it wouldn't work with the 540-MB Seagate unit unless set for 528 MB. The BIOS in the newer Zeos system recognized and worked with all tested drives, automatically configuring to their maximum capacity through a setup menu selection.

The Zeos, with its more sophisticated IDE controller, got much higher throughput rates in many of the tests, showing that the system can be a bottleneck with new, faster drives. Testing the five biggest drives on both systems showed that the 1-GB IBM 0662 Model A10 picked up the greatest throughput benefit from the faster system; the Micropolis Taurus 4110A, the 728-MB IBM DSAA-3720, and the Western Digital Caviar AC31000 showed intermediate gains. The 1-GB Seagate drive made smaller but still substantial throughput gains. The fastest measured throughput, 7 MBps, came from the 1-GB IBM drive on a PLATT sequential-read test that pulls most of its data from the drive's built-in buffer. The test system's ATA bus speed had no effect on access-time tests.

IBM DSAA-3720 and 0662 Model A10

Although the two IBM drives differ from each other substantially, both employ the magnetoresistive head technology invented by IBM. Magnetoresistive read and write heads require fewer copper coils and material layers than standard thin-film heads. The benefit, according to IBM, is smaller, simpler heads that allow higher data density and better durability. Both IBM drives also employ digital read channel electronics that allow reliable reading of more densely packed data (see "Digital Hard Drives," March BYTE).

These two IBM drives do, in fact, have some of the highest track density of the group (as high as 4300 tracks per inch for the 728-MB DSAA-3720), and the 1-GB 0622 claims a top-rated MTBF (mean time before failure) rating of 500,000 hours.

The 1-GB IBM drive's smaller, more efficient heads and higher data density do not seem to give it any overall performance advantage over the 1-GB Micropolis Taurus, however. The Micropolis makes up in access time what it loses in data transfer rate. In the file I/O test, the Micropolis drive bested the field and exceeded the 1-GB IBM unit's speeds by 3 percent to 13 percent. The IBM drive fared better in the NSTL PLATT benchmark, where its higher throughput slightly edged out the Micropolis drive's quicker access times.

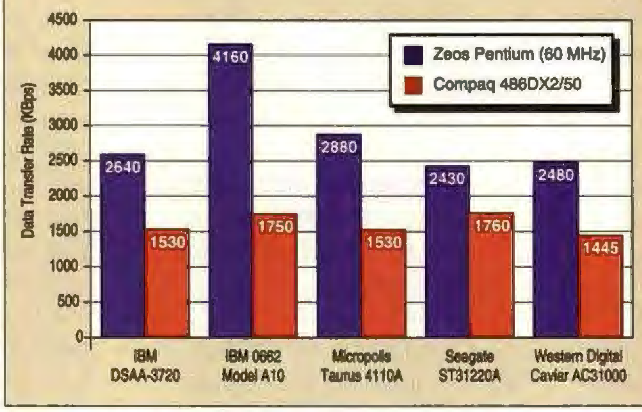
The IBM unit did slow down in the PLATT sequential test that accesses four areas of the drive simultaneously (an

indication of server capability), but it was still as fast as or faster than any other drive but the Micropolis Taurus in this test. Both 1-GB drives have a large (512-KB) buffer, so differences in caching algorithms are the most likely reason for the IBM drive's performance drop-off.

IBM's 728-MB DSAA-3720 has the smallest cache in the group (96 KB), and, at 4500 rpm, its rotation is slower than the 1-GB drives'. But it compares favorably to the 1-GB IBM drive for multimedia uses, because it doesn't have to perform TCAL (thermal recalibration), a periodic compensation for heat-induced mechanical changes that can translate into lost video frames. (Some of the other reviewed drives don't need to do TCAL, either.) IBM says it's preparing a workaround to mitigate TCAL's effects on the 1-GB drive.

The small cache may be one reason why the 728-MB drive has lower throughput than two of the smaller (540-MB) drives when, theoretically, its higher track and areal density would let it pump bits faster. In the file I/O tests, the 728-MB IBM drive generally falls slightly behind the 540-MB Quantum and Seagate units, although it passes two 1-GB drives on the Pentium QBench test.

On a Faster System



Running on a 60-MHz Zeos Pentium system with a more sophisticated IDE interface than the 50-MHz Compaq 486 Deskpro had, several of the drives improved markedly in throughput results, as shown here by the QBench test. The 1-GB IBM and Micropolis drives showed the strongest benefit.

Micropolis Taurus 4110A

As noted above, the 1-GB Micropolis Taurus performs slightly better than the 1-GB IBM drive even though it lacks the data density advantages of magnetoresistive technology. It avoids some of the downside of high capacity by employing five platters. It thus has two more than the three-disk IBM drive, giving it an edge when performing nonsequential seeks on large files (measured by the Short Seek and Long Seek tests in the PLATT benchmark).

The Micropolis can confine such files to a narrower range of cylinders (tracks that are the same general distance from the drive spindle) because the extra disks allow more capacity per cylinder. In other words, the more stacked up the cylinders, the shorter the distances the read/write heads must move when randomly accessing in a file.

Both IBM and Micropolis state that the 1-GB drives' 5400-rpm rotational speeds reduce latency time (the time it takes for the requested block to pass under the head once the head has arrived at the correct track) to 5.56 milliseconds. This is an easily proved mathematical verity and, coupled with the low average seek time (8.5 ms) claimed for both drives, should lead to quick data access. In those tests measuring random-access times in the Windows-oriented PLATT benchmark, the two drives did better than all the others, with the Micropolis generally faster than the IBM. In the DOS-oriented QBench test, however, the two Western Digital drives were fastest in data-access-time tests.

Using more disks contributes to the Micropolis's high $739 street price, but then Micropolis offers an industry-leading five-year warranty. (IBM offers a five-year warranty on its 1-GB IDE drive but not on the 728-MB unit.) Those looking to push the capacity limits of the IDE interface ought to seriously consider this drive.

Quantum ProDrive LPS 540AT

While the ProDrive LPS 540AT is larger than 528 MB and supports fast local-bus transfer modes, it won't be Quantum's fastest or largest IDE drive by the time you read this. Quantum's new 540-MB Lightning drive should be faster, and a 730-MB version of the Lightning will be larger. While relatively slow in the group reviewed here, the ProDrive LPS 540AT is still a fast drive with an attractive price. The drive supports PIO Mode 3 and Fast Multiword DMA, so the ATA interface throughput can potentially match the drive.

However, in both the access-time measures important for random file I/O and the throughput measures important for sequential file I/O, the drive placed well back

IDE HARD DRIVE FEATURES

Specs like these can give a good picture of a drive's capabilities, although they do not take into account one important attribute: the effectiveness of the caching algorithms for the drive's built-in cache. Larger drives get the best technology—for example, the higher (5400-rpm) spin rates for the 1-GB IBM and Micropolis drives. They also have higher MTBF ratings and the longest warranties.

DRIVE	CAPACITY (MB)	DISKS	NO. OF HEADS/ RECORDING SURFACES	SPIN RATE (RPM)	AVERAGE LATENCY (MS)	SEEK TIMES (MINIMUM/ AVERAGE/MAXIMUM; MS)*	CACHE/ BUFFER SIZE (KB)	TRACK DENSITY (TPI)
IBM DSAA-3720	728	2	4/4	4500	6.67	4/12/25	96	4300
IBM 0662 Model A10	1052	3	6/5	5400	5.56	0.6-2.5/8.5-10.1/16.5-18	512	4077
Micropolis Taurus 4110A	1057	5	10/9	5400	5.56	1.5/8.5/20	512	2756
Quantum ProDrive LPS 540AT	541	2	4/4	4500	6.67	4/12/23	128	2875
Seagate ST5660A	546	2	4/4	4500	6.67	3.5/12/30	256	3309
Seagate ST31220A Medalist 1080	1083	3	6/6	4500	6.67	3.5/12/25	256	4250
Western Digital Caviar AC2540	541	2	4/4	4500	6.67	4/11-13/25	128	3300
Western Digital Caviar AC31000	1084	3	6/6	4495	6.67	4/10-12/23	128	4000

*Track-to-track, including settling time; hyphen separates read and write values where necessary in the pack (though rarely last). Among the three 540-MB drives reviewed here, it placed second in sequential-access tests, behind the Seagate ST5660A. The ProDrive fared best in several of the simpler PLATT sequential tests, indicating that it may be a better drive for Windows than DOS, since that test is modeled on the use of hard drives in a Windows environment.

Two factors may have depressed the throughput results. Like the Western Digital drives, the Quantum ProDrive has a fairly small (128-KB) cache/buffer. And at 2875 tpi, it has the second-lowest track density of the group (the Micropolis Taurus 4110A has the lowest).

One final note: Quantum, like Western Digital and Micropolis, ships its drive with a specially licensed copy of OnTrack Computer Systems' Disk Manager to perform the CHS translation needed to get above the 528-MB DOS/BIOS barrier on systems with older BIOS code.

Seagate ST5660A and ST31220A

Seagate's mid-capacity entry has little that overtly differentiates it from the other 540-MB drives. When tested, however, the ST5660A showed seek and throughput speeds that put it not only at the top of the 540-MB group but in range of the 1-GB drives. For example, in the file I/O read test, the ST5660A's 559.4 KBps placed it fourth overall, behind three 1-GB drives. In the PLATT benchmarks, it jumped toward the top in the sequential tests.

Note that the Seagate was the only drive I couldn't configure for more than 528 MB on the Compaq test system. The Compaq's BIOS didn't automatically recognize it, and Seagate has no plans to offer its own or a third-party driver. That shouldn't be a

RATED MTBF (POWER-ON HOURS)	WARRANTY (YEARS)	PRICE
300,000	2	$435 (list)
500,000	5	$730 (list)
500,000	5	$739 (street)
300,000	2	$389 (street)
300,000	2	$379 (street)
300,000	3	$689 (street)
250,000	3	$349 (street)
250,000	3	$679 (street)

About the Companies

IBM Storage Systems Division
(DSAA-3720; 0622 Model A10)
Dept. 2W4
Rte. 100, P.O. Box 100
Somers, NY 10589
(800) 426-7299
fax: (800) 426-3395
Circle 1084 on Inquiry Card.

Micropolis
(Taurus 4110A)
21211 Nordhoff St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(800) 395-3748
(818) 709-3300
fax: (818) 709-3396
Circle 1085 on Inquiry Card.

Quantum Corp.
(ProDrive LPS 540AT)
500 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 624-5545
(408) 894-4000
fax: (408) 894-3205
Circle 1086 on Inquiry Card.

Seagate Technology
(ST5660A; ST31220A Medalist 1080)
920 Disc Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6550
fax: (408) 438-7852
Circle 1087 on Inquiry Card.

Western Digital Corp.
(Caviar AC2540; Caviar AC31000)
8105 Irvine Center Dr.
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 832-4778
(714) 932-5000
fax: (714) 932-6498
Circle 1088 on Inquiry Card.

problem later on in the year, as the Phoenix BIOS, AMI's latest BIOS, and others designed to handle higher IDE capacities and LBA translation become more widely available. However, if you own an older system, you may not be able to access the ST5660A's top 12 MB without a utility like OnTrack Disk Manager.

The Compaq had no trouble with Seagate's 1-GB ST31220A Medalist 1080. Formatting nicely at over 1079 MB, the Medalist performed competitively with the 1-GB IBM and Micropolis drives on the Compaq, running neck-and-neck with Seagate's smaller 528-MB unit. Both Seagate drives did well on sequential tests, but not as well with random I/O. Read results were consistently behind writes for both Seagates (they use the same caching algorithms). On the Zeos Pentium system, the 1-GB Seagate fell significantly behind other 1-GB drives on throughput tests.

Western Digital Caviar AC2540 and AC31000
Although Western Digital, champion of the Enhanced IDE movement, has endowed its Caviar IDE drives with all the right high-speed protocol support—Mode 3 PIO and Mode 1 DMA—its efforts do not seem to have brought superior performance. The drives are fast, but not as fast as the others I tested. The 540-MB AC2540 and 1-GB AC31000 provided similar results in most tests, with the larger, newer drive coming out a bit ahead.

The Western Digital drives placed last or next-to-last in most throughput tests. For example, the AC2540's 495-KBps result placed it last in the file I/O read test. In the PLATT benchmark, the Western Digital drives placed in the slower group with the 540-MB Quantum and 728-MB IBM drives. QBench results were mixed: slowest in transfer time but fastest in access time. The QBench access-time result derives from both sequential and random operations, so the built-in cache helps out. The PLATT benchmark's seek tests, where the Caviars didn't do as well, are based on random I/O and more reflect the drives' mechanical abilities.

But keep performance in perspective. The Western Digital drives offer capacities and seek times that would have been unheard of in an IDE drive two years ago. If you have an older ISA system that you're upgrading for increased capacity, look at Western Digital's pricing, because you aren't likely to see great performance differences between drives without local bus.

With capacities over 1 GB and support for local-bus transfer rates, new IDE drives remain your best bet for desktop systems, where lower drive-interface overhead gives them a speed advantage over comparable SCSI drives. SCSI shines only in multitasking, multidrive situations and can provide multigigabyte capacities. Drive utility programs like OnTrack's let you use these drives on just about any system with IDE connectors, but newer systems that automatically recognize large capacities and provide local-bus throughput are where they belong. ■

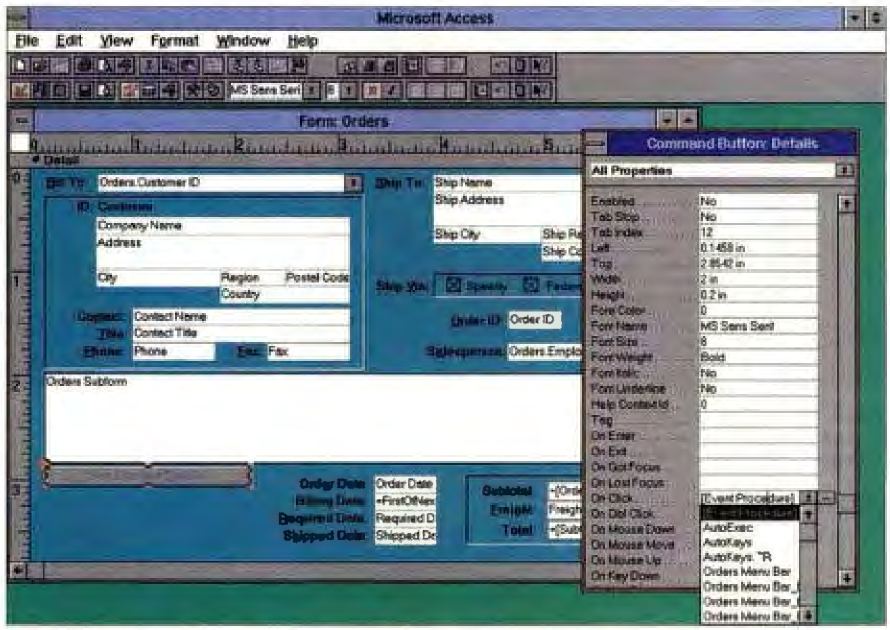
David Essex is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at dessex@bix.com.

Access 2.0: The Best of Both Worlds?

With ease-of-use features and enhanced development tools, Microsoft's database manager aims at dabblers and developers

JIM CARLS

It's the holy grail of database vendors: building a database manager with the ease of use of a flat-file database and the power to satisfy demanding developers. Microsoft reached for this elusive goal with the initial release of Access and hopes to close in on it with Access 2.0. The new features and capabilities in 2.0 aim at the low-end user with ease-of-use improvements and at the database developer with enhanced connectivity and programming options. But the package can be intimidating and may leave the low end behind.



Access 2.0 is an object-oriented RDBMS. Objects in Access include data tables, reports, screen forms, controls such as input fields and buttons, and other elements. A property is a characteristic of an object and can range from input masks to validation rules to "what-happens-when" instructions for specific events (e.g., a mouse-click). The screen shows the properties assigned to the See Product Details button. The On Click option of the Properties window lists actions that can take place when the user clicks on the button. In this case, the mouse-click triggers an event procedure (a block of code). Clicking on the ellipsis next to the Event Procedure label brings up the snippet of code to be executed.

Objects Through Windows

Access 2.0, like 1.x, is an object-oriented RDBMS (relational database management system). Users new to this approach to data management will find a major difference between products like Access and traditional command-driven DBMSes: Instead of wrestling with a long list of commands and control statements whose behavior may be less than obvious, you wrestle with long lists of object properties whose meanings may be even less obvious.

An *object* is any item in the system that you can manipulate as a unit. Objects in Access include data tables, reports, screen forms, and controls such as input fields and buttons. A *property* is a characteristic of an object and can range from input masks to validation rules to "what-happens-when" instructions for specific events (e.g., a mouse-click). The properties available to the user for some objects can be alarmingly long. Still, object orientation can be such a superior way of organizing desirable programmed behaviors that it is well worth the effort to push yourself up and over the required learning curve.

Access also takes the Windows interface about as far as it can go: OLE 2.0, right-click menus, hover help, cue cards, and a host of wizards. And you can copy and paste objects (e.g., an entire table) as easily as you can manipulate highlighted rows and columns.

New and Improved

The previous version of Access was an accomplished data manager, but it could try the patience of anyone used to the kind of blazing speed you get with DOS-based databases. There were also some features of a finished database application that should have been easier to implement.

The new features in this version are extensive. Besides the additions covered in "A Few New Features in Access 2.0" on page 160, three other new features deserve notice. The first is the program's more comprehensive set of wizards. It is the function of a wizard to answer the question, "What on earth do I do with all these properties?" These programmed helpers can make a big difference in the ease and speed with which you set up the pieces (i.e., objects) in an application.

The next feature of note is the Solutions database. This bundled sample is a finished application as well as a storehouse of how-to information, including code samples, that help you climb the learning curve. I wish the Solutions database had been available when I was struggling with version 1. Finally, the Rushmore query-optimization technology purchased with the Foxpro acquisition may seriously cramp your coffee breaks.

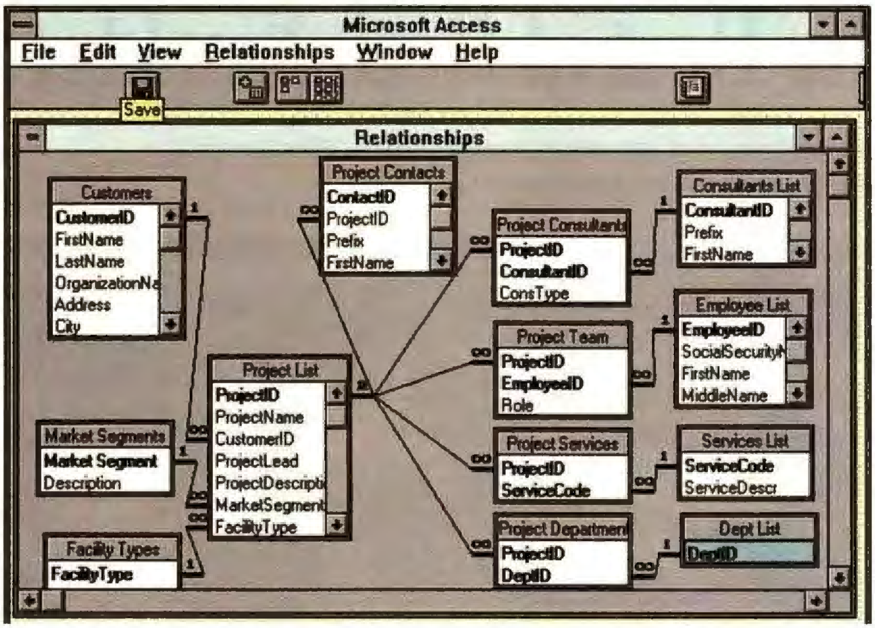
Space for Your Stuff

A full installation of the new version requires 22.4 MB of disk space. After including the space needed for Windows swap files and such, I squandered 2 hours on a search-and-compress mission to get the 30 MB I ultimately needed.

Space requirements are compounded for advanced 1.x users who have live applications. Changes and additions in the new version make it prudent to keep the old version alive until your applications prove themselves ready for 2.0. Even more prudent (don't say I didn't warn you) would be to read any readme files on Disk 1 before you install the new version. Tables created under previous versions will automatically convert to 2.0 format when you open the MDB file, but all other major objects must be opened and saved. This can be tedious for a complex application.

continued

Reviews Access 2.0: The Best of Both Worlds?



Access 2.0's new Relations Window makes it easy to define and edit relationships between tables. Notice that primary and foreign keys are easily visible. When defining relationships, you can specify whether to enforce referential integrity and whether to allow cascading updates or deletes.

A Sample Application

To get a feel for the new version, I created a project-oriented marketing database that might be used by any professional services firm, such as architects, engineers, or data-processing consultants. Many large professional firms must continually produce marketing aids, proposals, and government forms that present the firm's experience in a variety of ways, including cross-tabulated résumés for staff members. Since proposals are often custom-tailored to fit the job being sought, updating and collating this information can be tedious. I set out to create the basic table structure, input forms, and two reports: one for project information and another for a staff résumé.

The initial design for the system required 13 tables, organized around a list of Projects. Two categories of tables were needed. The first would include resource tables, such as lists of employees, regular consultants used by the firm, "approved" code lists, and so on. The second category of tables would define the intermediate relationships between the individual projects and the resource lists.

You can create tables manually or with a wizard. I discovered that the new Table wizard is most efficient if you've already created those tables that the wizard cannot. In my sample application, these would be the intermediate tables, which would consist of only two fields, both being primary keys of other tables. For example, the list of employees who had produced particular projects would be defined in a table called Project Team. I created this table manually with two fields, ProjectID and EmployeeID, which together would create unique keys. Creating the compound key was easy; I just highlighted both fields and clicked the Key icon on the toolbar.

As you work with each table field, a list of applicable properties (e.g., formatting and validation rules) appears below it. An important aspect of designing a table is to finalize, as much as possible, the properties for each field before creating queries and forms. Since the properties you include in the table design are inherited by the queries, forms, and reports based on them, this can save time. Although you can override these properties in other objects, it is more efficient to specify what you want at the table level.

To define the Project table and resource lists, I used the Table wizard. This function works best as a library of predefined tables. The Table wizard ships with over 50 sample tables. A library of tables helps enforce field-naming conventions from one development project to another, so macros and modules developed in one project are more easily usable in a new one. You can customize the default table list with your own; I recommend this, as some of the default fields are too generic.

The Table wizard also helps you define relationships between tables. You can choose an existing table, and Access will create the relationship to the new table, even adding a linking field if necessary.

You can define and edit relationships with the new graphical Relationships window, using point, drag, and click operations. When defining relationships, you specify whether to enforce referential integrity (preventing the entry of nonexistent foreign keys) and whether to allow cascading updates or deletes (where a change to the "one" of a one-to-many relationship also changes the "many"). One warning: The window can show either all relationships or only direct ones. I wasted an hour trying to change the original CustomerID field type, a modification the system refused to allow because the Customer table was "involved in one or more relationships." I was beginning to believe that the relationship was a bit too clandestine until I realized that I wasn't displaying "all" relationships.

Creating Forms

The heart of any database application is its interface, defined by its screen forms. Using the Forms wizard, it is fairly simple to set up basic forms from the four available types—Single Column, Tabular, Graph, and Main/Subform—and in one of five styles. Also, a new AutoForm form type creates best-guess forms based on the table or query selected. In addition to data-editing forms, you can build forms that use Access's rich macro capabilities to organize your application and control processing, eliminating much of the coding this normally requires.

My Marketing database makes heavy use of subforms within the main project form. These handle the data for project consultants, teams—anything with a one-to-many relationship. Data entry for subforms generally depends on first entering a valid ID from a related resource list (e.g., to enter a Project Team member, you enter a valid EmployeeID from the Employees table). This means that the subform will typically use either a list or combo box for data entry of the key field. Unfortunately, the Forms wizard does not set this up for you; there is a Control wizard for these types of controls. Using it, you can quickly set up one of these for your key field, but you will have to delete the original field, add the new control, and then make sure to edit the Tab Order to restore the original field sequence.

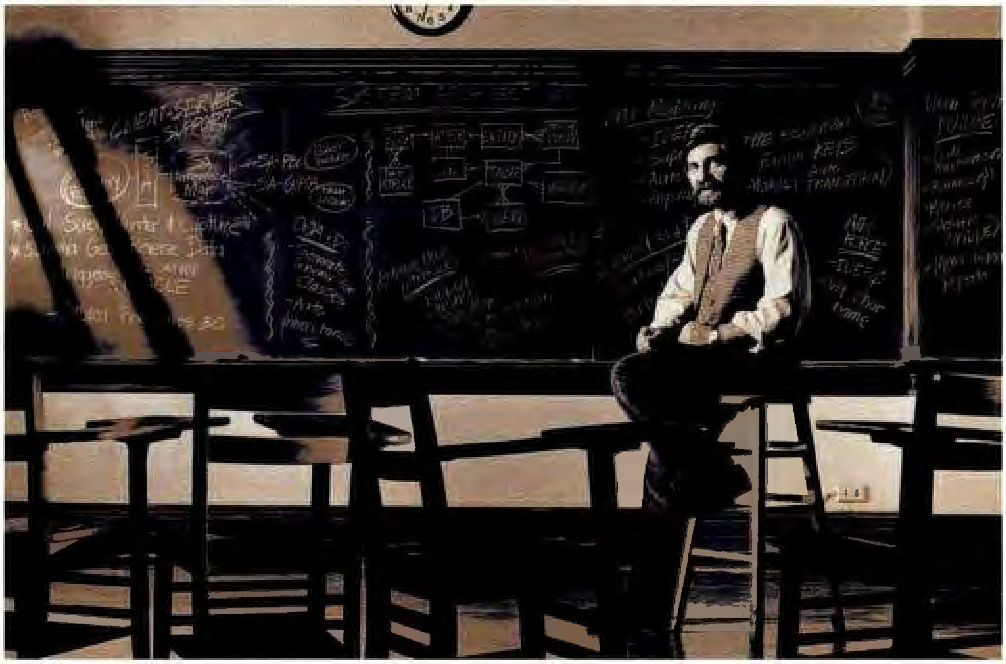
Before a new member can be added to a

About the Product

Access 2.0.........$495
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
Circle 1075 on Inquiry Card.

"You asked for a powerful and affordable tool to develop client/server applications. That's why I developed System Architect 3.0."

JAN POPKIN, CHIEF SCIENTIST
POPKIN SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS, INC.



Developers and project teams looking for a CASE-based tool for client/server application development will find the answer in System Architect™ 3.0. This latest version of the CASE price/performance leader includes the features of expensive tools for a fraction of the cost.

System Architect 3.0.

SA 3.0 simplifies the development of client/server applications by supporting multiple methodologies including Information Engineering, Gane & Sarson, Yourdon, IDEF, OOA&D, SSADM IV, Shlaer/Mellor, and Ward & Mellor. It also features an integrated data repository you can customize. And it runs under MS Windows® or IBM's OS/2 PM.®

Flexibility And Functionality.

The ideal combination of flexibility and functionality has made SA the undisputed price/performance leader. As the needs of developers have changed, so has the scope of SA's features and options:

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS.

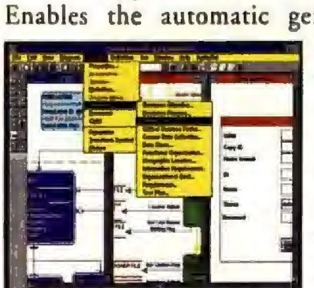
SA Screen Painter: Allows repository-based development of GUI screens and menus or character-based screens.

SA Object-Oriented Version: Supports Booch '91 and Coad/Yourdon.

SA Reverse Data Engineer: Reverse engineers SQL databases, including SQL Server, SYBASE, DB2, Informix, and Oracle.

SA Schema Generator: Generates DDL and SQL triggers from entity models for Oracle, Informix, Ingres, PROGRESS, Paradox, dBASE III, DB2, SQL Server, SYBASE, and other SQL and 4GL databases.

SA Project Documentation Facility: Enables the automatic generation of deliverables with desktop publishing quality from SA Encyclopedia.

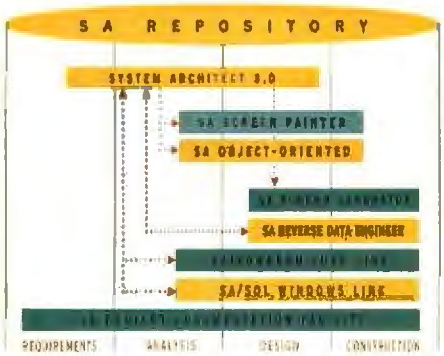


◂Paint GUI screens from data in repository.

Choose Your Development Environment.

SA/PowerBuilder Link: Allows the exchange of design information between SA and PowerBuilder for the development of more robust client/server applications.

SA/SQL Windows Link: Works with Gupta's SQL Windows.



▴System Architect 3.0 covers your development lifecycle with a complete range of features and options.

Put Your Project Team In A Class Of Its Own.

System Architect 3.0 makes your project team more productive with a range of capabilities including:

Network Version: Allows multiple team members to work concurrently on a project while sharing the SA Repository by locking diagram and data dictionary records.

Network Security: Allows Project Managers to uniquely identify and classify personnel with appropriate levels of authorization.

Access Control: Allows team members to check-out, check-in, or freeze encyclopedia objects with defined authorization.

Version Control: Allows project encyclopedias, and their related files, to be saved and stored with appropriate version-identifying data. (Available in version 3.1)

Call Us Today At 800-REAL-CASE, X138.

To find out how to qualify for your free 30-day evaluation copy, call us today, or fax us at 212-571-3436.

SYSTEM ARCHITECT™

Popkin Software & Systems, Inc.,
11 Park Place, New York, NY 10007

England 44-926-881186; Benelux 31-3406-65530;
Germany 49-6151-82077; Italy 39-49-8700366;
Switzerland 41-61-6922666; Denmark 45-45-823200;
Australia 61-02-346499; Sweden 46-8-626-8100;
Elsewhere 1-212-571-3434

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.

A Few New Features in Access 2.0

Graphical relationships	Visually design the database and define table relationships
Expression Builder	Point and click from a list of common expression elements to quickly build complex expressions
AutoForm/AutoReport	Generate forms and reports automatically based on a table or query
OLE automation	Build a custom environment with Access objects and with objects exposed by other compliant applications
Cascading updates and deletes	Design unlimited levels of cascading updates and deletes to maintain consistency and integrity of data at the table and query level
Input masks	Apply input masks to automatically add formatting or insert special characters into each field or record.
New SQL features	Pass SQL statements directly to ODBC databases and create Union queries and queries that create, change, or delete objects in attached SQL tables.

Project Team, the person must already exist in the Employee List. Most well-designed databases let the user add a new record on the fly when the system detects a nonexistent foreign key. I was surprised to find that this is not possible in Access without some programming. Fortunately, the Solutions database includes a detailed explanation of how to do this (including sample code that you can copy).

Printing forms is only satisfactory, especially if you optimize the screen readability with specific color schemes. When installing a new application, you'll often need a data verification report that mimics the input screen, especially for complex tables. Although you can drop a form into a new report design, the result may be less than readable without further work.

Queries and Reports

Access has a healthy set of querying tools, including a new Query wizard that aids in creating some of the more complex types of queries, such as cross-tab queries and queries to find nonmatching records in a second table. Since most forms and reports are based on queries, this is an important feature. One major drawback of the previous version was the inability to export the results of a query to other data formats. Version 2.0 corrects this.

Access's reporting features are similar to the process of creating forms, both in concept and application—from using the Report wizards to the ability to drag an existing report from the report list and drop it into a report definition as a subreport.

Worthy Effort

Powerful? Certainly. Easy to use? Well.... The experience required to take full advantage of this powerful program depends not on the program's design but on the demands of complex data-processing systems. Access cannot design your database for you. Nor can it greatly reduce the tweaking needed for a maturing application as users begin to call for variations on the processing themes they see.

For professional developers, the range of object properties available means the end of a great deal of coding. For the average user, Access shortens the time that needs to be spent setting up a productive database and reduces some of the experience needed. But Access does not fill the niche for flat-file managers at the low end. For anyone with major data management needs who has the time or resources to implement it, this program can pay back the investment handsomely. ■

Jim Carls is a consultant and freelance writer in Memphis, Tennessee. He has over 14 years' experience in system design and user training. He provides custom software, training, and technical assistance to corporate clients, primarily in xBase languages such as Clipper. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at editors@ bix.com.

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

1. For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

2. Print Your Name and Address
Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

BYTE

Yes, I want FREE information on the following products!

Fill out this coupon carefully. *Please Print.*

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Phone ____________ Fax ____________

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one)
1 ❑ MIS/DP
2 ❑ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ❑ Administration/Management
4 ❑ Sales/Marketing
5 ❑ Engineer/Scientist
6 ❑ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?
7 ❑ Senior-level
8 ❑ Middle-level
9 ❑ Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?
10 ❑ Yes
11 ❑ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply)
12 ❑ PC/MS-DOS
13 ❑ DOS + Windows
14 ❑ OS/2
15 ❑ Unix
16 ❑ MacOS
17 ❑ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?
18 ❑ 1-25
19 ❑ 26-50
20 ❑ 51-99
21 ❑ 100 or more

September 1994 91 96 98
Card Valid until November 30, 1994

Inquiry Numbers 60–246

60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76
77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93
94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127
128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161
162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178
179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195
196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212
213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229
230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246

Inquiry Numbers 247–433

247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263
264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314
315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331
332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365
366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382
383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399
400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416
417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433

Inquiry Numbers 434–620

434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467
468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484
485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501
502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518
519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535
536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569
570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586
587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603
604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620

Inquiry Numbers 621–807

621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637
638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654
655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671
672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688
689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705
706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722
723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739
740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773
774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807

Inquiry Numbers 808–994

808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824
825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841
842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875
876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892
893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909
910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926
927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943
944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977
978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994

Inquiry Numbers 995–1159

995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009
1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024
1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039
1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054
1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069
1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084
1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099
1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114
1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129
1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144
1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159

Inquiry Numbers 1160–1324

1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174
1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189
1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204
1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219
1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234
1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249
1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264
1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279
1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294
1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309
1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324

Inquiry Numbers 1325–1489

1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339
1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354
1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369
1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384
1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399
1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414
1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429
1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444
1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459
1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474
1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481	1482	1483	1484	1485	1486	1487	1488	1489

Product Category Information
Circle the numbers below for additional information on the products you're interested in.

Hardware
- Accessories/Supplies 1
- Add-in Boards 2
- Bar Coding 3
- Communications/Networking 4
- Computer Systems 5
- Data Acquisition 6
- Diagnostic Equipment 53
- Disks & Optical Drives 7
- Diskettes/Duplicators 8
- Fax Boards/Machines 9
- Graphics Tablets/Mice/Pen Input 10
- Keyboards 11
- LAN Hardware 12
- Laptops & Notebooks 13
- Mail Order 14
- Memory/Chips/Upgrades 15
- Miscellaneous Hardware 16
- Modems/Multiplexors 17
- Monitors & Terminals 18
- Multimedia/CD-ROM 19
- Printers/Plotters 20
- Programmable Hardware 21
- Scanners/OCR/Digitizers 22
- Tape Drives 23
- UPS/Power Management 24

Software
- Business 25
- CAD/CAM 26
- Communications/Networking 27
- Data Acquisition 28
- Database 29
- Educational 30
- Engineering/Scientific 31
- Entertainment 32
- Graphics 33
- Macintosh 34
- Mail Order 35
- Mathematical/Statistical 36
- Miscellaneous Software 37
- On-Line Services 38
- Operating Systems 39
- Programming Languages/Tools 40
- Security 41
- Shareware 42
- Software Duplication 43
- Spreadsheets 44
- Unix 45
- Utilities 46
- Windows 47
- Word Processing 48

General
- Books/Publications 49
- Recruitment 50
- Miscellaneous 51

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

See reverse side for card.

1. For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

BYTE

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
P.O. BOX 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9460

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 42 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

BYTE

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 558
Hightstown, N.J. 08520-9409

SparcStation Overhaul

The new SparcStation 5 is a competitive low-cost workstation. The SparcStation 20 presents a more complex picture.

ERIC GARLAND

The SparcStation 5 (left) starts at $3995. The SparcStation 20M (right) starts at $14,590 and can run up to four SuperSparc processors.

In March, Sun Microsystems revamped its line of SPARC processor–based Unix workstations. Two new series are the multiprocessor-capable SparcStation 20 series, a redesign of the SparcStation 10 series that it replaces, and the SparcStation 5 series, low-priced workstations based on Sun's new MicroSparc II processor. The new SparcStation 20 series includes models geared toward multimedia and accelerated 2-D and 3-D graphics. Sun has discontinued the SparcStation 10 and lowered the price of its low-end model, the SparcClassic. Prices now range from $2995 for a no-frills SparcClassic to $29,995 or more for a four-processor model of the SparcStation 20.

The new SparcStations represent significant speed increases over previous models, but the workstation market is competitive. Hewlett-Packard's PA-RISC line and Silicon Graphics' Mips-based computers have tested faster than Sun's machines and are cutting into Sun's sales. Still, Sun held nearly half the workstation market last year, and many people will find the new systems of interest: There's something to be said for reliability and a large base of applications. With the SparcStation 20, you can also increase performance with multiple processors. In this review, I look at one of Sun's new high-end SparcStation 20 models and the more cost-effective SparcStation 5.

New SparcStations

Sun offers the SparcStation 20 with up to four 50-MHz or two 60-MHz SuperSparc processors (see the text box "Dual SuperSparcs"). The base system comes with one processor, a 535-MB hard drive, a 17-inch color monitor, and 32 MB of RAM for $12,195. You get your choice of 8-bit 2-D/3-D wireframe graphics or 24-bit accelerated graphics and imaging. I tested a SparcStation 20M, a model geared toward multimedia; it has the same components as other SparcStation 20 models but adds videoconferencing capabilities. The review unit arrived with a single 50-MHz chip. The $18,843 test configuration also included two 535-MB hard drives, 64 MB of RAM, 1 MB of RAM cache, and a 20-inch 1280- by 1024-pixel color monitor.

All SparcStation 20 models come with a microphone and 16-bit audio. The 20M adds accelerated video playback, video capture and compression, a video camera, videoconferencing software, and Photo CD support. The standard built-in networking combined with video and audio features makes the SparcStation 20M a prime platform for desktop videoconferencing. With the exception of the videoconferencing software, however, the package doesn't provide utilities or tools to take full advantage of the computer's multimedia potential.

The high-quality 20-inch monitor provides a very stable, readable image. A wireless remote control makes it easy to make all screen adjustments while staying a comfortable distance from the monitor—very elegant.

The SparcStation 5 base model was designed to be inexpensive. For the $3995 base price, you get a 535-MB hard drive, a 15-inch color monitor, and 16 MB of RAM. The $7745 SparcStation 5 I tested came with 32 MB of RAM, a 17-inch Sony monitor, and hardware and software for videoconferencing. The system I tested had a 70-MHz MicroSparc II processor. Higher-end models based on an 85-MHz MicroSparc II start at $9595 with 32 MB of RAM, a 17-inch color monitor, and 1 GB of hard drive storage.

Both new SparcStations come in the same well-designed case, and you can turn a SparcStation 5 into a SparcStation 20 with a simple motherboard swap. The SparcStation 20 system board has four 32-bit SBus expansion slots (two were free in the test machine) and two 64-bit MBus slots to hold SuperSparc processor cards. Each card can hold one or two processors. Using 64-MB SIMMs, you can put up to 512 MB of memory on the motherboard. The SparcStation 5 motherboard provides three SBus expansion slots and eight SIMM slots, each of which can hold up to 32 MB, for a maximum of 256 MB.

For either SparcStation, you open the case by removing two screws from the back, one of which is the grounding screw. This spring-loaded screw is held in place so that you can't lose it. When you attach a locking cable to the case, it blocks removal of the other screw, preventing access to the inside of the machine.

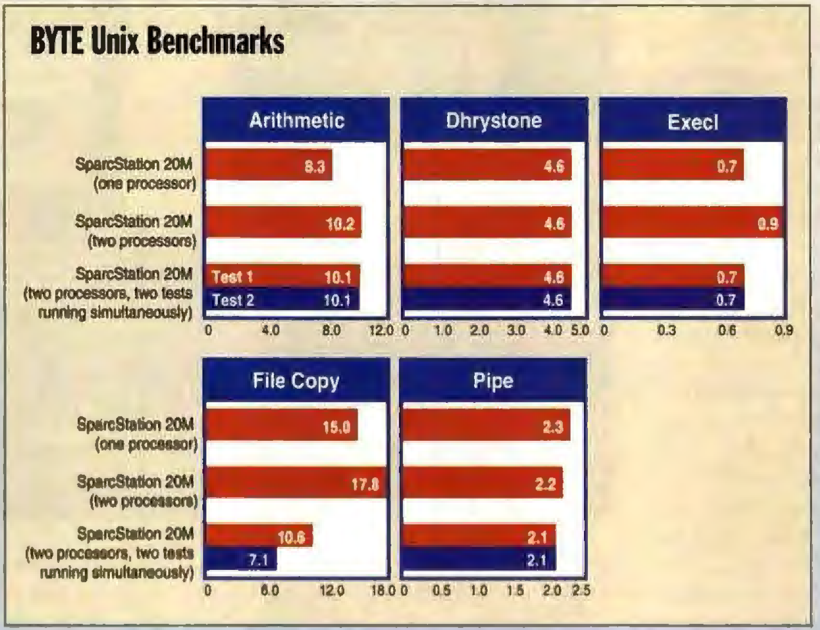
continued

Dual SuperSparcs

Sun tests show that a second SuperSparc processor improves performance by 20 percent to 40 percent for most existing Solaris 2.3 applications. Once available, programs tuned for multiple processors will do even better. Sun points out that you don't have to see a performance doubling to justify a second processor: If the percentage performance increase for your applications is more than the percentage price increase for the additional CPUs, you come out ahead. If you order your system with two processors on one CPU board, the additional cost for the second CPU is around $1500, or 12 percent, over the base model list cost. However, if you add it later, you'll pay a steep $4500, or 37 percent, of the base price for a second processor board.

Near the end of my review of the SparcStations, I received and installed in the SparcStation 20M a second 50-MHz processor board. Installation was simple because the system recognized and automatically worked with the new processor. Although I had no benchmarks ready to test multiprocessing, I did test around the edges of its potential using BYTE's Unix benchmarks. These tests are not multithreaded, nor are they designed to benefit from multiple processors, yet the second CPU provided an overall performance gain of around 12 percent. That fits with SPARC's higher estimates for more complex applications.

The best performance gain with multiple CPUs comes when you're running more than one application. With two tests running simultaneously (with a script), performance didn't differ markedly from when running one test with one CPU. As long as you run Solaris 2.x (which as yet has half the applications base of Solaris 1.x), a dual-processor system can run a fairly heavy-duty application in concert with other tasks with virtually no performance degradation.



The inside is well laid out, with room for two internal hard drives and two removable-media drives. The hard drives are cleverly mounted in plastic caddies that make upgrading simple. The caddy handle, when down, locks the drive into place. When you swing the handle up, it levers the drive out of its connector so you can simply lift it out. Sun offers external SCSI devices that can expand the storage capacity of the computer to up to 138.6 GB for the SparcStation 20 and 42 GB for the SparcStation 5.

Both SparcStations came with a full array of ports on the back panel, including ports for 10Base-T Ethernet (AUI [attachment unit interface] optional), SCSI-2, IBM/Centronics parallel adapter, serial (two), audio in and out, video input (two), S-Video input, and keyboard. The optical mouse plugs into the side of the keyboard, reducing cable tangle.

About the Products

SparcStation 20M $18,843
(test configuration with 64 MB of RAM, two 535-MB hard drives, 20-inch color monitor, and videoconferencing options)

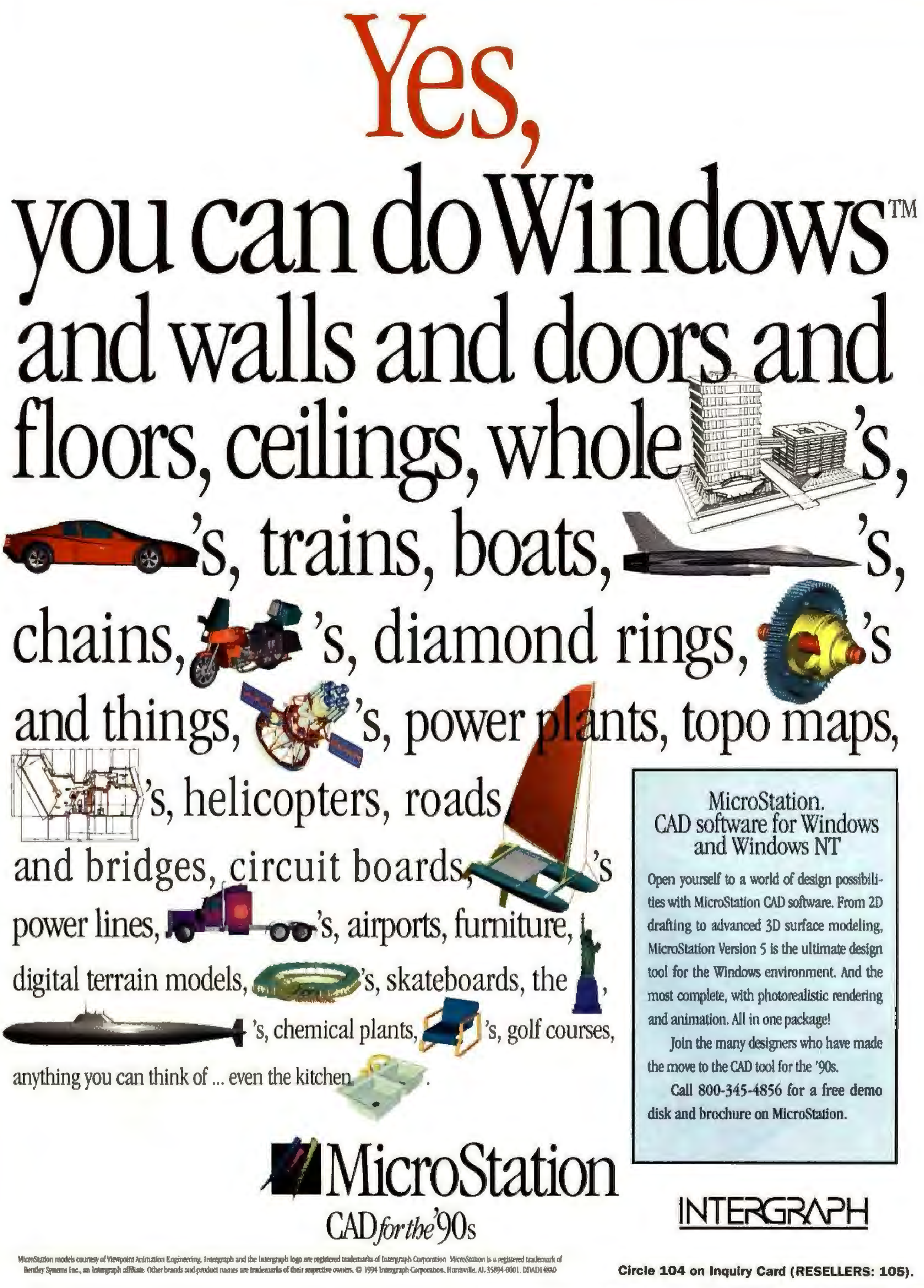
SparcStation 5 ....$7745
(test configuration with 32 MB of RAM, 535-MB hard drive, 17-inch color monitor, and videoconferencing options)

Sun Microsystems Computer Corp.
2550 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 821-4643
(415) 960-1300
fax: (415) 969-9131
Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

SPARC Performance

BYTE's Unix benchmarks provide a measure of Sun's CPU progress. The Arithmetic and Dhrystone results for the SparcStation 20 with a single processor showed that the new system had approximately five times the performance of the SparcStation 1+. File copy showed a dramatic improvement, with a speed index of 15; the improvement is somewhat due to better hard drive performance, but more so to caching. The Execl test actually ran slower on the SparcStation 20 than on the original SparcStation, due to the overhead inherent in Solaris 2.3. The Pipes test was the only other test to rely heavily on the operating system and thus showed only minor improvement.

SPECint92 results from Sun show the 20M test unit's 50-MHz SuperSparc processor scoring like a 90-MHz Pentium. The SuperSparc's SPECfp92 score is about 35 percent faster than the same Pentium. BYTE's native-performance benchmarks painted a dimmer performance picture, indicating that the SparcStation 20 had roughly two-thirds the integer performance and 50 percent better floating-point performance than a 66-MHz 486. Keep in mind that the native-performance tests are affected by the quality of the C compiler used for each platform. Still, these numbers put the single-processor SparcStation 20 at a performance disadvantage relative


Yes,
you can do Windows™
and walls and doors and
floors, ceilings, whole 's,
's, trains, boats, 's,
chains, 's, diamond rings, 's
and things, 's, power plants, topo maps,
's, helicopters, roads
and bridges, circuit boards, 's
power lines, 's, airports, furniture,
digital terrain models, 's, skateboards, the ,
's, chemical plants, 's, golf courses,
anything you can think of ... even the kitchen .
MicroStation.
CAD software for Windows
and Windows NT
Open yourself to a world of design possibilities with MicroStation CAD software. From 2D drafting to advanced 3D surface modeling, MicroStation Version 5 is the ultimate design tool for the Windows environment. And the most complete, with photorealistic rendering and animation. All in one package!
Join the many designers who have made the move to the CAD tool for the '90s.
Call 800-345-4856 for a free demo disk and brochure on MicroStation.
MicroStation
CAD for the '90s
INTERGRAPH
MicroStation models courtesy of Viewpoint Animation Engineering. Intergraph and the Intergraph logo are registered trademarks of Intergraph Corporation. MicroStation is a registered trademark of Bentley Systems Inc., an Intergraph affiliate. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1994 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001. DDAD14840
Circle 104 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 105).

BENCHMARK RESULTS

The Unix tests show that Sun's current SPARC systems are several times faster than the SparcStation 1+. The native performance tests indicate that they're hardly faster than a 66-MHz 486 system.

BYTE UNIX BENCHMARK

	SPARCSTATION 5	SPARCSTATION 20M
Arithmetic	5.9	8.3
Dhrystone	5.2	4.6
Execl	0.7	0.7
File Copy	12.4	15.0
Pipe	1.7	2.3

BYTE NATIVE-PERFORMANCE BENCHMARKS

	SPARCSTATION 5	SPARCSTATION 20
Integer index	0.67	0.72
Floating-point index	1.07	1.49

All benchmark results are indexed relative to the performance of a baseline machine. The Unix benchmarks are indexed to a Sun SparcStation 1+ running SunOS 4.1.3. The native-performance benchmarks are indexed to a 66-MHz 486. For each individual test, the baseline machine's index = 1.0.

to workstations based on DEC's Alpha, Mips's RS-4400, and HP's PA-RISC chips.

The SparcStation 5 did better than you would expect from the SPEC numbers for the MicroSparc II processor. The SparcStation 5 came out only 15 percent slower than the SparcStation 20 on the BYTE Unix benchmarks, in spite of the fact that the SPECint for the MicroSparc II is about 25 percent slower than that for the SuperSparc. The SparcStation 5 even pulled ahead in the Dhrystone portion of the test.

Solaris

SparcStations have a huge following of people who not only own the computers but know them inside and out. If you're not among them, the Solaris operating system that runs on the Sun computers is complex, with a steep learning curve. It has many intricacies that aren't standard Unix.

I was stumped, for example, when I tried to hook up an external Sun CD-ROM drive. The driver file for the CD-ROM drive didn't exist. After much head-scratching and searching with help commands, I discovered that I had to shut down the computer and, while outside the operating system, do a `BOOT -R` command. The system then rebooted, found the attached CD-ROM drive, and created the files necessary to access it. It's easy once you know how, but it's not nearly as convenient as on some other workstations I've used, where you plug in a SCSI device and turn on the computer, and it automatically mounts.

There are also two significantly different versions of Solaris, 1.x and 2.x. Solaris

1.1.1 is the most current of the former version and still ships with many Sun systems along with the new version, 2.3. There are good reasons for this. One is the 5000 or so applications written for the old Solaris that don't work with the new one. Another is familiarity. If you know the old Solaris, configuring the new one is painful because the operating-system data structures are different. The new kernel is also bigger than the old one. But 2.3 is a strong server operating system, supports multiprocessor machines, and can now claim 2500 applications, including all the biggies.

OpenWindows, the Solaris windowing system, is poorly linked to the rest of the system. With both SGI and HP workstations, you conveniently boot up right into the windowing system. With Solaris, you must boot up and log in through a full-screen text mode and then run OpenWindows on top of the text-mode session, much like the DOS/Windows combination. Worse, when leaving OpenWindows, you aren't warned if you have unsaved changes in some document—a fault common to other Unix systems.

Solaris's strong points are stability and a large applications base. Compared to its competition, however, Solaris has a long way to go as far as ease of use and integrating its windowing environment are concerned.

Solaris 2.4 should be out about the time you read this. According to Sun, 2.4 will provide easy-to-use graphical administration tools as well as a common environment for the 80x86-based Solaris and the Solaris that runs on the SparcStations, but it will provide little else in the way of significant features.

Still King?

Sun is still the king of Unix workstations. Although SparcStations don't have the processor speed of their competitors, don't count them out yet. Sun has made considerable advances in multiprocessor and threading technologies that will be the cornerstone of the distributed systems of the future—although the company is still proving their usefulness for today's applications. If Sun has fallen behind in speed, faster SPARC processors are right around the corner.

The SuperSparc II processor is sampling now and should ship early next year. Sun expects the 100-MHz SuperSparc II to be 85 percent faster than a 50-MHz SuperSparc, although it still won't be the fastest processor around. However, Sun's UltraSparc may be. This is a full-blown, 64-bit chip that should be more than three times faster than the 50-MHz SuperSparc. It should be available in quantity by the second quarter of 1995.

Considering its price, the SparcStation 5 is a good, fast machine and deserves consideration even for high-end use. The SparcStation 20 series provides more speed and expandability, but it's less competitive when you look at just price and performance. If you forgo Solaris 1.x applications, then running multiple processors under Solaris 2.3 can more than make up for the performance shortcomings of the SparcStation 20's CPU. How much more depends on your own particular mix of applications. ■

Eric Garland (Hancock, NH) has been using and programming computers for 12 years. He is currently enthralled by Unix. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at editors@bix.com.

Reviews Software

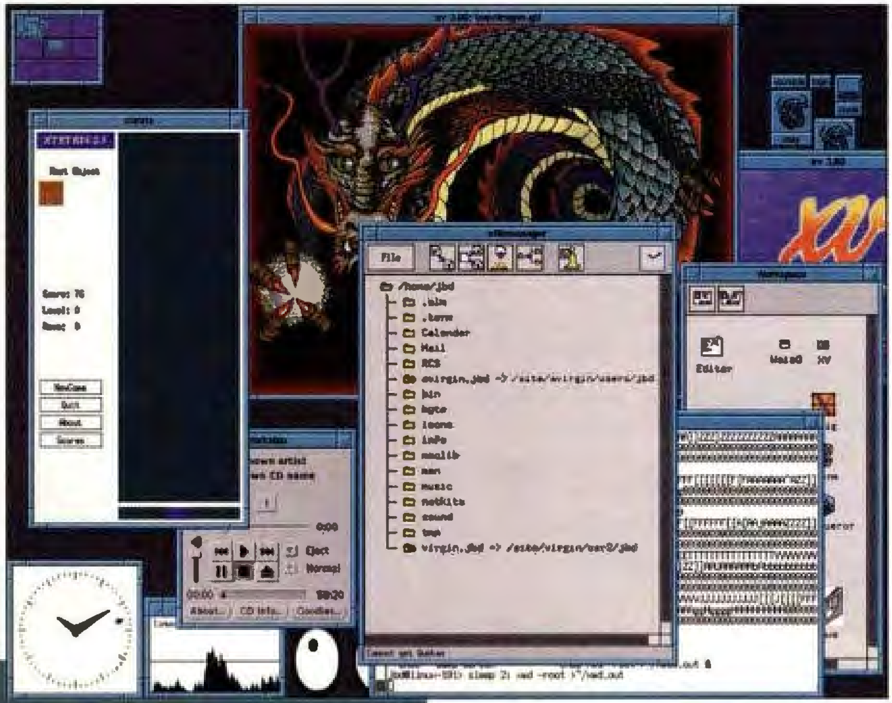
Power of Cooperation

Linux, a truly robust Unix clone, has evolved out of the Internet—and it's freely available

J. BRUCE DAWSON

Linux is not just another implementation of Unix. It's a complete rewrite, with an interesting history and some attractive features, not the least of which is its price tag: It has none. Linux is free—at least free from the more traditional license restrictions that come with commercial Unix. You can get it off the Internet from a number of sites for just the cost of the file transfers, or even on CD-ROM for a nominal price. And it comes with the source code.

In spite of its freely available nature, Linux is *not* public domain. Some of the code is bound by the Free Software Foundation's General Public License: You can copy and redistribute the associated software so long as the sources are readily and freely available. Other parts of the code have copyrights from external sources (e.g., BSD), but all these sources permit free redistribution.



When I logged in, most of the Unix commands I'm familiar with were available, and the X Window System came right up. X had been configured to use fvwm as the window manager. This wasn't one I was familiar with, but it looked very much like Motif's mwm. I could get around without learning too many new interface elements.

Family Tree

Unlike commercial versions of Unix, Linux was developed by a large number of unrelated individuals located all over the world (most of them are on the Internet). Contributors include the originator, Linus Torvalds (who lives in Finland) and the University of California at Berkeley (the originators of BSD Unix). The contributors all have differing interests, but they share a common goal: to create a freely available operating system and software that will serve the needs of power users.

A Unix look-alike, Minix, was Linux's physical ancestor, with Unix an obvious spiritual ancestor. But don't fall into the trap of viewing Linux as commercial software. Linux was developed in a somewhat anarchistic fashion by individuals working together to create a Unix that was free of the usual Unix licensing hassles; but the developers also wanted to do it "right," rather than just for profit. Not all of the work was a coordinated effort, and as a result there are several different Linux sources available, some better than others. The decision as to which Linux binaries (and sources) to use is not an easy one.

When I first heard about Linux, I was skeptical. Unix is just too complex a system, I thought, for a few people to put together and give away. Unix vendors want us to believe that it took thousands of labor years to put together their systems. Linux seemed like a fantasy that couldn't possibly be a serious solution.

Turnkey Linux

I simplified the processes of installing and configuring Linux by reviewing it on a system built and configured by Fintronic, a small company that specializes in assembling PC clones for Linux. The company claimed to have taken the best of the different implementations of Linux to build its systems.

I anticipated a lot of tinkering on my part just to get the system up and running, but everything worked surprisingly well right out of the box. Of course, things were not as well integrated as they would be in a commercial Unix. For instance, the documentation didn't always match what was installed on the system.

One of the problems Fintronic has had to deal with is a result of Linux's rapid flux: There have been new releases every few weeks, and tracking compatibility of the various component versions is time-consuming and tedious at best. A full Linux implementation is actually composed of software from many different development sites. There isn't a single point of distribution. Just tracking the source sites and juggling the file transfers can be a hassle. Fintronic must spend an enormous amount of time compiling and configuring each system with all its peripherals.

Fintronic had configured the system with a sound board, speakers, a CD-ROM drive, a 530-MB drive, a 4-mm DAT (digital audiotape) drive, 16 MB of RAM, a nice tactile-response keyboard, and a 17-inch ViewSonic display. Knowing of some problems with serial ports, I had ordered an upgrade to include the 16550A UARTs (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitters), and the system came with those already installed. The CPU was a 66-MHz 486 with 256 KB of cache memory. When I powered it on, the system asked if I wanted DOS or Linux. After about 10 seconds, it defaulted to Linux. The operating system came up in under 2 minutes (not including the operating-system prompt/time-out)—one of the faster Unix boots I've seen.

I logged in, made sure that most of the Unix commands I'm familiar with were available, and started the X Window System (using `startx`). There were no unhappy surprises—X came right up. X had been configured to use `fvwm` as the window manager. This wasn't a window manager I was familiar with, but it looked very much like Motif's `mwm`. I could get around without learning too many new interface elements. I started an `xterm` window (which was nearly instantaneous) and modified the window manager's initialization and configuration file for my account. I restarted the X server from the pop-up menu. No crashes. It was time to connect the machine to the network.

On the Network

In the process of learning about `fvwm`, I discovered that most of the `man` pages were included with the system. Unfortunately, not all `man` entries were accurate as to where files lived and which other software components were on the system. For example, the networking `man` pages assumed that many of the networking files lived within the Berkeley directory scheme, whereas Linux has a slightly different directory layout. Fortunately, I had enough Unix experience to guess where the files should be.

My first real problem was essentially that there is no real documentation other than the `man` pages and a small looseleaf binder Fintronic sent that contains some minimally out-of-date system administration information. The Linux administrator is expected to get documentation from conversations in the Usenet newsgroup comp.os.linux.

Again, Fintronic had done all the hard work of configuring the network card and establishing basic network operations. All I had to do was set up the IP addresses and host names. After configuring NFS (Network File System), I was able to mount remote disks on the Linux system and NFS-mount Linux disks on other systems. FTP worked without a hitch, as did Telnet. Even the PC-NFS server would start up and run. I could `rsh` to other systems, as well as `rlogin`.

It appeared that the network was operational. Well, not quite: I didn't get the name server properly configured, and I could not `rsh` or `rlogin` into the Linux system until I had both the full qualified name (including the domain of the host) and the host name for each remote system in `/etc/hosts.equiv`—a detail that would not be obvious to a neophyte Unix administrator, especially without documentation.

Linux isn't a bare-bones Unix clone. There is plenty of meat. In the process of getting all the facilities of Linux configured, I discovered that it has TCPD configured into its `inetd.conf` file. This is a nice feature that allows you to control incoming TCP access to your host. It was comforting to know that it was there.

Most of the features that I found on my Fintronic system (see the text box "Fintronic Linux Features") are widely available, but they're not necessarily all available from the same source. I ran BYTE's Unix Benchmarks on the Fintronic Linux system. The system (a 66-MHz 486 with 16 MB of RAM and a 530-MB hard drive) performed exceptionally well. There was some degradation on disk-access speed and pipe-based context switching when the system was normally loaded with more than a single user on it, but the unencumbered system performance was equivalent to that of a far more expensive RISC workstation.

FINTRONIC LINUX FEATURES

Here are some of the other features that Fintronic configures in its Linux systems:

- **DOS emulation. Note that this is still considered to be under test and not production quality, but it worked well enough for me (even though it doesn't run Windows).**
- **DOS file-system access. When Linux is running, users can access any DOS file systems that might be present on the system (e.g., hard drives and floppy drives).**
- **Most, if not all, of the GNU software; compilers, GhostScript, and so on.**
- **TeX and LaTex typesetting software.**
- **CD player software (WorkMan).**
- **SoundBoard drivers.**
- **InterViews—a library of X Window System functions and programs.**
- **OpenLook and XView—a library of X functions and programs.**
- **C-News—the NetNews server software (and several news readers).**
- **Shared libraries—makes executable files smaller by sharing common code.**
- **Dial-up IP and SLIP.**

Sold on System

On looking back at the start of this project, I find that I am now wearing the proverbial egg on my face. I'm not just favorably impressed with Fintronic's Linux system; I pulled out my credit card and ordered a Fintronic system for my personal use.

Some warnings, though: Unless you know a lot of Unix (and perhaps even have been following the Linux newsgroup discussions on the Internet's Usenet), you will need more documentation than is available, even if you obtain your Linux from a company such as Fintronic. As the "copy-left" rules state, the source code is readily available, here and there if not on your system. But if you need basic documentation, the source code isn't likely to help you much.

Linux has become what the Internet community wanted: a robust, freely available environment that has all the features of many commercial versions, but with the openness and cooperative spirit of the early days of Unix. It's anarchy at its best. ■

About the Company

Fintronic USA, Inc.
1360 Willow Rd., Suite 205
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 325-4474
Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.

J. Bruce Dawson is a consultant working for Virgin Software, Ltd. (Manchester, NH). He has been developing low-level Unix, VMS, and DOS applications for the last 10 years. He can be reached on the Internet at jbd@virgin.mv.com or on BIX c/o "editors."

Next time, I'll choose DataFlex.

"It started out simple enough. Nothing that called for the power programming features of DataFlex. But when the job was just about done, a round of client changes put us back at square one."

Choosing the right tools today will determine the success of your future applications. When you choose the DataFlex application development tools and DBMS, you can count on delivering successful solutions that really work... every time. And, DataFlex is transportable: over 300,000 sites worldwide have chosen DataFlex on DOS, LANs, OS/2, Unix and AIX.

DataFlex's power, flexibility, and concurrent multi-user transaction processing capabilities allow you to focus on the business requirements of the application rather than the underlying language capabilities and systems. When you choose DataFlex as your application development environment, you get the job done faster and better, in your choice of either procedural or object-oriented programming styles.

Your applications can be installed across the widest range of environments in the industry, thanks to DataFlex's multi-platform capabilities. Changes that once required lengthy and costly programming time are no longer a problem thanks to DataFlex's reusable code and portability. A change of operating system no longer means a major rewrite.

To benefit from faster development, easier maintenance, and better looking applications, choose DataFlex.

Features and Benefits:

- Flexibility for easy changes
- Object-oriented capabilities produce reusable code for increased productivity
- Easy migration across a wide variety of operating systems increases the market value of your application development

Authorized International Distributors:

Country	Telephone	Fax	Country	Telephone	Fax
Australia	(03) 699 7044	(03) 690 4531	Mexico	(525) 631-4913	(525) 631-4538
Brazil	(55) (0) (11) 872-9266	(55) (0) (11) 653-899	Netherlands	(31) 074-55 56 09	(31) 074-50 34 66
Canada	416-226-2181	416-226-4341	New Zealand	(64) (09) 377 2702	(64) (09) 377 2703
Chile	(562) 2317015	(562) 2332565	Peru	51-14-417023	51-14-417023
Czech Republic	(42) (02) 4721649	(42) (02) 4721891	Saudi Arabia	(02) 672-7463	(02) 631-8558
Ecuador	(593) 4-286799	(593) 4-284019	Singapore	(65) 7755588	(65) 7796300
Germany	(49) 06172-9568-0	(49) 06172-956812	South Africa	(27-11) 7834721	(27-11) 8843748
Hong Kong	(852) 376 3373	(852) 375 2193	Turkey	90.212.251 36 64	90.212.245 72 64
Italy	(39) (0184) 231.606	(39) (0184) 231.243	United Kingdom	(923) 242222	(923) 249269
Japan	(81-3)-3296-7324	(81-3)-3296-7329	Venezuela	(58 2) 2372268	(58 2) 2399937
Malaysia	(6) 3-241 7400	(6) 3-248 8010			

DATAFLEX®

Object-Oriented 4GL
Application Development Environment
DBMS

DATA ACCESS
CORPORATION

14000 SW 119 Avenue
Miami, Florida 33186
305/238-0012
1-800-451-FLEX for product & dealer information
For information via CompuServe: GO DACCESS

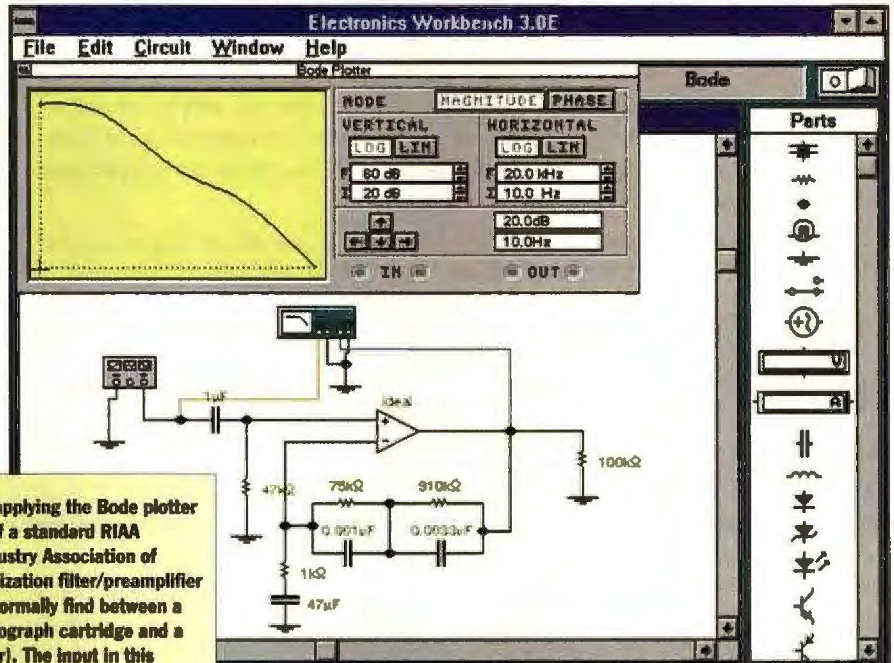
Low-Cost Simulation

Using a circuit simulator to test your designs can save both time and money

DANY DION

Sometimes a simulation can be better than the real thing. I design and build electronic control systems for a variety of automation tasks, and there are times when I would like to try out a circuit before building it. Electronics Workbench is a simulator that runs under DOS or Windows or on the Macintosh and provides breadboard and test facilities for analog and digital circuitry. I looked at the Windows version of Electronics Workbench 3.0.

Workbench is a medium- to low-end product, intended for electronics students and designers. The package includes both analog and digital schematic capture programs, with simulation and testing tools for each. Workbench is configured like some high-end simulators that cost $2000 or more (e.g., Spectrum Software's Micro-CAP or Orcad's Verification and Simulation Tools) in that the digital and analog portions are entirely separate functions. To get true mixed-mode simulation, you'd have to use a very expensive package like MicroSim's Design Center for Windows (about $8000 to $16,000).



The results of applying the Bode plotter to the output of a standard RIAA (Recording Industry Association of America) equalization filter/preamplifier (the kind you normally find between a magnetic phonograph cartridge and a stereo amplifier). The input in this example is a sine wave varying from 10 Hz to 20 kHz. After it passes through the filter, the Bode plotter shows the attenuation curve.

Inside Workbench

The primary interface to Workbench is a palette (or *bin*) of electronic parts (either analog or digital, depending on which simulator you load) and a selection of test equipment. To construct a circuit, you drag parts out of the bin (see the screen) and place them in the work area. Each part has one or more live connection points. Dragging a line between any two points makes a wired connection; the wires themselves are auto-routing. Double-clicking on a part in your design brings up a dialog box that lets you change the part's parameters (e.g., resistance and capacitance). Once you have connected all the components and attached the signal generators, multimeters, and oscilloscope, you click on the on/off switch to start the simulation.

Considering Workbench's reasonable price, I was impressed by how well it worked. My analog and digital control systems regularly include signal amplifiers, filters, bridge amplifiers with feedback and current limiting, stepper-motor controls, and sundry logic decoders. I entered some of my working designs into Workbench to see how well the simulation compared to the real thing. The fact that the analog and digital simulations are separate was a big problem, however; many real-world designs freely mix analog and digital circuitry.

Workbench's transistors won't properly bias because the simulator uses only ideal values. Real transistors don't work exactly like their descriptions in a textbook. I managed to get my working circuit to run on the simulator by changing some resistor values and removing some filter capacitors.

Troubles in Analog Land

The function generator can produce sine, triangular, or square waves at any frequency from 1 Hz to 999 MHz, with a duty cycle of from 1 percent to 99 percent. The analog simulator's oscilloscope is a dual-channel type with a time base of 0.10 nanosecond to 0.50 seconds per division.

The Bode plotter produces a graph of a circuit's frequency response. When connected to a circuit, the plotter generates a range of frequency over a spectrum selected from 1.0 MHz to 10.0 GHz. The result is a screen plot that shows how your circuit performs over the entire frequency-range sweep.

Workbench's op amps (operational amplifiers) may not work the way you expect, because the simulation drives them with standard voltage values (15 V DC) instead of the voltage sources you have elsewhere in your circuit. Op amps behave differently depending on their power-supply voltage.

Workbench transistors don't have limitations on voltage or current. In Workbench, you can use a small signal transistor, like a 2N2222, as a power transistor and sink 10 amperes at 120 V DC without causing an error. In real life, you'd get a rather spectacular puff of smoke. The frequency generator provides your choice of square, sine, or triangular wave output, but at only one frequency. Finally, some of the parameters use different measurements. AC voltage sources have peak values, while other components, like fuses and light bulbs, use rms (root mean square) values. You have to be careful to match these different voltage measurements.

The analog simulator comes with a library of 37 basic components, including connectors, voltage sources, current sources, ground, and other components. Designing circuits with the analog simulator can be difficult if you don't have enough working knowledge of real-world components. You have to hand-check every component for proper rating before building a real circuit from the design.

Digital Simulation

The parts bin in the digital simulator is filled with common logic design elements: logic gates, flip-flops, a half adder, and a seven-segment display. As with the analog simulator, you can select a region of a circuit and save it in your bin as a subcircuit.

The tools in the digital simulator are different from the analog simulator's. Since the digital simulator has no provision for analog circuitry, an oscilloscope or Bode plotter would make no sense; instead, you get a word generator, a logic analyzer, a voltmeter, and a logic converter.

The word generator stores a sequence of sixteen 8-bit words that can play back automatically (*cycle*) or one at a time (*step*), or play through once and stop (*burst*). Workbench's logic analyzer has eight input channels and can be triggered by an external signal, by the input channels themselves, or by a user-selected pattern.

I never did figure out what the voltmeter was good for. Since all circuits in the digital simulator are driven by 5 V and run at logic 0 and 1 levels (0 and 5 V), the voltmeter displays no more information than the simple LED probes that you can have any number of in your design.

The logic converter is far and away the most interesting part of the simulator. It can look at your circuit and tell you the truth table, convert a truth table to a Boolean expression, take a logic equation and simplify it, or build a circuit from a truth table or a Boolean expression. The logic simplification algorithm is the Quine-McKluskey method, instead of the more familiar Karnaugh mapping.

The Quine-McKluskey method begins by sorting the terms of a truth table according to the number of true conditions they contain. These terms are compared to find those that differ by only one variable, and that variable is eliminated. The process is repeated until no further elimination is possible. The grouped terms that remain are considered prime implicants. The final step is the elimination of redundant expressions. Since this method works with the binary representation of expressions, the Boolean expression is automatic.

The logic converter would be most useful for situations where you want to replace a portion of your design with a PAL (programmable array logic chip). Once you test the circuit, you use the logic converter to convert the finished circuit to a truth table for the PAL programmer. You'll have to live within the limitations of the package, though, and restrict your PAL designs to eight inputs.

IN THE WORKS

Good products just keep getting better. By the time you read this article, Interactive Image Technologies expects to have put the finishing touches on a new version of Workbench (available in October). According to the company, this new version will address many of the concerns our reviewer had with version 3.0:

- **Analog and digital simulators will be combined in one package, enabling mixed-mode simulation.**
- **Digital components will have propagation delays and other more realistic properties.**
- **There will be a choice between TTL (transistor-transistor logic) and CMOS parts.**
- **There will be multiple input gates and a larger array of standard parts, such as counters, RAM, ROM, 555 timers, SCRs (silicon-controlled rectifiers), and triacs.**
- **Op amps will have power-supply pins.**
- **Clock generators will support multiple frequencies.**

No price had been set when we went to press, but Interactive Image expects the price to be a bit higher than for version 3.0.

Alas, with its shortcomings, the digital simulator is as restrictive as the logic converter is enabling: Logic gates in the simulator are *perfect* and respond instantaneously. Without propagation delays such as you'd find in real silicon, high-speed circuits won't respond correctly and feedback loops are impossible. For instance, one popular way to create an inexpensive clock is to tie a number of logic inverters to themselves in a loop, with resistors and capacitors to control the speed. Without the analog/digital mix, you can't add the resistors or capacitors, and the simulator reports that the feedback loop is stuck in a race condition.

Pass the Breadboard

Perhaps the biggest shortcoming of the combined package—one that might stop me from trying to do real design work with either simulator—is that Workbench has no import or export capability. If you complete a design and want to produce a printed circuit board, you can't simply capture the final schematic and transfer it to a printed circuit board layout package. Anyone using a schematic capture program or simulator like Workbench is likely to be using printed circuit board layout software to produce boards.

It's a sure bet that Intel won't be using this software for designing the successor to the Pentium. I might be able to use it for designing simple circuits, but most of my work requires combining analog and digital circuitry.

I can easily see Workbench as a product for hobbyists or electronics students. Perhaps even small companies that can't afford more expensive, professional-caliber tools like Orcad's Verification and Simulation Tools or Spectrum's Micro-CAP would find it useful. While the manual and the included samples don't attempt to explain electronic theory in depth, they provide enough information to get anyone new to electronic simulation started. ■

About the Product

Electronics Workbench 3.0 ....$299
for Windows or the Mac
Interactive Image Technologies, Ltd.
700 King St. W, Suite 815
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2Y6
(800) 263-5552
(416) 361-0333
fax: (416) 368-5799
Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.

Dany Dion is the owner of Promecan-Agma in Greenfield Park, Quebec, Canada. He has been designing quality-control systems for more than 10 years and has been programming on microcomputers since 1978. He can be reached on CompuServe at 75240,524 or on the Internet or BIX at ddion@bix.com.

IF THIS IS HOW YOU

Datapro on CD-ROM

Now you gain virtually instant access to Datapro's product and technology services from your own PC, with Datapro on CD-ROM.

Menu-driven software makes it simple to browse through the table of contents or search by keywords and subject to get fast answers to all your technology questions. And you can simultaneously view multiple reports and cut and paste between applications to custom-tailor analyses. Available in both Windows and DOS.

HANDS-ON TESTING

24 CD-ROM DRIVES: DOUBLE-SPEED RULES

Today's mainstream CD-ROM drives offer faster performance at the most economical prices ever. We'll tell you which one is right for you.

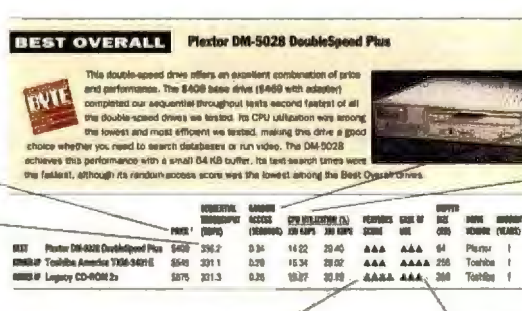
CHANDRIKA MYSORE

CD-ROM drives used to be a fancy option for your desktop system. Today, they're essential for loading new application software, viewing presentations, or accessing commercial and private sources of data. Recognizing this trend, many system vendors offer CD-ROM drives in "multimedia" bundles. As we went to press, Gateway 2000 announced that all its systems would include a CD-ROM drive standard.

But you don't have to buy a new system to take advantage of CD-ROMs: This lab report evaluates two dozen fast and easy-to-install external drives that can serve you well whether you use a PC or a Mac. We tested 20 SCSI-based, desktop drives and ranked the best for general-purpose, low-cost, and text-intensive applications. All but one of the drives was double-speed, with throughput scores of 300 to 350 KBps. The remaining drive was NEC's quadruple-speed MultiSpin 4X Pro, which was the most expensive drive we tested ($995) but also the fastest for throughput: 590.3 KBps. We also ranked four portable drives that connect via a SCSI and/or a parallel-port interface.

How to use this guide

Turn to page 179 for details on the double-speed drives that showed the best performance, features, ease of use, and price for Best Overall, Low Cost, and Text applications. The text box on page 182 ranks four portable drives.



Drive price, which doesn't include the adapter. Adapter prices for each drive are listed in the "Roll Call" on page 186.

Lower numbers indicate faster performance. This score represents how fast the drive can read data spread across the CD.

Higher numbers indicate faster performance. A measure of the amount of data a drive can transfer in 1 second.

Lower numbers indicate better performance. This shows the percentage of the time the computer's CPU was used by the CD-ROM drive during a sequential read at 150 and 300 KBps.

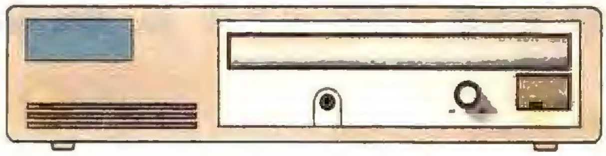
Better ratings indicate drives with longer warranties, a range of device drivers, and support for a greater number of modes, including CD-ROM XA (Extended Architecture), multisession Photo CD, and ISO-9660.

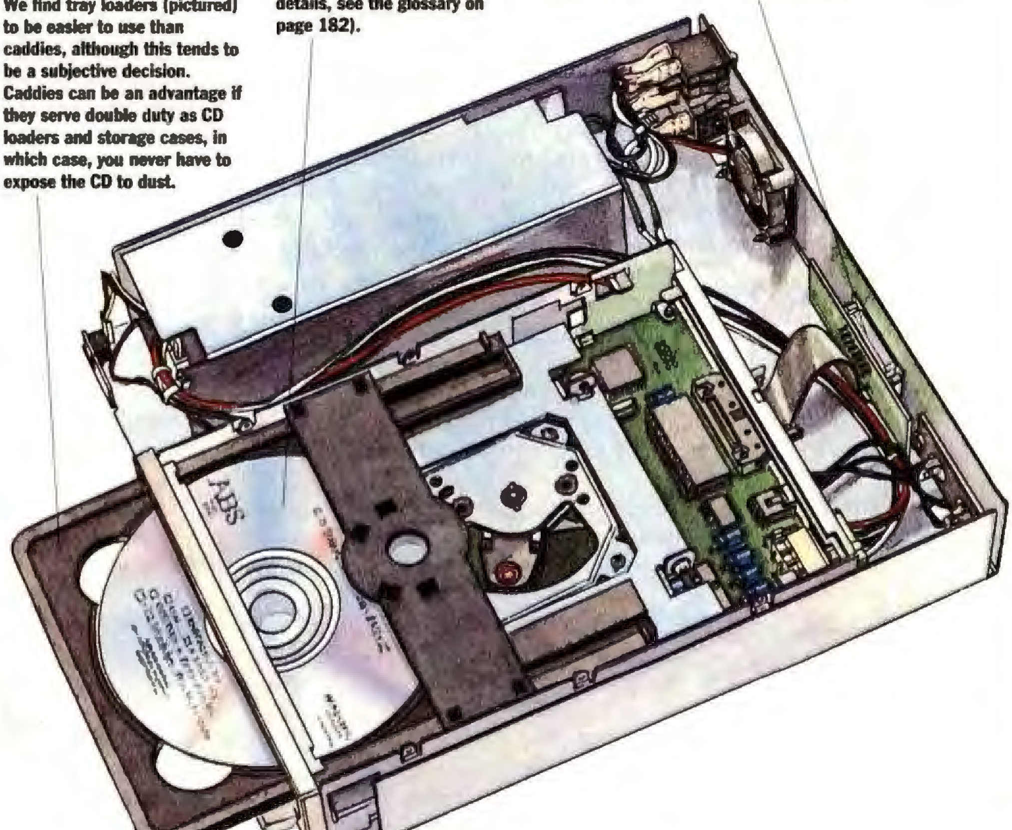
We considered the quality of documentation, installation, and user interface, among other factors.

PHOTOGRAPHY: CRAIG ALNESS © 1994

Choosing a CD-ROM Drive

Drive speed, the rate at which a drive can transfer data, is determined by a number of factors, including spindle rate and how effectively the drive uses its buffer. Double-speed drives are good choices for most general-purpose applications, and excellent models exist that range from about $300 to $500. Quadruple-speed drives offer faster throughput but sell for $1000 or more.





SEPTEMBER 1994 BYTE BEST CD ROM DRIVES

BEST

BEST OVERALL

Plextor DM-5028 DoubleSpeed Plus

An excellent combination of price and performance, this $409 drive was the second-fastest double-speed drive in our sequential-throughput tests, and its CPU utilization score was among the most efficient we tested. It also led the pack in the text-search tests.

PAGE 179

BEST LOW COST

Mirror CD ROM Drive

Sold primarily in the Mac market, this $259 drive can be a bargain for PC users, too, when it is matched with the right inexpensive SCSI adapter. No matter which platform, you'll see solid performance from this Toshiba-mechanism drive.

PAGE 179

BEST TEXT

CD Technology Porta-Drive T3401

This 3-pound drive achieved the highest overall performance score in our combined text, sequential throughput, and random-access tests. The Porta-Drive can run off of an external power supply, and the company supplies drivers for a wide range of operating systems.

PAGE 179

While this report focuses on external drives, you can gauge performance of drives offered by system vendors by looking at the "Roll Call" on page 186, which lists the basic drive mechanism used in each product.

Double-speed drives have claimed their place in the mainstream market because of price and performance that's fast enough for them to display full-motion video in some resolutions without dropping any frames. Less-expensive single-speed drives of the recent past offered only 150-KBps throughput with mixed reviews for video performance.

To rank drive performance, we used custom benchmarks to measure sequential throughput, random-access time, and CPU utilization of each drive. We also ran application tests, including a 912-frame video sequence to gauge if individual frames were dropped. Keyword and Boolean text searches helped us determine which drives were best for searching large text databases.

Although NEC's quadruple-speed drive was the only one available for our test cycle, you can expect several other vendors to offer these faster drives by the time you read this. Note that IBM also sells CD-ROM drives, but it didn't participate in this report because it expected to introduce a new model late this summer.

THE BEST DOUBLE-SPEED

CD-ROM DRIVES

Today's double-speed drives demonstrate sameness rather than distinction. The 23 double-speed drives we tested represent only eight different drive mechanisms. Toshiba's mechanism is the dominant one in this sample: 11 of the drives used either Toshiba's T3401 or T4101 model. Accordingly, performance varied only slightly across the entire sample (by approximately 10 percent), and the scores for the drives using the Toshiba mechanisms were almost identical. The T3401-based models produced sequential throughput of about 331 KBps, while the T4101-based models posted throughput of about 301 KBps.

Nevertheless, the exceptions to the Toshiba-mechanism rule often performed well. Our Best Overall drive, Plextor's DM-5028, uses a Plextor mechanism, and its throughput score was the fastest of the drives we ranked in that category.

The standard buffer size for double-speed drives is 256 KB, although we did see a handful with 128 KB or even 64 KB (including the Plextor). The buffer is especially important during times when the drive is waiting for the system to display an image on the screen: In such cases, the drive can read ahead and fill the buffer with data. However, the relatively small size of CD-ROM drive buffers (even when they're the larger 256-KB buffers) don't necessarily bring faster performance.

Firmware plays a prime role in how efficiently the drive uses its buffer. The system CPU stops every time it issues a read-ahead command to the CD-ROM drive. Too many such commands translates into noticeably slow system performance. CD-ROM vendors use two approaches for buffering. In circular buffer read-ahead, the drive continuously reads with just one interrupt from the main processor. This keeps the buffer full and improves throughput. Another approach is to copy the drive's table of contents or root-directory information into the buffer memory, which can reduce random-access time.

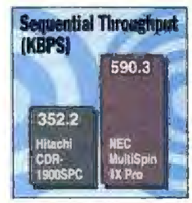
The interface adapter and the device driver also play an important role in drive performance, especially in CPU utilization. Several drive vendors, including Philips LMS, Reveal, Hitachi, and Plextor offer a standard bundle of an 8-bit SCSI adapter. Such adapters are handy if your system lacks SCSI and you are not planning to run multimedia applications. If you are buying a CD-ROM drive for video-intensive applications, consider a higher-performing 16-bit ISA or even an EISA SCSI adapter.

Some drives, such as Hitachi's CDR-1900SPC, come with a proprietary SCSI adapter, which provides a performance edge over drives that use a standard SCSI adapter. However, proprietary adapters can't support SCSI peripherals, such as a hard drive.

Test results for CPU utilization can be especially important for finding drives that won't drop video frames when playing video off a CD. All the SCSI-based drives achieve performance within the standard MPC Level 2 specification, which is 40 percent for 150-KBps transfers and 60 percent for 300-KBps rates. None of the SCSI drives we tested dropped frames when they ran our test video file at a resolution of 320 by 240 pixels. By contrast, none of the three parallel-port drives we tested met the MPC Level 2 specification for CPU uti-

Do You Need Quad Speed?

NEC's MultiSpin 4X Pro performed without flaws. This high-performance drive achieved 590.3-KBps throughput, or two times the rate of double-speed products. In addition, it comes in a well-designed housing with a rotating dust door and a clear control panel with an easy-to-understand LCD.



However, the price, with adapter, is \$1120, or almost 2½ times the price of our Best Overall winner. For most mainstream applications, quadruple speed is too expensive to justify, but if you need the fastest performance—and price isn't an issue—consider this drive.

MULTISESSION QUESTIONS

All the CD-ROM drive vendors that participated in this report say that their drives can read multisession CDs; however, when we tried to read a multisession CD, none of the drives succeeded.

The process of recording data and an associated table of contents is called a *session*. Whether it's a commercial CD-ROM title or your company's data that you've recorded onto CD-ROM, information is placed sequentially on the CD in spiral tracks. At the end of the recording process, a table of contents, listing the files and directory locations, is added to the CD.

To read multisessions, drives need some read electronics and a device driver that can identify more than one table of contents on the CD. Our problems centered around not having the latter component. Although each drive was capable of multisession reads, none was shipped with the proper driver.

JVC Information Products recently released a driver that can read OrangeBook multisessions on the CD. The price is \$200 for a 10-driver distribution pack; the company includes the drivers with its CD-recorder products. When we loaded this driver, the CD-ROM drives worked as advertised. In addition, Adaptec's EZ-SCSI adapter comes with a device driver to read Photo CD multisession CDs.

lization, and each dropped 80 percent or more of the frames (see "CD-ROM for the Road" on page 182).

This generation of double-speed drives is also similar in their ease of use. Installation was never more difficult than connecting the proper cables to the SCSI port and loading a device driver. Front-panel controls were also easy to use for all these drives. Each product came with an eject button, an emergency manual-eject hole, an audio jack, and volume control on the front panel. Nevertheless, we did have a few favorite interface implementations that offered more than the standard items. If the drive had indicator lights or an LCD, it helped us tell when the CD was loaded in the drive. But some drives, such as CD's T3401, Legacy's CD-ROM 2x, MacProducts USA's Magic CD Pro, Mirror's CD ROM, PLI's CD ROM MS, and Reveal's The Entertainer, had no indicator light to tell you if a CD was loaded or if the power was on. In these cases, we had to press the eject button on the drive to see if the CD was inserted.

A note about NEC's triple-speed drive: The first NEC 3X MultiSpin drive we tested produced throughput scores that were inconsistent with triple-speed performance. A second drive couldn't complete our tests. Neither we nor NEC technicians could resolve the problem during our test cycle.

KEY

Excellent ▲▲▲▲ Good ▲▲▲

Fair ▲▲ Poor ▲

BYTE BEST — CD-ROM DRIVES

For the best in price and performance...

BEST OVERALL — Plextor DM-5028 DoubleSpeed Plus

This double-speed drive offers an excellent combination of price and performance. The $409 base drive ($469 with adapter) completed our sequential-throughput tests second fastest of all the double-speed drives we tested. Its CPU utilization was among the lowest and most efficient we tested, making this drive a good choice whether you need to search databases or run video. The DM-5028 achieves this performance with a small 64-KB buffer. Its text-search times were the fastest, although its random-access score was the lowest among the Best Overall drives.

		PRICE [1]	SEQUENTIAL THROUGHPUT (KBPS)	RANDOM ACCESS (SECONDS)	CPU UTILIZATION (%) 150 KBPS	CPU UTILIZATION (%) 300 KBPS	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	BUFFER SIZE (KB)	DRIVE VENDOR	WARRANTY (YEARS)
BEST	Plextor DM-5028 DoubleSpeed Plus	$409	336.2	0.34	14.22	29.40	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	64	Plextor	1
RUNNER-UP	Toshiba America TXM-3401E	$545	331.1	0.29	15.34	29.02	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	256	Toshiba	1
RUNNER-UP	Legacy CD-ROM 2x	$575	331.3	0.26	15.27	30.19	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	Toshiba	1
RUNNER-UP	Mirror CD ROM Drive	$259	331.2	0.26	15.22	29.45	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	Toshiba	1
RUNNER-UP	DEC RRD44-DA	$549	331.9	0.27	18.40	35.58	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	Toshiba	3
RUNNER-UP	Peripheral PLI CD-ROM MS	$743	331.5	0.27	15.91	31.82	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	Toshiba	1
RUNNER-UP	MacProducts USA Magic CD Pro	$459	331.4	0.26	19.12	36.92	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	Toshiba	1
RUNNER-UP	FWB hammerCD	$749	331.4	0.26	15.22	29.04	▲▲	▲▲▲▲	256	Toshiba	2

Need low cost and fast speed?

LOW COST — Mirror CD ROM Drive

At $259, this drive known primarily in the Mac market easily met the under-$500 requirement for this category. It makes only minor compromises in speed compared to the Best Overall winner. If you're a PC user, you'll need to spend approximately $93 more for an ISA-based SCSI adapter and cable. For this still-economical price, you'll see solid performance from this Toshiba-mechanism drive: Its speed scores rank near the top of the more expensive Best Overall leaders.

		PRICE [1]	SEQUENTIAL THROUGHPUT (KBPS)	RANDOM ACCESS (SECONDS)	CPU UTILIZATION (%) 150 KBPS	CPU UTILIZATION (%) 300 KBPS	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	BUFFER SIZE (KB)	DRIVE VENDOR	WARRANTY (YEARS)
BEST	Mirror CD ROM Drive	$259	331.2	0.26	15.22	29.45	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	Toshiba	1
RUNNER-UP	MacProducts USA Magic CD Pro	$459	331.4	0.26	19.12	36.92	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	Toshiba	1
RUNNER-UP	CD Technology CD Porta-Drive T3401	$500	331.3	0.26	15.76	30.55	▲▲▲	▲▲	256	Toshiba	1
RUNNER-UP	Plextor DM-5028 DoubleSpeed Plus	$409	336.2	0.34	14.22	29.40	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	64	Plextor	1

Need to find data quickly?

TEXT — CD Technology CD Porta-Drive T3401

This svelte, 3-pound drive achieved the highest overall performance score in our combined text, sequential throughput, and random-access tests. A Toshiba-mechanism drive, the T3401 can run off of its external power supply. Note that the drive uses a proprietary SCSI connection, which can help performance but doesn't support other SCSI peripherals.

		PRICE [1]	SEQUENTIAL THROUGHPUT (KBPS)	RANDOM ACCESS (SECONDS)	TEXT SEARCH (SECONDS) ONE-WORD	TEXT SEARCH (SECONDS) BOOLEAN	CPU UTILIZATION (%) 150 KBPS	CPU UTILIZATION (%) 300 KBPS	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	BUFFER SIZE (KB)	DRIVE VENDOR
BEST	CD Technology Porta-Drive T3401	$500	331.3	0.26	15.23	15.08	15.76	30.55	▲▲▲	▲▲	256	Toshiba
RUNNER-UP	Legacy CD-ROM 2x	$575	331.3	0.26	15.2	15.42	15.27	30.19	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	Toshiba
RUNNER-UP	MacProducts USA Magic CD Pro	$459	331.4	0.26	15.35	15.37	19.12	36.92	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	Toshiba
RUNNER-UP	DEC RRD44-DA	$549	331.9	0.27	16.24	15.29	18.40	35.58	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	Toshiba
RUNNER-UP	Toshiba America TXM-3401E	$545	331.1	0.29	15.31	15.23	15.34	29.02	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	256	Toshiba
RUNNER-UP	Plextor DoubleSpeed Plus	$409	336.2	0.34	15.09	15.06	14.22	29.40	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	64	Plextor

[1] Doesn't include adapter price; see "Roll Call."

How We Tested

We rated the drives for speed, features, and ease of use. Our custom performance suite consisted of five components: sequential throughput, random access, CPU utilization, text searching, and video playback.

Our low-level CD-ROM tests were a portion of NSTL's InterMark performance benchmarks. In each test, drives were instructed to read data from inner, middle, and outer tracks of the CD. We accessed data from these three areas because CDs store information sequentially on a single track that's spiralled across the CD. Drives spin the CD faster when reading data from an inner track compared to outer tracks, and a drive's performance can vary depending on the location of the data on the CD.

The throughput tests measure the amount of data a drive reads into memory in a second. Data was read sequentially in a series of 16-KB blocks. In the random-access tests, drives read a single 16-KB block then skipped over a third of the CD to read a second 16-KB block. The CPU utilization tests measure the percentage of CPU resources used to sequentially read 16-KB blocks at a rate of 150 and 300 KBps.

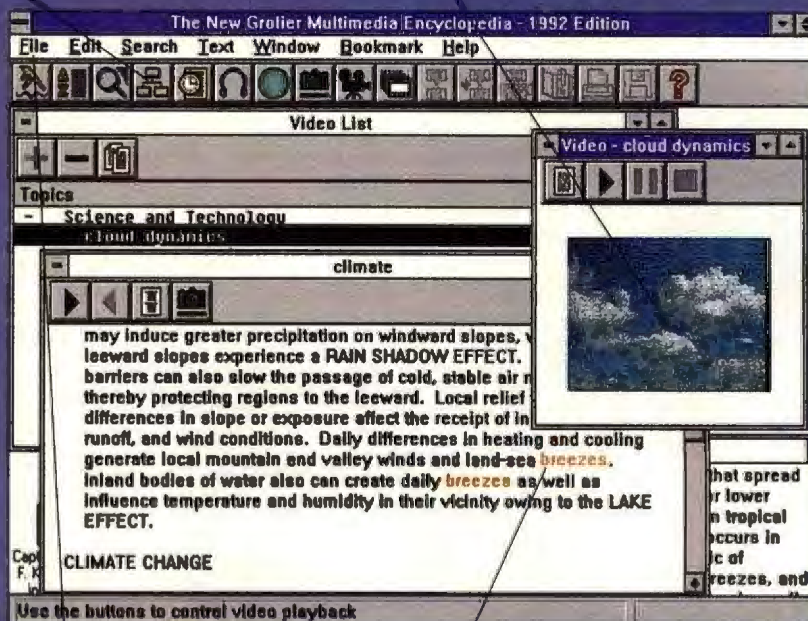
The text-search tests consisted of a single, keyword search and a Boolean search using Gofer, an information exchange protocol developed by the University of Minnesota. The text test data was "Project Gutenberg," electronic text of important English language documents published by Walnut Creek CDROM (Walnut Creek, CA). In the first text test, we browsed a 5-MB file for a keyword. The second test used a Boolean search phrase to locate two words.

In addition, we assessed each drive's ability to play video sequences using Microsoft's VidTest CD-ROM video tests. The drives ran an 8-bit, 912-frame file in resolutions of 320 by 240 pixels.

WHAT THE TESTS MEAN

RANDOM ACCESS
A measurement of how quickly a drive can read data stored across a CD-ROM (lower test scores indicate faster performance). This is important for interactive applications, including multimedia encyclopedias and electronic training programs, where data isn't easily prefetched in the buffer.

CPU UTILIZATION
An essential gauge for video applications. It measures how long the system CPU is used to transfer data from the drive buffer to system memory (lower test scores indicate better performance). Too much time devoted to data transfers results in dropped frames.



SEQUENTIAL THROUGHPUT
The single most important performance test for CD-ROM drives because data on CDs is stored sequentially (higher test scores indicate faster performance). Sequential throughput is important when copying large files, and loading software from a CD.

TEXT SEARCHING
An application-level test that measures how many seconds a drive takes to find one and two keywords in a large text file (lower numbers indicate faster performance). Along with sequential throughput and random-access scores, this test indicates real-world performance.

EASE OF USE

We considered the quality of documentation, how easy it is to install the drive's hardware and software components, and rated each drive's front-panel indicators.

The features that we considered most important were the length of the warranty, range of device drivers, MPC Level 2 certification, and support for SCSI-2 and fast SCSI. We also looked for the modes supported, such as CD-Audio, CD-ROM XA (Extended Architecture), CD-R (CD Recordable), CD-I (CD Interactive), and ISO-9660.

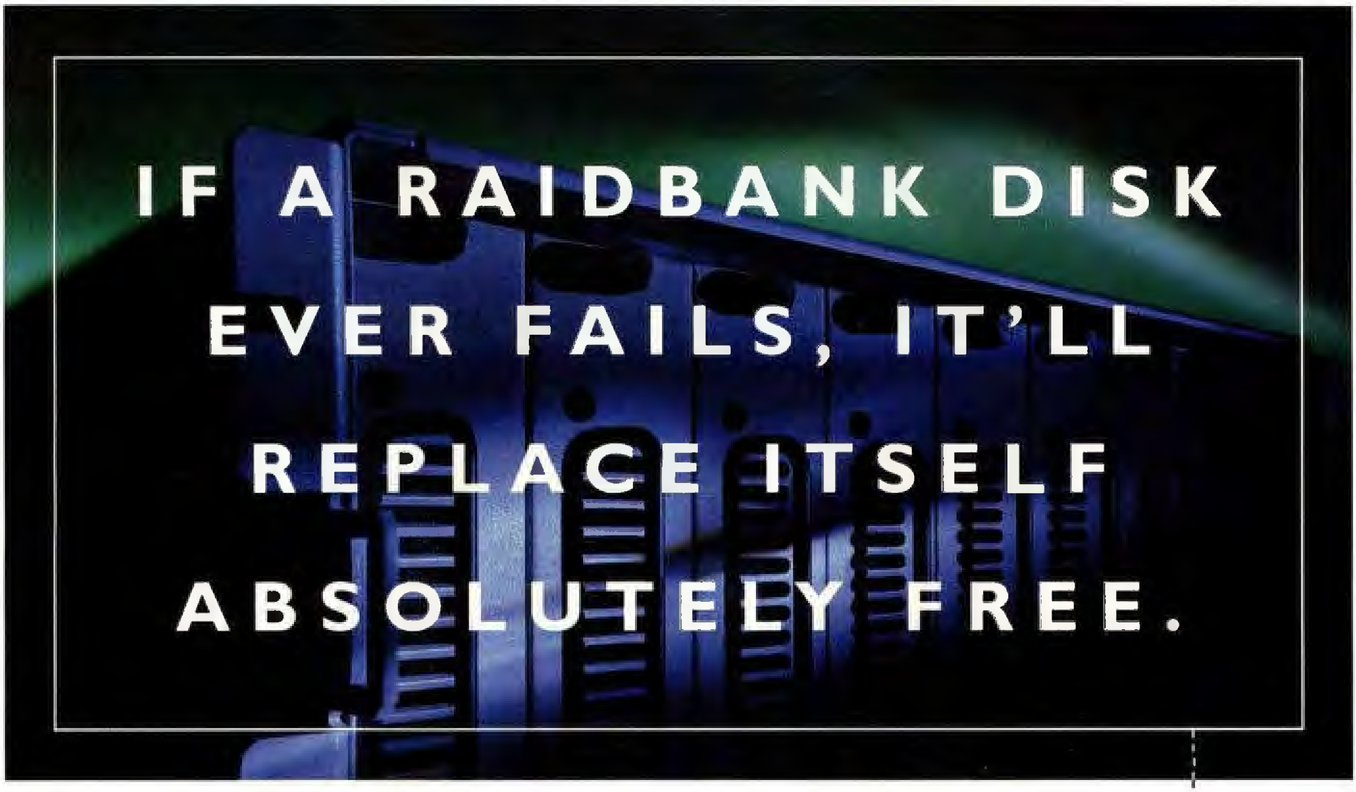
We ran the tests on a Compaq Deskpro 66M (66-MHz 486DX2) with a 500-MB hard drive and MS-DOS 6.2 and Windows 3.1. We disabled Smartdrive, and no swapdrive was used under Windows. We connected each drive to the test system using an Adaptec AHA-2740/42 SCSI (EISA) adapter and Adaptec EZ-SCSI 2.04. Three drives—Hitachi's CDR-1900SPC, MacProducts USA's Magic CD Pro, and Reveal's The Entertainer—use a proprietary SCSI connection; we used that for testing. Test files resided on the test computer's hard drive. Parallel-port drives ran from an AST PowerExec 4/25SL notebook with an enhanced parallel port, 8 MB of RAM, and a 200-MB hard drive.

Contributors

Alan Joch, Senior Editor/BYTE, *coordinates the combined testing between the BYTE Lab and NSTL.*

Chandrika Mysore, Project Manager/NSTL, *has tested peripherals and systems for NSTL since 1989.*

The Lab Report is an ongoing collaborative project between BYTE magazine and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Contact the NSTL staff on the Internet at editors@nstl.com; at NSTL, Inc., Plymouth Corporate Center, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462; or at (610) 941-9600. Contact BYTE on the Internet or BIX at ajoch@bix.com or at (603) 924-9281.



Every feature in the RAID*bank* lineup has been engineered to enhance the client/server relationship. Our on-line hot spare and hot swap functions are flawlessly managed by an intelligent backplane. The Single Connector Attachment (SCA) drives virtually eliminate multiple point contact failure. Our dual power supplies are front mounted to provide convenient access, And RAID*bank* is the only high-availability storage array that's bootable under NetWare, backed by authorized IBM on-site service and MicroNet's 7 day-a-week/24 hour-a-day technical support. We'd love to go on. But for the complete story, call 1 (800) 800-DISK and you can talk directly to a Certified NetWare Engineer or request additional information. You'll see, the best things in life are not only free, they're risk-free.


RAID*bank* Tower


RAID*bank* Rack-mount


RAID*bank* Desktop


On-line Hot Spare

RAIDbank Plus is a high-performance EISA based hardware solution that includes a 32-bit on-board processor, a sustained data transfer rate of up to 11.2 MB/sec and support for virtually every popular O/S.

RAIDbank offers a versatile software interface which accommodates ISA, EISA, VESA-LBUS and MCA systems. Features include variable-time data rebuild, read/write optimization and support for NetWare 3.x, 4.x and most O/S.

MicroNet

Distributed by Ingram Micro (800) 456-8000, Merisel (800) MERISEL and Tech Data (800) 237-8931

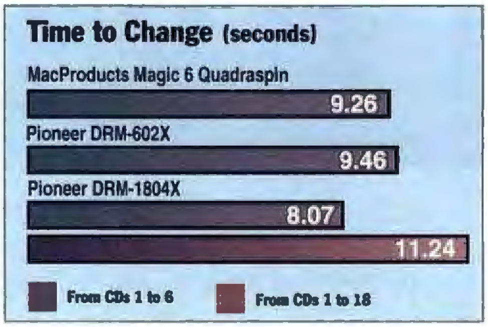
Circle 117 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 118).

Fast Access to Multiple CDs

For fast access to data stored on numerous CDs, consider one of the changers now available that can hold up to 18 CD-ROMs. Three new changers are built using mechanisms from Pioneer New Media Technology. The Magic CD 6 Quadraspin is available from MacProducts USA. It sells for $1099 and can hold six CDs. It and Pioneer's $1845 DRM-1804X are quadruple-speed drives, although the Pioneer can handle 18 CDs. Pioneer's DRM-602X uses a slower, double-speed mechanism, and it's able to handle 6 CDs.

Pioneer's DRM-1804X can handle up to 18 CDs.

Device drivers identify multiple CDs in the CD changer through different drive letters. When you access a CD, the drive mechanism moves up or down to align itself with the desired CD, draws the CD into place, and locks it for reading. The amount of time changing CDs varies depending on the CD location in the CD changer. We measured the time to change from CD 1 to CD 6 and then displayed the directory on that CD (see the chart below). The quadruple-speed Pioneer completed this task fastest (just over 8 seconds), while the double-speed Pioneer and quadruple-speed Magic CD required 9.46 and 9.26 seconds, respectively.



Key Terms

CD-I (CD Interactive) A format developed by Philips for the playback of multimedia and interactive software.

ISO-9660 A pervasive file-format standard created by the ISO.

CD-ROM XA (Extended Architecture) XA-compatible drives offer multisession playback and synchronization of various media types.

MPC Level 2 The Multimedia Marketing Council's standard for minimum multimedia system requirements.

Multisession recording Recording data in more than one session, with a table of contents for each session.

Photo CD A standard specific to Eastman Kodak's Photo CD storage media.

Session Recording data and creating a table of contents on a blank CD.

Single-session recording Recording an entire set of data on a CD at one time. No more than one table of contents is allowed on the CD.

CD-ROM FOR THE ROAD

We tested three double-speed and one triple-speed drive for portable applications. Two used a parallel-port interface—Disctec's RoadRunner Express and Micro Solutions' Backpack. Liberty's 115 Series CDN-P and CD Technology's Porta-Drive T4100 support SCSI and parallel-port interfaces.

The heaviest of these drives, the Backpack and the Liberty 115, weigh 4 pounds, which is equivalent to some of the desktop drives we tested (although weights for the latter went up to 14 pounds for CMS Enhancements' Platinum II). But the parallel-port interface combined with relatively light weight recommends these drives for mobility.

The SCSI-based Porta-Drive T4100 was a wisp at only 1 pound.

Compared to the drives that supported EPP (enhanced parallel port) (all but the Backpack), the SCSI-based Porta-Drive T4100 provides marginally slower throughput and random-access speed. It shines, however, in CPU utilization by running within the MPC Level 2 specification at both 150 and 300 KBps. None of the parallel-port drives met the specification. (Note: The Liberty drive, which supports both EPP and SCSI, was tested using only the EPP interface.) This is borne out in our video tests: The Porta-Drive T4100 didn't drop any video frames in our test, while the three remaining portables dropped three quarters of the frames. If you travel to show presentations that include full-motion video, consider this drive.

Clockwise (from top left): CD's Porta-Drive T4100, Disctec's RoadRunner Express, Micro Solutions' Backpack, and Liberty's 115 Series CDN-P.

MODEL	PRICE [1]	SEQUENTIAL THROUGHPUT (KBPS)	CPU UTILIZATION (%) 150 KBPS	CPU UTILIZATION (%) 300 KBPS	SKIPPED FRAMES (8-BIT FILE)	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	BUFFER SIZE (KB)	DRIVE VENDOR	WEIGHT (LBS)	SUPPORT EPP
CD Technology Porta-Drive T4100 [2]	$400	300.9	19.13	49.79	0 of 912	7.9	8.3	64	Toshiba	1	✔
Disctec RoadRunner Express CD-2x	$499	301.6	58.79	73.83	774 of 912	5.8	6.4	32	Mitsumi	3.5	✔
Liberty Systems 115 Series CDN-P [3]	$649	311.0	45.83	94.34	854 of 912	8.2	8.3	256	Toshiba	4	✔
Micro Solutions Backpack	$499	112.3	99.22	99.22	897 of 912	5.6	6.1	32	Mitsumi	4	

[1] Doesn't include adapter price; see "Roll Call." [2] Drive tested using SCSI port. [3] Drive tested using EPP interface. ✔ = yes.

TEAC INTRODUCES THE *ONLY* 4X CD-ROM DRIVE FOR UNDER $650.*

THEY'LL GO FAST.

SuperQuad™ 4X
AT CD-ROM DRIVE

Absolutely the fastest

The new TEAC SuperQuad™ AT 4X CD-ROM drive delivers the ultimate quadruple-speed performance for multimedia programs and games on your PC. The 600 Kbytes/sec data transfer rate coupled with the 195 msec access time brings you the smoothest video motion, the sharpest images, the fastest data retrieval. Four times faster than a standard drive, 33% faster than a triple-speed drive, it's the fastest PC/AT® CD-ROM available. Only from TEAC, the world leader in data storage products.

Plug & play Sound Blaster™

SuperQuad 4X is plug-and-play compatible with Sound Blaster type AT interface sound cards and comes complete with easy-to-install software, cables and manual. It's also CD-ROM XA ready, MPC2 compliant and Kodak Multi-Session Photo CD compatible.

Why settle for a half-speed drive?

2X and 3X drives aren't in the picture anymore. TEAC SuperQuad 4X is the ultimate in multimedia performance. Insist on a demo before you buy. See the difference for yourself. Available through CompUSA and Merisel.

TEAC America Inc.
7733 Telegraph Road
Montebello, CA 90640

For product and purchase information, call

1-800-888-4X-CD

TEAC®

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 145).

HONORABLE MENTIONS

For SCSI information numbers at a glance, CMS Enhancements' Platinum II CD-ROM drive offers a unique front panel that displays the termination status and ID number (along with the power and "drive busy" indicators). The drive also comes with brackets for stacking multiple drives and a pedestal that positions the drive vertically.

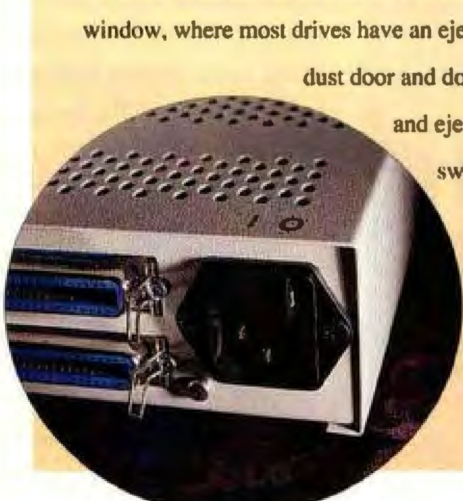
Kudos to the few CD-ROM drive vendors, such as CMS Enhancements, Hitachi, Todd Enterprises, and Chinon America, whose drives include a modest, but informative, "Disc Loaded" indicator on the dust door.

NEC Technologies' MultiSpin 4X Pro provides front-panel buttons that let you easily select fast-forward, fast-reverse, stop, and eject. Unique among the products we tested is this drive's audio-control buttons for audio-only CDs. Also handy is the amount of status information the MultiSpin provides. An LCD indicates CD loaded, CD busy, and the speed at which the drive is spinning.

▼

Dubious Achievements

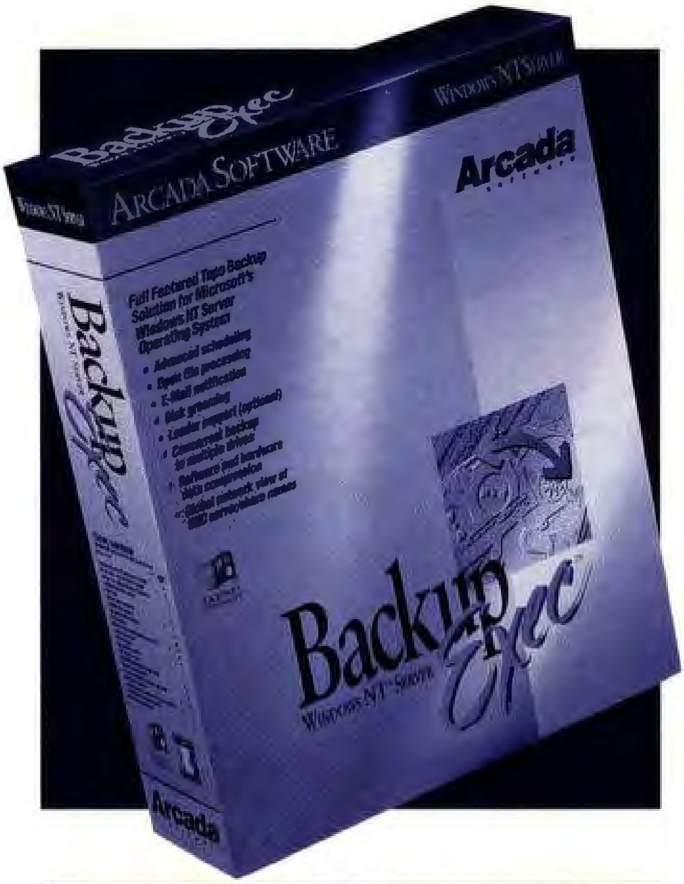
The DEC RRD43-FB and Toshiba TXM-4101L drives have power buttons next to the caddy insert window, where most drives have an eject button (the eject buttons on the RRD43-FB and TXM-T4101L are below the dust door and don't have contrasting colors with the case). We found the proximity of the power and eject buttons to be frustratingly close together. Most CD-ROM drives' power switches are in the back or on the side, away from the front panel.



Is it On or Off? The Legacy CD-ROM 2x drive's power-switch indicators reverse the "0" and "1" on the top cover of the drive compared to what's indicated on the switch itself.

◀

The Authority in Windows NT Backup.



Enterprise Proven.

When Fortune 500 companies need proven enterprise-wide backup for Windows NT that's field tested, they turn to Arcada.

Arcada provides proven data protection for client/server mission critical Windows NT information systems.

In fact, Microsoft, the world's leading authority on Windows NT, uses Arcada to protect the data on their own corporate network.

From workstations to enterprise servers, Arcada has the only proven Windows NT backup software. Actually, it's the only solid NT Backup that's been around as long as Windows NT itself.

So call **1-800-729-7894** to order your complete, full functioning 30 day evaluation version of Backup Exec for Windows NT.

MICROSOFT. WINDOWS NT.

Arcada
software

Arcada Software, Inc., 37 Skyline Drive, Suite 1101, Lake Mary, FL 32746. Tel: 1-800-3-ARCADA.

ROLL CALL OF CD-ROM DRIVES

VENDOR	MODEL	DRIVE SPEED	PRICE	ADAPTER PRICE	DRIVE VENDOR	SEQUENTIAL THROUGHPUT (KBPS)	RANDOM ACCESS (SECONDS)	CPU UTILIZATION (%) 150 KBPS	CPU UTILIZATION (%) 300 KBPS
DESKTOP									
CD Technology, Inc.	CD Porta-Drive T3401	Double	$500	$120	Toshiba	331.30	0.26	15.76	30.55
Chinon America, Inc.	CDX-535	Double	$795	$100	Chinon	301.40	0.31	7.85	41.88
CMS Enhancements	Platinum CD-ROM	Double	$620	$400	Chinon	303.80	0.40	7.31	41.69
CMS Enhancements	Platinum II CD-ROM	Double	$809	$391	Chinon	303.80	0.31	7.29	41.69
Digital Equipment Corp.	RRD43-FB	Double	$473	$149	Toshiba	301.00	0.49	19.93	50.43
Digital Equipment Corp.	RRD44-DA	Double	$549	$149	Toshiba	331.90	0.27	18.40	35.58
FWB, Inc.	hammerCD	Double	$749	N/A	Toshiba	331.40	0.26	15.22	29.04
Hitachi Home Electronics	CDR-1900SPC	Double	$670	$112	Hitachi	352.20	0.35	18.03	34.71
Hitachi Home Electronics	CDR-1950S	Double	$670	$112	Hitachi	301.00	0.32	8.87	42.54
Legacy Storage Systems, Inc.	Legacy CD-ROM 2x	Double	$575	$199	Toshiba	331.30	0.26	15.27	30.19
MacProducts USA	Magic CD Pro	Double	$459	$199	Toshiba	331.40	0.26	19.12	36.92
Mirror Technologies	Mirror CD ROM Drive	Double	$259	N/A	Toshiba	331.20	0.26	15.22	29.45
NEC Technologies, Inc.	MultiSpin 4X Pro	Quadruple	$995	$125	NEC	590.30	0.26	8.67	17.57
Peripheral Land, Inc.	PLI CD-ROM MS	Double	$743	$175	Toshiba	331.50	0.27	15.91	31.82
Philips Laser Magnetic Storage	CM206/10	Double	$200	Bundled	Philips LMS	301.00	0.43	21.38	48.85
BYTE Best Plextor	DM-5028 DoubleSpeed Plus	Double	$409	$60	Plextor	336.20	0.34	14.22	29.40
Reveal Computer Products	The Entertainer	Double	$399	Bundled	Panasonic	301.70	0.42	23.60	49.63
Todd Enterprises, Inc.	TCDR2XMS	Double	$670	$75	Hitachi	301.40	0.34	8.11	41.69
Toshiba America Info. Systems	TXM-3401E	Double	$545	$155	Toshiba	331.10	0.29	15.34	29.02
Toshiba America Info. Systems	TXM-4101L	Double	$360	$155	Toshiba	301.50	0.52	19.75	50.08
PORTABLE									
CD Technology, Inc.	CD Porta-Drive T4100 [1]	Double	$400	$20	Toshiba	300.90	0.51	19.13	49.79
Disctec	RoadRunner Express CD-2x	Double	$499	N/A	Mitsumi	301.60	0.36	58.79	73.83
Liberty Systems, Inc. [2]	115 Series CDN-P	Triple	$699	N/A [3]	NEC	311.00	0.33	45.83	94.34
Micro Solutions, Inc.	Backpack [4]	Double	$499	N/A	Mitsumi	112.30	0.39	99.22	99.22

BYTE Best = BYTE Best [1] SCSI port [2] EPP (enhanced parallel port) [3] Price includes SCSI and EPP. Drive speed: Double ◎ Triple ◎ Quadruple ● N/A = not applicable.

FEATURES CONTINUE ON NEXT PAGE

VIDEO SKIPPED FRAMES 8-BIT FILE	TEXT SEARCH (SECONDS) ONE-WORD	BOOLEAN	FEATURES SCORE	EASE OF USE	BUFFER SIZE (KB)	DEVICE DRIVERS WINDOWS 3.1	WINDOWS NT	OS/2	MACINTOSH	OTHER	INTERFACE TYPE [b]
0 of 912	15.23	15.08	▲▲▲	▲▲	256				✔		SCSI-2
0 of 912	16.63	16.89	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	320	✔	✔		✔		SCSI-2
0 of 912	16.37	16.74	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	256	✔		✔	✔		SCSI-2
0 of 912	16.77	16.71	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	256	✔		✔	✔		SCSI-2
0 of 912	16.70	16.73	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	64	✔		✔	✔	Novell NetWare 3.x and higher	SCSI-2
0 of 912	16.24	15.29	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	✔		✔		Novell NetWare 3.x and higher	SCSI-2
0 of 912	15.76	15.33	▲▲	▲▲▲▲	256				✔		SCSI-2
0 of 912	16.86	16.76	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	128	✔		✔			Proprietary SCSI
0 of 912	16.76	16.75	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256				✔		SCSI-2, optional EPP
0 of 912	15.20	15.42	▲▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	✔	✔	✔		Novell NetWare 4.0	SCSI-2
0 of 912	15.35	15.37	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	✔	✔	✔	✔	Novell NetWare 3.11 and higher	SCSI-2, optional EPP
0 of 912	15.55	16.59	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256		✔	✔	✔		SCSI-2
0 of 912	8.69	9.52	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	✔	✔	✔	✔		SCSI-2, optional parallel port
0 of 912	16.55	16.70	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	✔	✔	✔	✔		SCSI-2
0 of 912	16.84	16.85	▲▲	▲▲▲	64	✔	✔	✔			Proprietary SCSI
0 of 912	15.09	15.06	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	64	✔	✔	✔	✔	Novell NetWare 3.2 and higher	SCSI-2, optional EPP
0 of 912	16.76	16.76	▲▲	▲▲	64	✔					Proprietary SCSI
0 of 912	16.03	16.81	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	✔	✔	✔	✔		SCSI-2, optional IDE
0 of 912	15.31	15.23	▲▲▲	▲▲▲▲	256	✔	✔	✔	✔		SCSI-2
0 of 912	19.38	19.51	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	64	✔	✔	✔	✔		SCSI-2
0 of 912	17.06	17.53	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	64				✔		SCSI-2
774 of 912	26.79	36.08	▲	▲▲	32	✔					EPP
854 of 912	24.94	32.19	▲▲▲	▲▲▲	256	✔	✔	✔	✔		SCSI-2
897 of 912	39.53	44.62	▲	▲▲▲	32	✔		✔			EPP

Excellent ▲▲▲▲ Good ▲▲▲ Fair ▲▲ Poor ▲ ✔ = yes.

[a] Test via standard parallel; test drive would not run with EPP.

[b] SCSI-2 drives support SCSI-1 drives; EPP drives support standard parallel.

ROLL CALL OF CD-ROM DRIVES

VENDOR	MODEL	SCSI ADDRESSING	SUPPORT FAST SCSI	SCSI TERMINATION	SCSI ID SELECTOR	CD LOADER	MODES SUPPORTED: AUDIO CD	CD-ROM XA	CD-I
CD-ROM DRIVES									
CD Technology, Inc.	CD Porta-Drive T3401	8		External	Push button	Caddy	✔	✔	
Chinon America, Inc.	CDX-535	16		External	DIP switch	Caddy	✔	✔	
CMS Enhancements	Platinum CD-ROM	32	✔	External	Rotary switch	Caddy	✔	✔	
CMS Enhancements	Platinum II CD-ROM	32	✔	External	Push button	Caddy	✔	✔	
Digital Equipment Corp.	RRD43-FB	8		External	Jumpers	Tray	✔	✔	✔
Digital Equipment Corp.	RRD44-DA	8		External	Push button	Caddy	✔	✔	✔
FWB, Inc.	hammerCD	8		External	Push button	Caddy	✔	✔	
Hitachi Home Electronics	CDR-1900SPC	N/A		N/A	N/A	Caddy	✔	✔	✔
Hitachi Home Electronics	CDR-1950S	8- and 16-bit		Internal	DIP switch	Caddy	✔	✔	✔
Legacy Storage Systems, Inc.	Legacy CD-ROM 2x	8		External	Push button	Caddy	✔	✔	✔
MacProducts USA	Magic CD Pro	8	✔	External	Push button	Caddy	✔	✔	✔
Mirror Technologies	Mirror CD ROM Drive	8	✔	External	Push button	Caddy	✔	✔	✔
NEC Technologies, Inc.	MultiSpin 4X Pro	16	✔	Internal	Push button	Caddy	✔	✔	
Peripheral Land, Inc.	PLI CD-ROM MS	16	✔	External	Rotary switch	Caddy	✔	✔	✔
Philips Laser Magnetic Storage	CM206/10	N/A		N/A	N/A	Tray	✔	✔	✔
Plextor	**DM-5028 DoubleSpeed Plus**	**8**	✔	**External**	**Rotary switch**	Caddy	✔	✔	
Reveal Computer Products	The Entertainer	N/A		N/A	N/A	Tray	✔	✔	
Todd Enterprises, Inc.	TCDR2XMS	8	✔	Internal	DIP switch	Caddy	✔	✔	✔
Toshiba America Info. Systems	TXM-3401E	8		External	Push button	Caddy	✔	✔	✔
Toshiba America Info. Systems	TXM-4101L	8		External	Push button	Caddy	✔	✔	✔
CD-ROM PORTABLES									
CD Technology, Inc.	CD Porta-Drive T4100	8		External	Push button	Tray	✔	✔	
Disctec	RoadRunner Express CD-2x	N/A		N/A	N/A	Tray	✔	✔	
Liberty Systems, Inc.	115 Series CDN-P	16	✔	Internal	Rotary switch	Caddy	✔	✔	✔
Micro Solutions, Inc.	Backpack	8		External	Software selectable	Tray	✔	✔	

= BYTE Best   N/A = not applicable.   ✔ = yes.   Caddy   Tray

READ MULTISESSION	READ AUDIO CD AS DIGITAL	SINGLE-SESSION PHOTO CD	MULTISESSION PHOTO CD	ISO-9660	DIMENSIONS (INCHES) DEPTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	FCC CLASS	WARRANTY (YEARS)	PHONE	TOLL-FREE PHONE	INQUIRY NO.
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	9.0	5.0	2.0	B	1	(408) 752-8500	None	1105
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	9.88	6.0	2.25	B	1	(310) 533-0274	(800) 441-0222	1106
✔		✔	✔	✔	10.50	9.75	2.25	B	1	(714) 222-6000	(800) 237-2707	1107
✔		✔	✔	✔	11.0	10.0	3.25	B	1	(714) 222-6000	(800) 237-2707	1108
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	10.40	8.0	2.10	B	3	(800) 722-9332	(800) 344-4825	1109
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	8.75	9.40	2.75	B	3	(800) 722-9332	(800) 344-4825	1110
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	9.75	9.50	2.25	A and B	2	(415) 474-8055	None	1111
✔		✔	✔	✔	13.50	7.10	2.0	B	2	(310) 537-8383	(800) 369-0422	1112
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	13.50	7.10	2.0	B	2	(310) 537-8383	(800) 369-0422	1113
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	13.25	6.0	2.25	B	1	(508) 435-4700	(800) 966-6442	1114
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	11.0	9.75	2.25	B	1	(512) 476-5295	(800) 622-8721	1115
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	10.75	9.60	2.0	B	1	(612) 830-1549	(800) 654-5294	1116
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	14.60	7.30	2.0	B	2	(708) 860-9500	(800) 632-4636	1117
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	8.0	9.0	2.40	B	1	(510) 657-2211	(800) 288-8754	1118
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	8.19	5.75	1.63	B	1	(719) 531-0188	(800) 593-4081	1119
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	10.43	7.76	2.20	B	1	(408) 980-1838	(800) 886-3935	1120
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	7.71	1.62	5.74	B	1	(818) 704-6300	(800) 669-3559	1121
✔		✔	✔	✔	13.75	6.0	2.13	B	3	(718) 343-1040	(800) 445-8633	1122
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	9.80	8.70	2.70	B	1	(714) 457-0777	None	1123
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	10.13	8.0	2.13	B	1	(714) 457-0777	None	1124
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	8.0	6.0	1.0	B	1	(408) 752-8500	None	1125
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	10.25	6.50	2.40	B	1	(407) 671-5500	(800) 553-0337	1126
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	9.0	6.75	1.78	B	1	(408) 983-1127	None	1127
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	10.50	6.0	2.25	B	1	(815) 756-3411	(800) 890-7227	1128

CD RECORDING

Are You Getting the WHOLE Story?

Introducing the *most* COMPLETE CD-Recording System Ever.

NOW you can record your own CD-ROM discs. OK, you already know that. But what does that mean? And what do you ***really need*** to record your own CDs?

You see, a lot of companies will sell you their CD-recorder, and even more will happily sell you their software. But only one company provides you with a **complete CD-recording solution** — JVC.

We've done it again!
CD-Recording is now more affordable than ever before! Complete systems start at just
$2,495

Whether you need to **archive** data, or develop custom CD-ROM discs for **distribution** or **multimedia publishing**, we have a CD-recording system to suit your needs.

"Most Reliable System Available"

And unlike other companies, we've developed completely ***integrated software and hardware*** solutions, so your JVC CD-recording system is all you need.

Check These Features!
With full support for all international and emerging CD-ROM standards and formats, you can record on your **PC, Mac or Unix** computer and–thanks to the ISO 9660 format–your CD can be read by more than **28 million CD-ROM users** around the world. *Want more?* How about mixed-mode, CD-I or XA to record **your multimedia presentations**. Or **double-speed & quad-speed** drives, for even faster recording!

Get the Facts!
We know what you need. After all, we have the industry's *only* dedicated support and engineering team, bringing you the most **complete solutions** at the **lowest total cost**.

So call today for your *FREE brochure*, "CD-RECORDING: The Whole Story."

714/261-1292

JVC

JVC Information Products Company of America
17811 Mitchell Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
Fax: 714/261-9690

Distributed in the United Kingdom:
JVC Professional Products (UK) Ltd
Ullswater House, Kendal Avenue
London W3 OXA England
Tel: (081) 896-6000
Fax: (081) 896-6060

Distributed in Canada:
CAL-ABCO
170 Alden Road
Markham, Ontario L3R 4C1
Tel: (800) 387-4345
Fax: (905) 475-2333

Distributed in Japan:
Victor Company of Japan, Ltd
12.3-Chome Moriya-cho, Kanagawa-ku Yokohama
Kanagawa 221, Japan
Tel: (045) 450-1754
Fax: (045) 450-1760

Silicon for 3-D

The Glint chip brings inexpensive 3-D graphics processing to PCs

PETER WAYNER

The arrival of low-cost, high-power video chips capable of rendering complex 3-D scenes will, in the next three years, transform the average desktop PC into a sophisticated graphics workstation. The flat, 2-D components of today's user interfaces and applications will be replaced by fully functional 3-D objects that can move and rotate in any direction. Games, slide presentations, virtual reality—even spreadsheets—will never be the same.

One of the first inexpensive 3-D chips available to video board manufacturers is the Glint 300SX from 3Dlabs (San Jose, CA). The chip performs all the standard operations of the current GUI accelerator video boards and renders up to 300,000 Gouraud-shaded polygons per second. Such a level of performance isn't possible from today's CPUs alone. You can thus think of the 300SX as a specialized extension of your CPU dedicated to 3-D tasks.

3Dlabs estimates it will sell its chip at $150 apiece in suitable quantities. When the 300SX is bundled with relatively more expensive memory, you'll be able to add sophisticated 3-D graphics capabilities to a PC for well under $1000.

Inside Glint

At the highest level, the architecture of the 300SX is not much different from that of today's GUI accelerators. When the main processor needs to draw a triangle, for instance, it sends a list with the color and the three vertices of the triangle across the PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus to the 300SX. The compactness of this simple message allows the main processor to go on to other work while the 300SX interprets the message and changes the correct pixels on the screen.

The 300SX, like GUI accelerators, relies on an efficient memory interface to a frame buffer that contains the values of each pixel on the screen. The chip uses the interface to stream large sections of the screen image through its pipeline. The faster this is done, the more responsive a screen is.

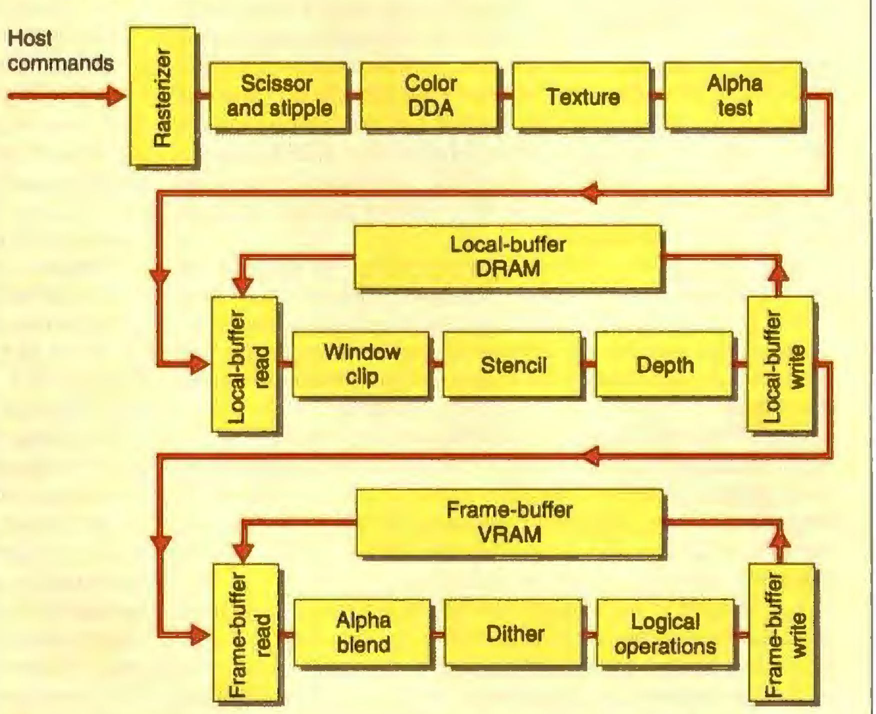
But the similarities stop at this level. Most GUI accelerators can draw only lines and rectangles as well as copy parts of a screen from one section of the memory to another. This is good enough for 2-D work, but not for 3-D applications. The 300SX, however, can do more. In addition to 2-D manipulations, it can draw properly shaded polygons in a 3-D environment. It achieves 3-D realism by making sure that only the closest polygon to the screen remains visible to the user. The rest disappear. The chip can also add special effects, such as fog.

The Local Buffer

The 300SX has access to two different buffers for constructing an image. The main buffer holds a description of the color of each pixel on the screen. It can contain up to 32 bits per pixel: 8 bits each for red, green, and blue, and 8 bits for an alpha-blending constant used for transparency. This buffer is usually stored in fast VRAM, which contains two ports so that the image can be sent to the monitor at the same time the 300SX is changing it.

The other buffer, called the local buffer, contains up to 48 bits of additional information for each pixel. Up

The 300SX Pipeline



At the front of the pipeline, the rasterizer creates a list of pixels for each primitive received from the host system. Each pixel thus generated visits the various stages, where it is shaded, given texture, checked for visibility, and written to the frame buffer. Using the information in the frame buffer, the display system outputs the rendered scene to the screen.

to 32 bits of this buffer is used as a z-buffer, which contains the depth of the last pixel drawn at a particular location. When each primitive is drawn by breaking it into pixels, the depth (or z-coordinate) is compared with the depth of the pixel that is already drawn in the frame buffer. If this new pixel is closer to the viewer, then it is drawn into the frame buffer. If it is farther away and effectively eclipsed by the previously drawn object primitive, then the new pixel is ignored.

The rest of the bits of the local buffer can be used to block out parts of a screen through stenciling masks. A common use of this technique is to draw cutout letters and render a scene that is visible only through these cutouts. In this case, the description of the letters is placed in the local buffer, and this controls the appearance of the scene. When the 300SX attempts to render a pixel, it checks with these bits to see if the pixel will be visible.

The Graphics Pipeline

The features of the 300SX are implemented by functional units arranged in a long pipeline through the chip. These units operate relatively asynchronously and are linked by buffered channels that route the information from one unit to another. The various steps in the pipeline are shown in the figure "The 300SX Pipeline."

At the beginning of the pipeline is a rasterizer, which takes the description of the graphics primitive (e.g., the three corners of a triangle) and converts it into a list of pixels. The 300SX will also antialias a primitive by computing the partial area covering a pixel, breaking the pixel up into either a 4- by 4- or an 8- by 8-subpixel grid. The chip uses this fractional information to better determine how much color to apply at the boundaries of the primitives. In effect, it blurs the edges slightly to reduce their jaggedness and to smooth animation.

Each pixel then travels to each functional unit along the pipeline. The first unit performs two functions: the scissors test, which checks to see if the pixel fits within the absolute boundaries of the frame buffer, and the stipple test, which checks to see if the pixel lies on predefined dashed lines or meshes. Next in line, the Color DDA unit computes the correct color of the pixel based on the colors at the corners of the polygon. The 300SX uses the Gouraud-shading model to average the color based on the position of the pixel in the polygon. This ensures that two adjacent polygons meet smoothly.

After color shading comes texture mapping. The hardware in this unit draws a texture onto the polygon by determining which spot in the texture pattern is to be drawn at each particular pixel. Texture maps are often digitized photographs that, when mapped onto a 3-D surface, lend a great deal of realism to rendered scenes. A complete 3-D model of every pebble, bump, and rough spot in a tree, for example, is just too complicated to be rendered by today's technology. Instead, a rough polygonal approximation is used, and the texture is projected onto it. The 300SX computes the correct texture color by interpolating among eight different versions. A later version of the chip, the 300TX, should provide true perspective correction for tilted planes.

At this point in the pipeline, the 300SX uses the information from the local buffer to remove hidden pixels. If the z-buffer shows that a pixel would be covered by a previously drawn pixel, then the covered pixel disappears from the pipeline. Similarly, pixels that may be blocked by a stencil or a window mask are also removed.

After the local buffer is accessed, the pixels are ready to be drawn into the frame buffer. There are three steps that control how a pixel is added to the frame buffer. The alpha value (i.e., the last 8 bits of the 32 bits assigned to each pixel) determines the transparency of the pixel and is used to blend the new pixel into the previously existing pixel in the frame buffer. The 300SX can also dither the pixel by finding two or more colors that approximate the desired color if it is not available in the current palette. Finally, the basic logical operations of OR, AND, and XOR are used to control the drawing of new pixels into the frame buffer.

Division of Labor

The 300SX does many things for the rendering of polygons, but it is important to recognize what it does not do. Although it draws shaded polygons and uses a z-buffer to determine which parts of the polygons are visible, this is only half of a 3-D graphics system. The chip does not actually compute the locations of a polygon's corners or do any of the lighting model calculations necessary to convert an image into the list of shaded polygons.

In graphics parlance, the 300SX provides the back end—the rendering half—of a 3-D graphics pipeline, leaving the host CPU to perform geometry calculations. This is the same tack taken by Hewlett-Packard in its 3-D graphics systems.

The 300SX does not perform geometry calculations for a number of reasons. First are the practical ones. Although a graphics pipeline that does both geometry calculations and rendering is usually faster than one that performs only rendering, it is also much more expensive to implement. Besides, most of the computations necessary to rotate, scale, and project objects are easily accomplished by standard CPUs. The calculations normally involve heavy floating-point arithmetic, which is best provided by a general-purpose CPU. The high-speed frame-buffer juggling that the 300SX performs is not necessary at this level. A final practical advantage of letting the host CPU perform geometry calculations is that it allows 3-D performance to scale along with the performance of the CPU.

The 300SX also leaves geometry to software to avoid political problems. While most 3-D companies agree on the basic steps needed to draw 3-D objects on a screen, they do not agree on the format or on many of the geometric models used to represent 3-D objects. OpenGL is a popular standard developed by Silicon Graphics and adopted by companies including IBM, DEC, Intergraph, and Novell. Microsoft, in fact, has made OpenGL the standard 3-D graphics API for Windows NT and other versions of Windows. Sun Microsystems and others, however, have other ideas about graphics APIs.

By leaving the geometry calculations to software, the 300SX avoids all API wars. Any graphics API can use the rendering capabilities of a 300SX on the back end by first using its own software-based geometric engine to convert the scene into a list of shaded polygons and lines and then passing this list to the 300SX. Such a system also lets the geometry engine evolve in the event that more complicated lighting models or other improvements are developed.

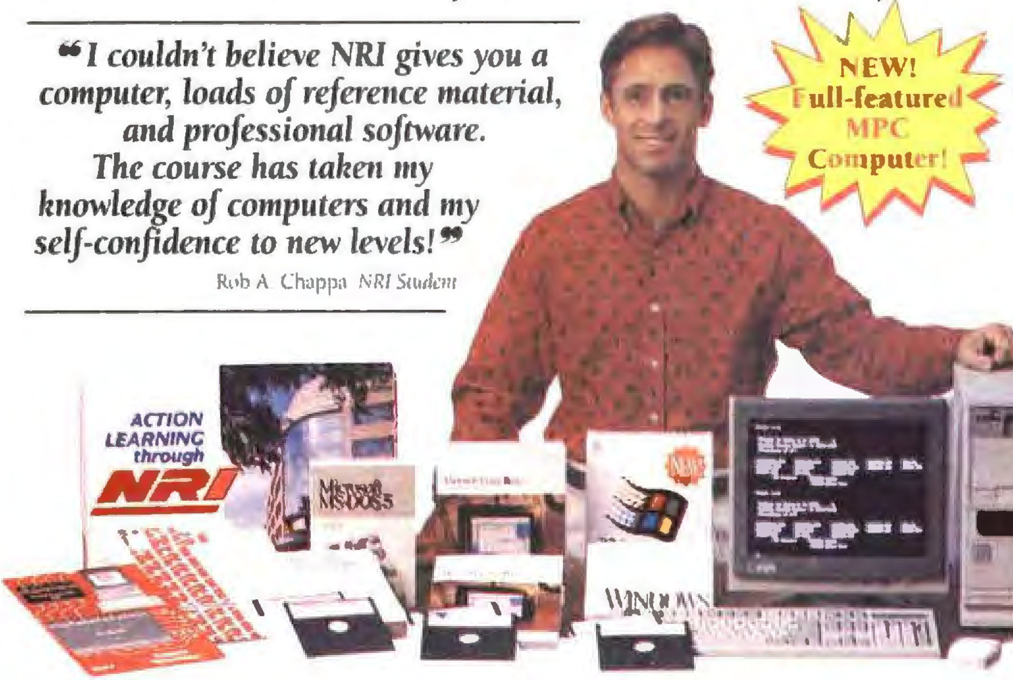
By providing both 2-D and 3-D acceleration, the 300SX is positioned to work with today's GUIs as well as tomorrow's virtual reality–based interfaces. As chips like the 300SX become more common in video display adapters, software vendors will become bolder in incorporating 3-D capability into their products. The time is not too distant when 3-D graphics will be as common as GUI accelerators. ■

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor based in Baltimore, Maryland. He can be contacted on the Internet at pcw@access.digex.com or on BIX as "pwayner."

Learn computer programming as you train with the latest programming tools… a 486sx computer system, Windows, Visual Basic, and more!

"I couldn't believe NRI gives you a computer, loads of reference material, and professional software. The course has taken my knowledge of computers and my self-confidence to new levels!"

Rob A. Chappa *NRI Student*



Here's what makes your 486sx mini-tower computer system the ideal programming tool:

- Full IBM compatibility
- High-speed Intel 80486sx CPU with 25 MHz clock
- 200 megabyte hard disk drive
- 1 meg RAM installed, plus 4 meg additional RAM, 64K ROM
- Windows graphical interface
- 14" Super VGA color monitor with tilt-swivel base
- High-density 3.5 inch floppy disk drive
- MS-DOS 6.2 operating system with QBasic interpreter
- Professional compilers for programming in C and Visual Basic
- New! CD-ROM Drive, sound card, and speakers

▶ Now, as never before, you can succeed as a computer programmer

NRI at-home training gives you everything you need to build a high-paying career as a computer programmer. Designed around a state-of-the-art 486sx computer system, your training guides you smoothly from fundamental principles through coding in three of today's most widely used computer languages: QBasic, C, and Visual Basic, the language designed exclusively for programming in a Windows environment. With NRI, you get the hands-on experience and the confidence it takes to master today's programming challenges. And, by creating and running your own full-length programs, you build skills you'll be proud to show any prospective employer or client.

▶ Send today for your FREE catalog

Prepare now for a high-paying career as a computer programmer! See how NRI at-home training in Computer Programming gives you the experience and the know-how, the computer and the software you need to get a fast start in this top-growth field. Send today for your FREE catalog.

If the card is missing, write to us at NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

Card 72

The Fix Is In for Chicago

Microsoft has added many robust features to the successor to Windows 3.x

JON UDELL

Chicago's new shell will likely capture the lion's share of attention when the product finally ships. But ultimately the shell is just one—admittedly crucial—Win32 application. If you'll be deciding whether, or how rapidly, to upgrade hundreds or thousands of Windows 3.1 seats to Chicago, you can treat the shell as an à la carte item. Users who find its features easily discoverable can jump right in; users who don't can be weaned gradually from the tried-and-true Program Manager, which, like any Win16 application, should run just fine on Chicago.

Decision makers won't justify the inevitable pain of the most radical Windows upgrade ever solely on the basis of a better shell. They'll need convincing evidence that Chicago will be a stable, compatible, multitasking, manageable, networkable successor to Windows 3.x. To address these concerns, Microsoft has built a lot of new plumbing into Chicago. Here are some of the highlights.

Stability

The key point is that Chicago, like NT, separates Win32 applications (and some supporting subsystems) into private address spaces. What Win32 applications? That's a fair question, given that even Microsoft has yet to step up to the plate with Win32 (or even Win32s) versions of Word and Excel. But Chicago will be able to run on many more machines than Windows NT can, so it's reasonable to expect to see a significant move to Win32 during 1995.

Chicago systems running Win32 applications should prove much more stable than Chicago or Windows 3.x systems running mostly DOS and Win16 applications. Initially, however, Chicago *will* have to support lots of DOS and Win16 applications. These should run more stably, too, for several reasons. Chicago tracks resources such as memory, file handles, and GDI (Graphical Device Interface) objects on a per-thread basis and runs each DOS and Win16 application on its own thread. This arrangement means Chicago can reclaim these resources when a legacy application goes belly-up. If a DOS application crashes, reclamation occurs right away. If a Win16 application crashes, cleanup is deferred until all running Win16 applications quit: Windows 3.x lacks memory protection, and some Win16 applications grab resources owned by others, so aggressive resource recovery won't work.

There's also nice improvement for plain DOS multitasking. As with Windows 3.x, multiple DOS boxes share the VM (virtual machine) that runs the DOS system code. Corruption of that VM's memory in Windows 3.x was a disaster for Windows itself and for all other DOS VMs. In Chicago, Win16 and Win32 applications are no longer vulnerable if—as is recommended—you don't use any real-mode drivers. While DOS boxes are still vulnerable, you can opt, at some cost in performance, to guard the memory they share using read-only page protection. For a valid write, the system temporarily switches the protection of the destination page to read-write.

What about VxDs (virtual device drivers)? These scary denizens of ring 0, which is the highest privilege level on an 80x86 CPU, play an even bigger role in Chicago. They handle caching, installable file systems, networking, communications, and much more. Like NetWare NLMs (NetWare loadable modules), but unlike Win32 applications and system services, VxDs have full run of the machine and can get into trouble.

Windows 3.x Problem	Chicago Solution
Runs unstably	• separate the Win32 address spaces • clean up after failed applications • write-protect memory in DOS VMs • validate VxD parameters
Multitasks poorly	• schedule Win32 apps preemptively • avoid running with interrupts disabled
Display drivers are monolithic	• layer minidrivers on DIB engine
Hard to manage	• fully describe system in registry • RPC-enable registry viewer/editor • export registry data with SNMP or DMI
Works poorly with NetWare	• include 32-bit NetWare redirector • use IPX/SPX as default transport • support UNC for NetWare
Works poorly on WANs	• include 32-bit TCP/IP • support DHCP • support WINS

Microsoft's answer is that the debug version of the Chicago kernel will validate parameters passed to VxDs and so help developers spot trouble before VxDs reach the field. That's a start, but it won't flush out all the nasty interactions that can crop up in the field. Moreover, as developers rewrite their VxDs to make them pageable and dynamically loadable and unloadable, they're going to discover and want to use other new tricks VxDs can do in Chicago—such as calling Win32 safely in a special context known as *appy time*, or manipulating the scheduler.

To ensure that all the new VxDs that are bound to appear behave in an orderly way, Microsoft could offer to certify them, as does Novell with its NLMs. A complementary approach would be to give developers a flexible, comprehensive, safe framework for writing VxDs. This approach would also help make Chicago and NT drivers source code compatible—something that Microsoft promised but won't in all cases be able to deliver.

Compatibility

Microsoft says that Chicago will run any application or device driver that DOS or Windows 3.x can run. That's possible because Chicago includes the same components that DOS and Windows 3.x use to run those applications and drivers. It's a hybrid of 16- and 32-bit technologies, and some major pieces—notably printing and display—remain firmly rooted in the 16-bit world, a fact that raises legitimate concerns among critics.

But it's worth noting that, despite their mixed lineage, these Chicago subsystems in some ways surpass what the purely 32-bit NT offers today. In the new printing model, a stream of GDI commands spools to an *enhanced metafile* and then plays back through GDI on a background thread. This scheme ensures rapid return of control to the user. For developers, it will automate the most popular reason for using threads: to implement background printing.

The display subsystem features a DIB (device-independent bit map) engine that, when pointed at screen memory, can serve as a flat-frame-buffer display driver. Because the display drivers that ship with Chicago will use the DIB engine as a generic core, they should be relatively small and straightforward to implement, like NT's network card and storage *minidrivers*. As a result, driver developers can hook just the calls their hardware will accelerate. To create the fiction of a flat frame buffer when the graphics hardware is actually bank-switched, as are most SVGA-class cards, Chicago supplies a mapper to which DIB-engine-based display minidrivers can mate their bank-switching code. That the DIB engine is a 16-/32-bit hybrid, rather than the pure 32-bit entity the GDI team would have preferred to create, underscores Chicago's commitment to 16-bit compatibility. Given that constraint, the advances in printing and display are promising.

Multitasking

The most troubling aspect of Chicago's 16-bit compatibility is the Win16Lock, a semaphore that serializes access to the 16-bit code that Chicago inherits from Windows 3.x. Both Win16 and Win32 applications must acquire the semaphore to access the windows and GDI resources it guards, so both are vulnerable to delay should a Win16 application fail to yield. Win32 threads, since they're preemptively multitasked, hold the semaphore only briefly, so they shouldn't block other threads for more than a millisecond or so. But won't Win32 applications monopolize the semaphore during lengthy print jobs? Microsoft claims not, because the print spooler that feeds the enhanced metafile to GDI for rendering is a 32-bit, preemptively multitasked entity that grabs and frees the lock on a per-GDI-call basis.

Armchair operating-system designers may love to debate Chicago's multitasking design, but users just want results. One of the most wanted results is the ability, lacking in Windows 3.x, to handle demanding background communications. The migration of network and disk drivers to protected mode will help alleviate Windows 3.x's problems with high interrupt latency, Microsoft says, as will a concerted effort to identify and tune the parts of the system that were disabling interrupts for excessively long periods.

Management

Chicago's manageability flows from its deep and comprehensive support for Plug and Play. At boot time, Chicago enumerates

What Makes A Desktop Projector™

A Desktop Projector?

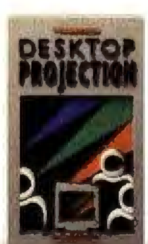
It's not just the innovative, lightweight design. Or the remarkably easy-to-use controls. It's not even the brilliantly vivid computer and video images it so effortlessly projects—even in well-lit meeting rooms.

It's all of this and more.

In fact, one look at Proxima's Desktop Projector series of LCD projectors and you'll know that a new breed of computer peripheral has arrived. It's the ultimate way to present information and share data.

Look better, work smarter

Now you can use the same computing tools you already use at your desk to enhance the productivity of your meetings. With Proxima's Desktop Projectors, everyone can see, share, and shape information together. That's what we call Desktop Projection. It helps build consensus in meetings; lets workgroups create project schedules, budgets and other documents more quickly; and leads to faster, smarter decisions.



And that saves you time and money.

Of course, you can also project brilliant presentations that captivate your audience. Not only do Desktop Projectors let you incorporate sound, motion, and our amazing Cyclops® cordless mouse, but they eliminate the need for slides, flip charts, and transparencies.

Any computer, any application

Proxima's Desktop Projectors connect just like a monitor to any PC or Mac and work with your favorite productivity-enhancing software. Starting as low as $4,995, there's a model for almost any budget or application—from high-performance color to multimedia projection.

Portable Desktop Projectors go where the action is.

So whether it's a sales presentation, management discussion, or training session, Proxima's Desktop Projector series lets you project the power of your computer in the meeting room.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call us today.

1-800-447-7694

PROXIMA®

Projecting the power of your computer in the meeting room.℠

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 164).

Desktop Projector 2800 shown above.

Proxima Corporation 9440 Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-5500. In Europe: Horsterweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31-43-650 248 Proxima is a registered trademark and Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of respective owners.

A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE Magazine
Subscriber Services
PO Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

BYTE The Magazine of Technology Integration

all buses and devices on the system and records these in the system registry, so it knows a lot about the hardware it's running on, and that lays a good foundation for system management. The RPC-enabled (remote procedure call) registry editor will enable remote monitoring (and in some cases reconfiguration) of Chicago systems. The registry data will also be exportable to other management tools using SNMP, DMI (Desktop Management Interface), and potentially other protocols.

What's lacking, unfortunately, is an equivalent way to manage software. Chicago's performance-monitoring tools and procedures aren't yet on a par with their NT counterparts, and they may still not be when the system ships. The event-logging APIs that NT applications and drivers can use to record status and error information in the registry don't exist at all in Chicago. That Chicago sacrifices Win32 features such as Unicode, asynchronous I/O, and 32-bit GDI coordinates is troubling, but the loss of event logging is really tragic. Managing software is ultimately an even bigger problem than managing hardware. A golden opportunity to lay a foundation for software management is slipping through Microsoft's fingers.

Networking

Windows 3.x's poor network citizenship, particularly on NetWare LANs, has been an endless annoyance. Chicago will bring major improvements in this area, starting with a bundled NetWare redirector that integrates seamlessly with native Windows file- and print-sharing services. The separate NetWare dialog boxes of Windows for Workgroups 3.11 are no more, and UNC (Universal Naming Convention) works the same way for Windows and NetWare resources. New smarts in the redirector should end the maddening Windows 3.x propensity to hang upon losing contact with a NetWare server, Microsoft promises.

A further sign of Windows/NetWare détente is the fact that Chicago's default network protocol will be Novell's IPX/SPX. Chicago's internal peer server can also piggyback on the security services of both NTAS (NT Advanced Server) and NetWare servers. Thanks to *pass-through* authentication, you can share your C drive with user-level security, rather than the less-discriminating share-level security available in Windows for Workgroups 3.11. This nifty innovation leverages the user databases maintained by NTAS and NetWare.

Chicago also offers a systemwide log-in manager, called *master key*. It can transmit a single set of credentials, which may be validated locally by Chicago or remotely by NTAS or NetWare, to many password-protected services. The mail client will be the first to exploit the master-key API, but other applications can, too.

Although Chicago defaults to IPX/SPX, it will include the new TCP/IP features that are now (in June) available in beta form for Windows for Workgroups 3.11 and NT Daytona. Specifically, Chicago is a DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) client and a WINS (Windows Internet Naming Service) client. DHCP, which governs automatic, on-the-fly allocation of IP addresses, radically simplifies address management in large TCP/IP networks. WINS, which maps between network names and IP addresses, likewise simplifies the administrative effort required to support browsing for named resources on routed networks. The current plan is to offer DCHP and WINS servers only on NT. I hope these servers will show up on Chicago as well. ■

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on the Internet or BIX at judell@bix.com.

Object-Oriented COBOL

The great-granddaddy of procedural languages may soon be stepping out in its new object-oriented shoes

RICK GREHAN

COBOL may be, depending on your opinion of it, the Frankenstein or the Lazarus of computer languages. Either by its own inertia or by virtue of its structure, it is unkillable. Opinions aside, it is mere fact that there is a great deal of COBOL code out there being executed. Estimates run to billions of lines of code, representing untold programmer-years (possibly programmer-decades or even programmer-centuries) of work.

On the one hand, there's the force created by that mass of working code. It works, so common sense suggests that you leave it be. On the other hand, new technologies in hardware and software appear daily. Entrepreneurial sense suggests that an enormous benefit would be derived from adapting those existing programs to the new technologies. Such is the dilemma facing COBOL programmers as they survey the object-oriented landscape.

Cautious Steps

COBOL programmers face maintainability with more seriousness than other programmers. Viewing the learning cliff climbed by C programmers as they assault the C++ summit, COBOL programmers might reasonably argue that the C++ world spends all too much time looking forward and not enough looking back. Their complaint is not that C++ compilers are unable to support C code, but that no easy path is provided to turn a C program into a C++ program.

Because COBOL programs are running critical applications such as payroll and general ledger postings, they represent corporate activities that *cannot* die, lest they take the corporation with them. Hence, the community of COBOL programmers is willing to enter the object-oriented world only in a series of small, well-orchestrated steps.

Dan Clarke, Object Oriented Product Manager of Micro Focus, indicates that what the COBOL community wants is twofold. It wants some reassurance that there will be extensions to COBOL that will allow it to participate in the object-oriented game. Simultaneously, it wants lots of reassurance that existing code won't get broken in the move.

The Job

ANSI is putting together a specification for OO (object-oriented) COBOL. Currently, only draft documents exist, and the shape of OO COBOL is necessarily in flux as meetings of the Object Oriented COBOL Task Group (X3J4.1, in ANSI-speak) continue.

Presently, the draft documents provide good descriptions of what OO COBOL class and method definitions will look like. There appears to be indecision as to whether OO COBOL will support single or multiple inheritance, but all the fundamental object pieces are there: classes, messages, encapsulation, and polymorphism. I was surprised at how robust the draft specification appeared, given that COBOL lacks some basic facilities you need to build object orientation.

Take, for example, the entire notion of object references. COBOL doesn't have pointers. Remember, this is a language whose developers were more interested in modeling the goings-on of financial calculation and bookkeeping than in developing clever abstractions of CPU addressing modes. Implementing objects, however, demands some form of *handle* data construct—that is, a small, single data item that references a larger data structure, usually built as a pointer to a pointer. No such notion exists in current COBOL; it will have to be infused into the language (via the `USAGE` clause, a modifier placed on a data description entry).

This is just the tip of the iceberg, however. How, while remaining as true as possible to the spirit of the COBOL syntax, could you outfit the language with object-oriented notions such as inheritance, methods, and instance data?

A Glimpse

A sample of what object-oriented COBOL code might look like appears in the listing. The listing is based on object-oriented extensions to COBOL that are now available from Micro Focus and are based on a draft put together by ANSI's Object Oriented COBOL Task Group (X3J4.1). You can get still more information from Ray Obin's book *Object Orientation: An Introduction for COBOL Programmers*, available from Micro Focus Publishing; it includes a good description of Micro Focus's object-oriented extensions.

I cannot overemphasize this caveat: The code shown is based on draft proposals. Examine it with the understanding that there may be differences between what you read here and what will survive to the finalized specification (not due out until at least 1997). Nor do I intend to imply an endorsement of Micro Focus; I am using its extensions as a basis only, because they provide a snapshot of the current OO COBOL specification.

In any case, the listing shows an oversimplified definition of a savings account class, such as might appear in a banking application. The `CLASS-ID` phrase in the identification division not only names the class being defined but also indicates its superclass, if any, via the optional `INHERITS` phrase. In the listing, class `savings-account` is

Simple OO COBOL listing for a `savings-account` *class.*

```
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
CLASS-ID. savings-account INHERITS FROM account.
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
OBJECT SECTION.
CLASS-CONTROL
  account.
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
CLASS-OBJECT.
  DATA DIVISION.
  WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
  01 total-number-of-accounts PIC 9999.
  01 savings-account-details.
    05 interest-rate PIC 99V9.
    05 minimum-balance PIC 9(6)V99.

  IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
  METHOD-ID. reset-minimum-balance.
  DATA DIVISION.
  LINKAGE SECTION.
    01 new-minimum-balance PIC 9(6)V99.
  PROCEDURE DIVISION USING new-minimum-balance.
   P0001.
     MOVE new-minimum-balance PIC 9(6)V99.
     EXIT METHOD.
  END METHOD reset-minimum-balance.
END CLASS-OBJECT.

IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
OBJECT.
DATA DIVISION.
  WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
    01 interest USAGE OBJECT REFERENCE.
  IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
  METHOD-ID. printStatement.
  DATA DIVISION.
  WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
    01 displayInterest PIC -(9)9.99.
  PROCEDURE DIVISION.
  P0002.
    DISPLAY "Savings Account".
    INVOKE SUPER "printStatement".
    INVOKE interest "getValue" RETURNING tempInterest.
    MOVE tempInterest TO displayInterest.
    DISPLAY "Interest paid:" displayInterest.
    EXIT METHOD.
  END METHOD printStatement.
END OBJECT
END CLASS savings-account.
```

a subclass of class `account`. The `CLASS-CONTROL` paragraph, which follows, includes information that tells the compiler where it can locate implementation definitions of the `account` class. (Different OO COBOLs will use varying techniques to connect a class name to its implementation; in this case, I'm presuming that the compiler recognizes that there is only one `account` class, defined elsewhere in the source code.)

Notice that `CLASS-CONTROL` falls within the `OBJECT SECTION`, where class objects are defined. Don't confuse class objects with objects created by the class; only one class object exists per class. Data carried by the class object is *global data*—analogous to `static` data defined within C++ classes—accessible by all objects created by the class. In the listing, all savings accounts will have the same interest rate and minimum balance, so these data fields reside in the class object.

Similarly, methods defined for a class object manipulate only the class object's data. Again, the listing shows a `reset-minimum-balance` method that allows the program to set the `minimum-balance` field. Class objects also carry methods for creating and destroying instance objects, although none is shown in the listing. In this case, the compiler would create default methods for creating or destroying an object.

The definition of objects created by the class follows in the `OBJECT` paragraph. Data items in the `WORKING-STORAGE SECTION` are instance variables. In this case, the instance variable is a reference (a handle, if you will) to another object, an `interest` object. Note that data items that you would expect to find in all types of accounts—holder's name, address, social security number, and so on—will be defined in the parent object, `account`.

You can see some of the other elements of OO COBOL if you examine the `printStatement` method. First, you can create temporary variables (`displayInterest` in the example) that have lifetime and scope only within the method. Next, you can see that messages are sent to objects using the `INVOKE` verb. In the example, the `savings-account` object sends a `printStatement` message to its superclass and then sends a `getValue` message to the `interest` object. Finally, the invocation of the `getValue` method demonstrates how methods can return values. (The example doesn't show how values are passed into methods. You do this with the `USING` phrase, which you insert in the `INVOKE` command line prior to the `RETURNING` phrase. Ingoing arguments are listed after the `USING` gerund.)

Yet Unseen

There are more aspects of OO COBOL that I haven't covered here; they are nonetheless important. One is the notion of *interfaces*, a kind of inheritance mechanism that allows an object to present one set of methods to the outside world at one time and a separate set at another time. Interface definitions will also allow OO COBOL (with the help of translators) to provide a mechanism to produce an IDL (interface definition language) file. This is a necessary step for allowing COBOL objects to make themselves available to the outside world via, say, an object request broker as defined by CORBA (Common Object Request Broker Architecture).

At Boston's Computer Museum, upstairs in the People and Computers area, you'll find a bizarre exhibit that consists of a gray tombstone, the top of which has been sculpted to look like a sheep. Engraved on the tombstone is "COBOL"; it is dated 1961. According to museum employees, the exhibit was donated by someone who was working on the early specifications of COBOL and was convinced that the then-arguing members of the specifications committee (probably the CODASYL—Conference on Data Systems Languages—group) would never come to an agreement. Perhaps the donor thought the tombstone a joke; maybe he legitimately believed that COBOL would die early.

In fact, however, COBOL is no joke, and it's not dying. And if OO COBOL catches on, the language could be more alive than ever. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Thanks to Tim McCormley of AccuCobol and Dan Clarke of Micro Focus for their input.

Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. Before coming to BYTE, he worked as a programmer. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in mathematics/computer science. He can be reached on the Internet or BIX at rick_g@bix.com.

Thanks to new ObjectView Desktop, the folks at Powersoft will be getting a lot of mail.

ONLY $199.00

The evidence is in, and PowerBuilder Desktop is out. The response to new ObjectView® Desktop has been astounding, and its reputation continues to grow. Every day, more and more desktop developers are choosing ObjectView Desktop from KnowledgeWare to build robust client/server applications.

And why? For starters, ObjectView Desktop is easier to learn and use. While some programmers struggle with PowerBuilder and its proprietary language for months (not all successfully), you can put ObjectView Desktop to work immediately. And when you do, you'll discover that it packs more power than PowerBuilder Desktop. Not only will you develop robust applications faster, you'll build faster applications, too – *up to 40 times faster* than those built with PowerBuilder, according to independent benchmarks.

Finally, Windows®-based ObjectView Desktop isn't just a better product. It's a better value. It comes with native database drivers for Oracle, Sybase, Microsoft SQL Server and Informix, and middleware access to all popular desktop databases. (You'll pay more than $2,000 to get the same database support with PowerBuilder Desktop.) Also included is a free copy of Gupta's SQLBase.

Need more evidence? Then we suggest you buy both. After all, ObjectView Desktop and PowerBuilder Desktop both come with 30-day money-back guarantees. After you test them head-to-head, return the one that doesn't measure up.

We suspect Powersoft will have many unhappy returns.

Quotes from people who know the in's and out's about client/server development:

"KnowledgeWare has upped the ante for desktop developers...We believe ObjectView Desktop could leapfrog Powersoft's desktop offering to implement true client/server applications at a lower-cost entry point." Peggy Ledvina, Meta Group, "KnowledgeWare Makes a Power Play for Desktop Visual Developers," Press Release, April 5, 1994.

"KnowledgeWare has thrown down the gauntlet not only to Powersoft but also to the dbase vendors." Don DePalma, Forrester Research, "Low-End Client/Server Tools May Fuel Price War," *Computerworld*, April 11, 1994.

"...it [ObjectView] is easier to learn and use than its competitors and offers a more easily customized development environment." Patricia Seybold, Research Group, "Development Tools for Client/Server Applications," 1993 In-Depth Research Report Series.

To order ObjectView Desktop and take advantage of our $199 limited-time offer, including 30 days of free support, call: 1-800-675-2100.
Also ask about our special bundle for the ClearAccess report writer.
In CompuServe: GO KWARE

KnowledgeWare®
Solutions At Work

Optimizing Notes Replication

Proper scheduling makes a world of difference

DAVID YAVIN

Lotus promises that Notes will change the way companies do business, and judging by the product's explosive market growth, that promise is being taken very seriously indeed. But while Notes users enjoy increasingly pleasant user interfaces and sophisticated applications, network managers are discovering—the hard way—that running Notes efficiently is not always a simple task. In this discussion, I'll focus on an often-underrated cause of suboptimal performance: ineffective replication scheduling.

As a pioneer in distributed database technology, Notes may be the first and most visible product to suffer from large-scale scheduling woes. But with the advent of Novell's NetWare Directory Service and replication services for database servers from Oracle and Sybase, the issue of replication scheduling is moving to the forefront. Buyers and vendors alike should raise their level of awareness about this potentially critical issue.

From Concept to Reality

Today's global organizations need to provide their geographically distributed workgroups with the ability to access and manipulate shared information. But because of technical limitations and telecommunications costs, reliance on remote access to centrally located data is often not feasible.

Lotus Notes provides a conceptually simple and elegant solution to this problem: Identical copies of the shared Notes databases are distributed so that users do the bulk of their work on their local copies. What makes this solution work is the concept of *replication*, a process in which a pair of servers (or a server and a workstation) communicate to synchronize their respective copies of shared databases.

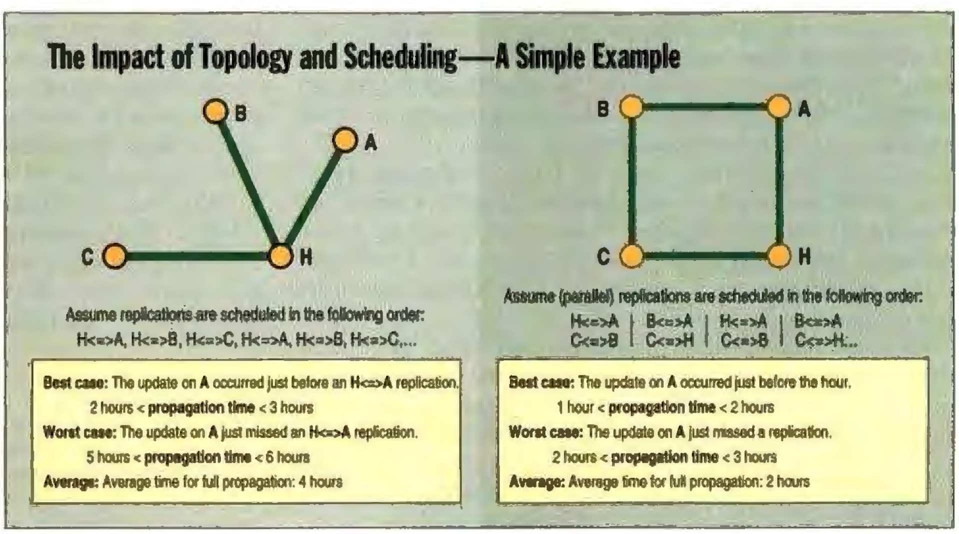
The concept is a simple one, but the road to effective implementation can be rocky. Notes is not immune to the usual WAN (wide-area network) ailments: international incompatibility of modems, unanticipated network congestion, and insufficient bandwidth. Fortunately, network managers know how to deal with these problems. But they've yet to acquire much experience with another problem that's critical to the health of a Notes network—replication scheduling.

Data propagation between servers is governed primarily by a fixed, network-wide replication schedule. That schedule, and the logical topology it implies, dictates how updates flow through the system. Organizations often underestimate the impact that the topology and replication schedule can have on the performance of Notes as an enterprise-wide application.

A well-planned flow, tailored to your specific infrastructure and usage patterns, avoids uneven server workloads and excessive network congestion. Topology and a replication schedule can be decisive factors in determining whether your Notes network can propagate shared information quickly enough to support the business processes that you want to automate. What follows is a scenario involving two organizations and their respective approaches to their replication problems.

Tales from the Trenches

Organization 1 is a round-the-clock operation. Its 75 offices, which are scattered around the world, are interconnected by the company's private network. Each office runs a Notes server. Rapid distribution of new information has always been crucial to many of the organization's business processes. *continued*



Given hourly replications that never last more than 1 hour, how long does it take to propagate an update from one server to the others? With a hub-and-spoke topology (left), the best case is between 2 and 3 hours, and the worst case is between 5 and 6 hours, yielding an average propagation time of 4 hours. But a square topology (right) is the optimal solution for four servers: The best case is between 1 and 2 hours, and the worst case is between 2 and 3 hours, for an average time of just 2 hours.

Organization 2 is a conglomerate of 15 loosely affiliated franchises located throughout Europe and the U.S. The franchises communicate over modems and rely on large volumes of shared (and frequently updated) information. Over time, several hundred Notes databases have evolved in this organization. Many of these databases are distributed to most or all of the servers, and some contain very large, frequently updated documents.

Organization 1 wanted a replication scheme that would propagate any update as soon as possible. Since replication between two servers transfers only those changes that have occurred since the two servers last replicated, and since communications costs on the private network were not an issue, organization officials figured they could replicate as frequently as they wished. They decided to use a hub-and-spoke topology. A central hub would initiate replications with all other servers every 45 minutes.

Organization 2 set up continental hubs, each one replicating with all the servers in its continent; the two continental hubs also replicated with each other. Replication scheduling was done more or less on an ad hoc basis, with no real master plan and no central control. The organization ended up with one daily replication scheduled between the hubs and some spokes, and two or three daily replications between the hubs and some other spokes. It was decided that the member of a pair of replicating servers to initiate the replication would be the one located in the office responsible for the phone bills.

Tips for Effective Scheduling

1. **Know the duration of your replications** to help avoid overly tight scheduling. Don't make unfounded assumptions concerning how long replications should take.

2. **Don't waste resources by replicating unnecessarily.** For instance, if you're a 9-to-5 operation, there's probably no point in having your New York server replicate with your Zurich server after lunch time (EST), since nobody in Zurich will generate or need information until the following morning.

3. **Seek to introduce parallelism**—that is, concurrent replications—into your scheme. Hub-and-spoke topology is simple, but it's also the least efficient method, since the hub can replicate with only one spoke at a time. The model of regional hubs that was implemented by Organization 2 shows one way of introducing concurrency. While the main hub is replicating with one regional hub, other regional hubs can simultaneously replicate with their spokes. To really appreciate the impact of topology and scheduling on turnaround time, see the figure.

Problems and Solutions

There was one basic problem with Organization 1's reasoning: the overhead involved in Notes replication. Replications—even empty replications that pull no data—are far from free. Both servers must expend a significant amount of time and resources just to identify whether any updates need to be pulled from the other server. It can easily take 30 seconds (and sometimes much longer) just to determine that nothing needs to be done, a burden when this process must occur more than 100 times per hour.

As a result, the hub was frequently failing to complete a calling cycle before it had to start a new round all over again, and some unfortunate spokes were consistently dropping off the end of the list and not getting replications. Moreover, all that replication activity put a significant strain on the hub and caused serious congestion.

Organization 2's replications were far from empty. Because of the large volume of data, the slow lines, and the replication overhead involved, a typical replication would last anywhere from 5 minutes to an hour, and sometimes longer. Insufficient awareness of the duration of replications throughout the system had caused many replications to be scheduled too close together; consequently, they were often lost or significantly delayed. Moreover, with replications being initiated by servers in five different time zones according to calling schedules that were not centrally coordinated—partly because Notes provides no tools for managing cross-time-zone scheduling—there were many scheduling conflicts; again, this resulted in lost or delayed replications.

Clearly, Organization 1 needed to cut back on the number of replications being made and take some of the load off the main hub. A comprehensive per-server and per-database analysis of replication showed that the highly active databases were not replicating to all the servers. The frequency of replications was therefore cut back wherever possible, and another hub was brought in to share the effort with the original hub.

Organization 2 needed a new, centrally planned schedule. A comprehensive analysis of the duration of replications with the various spokes helped indicate how large a window needed to be reserved for each replication to avoid conflicts. It also showed that the European hub could not efficiently handle replication with all its spokes, so regional hubs were introduced to help distribute updates more efficiently. The system was carefully mapped out, and, taking into consideration such issues as time-zone differences and usage patterns, a new, more efficient, and more reliable schedule was designed.

From Reliable Replication to Optimized Propagation

Successful tuning of a broken replication system is worth a pat on the back. But ensuring that updates get where they're needed is not enough. Updates must also arrive *when* they're needed. Again, the right topology and replication schedule are the key factors.

It's important to realize that design and maintenance of your replication scheme is neither a side issue nor a one-time thing. It is no less important than server administration, network management, and applications development.

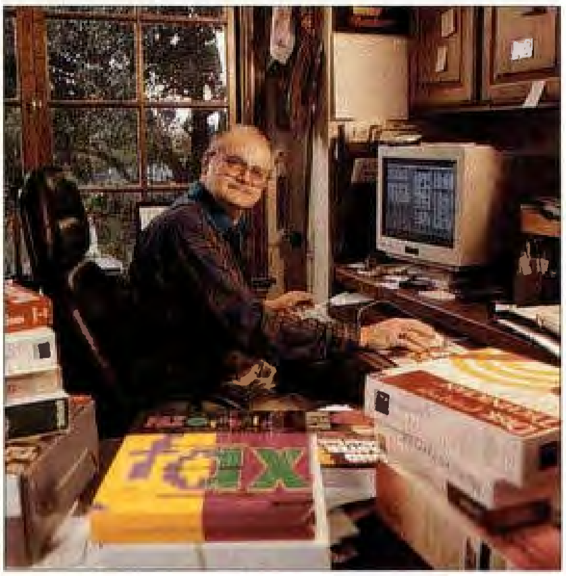
While you may need to seek outside help, especially for major overhauls, you should aspire to breed (or acquire) in-house expertise so that you can stay on top of your evolving Notes network. In addition, users of Notes and other distributed-data products have a right to expect much more powerful tools for analyzing and modeling data flows than are now available.

If your Notes network seems to be dragging its feet, it may be wearing the wrong topology/scheduling shoes. Custom-fit it with as good a pair as you can, and your organization and its Notes network just might start dancing to a smoother tune. ■

David Yavin holds a Ph.D. in mathematics from MIT in the fields of topology and combinatorics. Formerly a research fellow at the Max-Planck Institute of Mathematics in Bonn, Germany, he is president of DYS Analytics (Newton, MA) and has worked as a consultant to some of the world's largest Notes users on issues of topology and replication scheduling. He can be reached on the Internet as david@math.mit.edu or on BIX c/o "editors."

JERRY POURNELLE

Don't Blink



AMY ETRA © 1994

A wrestling match with a new Pentium machine and graphics card produces a winner: the fastest system yet at Chaos Manor

Pentafluge is back. This is the big Pentium system I wrote about in June. It features a DEC 3107 1.05-GB 9-millisecond SCSI hard drive, a Maxoptix T3-1300 optical drive, a Micronics Computers 60-MHz M5Pi motherboard, a Plextor Double Speed Plus CD-ROM drive, and a Distributed Processing Technology SmartCache III SCSI caching hard drive controller. It's all wonderfully fast. That's putting it mildly. This system is awesome, and you must understand I don't usually say things like that. This column is going to be full of superlatives. First, though, the problems.

Setting up Pentafluge was sheer frustration. If you're contemplating an act of penance, try SCSI. It took me two days; reading this may save you part of that.

Most of the problems were my fault in the sense that they were avoidable if I'd been more clever and had studied the situation better. However, I didn't want to spend my time studying badly written manuals. It was easier to just start in. Besides, systems work better after I've screamed at them.

My previous work left Pentafluge unable to find the optical drive and afflicted by mysterious glitches in the sound quality. I've since solved both problems.

The sound-quality glitches go away if you don't use Berkeley screen savers in Windows; if you must use them, set them up for internal speaker sound. When Berkeley screen savers try to employ high-quality wave-table sounds, they grab Windows resources and never quite let go of all of them. Over time, this degrades the sound in all your applications. At least one Berkeley technician claimed this was really a problem in the Creative Labs Sound Blaster drivers. I don't believe that, however, because I can get the problem when I'm running Logitech's SoundMan and ATI Technologies' sound-card system.

Pentafluge's early problems had more than one cause. There was shipment damage to the power supply and motherboard. It wasn't quite enough damage to have caused the problems, but we also had a bad SCSI cable, and apparently one of the devices wasn't properly terminated. SCSI systems are prone to termination problems, and the cable used for internal SCSI is subject to the problems of any ribbon cable, namely, that the connectors may not have been crimped on properly and aren't making full contact. We've had this difficulty since CP/M days. Contact enhancer liberally applied to the cable contacts seems to help. I've written about Stabilant 22—expensive but effective—before. This is another use for it.

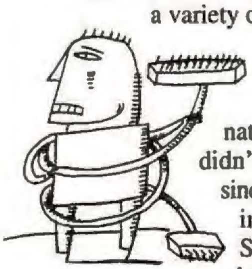
Wide ribbon cables can cause other problems. Big Cheetah (my 33-MHz 486DX/2 machine) recently developed screen flashes and other video glitches. When I opened him up, I found that the hard drive cable was blocking airflow to the video board. All my custom systems use PC Power & Cooling power supplies (see my June column), which have strong fans, but no fan can blow air through a cable. When you install SCSI devices, pay attention to cable routing.

One problem with setting up SCSI systems is that if something won't work, you don't know if it's the cable, or the termination, or the SCSI device itself. Fortunately, there's a remedy.

continued

Granite Digital makes a series of products, Active Diagnostic Terminators and Gold Diagnostic Cables, that let you diagnose cable problems.

For instance, you can connect one of your devices to the host computer using your own cable, terminate that device with one of their SCSIVue Terminators, and the blinking lights will soon tell you where the problem is. It's all explained quite clearly in the Granite Digital documents. If you're going to spend any time connecting external SCSI devices, you need these products. Granite Digital makes them in a variety of configurations for both Macs and PCompatibles. Recommended.



Granite Digital's terminators and diagnostic cables didn't help with my problem, since all my SCSI devices are internal. We replaced our SCSI flat cable with one known to be reliable and checked the termination resistors to be sure the hardware was reliable.

That didn't end my problems. The next difficulty was that CorelSCSI couldn't find the Maxoptix T3-1300 optical drive. This was odd, because that much of the system worked before I went off on a trip. The error messages indicated that the drive wasn't ready, but I had an optical cartridge in the drive. Not formatted, I thought, but the CorelSCSI formatting tools couldn't even find the drive! It reported the hard drive, the caching hard drive controller, and the CD-ROM drive, but nary a sign of the optical drive.

The next few hours are too painful to relate in detail. First, we didn't have all of DOS on the machine, so when I tried to edit the CONFIG.SYS file, EDIT would not work because QBASIC.EXE wasn't installed. LapLink took care of that, and I sent over Norton Commander for good measure. Commander is a great way to view and edit configuration files.

Once I had an editor, I tried literally everything I could think of, but nothing I did changed the situation. Finally, after hours of futile effort, I looked at the optical cartridge in the Maxoptix drive. It was a Pioneer cartridge.

We had originally planned to put a Pioneer internal optical drive in this system, and I had got a couple of Pioneer cartridges ready for that. Moreover, we have long had a Pioneer read/write optical drive as an external device on Little Cat C, the ancient Cheetah 386/25 that runs the Pioneer DRM-604X Minichanger CD-ROM drive and other network assets.

The problem is, Pioneer optical cartridges are compatible with nothing else. The Maxoptix drive uses standard optical cartridges, available from 3M and other sources as well as Maxoptix, but Pioneer drives read only Pioneer cartridges—which means nothing else can read the Pioneer format. I should have known that, and perhaps I did.

What caused me hours of rage and grief, though, were those error messages. If I'd used an unformatted Maxoptix cartridge, I'd have gotten a proper error message. Likewise, if there were no cartridge in the drive at all, the system would have reported it correctly; but the Pioneer cartridge fits right into the Maxoptix drive, and when that happens, the machine gets terribly confused.

My troubles still weren't over when I got the proper cartridge in the system. CorelSCSI, it turns out, has both DOS and Windows capabilities. I installed the DOS version of CorelSCSI before I installed Windows on Pentafluge, on the theory that you get it working with DOS before trying Windows. It wasn't a lot of trouble to do the Windows installation, but you can't interrupt the installation without starting over from scratch; there's no way to install without expanding and copying a zillion files from floppy to hard disk.

We now had both the CD-ROM and Maxoptix drives available to Windows; but there was only 400 KB of main memory left in the system. If you run mostly Windows applications this is no problem, but I've got a bunch of DOS applications that I need; and OS/2 solves that problem nicely. You can have all the memory you want in every DOS window, and even have different CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files for each of your DOS applications.

Alas, I'm not sure all this fast new hardware is OS/2-compatible; and if DOS and Windows setups are purgatory, OS/2 installations can be death and damnation. I wasn't ready to face that with deadlines coming. That doesn't mean I'm ready to abandon OS/2, which just keeps getting better; but one thing at a time.

The next step was to exit Windows and run QEMM 7.03's Optimize. If Optimize can't pack DOS and all your TSR programs into high memory, it offers to try Quarterdeck's Stealth technology. We had

Stealth working on Pentafluge the last time it was set up, but that was with QEMM 6. This time, QEMM reported it couldn't use Stealth because it couldn't find the INT 13 handler. I don't know what that means, but I told it to go ahead without Stealth.

It did, the computer booted up, I did some tests, and all was well. I had 570-KB DOS windows, not really big enough, but it would have to do. I went to bed. Next morning I wanted to button up the system, so I turned it off. When I turned it back on, it wouldn't boot. It would get to the part where it was supposed to load MSCDEX and hang up.

I booted up with my panic floppy disk. Clearly, we were having some kind of memory problem. I looked into CONFIG.SYS and found we were loading 40 buffers. Surely that was wretched excess for a system with 4 MB of hardware disk-cache memory? I cut that to 20 buffers and attempted to reboot. The machine hung.

Once again I'll pass over an hour of futile efforts. What finally gave me a clue was to boot while holding down the Alt key. That keeps QEMM from loading, and of course nothing will load high if you do that; but the system did boot. I then went through CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT and removed all traces of previous attempts to load anything high.

I found that something had truncated the command string in AUTOEXEC.BAT that loads MSCDEX. In particular, the /E switch (for extended-memory use) was missing; and you can't load that high without the /E switch. I don't know what truncated that statement, but logic says it had to be QEMM's Optimize, because the /E switch was in earlier saved versions of AUTOEXEC.BAT. In any event, I restored that switch, stripped high loading off everything, and ran Optimize again.

Ron Sartore designed the Cheetah system and knows as much about systems architecture as anyone I know. He's currently working on PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus products. Ron thinks that SCSI ought to be carried out to the Mindanao Deep and thrown overboard. The La Jolla Trench wouldn't be deep enough.

There were times the past couple of days when I shared that opinion. SCSI can be complicated. On the other hand, it doesn't have to be. Apple proves that. Moreover, it will work with the PCI bus; it must, because Apple is moving to PCI in a big way, and they're sure not about to abandon SCSI. As I said last month after the SCSI Summit, fast SCSI is probably the wave of the future.

In my case, SCSI was frustrating as all get-out to get working properly, but I did manage to do it; and I now have a superfast system, with 615 KB of memory in DOS, 597 KB in DOS windows, and 597 KB with Norton Commander as a shell. That's plenty good enough. The Maxoptix T3-1300 optical drive works something wonderful, both locally and across the network. The DEC 3107 hard drive is the fastest one I have ever seen, and the Plextor Double Speed Plus CD-ROM drive goes like lightning. SCSI is hard to get going, but it sure works when it's going. I've always had fast disk operations at Chaos Manor, and I've *never* had anything like this. DPT, DEC, Maxoptix, Plextor, and Micronics make one heck of a Pentium system.

When Pentafluge came back from San Diego, where Larry Aldridge swapped out its motherboard, it had a #9GXE64 PCI local-bus video board from Number Nine Computer. I couldn't find the Number Nine distribution floppy disks, but I have the Windows drivers on another machine, so I didn't worry about it. I ran the board in standard VGA resolution of 640 by 480 pixels until I had Windows for Workgroups set up and Pentafluge connected into the network. I then brought over the Number Nine subdirectory from another machine.

Unfortunately, that did no good. You can't install the drivers without an installation program, and the installation program didn't copy into the Number Nine subdirectory when we did the original installation. There was no way I was going to test that #9GXE64 board.

The good news was that we'd just received ATI Technologies' Graphics Pro Turbo Mach 64. Despite the rather silly name—Mach numbers aren't very meaningful when describing video, which, after all, goes at the speed of light, and I don't think my computer has any turbines—it promised to be a very fast board indeed.

Installation of the Graphics Pro Turbo Mach 64 was extremely simple. Plug it in, turn on the machine, and run the installation program from floppy disks.

The ATI installation program told me that the board will operate at a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels and 16.7 million colors with the NEC MultiSync 5FGp monitor. I'm used to 1024 by 768 pixels and have found it good enough, so I began with that. At that resolution and 32,000 colors, I got an awesome 128.8 Win Tachometer reading at 32-bit pixels; at 16.7 million colors and 24 bits per pixel displayed, the reading was 227. This board is fast. Note, too, that we've now got enough colors to do some serious picture editing—and enough speed for serious video editing.

At a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels, we get Win Tachometer readings ranging from 132 to 246, depending on resolutions and color depths. I fear we've run past the capability of the Win Tachometer benchmark to discriminate. Once you get past 120, you're not likely to notice performance differences unless you're doing really big CAD displays. When we switched to dithered text, we got a Win Tachometer reading of 162, and the text is *beautiful*. The Wind Surfer Video for Windows sample AVI (Audio Video Interleave) floats through the air with the greatest of ease, and even full screen, while it's pretty grainy, the action is smooth.

It wasn't long ago that we thought getting the Win Tachometer reading up from 12 to 16 was a significant improvement. We also thought ATI's dithered Crystal Fonts were beautiful, but too slow to be used in daily work. Now we have an-order-of-magnitude better speed, even with beautiful fonts. The hardware performance increases aren't just more of the same; they give you capabilities you never had before. This machine is wonderful.

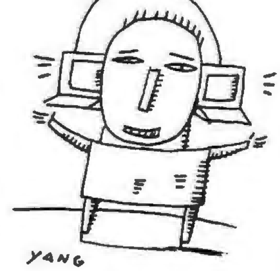
The 16.7-million color mark (24 bits per pixel, aka "24-bit color") is important, too. That's as many colors as the best PC scanners will recognize; the number is also close to the maximum the human eye can discriminate. For picture touch-up, say with the high-end Micrografx Picture Publisher, this is pretty much the standard. You can now buy a card, a monitor, and a computer capable of all the colors and resolution you need—and all for less than a king's ransom. In fact, you can buy such a setup for less than the maintenance on a professional photoretouch station of five years ago. That's real progress for you.

And remember: these new cards are still faster, courtesy of PCI and a galloping

technology, than "mere" 1024- by 768-pixel, 256-color jobs of two years ago.

So: what does a fire-breathing system like this cost if you put it together yourself? Micronics Computers' 60-MHz M5Pi motherboard, $1099. An Intel Pentium, $800, and that's coming down not long after you read this. Sixteen MB of memory, $800. The DEC 3107 hard drive, $1000. PC Power & Cooling's tower case, Turbo-Cool 300 tower-model power supply, Pentacool fan, and 110 Alert Plus alarm, $542. Plextor Double Speed Plus CD-ROM drive, $549. DPT SmartCache III, base $245, as configured here, add $555 for the caching module and $495 for 4 MB of memory. Northgate OmniKey Plus keyboard, about $100. The ATI Technologies Graphics Pro Turbo Mach 64 graphics card with 4 MB of memory, $699. The NEC MultiSync 5FGp monitor, $1175. That's $8059 for a system with serious photo- and video-editing capability.

Adding a sound system is easy: Creative Labs' Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2 with the Wave Blaster works just fine. We already have a SCSI controller, so you can go for a sound card only. You can pay as much as you like for speakers. We have the Creative Labs Multimedia Kit with Labtec speakers, and it's about $450. Finally, the Maxoptic T3-1300 optical drive is $3495, but you've now got the capability for storing all the edited photos and video images you want to play with. Alas, 16 MB isn't quite enough memory for editing at really high resolutions; you should go to at least 24 MB, so add another $400 to the system cost.



The key software is Windows and CorelSCSI to get the system running and Micrografx Picture Publisher. You'll also need some CD-ROMs of pictures to play with.We're still just under $12,500 for a system with truly awesome capabilities.

Awesome is not too strong a word. Alex is in the other room running the Corel Professional Photos sampler CD-ROM. I keep hearing "Wow!" and similar expressions; and when I go in to look, I see why. The color displays on the NEC MultiSync 5FGp monitor set to a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels and 16.7 million colors with the Graphics Pro Turbo Mach 64 are as good as your standard drug store color enlargements, as good as the scanner that read them in, and they're digital, so they degrade in decades—and you can make perfect copies before they do. Wow!

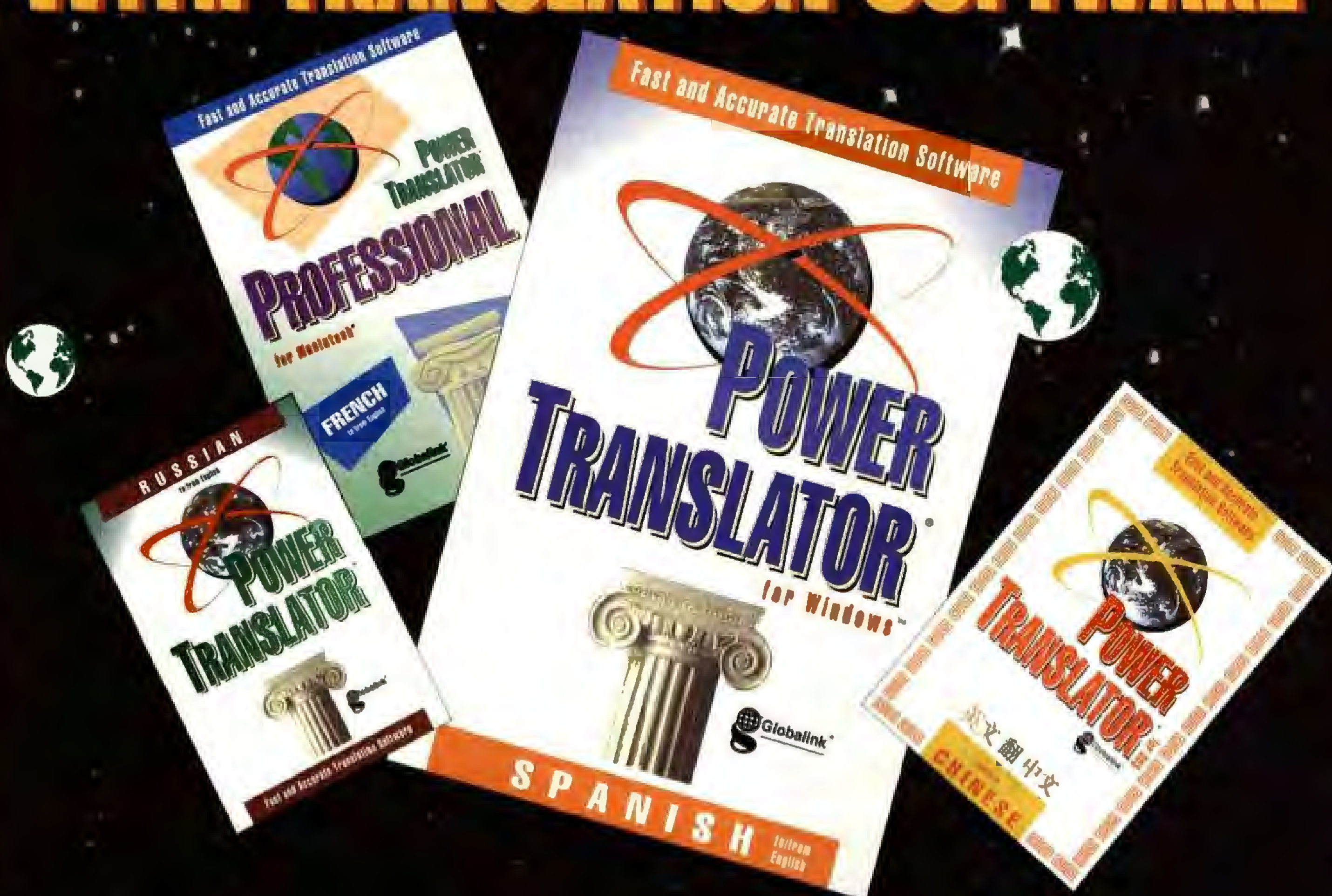
Just after I wrote all that, the Number Nine software arrived, so I had to try it. Number Nine's setup runs only under Windows, meaning you have to use the Windows setup utility to change Windows over to plain-vanilla VGA before you can install the #9GXE64 board properly. Once that's done, everything goes smoothly.

The #9GXE64 board costs about $100 less than the ATI board. It's not as fast, but fast is a relative term at speeds like this. If you read in a big picture at high resolutions, the Number Nine board takes noticeably longer, but noticeable is a matter of a second or so. When using Corel Professional Photos as a screen saver (and it's so beautiful you'll probably want to do that), the picture changes take considerably less than a second with either board.

This #9GXE64 has only 2 MB of memory, so it won't do 1280 by 1024 pixels in millions of colors. That difference is quite noticeable. Having said that, I have to add that if we had started with the Number

EXPAND YOUR WORLD WITH TRANSLATION SOFTWARE

New Professional Windows Version!
Network, word processor support, WYSIWYG text formatting



Imagine how far you could expand your horizons if you could communicate in languages other than your own. Now you can with Power Translator®, the fastest and most cost-effective way to produce highly accurate draft translations of letters, faxes, contracts, brochures, and much more.

Bilingual screens and manuals make Power Translator easy to learn and use. You can enter text interactively, import a text file, or scan in your entire text. Power Translator also comes in a **PROFESSIONAL** version that includes industry-specific dictionaries, such as Legal, Telecommunications, and Computer, that you can customize to meet your requirements.

Translate from English to or from any of these languages:

- **Spanish**
- **French**
- **German**
- **Russian**
- **Chinese** (English to Chinese only).

Power Translator products are available for Windows, Macintosh, DOS, OS/2, and UNIX.

Power Translator and Power Translator Professional are available from your local computer retail store. Or call:

800-255-5660

Globalink™

YOUR GLOBAL LANGUAGE LINK

Circle 293 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 294).

Nine board, I'd have been so impressed I might not have gotten around to the ATI board this month. The images are very good, and the board is very fast. But the ATI board is clearly more so, and I must confess I went back to it after giving the #9GXE64 a fair trial.

If you want to save money—especially if you don't have a monitor that can take real advantage of the ATI board's colors and resolution—I recommend Number Nine's #9GXE64 as a lot more than good enough.

I also have Diamond's latest video board. Diamond has sworn never to be beaten in benchmark performance, so I'm prepared for anything. Next month, we'll do a comparison; but the ATI board is fast enough for just about anything you'd want to do, it sure is easy to install, and the color reproduction is awesome. Highly recommended.

We were in a hurry to look at video—this column is being done at breakneck speed because I'm past deadlines. Also, my son Phillip's ship leaves for deployment to Africa tomorrow morning, meaning we have to be in San Diego by dinnertime tonight. Thus, we grabbed the first image-editing software we saw in the pile. This proved to be Image Wizard from ImageWare Software.

Image Wizard is a moderately priced program for doing photo editing, and it does the job quite well. It doesn't have the resolution and features of Picture Publisher, and it seems to have some problems at very high resolutions—those may be due to our having only 16 MB of memory in Pentafluge—but it's quite easy to install and use.

If you're going to spend 12 grand on hardware, you'll probably want Picture Publisher, but if the notion is to get a good enough image-editing system and every dollar counts, Image Wizard is a very good way to go. It has features like independent object editing, various-size brushes, and sprays and fills, and the neat part is you can just install it and start using it. All told, a good package indeed.

A number of readers have, with various degrees of politeness, pointed out that the last time I talked about sound, I said something fairly dumb: I implied that adding Creative Lab's Wave Blaster to my system improved the quality of Mr. Spock's speech. Of course, that's wrong.

A few years ago, AdLib came out with inexpensive sound cards, and thus set a kind of de facto standard for low-end DOS sound; and most games still run under DOS rather than Windows. The AdLib cards used FM synthesis. This isn't a bad technology, and you can get surprisingly good quality with it. A number of games and other programs were written to use FM synthesis, and to this day, any decent sound card is AdLib-compatible. Of course, Creative Labs' Sound Blaster series sold so well that most competitors now claim to be Sound Blaster–compatible.

Most sound cards now, though, are actually at least two cards in one, and some like Logitech's SoundMan have what amounts to four cards aboard. A few cards are deliberately not game-compatible, because businesses told the designers they didn't want a game port and had no need for AdLib sound compatibility. These haven't sold very well.

Now comes the tricky part.

Say you want to create and play complex sounds on your PC. One way is simply to record an event and play it. The resulting file will have complete information.

continued

These are called *wave* files, and most of us have some that include the *Star Trek* characters saying things like "Most illogical" and "His brain is gone!" or excerpts from *Beavis and Butt-Head.* (My computer, I confess, now enters Windows with an announcer saying to stay tuned while Beavis and Butt-Head burn things and blow up stuff.) Since these are complete information files, the only sounds you'll hear from them are those already recorded.

There's another way to create sound. To make things simple, let's take a bugle call. I could get a bugler to play "Mess Call," record that, and include it on my system. Suppose, though, I wanted all the standard bugle calls, including the old combat commands like Squads Left or Right by Fours; complete information files are large, and I'd soon have my hard disk full of them. Suppose, instead, I take a sample of a bugle and record that; when I want to play a bugle call, I feed in the essential information about pitch and duration of notes, and let the computer synthesize the actual sound. This is called *wave-table synthesis*—you have a table of the "sound waves" from a number of instruments—and the important fact is that the computer synthesizes the sound from incomplete information.

A wave-table card—such as the Wave Blaster that piggybacks onto Creative Labs' Sound Blaster 16 card—contains, among other things, a set of "instruments": wave-table samples of things as diverse as bugles, guitars, and pianos. These are called *patches*, and those who are very much concerned about sounds evaluate the good and bad points of various *patch sets.* If you want to know more about that, I strongly recommend you get the latest copy of Rich Heimlich's Patch Set Review, which is available free from most BBSes where people talk about sound.

Note that in theory we could take samples of Mr. Spock talking, make him into an "instrument," and write software that would have him say almost anything we like. In practice, though, when you hear Mr. Spock on your computer, you are listening to a digitized recording of him actually saying that.

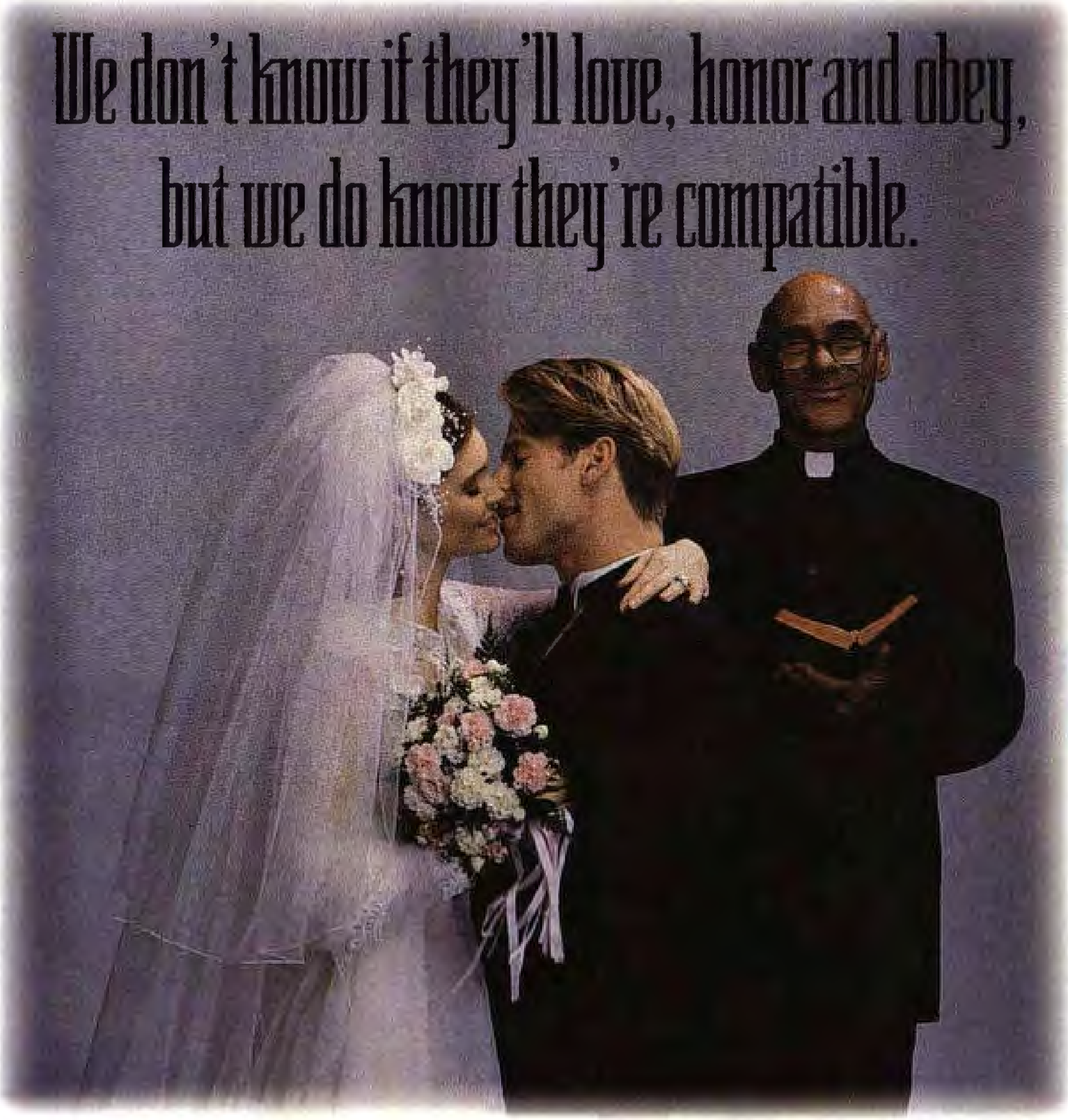
As a result of my earlier confusion, I have been required to learn more about the sound situation than I intended to.

For example: if I want the best synthesized sound quality, clearly the larger my sample table, the better job the computer will be able to do with the synthesis. Wave Blaster, like many wave-table cards, has 4 MB of ROM that contains the general MIDI-sound patch set. This includes a few sound effects and about 128 instruments, including the piano, trumpet, bass fiddle, violin, sitar, ocarina, koto, and agogo, and I don't know what those last two are either. The point is that all those must fit into 4 MB.

Suppose I want my system to play a Beethoven symphony. Even with a gigabyte hard drive, I won't want a complete recording of, say, the *Eroica*, so I'll want to have the system synthesize it. I'll have no need for an ocarina or a koto; I'd be better off if my patch set included better, meaning larger, samples of violins and trumpets. Maybe, instead of the standard instrument set in ROM, I'd be better off having RAM on my wave-table card and letting the computer load those with better samples of the instruments I need.

Then, too, if I want to blend a number of instruments into my sound, I'm likely to be compute-bound; perhaps I ought to have a processor on the sound card.

Things definitely get complex, and as



NSTL's compatibility and interoperability tests are the most rigorous in the industry. So when you see our Seal, you know the computer products you're buying will be compatible.

The following computer products* have recently earned the NSTL Seal.

Intel Corporation
- Intel TokenExpress LAN Adapter ISA/16s
- Intel TokenExpress LAN Adapter EISA/32
- Intel TokenExpress LAN Adapter EISA 16/4

Olicom USA, Inc.
- Olicom Token-ring Network ISA 16/4 Adapter

First International Computer, Inc.
- LEO DESIGNote 486 T33D-12

Intergraph Corporation
- TD2 Pentium Workstation

Telemecanique
- FTX 507.8c 486 Industrial Portable Terminal

MEETS TEST STANDARDS NSTL COMPATIBLE ®

For more information about the NSTL Seal and what it takes to earn it, call 800-220-NSTL or (610) 941-9600. It's the first step toward a long and healthy relationship.

* All brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Plymouth Corporate Center • 625 Ridge Pike • Conshohocken, PA 19428 • Fax: 610-941-9952 • NSTL is a division of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

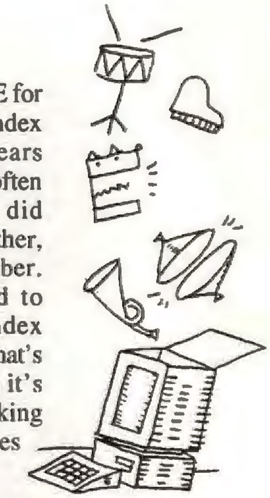
Circle 121 on Inquiry Card.

the hardware gets better, it's all changing like dreams. My advice is that for the moment, you get a cheap decent system. The Sound Blaster 16 or any card that will accept a Wave Blaster or other wave-table card is good enough, or if you need a CD-ROM drive, get one of Creative Labs' multimedia upgrade kits with a CD-ROM drive, speakers, and so forth (see my April column). Logitech makes good systems at reasonable prices. The important thing here is to get as good a price as you can.

You want a good price because truly awesome sound systems are coming. Think about that in conjunction with the image-processing capabilities high-end machines are capable of. You'll soon have a Moviola machine on your desktop, and you'll want really good sound.

For now, stay with good enough, and if you want to spend money on sound, buy good speakers. You can use them with the really great sound cards that are coming.

It's not generally known, but a small outfit called ESC has been publishing an index to BYTE for years. It's called Bindex and covers the years 1990–1994. People often ask me when we did some article or another, and I never remember. It's a bit awkward to search through Bindex one year at a time—that's how it comes—but it's sure easier than looking through the magazines themselves.



If you're doing documentation and you want to include pictures of key tops, you need RRKeyFonts. There are PC and Mac versions. You get both TrueType and PostScript Type 1 in each version. The fonts are attractive, very complete, and easy to use. Mouse buttons, function keys, arrow keys, cursor shapes, you name it, it's in there.

Anyone who ever used Windows Paintbrush to capture a screen picture of a key top and was dissatisfied with the printed result will want a copy. It also comes in German for the PC. Not everyone needs this, but if you do need RRKeyFonts, you need it bad. Recommended.

It's not too early to think about your taxes. Longtime readers will know I used to use MacInTax to do mine. For the past couple of years, I have used TurboTax for Windows from Intuit. I've learned to trust it: if it says there's a missing entry on a form, it's worth finding out what that entry is. The worksheet system on Schedule C businesses keeps track of those complexities. Mrs. Pournelle and I have "his, hers, and ours" businesses, and each gets a separate report. It handles Schedule K partnerships and Schedule E expenses.

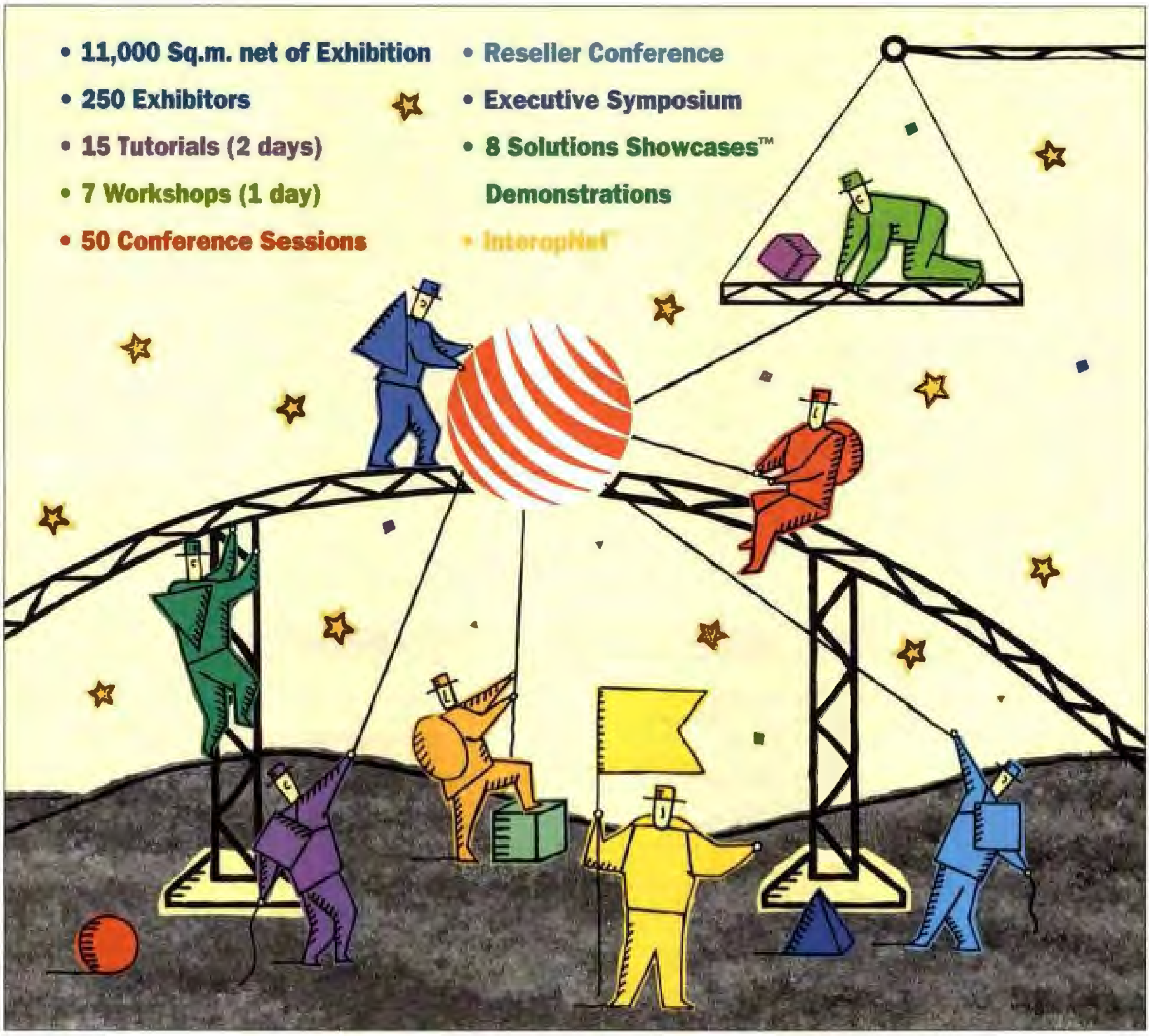
Many of my friends have accountants, but I've found that by the time I have explained everything to an accountant, I could have done it using TurboTax. I'll remind you again next January.

I don't often need a rhyming dictionary, but now that I have one, I may make use of it. I used to like writing doggerel and once tried my hand at a classical ballad. In those days rhymes came easily, but as I get older, I have to think harder. It seems to be true that when you get to be my age the bin is full. For every new thing you learn, something you used to know drops out the other ear.

Fortunately, A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes takes care of the rhyming department. There are Windows and Mac versions, and

NETWORLD™+INTEROP® 94

24-28 OCTOBRE 1994 • CNIT • CENTRE DE COMMUNICATION ET D'ECHANGES • PARIS LA DEFENSE, FRANCE



THE EUROPEAN NETWORKING SUMMIT

NetWorld™+Interop® 94 Paris, the industry's premier interoperability Conference and Exhibition, represents a unique gathering of key exhibitors demonstrating technologies in a real networking environment.

At NetWorld™+Interop® 94 Paris you will meet leading-edge Network Computing vendors and experience the interoperability of their products and technologies. You will gain the information necessary to plan, design and build state-of-the-art networks.

NetWorld™+Interop® 94 Paris will provide you with the information to meet the technology challenges of the 1990's.

NETWORLD+INTEROP 94

24-28 OCTOBRE 1994 • CNIT • CENTRE DE COMMUNICATION ET D'ECHANGES • PARIS LA DEFENSE, FRANCE

Ziff-Davis Exposition & Conference
14, PLACE MARIE-JEANNE BASSOT
92593 LEVALLOIS-PERRET CEDEX
FRANCE

For registration/information
Please contact: Patricia FRECHOU
Phone: +33-1 46.39.56.33
Fax: +33-1 46.39.56.99

THE EVENT YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO MISS

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card.

it's the easiest thing in the world to use.

Years ago when I was a kid, I saw a comic strip in which one of the characters claimed to be the only person in the world who knew a rhyme for the word *silver*. He could still be: at least this dictionary doesn't know one. He also said he could rhyme *orange*; the dictionary offers a dozen of those, including *derange*. I'll become deranged if I don't stop playing with this thing.

The company calls itself Eccentric Software. Its motto is "Software you never knew you needed," which is probably true enough for most of you, but if you do need it, this one works.

Fields of Glory remains interesting. Master of Orion (known affectionately as MOO) consumes all the time available and then some. If you're a MOO fan, you'll also want Master of Orion, The Official Strategy Guide, from Prima Publishing (P.O. Box 1260BK, Rocklin, CA 95677). If you don't have it, you're playing at a disadvantage.

I have a CD-ROM version of Betrayal at Krondor. If you have a CD-ROM system, this is the right way to play what is still the best fantasy role-playing game I've ever seen. One thing about Krondor: although the game tells you it's urgent to get to Krondor in Chapter One, it isn't. Take your time, develop your characters, and get the best weapons that you can find.

The book of the month is by Myron Magnet: *The Dream and the Nightmare: The Sixties' Legacy to the Underclass* (Morrow, 1993). It's a frightening analysis of why the good intentions of the war on poverty went wrong and the consequent moral challenge to the U.S. Highly recommended.

It's neither a game nor a book, but 3-D Body Adventure from Knowledge Adventure will probably teach your kids—and you—more about anatomy and physiology than you'd learn from both. Cruise around in your skull, see a body build up from a skeleton out, get inside your heart and see the valves working, all in 3-D if you like. This thing is amazing. Knowledge Adventure manages to combine both "content" and "technology," and I haven't seen anything they've done that isn't worth your attention.

As usual, there's more to write about than I have space for. For next month, we intend to try some high-resolution printing with Fargo's dye-sublimation printer, now that we have the image resolution. I have to make a speech this week, so I'll be trying out the new PowerPoint. Phillip is taking a wonderful new Zenith laptop on the ship; reports on that over the next year or so.

And I love that Pentafluge. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerryp@bix.com.

For More Information

If you're going to spend any time mucking about connecting external SCSI devices, you need Granite Digital's series of **Active Diagnostic Terminators** ($59), **Gold Diagnostic Cables** ($39 to $129), and **SCSIVue Terminators** ($59). Contact **Granite Digital**, Union City, CA, (510) 471-6442; fax (510) 471-6267. **Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.**

Betrayal at Krondor ($69.95) is still the best fantasy role-playing game I've ever seen. Contact **Sierra-On-Line**, Oakhurst, CA, (800) 757-7707 or (206) 649-9800; fax (206) 562-4223. **Circle 1147.**

Bindex (index for 1990–1994, $49.95) makes it easier to find articles written in BYTE than looking through the magazines themselves. Contact **ESC**, Madison, WI, (608) 238-3970; fax (608) 238-4102. **Circle 1148.**

The **DEC 3107** hard drive ($1000) is the fastest one I have ever seen. Contact **Digital Equipment Corp.**, OEM Storage Group, Shrewsbury, MA, (508) 841-6439; fax (508) 841-5078. **Circle 1149.**

Fields of Glory ($59.95) is interesting. Contact **Spectrum Holobyte**, Alameda, CA, (800) 695-4263 or (510) 522-1164; fax (510) 522-3587. **Circle 1150.**

The **Graphics Pro Turbo Mach 64** (2 MB, $449; 4 MB, $699) is fast enough for just about anything you'd want to do, it sure is easy to install, and the color reproduction is awesome. Contact **ATI Technologies, Inc.**, Thornhill, Ontario, Canada, (905) 882-2600; fax (905) 882-2620. **Circle 1151.**

Image Wizard ($199) has features like independent object editing, various-size brushes, and sprays and fills, and the neat part is you can just install it and start using it. Contact **ImageWare Software**, San Diego, CA, (800) 842-4199 or (619) 673-8600; fax (619) 673-1770. **Circle 1152.**

The **Maxoptix T3-1300** optical drive (internal, $3495; external, $3995) works something wonderful both locally and across the network. Contact **Maxoptix Corp.**, San Jose, CA, (800) 848-3092 or (408) 954-9700; fax (408) 954-9711. **Circle 1153.**

Pentafluge includes the 60-MHz **M5PI** motherboard with a 256-KB cache ($1099). Contact **Micronics Computers, Inc.**, Fremont, CA, (510) 651-2300; fax (510) 651-5612. **Circle 1154.**

Its images are very good, and the **#9GXE64** PCI local-bus video board (with 2 MB of DRAM, $349) is very fast. Contact **Number Nine Computer Corp.**, Lexington, MA, (800) 438-6463 or (617) 674-0009; fax (617) 674-2919. **Circle 1155.**

The **Plextor Double Speed Plus** CD-ROM drive ($549) goes like lightning. Contact **Plextor**, Santa Clara, CA, (800) 886-3935 or (408) 980-1838; fax (408) 986-1010. **Circle 1156.**

If you're doing documentation and you want to include a picture of key tops, you need **RRKeyFonts** ($49). Contact **RoadRunner Computing**, Baton Rouge, LA, (504) 928-0780; fax (504) 928-0802. **Circle 1157.**

Creative Labs' multimedia sound cards tested on Pentafluge include the **Sound Blaster 16 SCSI-2** ($279.95) and the **Wave Blaster** ($249.95). We have the Creative Labs Multimedia Kit with Labtec speakers (**Discovery CD16 Multimedia Kit**, $449.95; **Edutainment CD16 Multimedia Kit**, $599.95; **Digital Edge 3x Multimedia Kit**, $999). Contact **Creative Labs**, Milpitas, CA, (800) 998-5227 or (408) 428-6600; fax (408) 428-6611. **Circle 1158.**

It's neither a game nor a book, but **3-D Body Adventure** (on floppy disk, $49.95; on CD-ROM, $69.95) will probably teach your kids—and you—more about anatomy and physiology than you'd learn from both. Contact **Knowledge Adventure, Inc.**, La Crescenta, CA, (800) 542-4240 or (818) 542-4200; fax (818) 542-4475. **Circle 1159.**

Many of my friends have accountants, but I've found that by the time I have explained everything to an accountant, I could have done my taxes using **TurboTax for Windows** (call for price). Contact **Intuit, Inc.**, Tucson, AZ, (800) 964-1040 or (602) 295-3110; fax (602) 295-3095. **Circle 1160.**

I don't often need a rhyming dictionary, but now that I have **A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes** ($39.95), I may make use of it. Contact **Eccentric Software**, Seattle, WA, (800) 436-6758 or (206) 628-2687; fax (206) 628-2681. **Circle 1161.**

What's New Hardware

PORTABLE 10BASE-T CONNECTION

Farallon Computing's EtherWave PCMCIA Adapter connects PC notebook computers directly to 10Base-T Ethernet networks. The adapter enables multiple computers to share one network outlet. This lets network administrators provide portable users with full 10-Mbps access to network printers and servers without requiring a dedicated hub-port connection. Able to fit into any Type II or Type III PCMCIA slot, the $299 EtherWave supports PCMCIA Card and Socket Services to enable hot-swapping of different PCMCIA products.

Contact: Farallon Computing, Alameda, CA, (510) 814-5000.

Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

HIGH-CAPACITY NETWARE STORAGE ▼

Available in EISA and Micro Channel configurations, the MonStor rack-mount storage system ($8640) supports scalable single-server capacities of 9 to 252 GB. From Storage Dimensions (Milpitas, CA), MonStor integrates up to four 9-GB SCSI-2 drive modules on the same SCSI bus; you can connect seven drive modules per host adapter and up to four host adapters per server. The system has a burst data transfer rate of 10 MBps and sustained rates of up to 8.1 MBps. MonStor ships with the LANStor Plus software driver.

Phone: (408) 954-0710.

Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

OFF-LINE NETWORK SENTRY

A hardware-based LAN management and security device currently available for NetWare 3.x and 4.x, Network Sentry ($3000) from Cyberlock Data Intelligence (Philadelphia, PA) connects to the server but operates off-line. When you install Network Sentry, the device creates a unique identifier for each executable file on the server and then checks the identifier each time a file is executed.

Phone: (215) 893-8833.

Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.

STACKABLE HUBS

Designed for departmental 10Base-T networks, the KleverHub Stack K1016 ($895) and K1032 ($1685) stackable hubs feature 16 and 32 unmanaged UTP ports, respectively. The hubs support scalable port loads ranging from 16 to 132 ports. You can stack up to four of the Klever (Sunnyvale, CA) hubs in any combination or cascade them. A user-configurable port enables you to add an additional 10Base-T, 10Base-5, or 10Base-FL connection.

Phone: (800) 745-4660 or (408) 735-7723.

Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.

PEDAL YOUR WAY TO PRODUCTIVITY

Consisting of three electronic foot switches, the Step On It Keyboard Control Pedals ($69.95) can be custom-programmed to assign or reassign any three keyboard keys to foot operation. From Bilbo Innovations (Madison, WI), the device comes with menu-driven software and a miniature external controller that plugs in between your keyboard and your PC.

Phone: (800) 203-0092 or (608) 233-6121.

Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.

NOTEBOOK DATA ACQUISITION

The DAQ-19 data acquisition board (from $299) features 19-bit A/D capability on eight differential-ended or 16 single-ended channels, a 12-bit D/A port, an 8-bit digital I/O port, and source code for a Windows data acquisition program. Designed for use with notebooks, the parallel-port board is from ST Scientific (Chanhassen, MN).

Phone: (612) 361-6082.

Circle 1325 on Inquiry Card.

GIVE VOICE COMMANDS IN WINDOWS

The Timeworks Say It V-Command Voice Recognition System ($299) combines a sound card with voice-print capabilities to let you record messages under Windows. You use the system from Timeworks International (Northbrook, IL) by speaking naturally to your computer while using the Windows V-Command library; digitized compression uses only 4 KB for each second of speech. Timeworks Say It recognizes and executes commands regardless of variations in voice tone and emphasis.

Phone: (800) 323-7744 or (708) 559-1300.

Circle 1333 on Inquiry Card.

TRAVELERS' STORAGE ▼

A portable storage system that plugs into the parallel printer port of your PC, the Data Traveler DT200EX (from $585) has a capacity of 127 or 209 MB. The Kingston Technology (Fountain Valley, CA) unit has a parallel-to-IDE adapter, transfer rates of up to 1.2 MBps, a pass-through printer connection, an AC adapter, and a 3-hour battery. A QuickSwap feature enables disks to self-configure when they are inserted into the receiving frame.

Phone: (714) 435-2600.

Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.

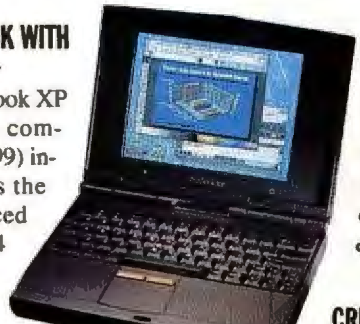
EXPAND CAPACITY QUICKLY

The SSI-5200 ($4995) 3½-inch SCSI-2 drive has a formatted capacity of 5.2 GB, an average access speed of 9.2 ms, and a media-to-buffer data transfer rate of 12.17 MBps. The drive, which has a magneto-resistive head, is from Storage Solutions (Stamford, CT).

Phone: (203) 325-0035.

Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

A NOTEBOOK WITH CHOICES ▶



The WinBook XP notebook computer ($1999) incorporates the SL-enhanced 486DX4 75-MHz processor and a dual-scan color screen. From WinBook Computer (Columbus, OH), the notebook comes with 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB), a removable 120-MB hard drive, and your choice of a Lexmark or Logitech pointing device. Optional 3.3-V L2 cache is also available.

Phone: (800) 468-2162 or (614) 481-8041.

Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

ERGONOMIC MONITOR

Compatible with Apple and Sun SPARC systems, MAG InnoVision's (Santa Ana, CA) MXP17F monitor ($1299) has a flat-square CRT with an Invar shadow mask and an antiglare treatment. Its ultrahigh resolution goes up to 1600 by 1280 pixels noninterlaced with refresh rates of up to 120 Hz and a dot pitch of 0.26 mm. Advanced Display Calibration via an RS-232 control port lets you use all the controls with a click of your mouse and locks out other users so that they can't disturb your settings.

Phone: (800) 827-3998 or (714) 751-2008.

Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

ROBOTS FOR UNIX

Driverless tape auto-loaders for Unix platforms, the Encore Plus Robotic Tape Handling systems (from $5995) have built-in robotic-control intelligence. The systems work with all Unix systems that have a SCSI bus, and they support all standard Unix tape utilities. From Andataco (San Diego, CA), the auto-loaders have backup and archive storage capacities ranging from 50 to 100 GB.

Phone: (800) 334-9191 or (619) 453-9191.

Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.

CREATE A SCSI DAISY CHAIN

The ParaSCSI Plus ultra-high-speed parallel-to-SCSI adapter ($216) supports up to seven daisy-chained SCSI or SCSI-2 devices. Compatible with any standard port or EPP (enhanced parallel port), the adapter has a pass-through to permit concurrent printing. From Linksys (Irvine, CA), the ParaSCSI Plus transfers data at 500 KBps; for EPP-compliant PCs, the data transmission rate increases to up to 1 MBps.

Phone: (800) 546-5797 or (714) 261-1288.

Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

POWERBOOK BATTERY ASSIST

A battery-charge extender for all 100-series Apple PowerBooks, the PowerAssist ($69) from Newer Technology (Wichita, KS) charges batteries in sleep mode and extends battery life by up to four times when plugged into an active PowerBook. The 1¾- by 2⁵⁄₁₆- by ¼-inch unit weighs less than 3 ounces and has a power output of 7.5 V at 1.1 amps.

Phone: (800) 678-3726 or (316) 685-4904.

Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.

DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL

A data acquisition and control module with a serial-port interface, the JSL11A84 ($259) from Jasco Research (Sidney, British Columbia, Canada) has 11 analog input channels with programmable X1 or X10 gain on four channels. The serial-port connection is switch-selectable at rates ranging from 300 bps to 38.4 Kbps, and the module has a sampling rate of up to 180 Hz for one channel and 16 Hz for all 11 channels at 9600 bps.

Phone: (604) 656-0656.

Circle 1334 on Inquiry Card.

SEND YOUR NOTES THROUGH THE AIR

More than a pocket-size text pager, AirNote ($349) has its own Internet address, so you can receive Internet messages while you're away from the office. From Notable Technologies (Oakland, CA), AirNote also lets you receive E-mail, computer-typed messages, and phone messages. You can specify the maximum number of characters you want forwarded to the pager, and you can have AirNote Internet messages sent to your primary Internet E-mail address.

Phone: (800) 732-9900 or (510) 208-4400.

Circle 1335 on Inquiry Card.

FAX MODEM WITH VOICEVIEW SUPPORT

An internal multifunction fax board, the Connection Pro ($249) has built-in support for the Radish VoiceView protocol. From Digicom Systems (Milpitas, CA), the Connection Pro supports the Windows sound system and OLE, has full-duplex V.32terbo 19.2-Kbps data transfer, and can send and receive Group 3 faxes at speeds of up to 14.4 Kbps.

Phone: (800) 833-8900 or (408) 262-1277.

Circle 1336 on Inquiry Card.

MULTIMEDIA-READY MACS

With a built-in CD-ROM drive, a 66-/33-MHz 68LC040 processor, video- and TV-expansion options, and support for 16-bit stereo playback, Apple's 630 series of Macs (from $1199) are targeted toward users looking for a powerful entry-level multimedia system. The Mac LC 630, Performa 630 (shown in the photo), and Quadra 630 all come with 68030 LC PDS, communications, and video-in slots. An optional video-in card lets you view and cut and paste composite and S-video; another card accepts NTSC, PAL, and SECAM TV signals, letting you view them. An optional video-out solution allows you to "print" video to VCR tape. The communications slot accepts 10Base-T, 10Base-2, and AAUI Ethernet cards and a 14.4-Kbps fax/data modem.

Contact: Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA, (800) 767-2775 or (408) 996-1010.

Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Hardware

A Small UPS with a Large Attitude

Incorporating Deltec's large-system-engineering expertise, the PowerRite Plus UPSes protect stand-alone PCs as well as network nodes against power blackouts, surges, spikes, and power-line noise. An Advanced Battery Management feature in the units extends battery life, speeds recharge time, and provides advance notification of battery-service requirements. The UPSes are available with 250-, 400-, and 600-VA power ratings; the 400- and 600-VA models include a test switch and software-interface capabilities for operating systems such as NetWare, Windows, DOS, Unix, and OS/2. Prices start at $139.

Contact: Deltec Electronics, San Diego, CA, (800) 854-2658 or (619) 291-4211.

Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

SCSI Adapter

A bus-mastered SCSI-2 host adapter for VL-Bus systems, the BT-445C ($279) from BusLogic (Santa Clara, CA) has an on-board AutoSCSI Utility and dual-floppy support. The menu-driven AutoSCSI Utility resides in the adapter's BIOS and lets you configure the host adapter, a SCSI device, and BIOS-related parameters.

Phone: (408) 492-9090.

Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.

Remote Windows Control ▼

A hand-held programmable remote control, the PowerControl ($195) allows you to control your Windows presentations from up to 30 feet away from your computer. You can assign a sequence of keystrokes or a mouse command to any of the buttons on the unit and activate complex software functions by pushing a button. The SoftMagic (Waltham, MA) infrared device supports packages such as PowerPoint, Harvard Graphics, and Freelance Graphics.

Phone: (617) 899-9966.

Circle 1340 on Inquiry Card.

Protection from Static

A small accessory that installs on your computer, UltraStat ($59.95) continually drains harmful static from your system and from you, according to its manufacturer, UltraStat (Colorado City, CO). The company says that UltraStat reduces the 10,000 to 20,000 V of static electricity typically emitted by a computer screen to less than 50 V.

Phone: (800) 460-7828 or (719) 676-4010.

Circle 1338 on Inquiry Card.

Integrate Multiprotocol Workgroups

The GatorRoute iR router ($2495) provides simultaneous routing of IPX, TCP/IP, AppleTalk, and DECnet protocols. The four-port module includes two Ethernet ports and expansion slots for either two serial ports or one serial and one LocalTalk port. From Cayman Systems (Woburn, MA), the router's built-in flash memory lets you easily upgrade your network software.

Phone: (800) 473-4776 or (617) 932-1100.

Circle 1339 on Inquiry Card.

A Keyboard with a Twist ▲

The Select-Ease Keyboard ($179) from Lexmark International (Lexington, KY) splits into left and right halves, each with an inverted-*T* cursor-key arrangement. You can change the position of either side of the full-function QWERTY keyboard by swiveling or symmetrically tilting the sides or by completely separating them.

Phone: (800) 438-2468 or (606) 232-2000.

Circle 1341 on Inquiry Card.

Flat-Square and 15 Inches

The Diamond Pro 15FS monitor ($535) from Mitsubishi (Cypress, CA) automatically readjusts image centering, size, and geometry when you select nonstandard resolutions. On-screen displays let you adjust display-setup parameters through an icon-based, on-screen control panel. The 0.28-mm dot-pitch monitor has preset color-temperature modes, as well as a user-definable setting, and a microprocessor-based 31.5- to 64-kHz auto-scan range. PC- and Mac-compatible, the Diamond Pro has a maximum resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels with a refresh rate of 76 Hz.

Phone: (800) 843-2515 or (714) 220-2500.

Circle 1342 on Inquiry Card.

The 2000DS monitor ($439) from Optiquest (Walnut, CA) includes the company's Opti-Green Software, which powers down the monitor to a maximum energy-consumption level of less than 3 W when it is not in use. The digitally controlled monitor adheres to MPR-II low-radiation standards. It senses the local AC power supply automatically and adjusts to between 90 and 264 V AC at 50 or 60 Hz with a maximum consumption of 100 W. Maximum resolution is 1024 by 768 pixels noninterlaced with a 76-Hz refresh rate and a 0.28-mm dot pitch.

Phone: (909) 468-3750.

Circle 1343 on Inquiry Card.

Gain Network Privacy

The Oncore Ethernet Private Line Card ($1995) is a daughtercard from Chipcom (Southborough, MA) that plugs into the company's Oncore Switching Hubs. The PLC's continuous auto-learning capability discovers all attached network users and then filters out any information they are not supposed to receive. Users can move from network to network and from hub to hub without losing communications.

Phone: (508) 460-8900.

Circle 1344 on Inquiry

"I oversee a
$24 million
budget and support
2400 users.
Every month
BYTE
helps me
evaluate
products & technologies that keep
Lincoln National Life
ahead of the
technology/productivity
curve."
Name: Skip Carstensen
Title: VP Product Administration Systems
Company: Lincoln National Life Insurance Company
Annual IT Budget: $24 million
BYTE Reader: 9+ years
BYTE
First PowerPCs
Apple's Power Macintosh and IBM's Power Personal Systems
CPU Wars:
Intel pushes the 80x86 envelope
BYTE readers set the agenda for corporate Information Technology purchases. Their recommendations can take your products to the top – or leave them at the door. Why? Because BYTE readers are the *technology experts*. They define the short list. They specify brands. They tell the buyers what to buy.
Want to get your product in front of Skip? Advertise in BYTE. And reach more than a half-million technology experts who drive the IT buy.
BYTE Because the *Experts* Decide.
See for Yourself: To find out more about the buying power of BYTE readers, call 603-924-2618 and ask to see our *Information Technology Buying Process* video.
BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

What's New Software

OPEN-ARCHITECTURE VISUAL DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

ProtoGen+ NT, a fully integrated visual development workbench that streamlines the development of C and C++ applications for Windows and NT, supports Intel, Dec Alpha, and Mips processors. ProtoGen+ NT's object-oriented programming capabilities let you view and select, point and click, or drag and drop tool palettes and icons to reach menus, screens, and dialog boxes. A live, interactive test mode lets you test your application before you generate any code or compile the application. MDI support and Visual Coders for multimedia, MAPI, and OLE 2.0 are other prime features. ProtoGen+ NT is priced at $495.

Contact: ProtoView Development, Dayton, NJ, (800) 231-8588 or (908) 329-8588.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

OBJECT-ORIENTED IMAGING

A suite of object-oriented imaging development tools for Visual Basic and Visual C++, KIPP (Kofax Image Processing Platform) ImageControls (from $995) makes use of drag and drop to reduce the time needed to create production-level applications. From Kofax Image Products (Irvine, CA), the KIPP ImageControls package lets you add comprehensive imaging capabilities to new and established line-of-business applications even if you have no experience in document-image processing.

Phone: (714) 727-1733.

Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

PROCESS-IMPROVEMENT PACKAGE

Windows-based process-analysis and improvement software, Optima (single license, $1500) incorporates process-mapping, modeling, simulation, and reporting capabilities. From AdvanEdge Technologies (Tualatin, OR), Optima allows you to create a model of any process and run what-if simulations.

Phone: (503) 692-8162.

Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

DO SOME REAL-TIME THINKING

Designed for thinking in real time on the computer, Inspiration for Windows ($129) is a visual tool for planning and developing ideas. The Rapid Fire feature lets you quickly type related ideas into one symbol; the software then creates linked multiple symbols. The Point & Type feature pops a symbol around a random idea you have typed to hold it until you are ready to work with it. An outline view provides organization and writing capabilities. The visual tool is from Inspiration Software (Portland, OR).

Phone: (503) 245-9011.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

PUBLISHING-PRODUCTIVITY PROGRAM

A program for creating greeting cards, banners, calendars, signs, and stationery, PrintMaster Gold CD Bonus Pack ($79.95) provides verbal assistance via an audio interface. The MicroLogic Software (Emeryville, CA) CD-ROM can print PCX, TIFF, GIF, CGM, WNF, and BMP graphics in 24-bit color.

Phone: (800) 888-9078 or (510) 652-5464.

Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

A WORKSHOP FOR MULTIMEDIA

The Multimedia Workshop ($79.95) from Davidson & Associates (Torrance, CA) contains writing and video workshops to let you create multimedia presentations and published documents. The program's four multimedia libraries encompass photos, QuickTime movie clips, clip art, and sound effects and music.

Phone: (310) 793-0600.

Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

UPS-MONITORING SOFTWARE ▼

PowerEdge NetServer ($199) from CompuSci (St. Louis, MO) monitors any UPS and, in an orderly way, shuts down your computer's operating system before the UPS battery reserve is exhausted. Compatible with NetWare, SCO Unix, OS/2, DEC Alpha OSF, and HP-UX, PowerEdge NetServer allows multiple systems to be supported by a single UPS without the need for additional hardware. A status screen monitors UPS data, such as battery time remaining, battery voltage, charge status, and line voltage.

Phone: (314) 343-5022.

Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

FINANCIAL TOOLS

The Mathematica Finance Pack ($395) helps finance professionals to analyze numerical and statistical data, optimize mathematical models, display data graphically in 2-D and 3-D, and create animations. From Wolfram Research (Champaign, IL), the Finance Pack is designed to solve problems in areas such as interest rates, bonds, cash flow, options, and finance-calendar functions. It's available for the Mac, Windows, and the X Window System.

Phone: (800) 441-6284 or (217) 398-0700.

Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

EXPENSE REPORTS CUSTOMIZED

The Expense It for Windows program ($129.99) manages expense accounts for business travelers by providing customizable expense reports, rapid-receipt entry, foreign-currency conversion, and complete management and reconciliation of expense accounts. From On the Go Software (San Diego, CA), the program can consolidate the reports to include only the days that you incur expenses.

Phone: (619) 546-4340.

Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

CARRYING ON THE GENERIC CADD TRADITION

A $495 professional-level 2-D design and drafting program, Visual CADD works in Windows, so you can customize it through a macro language or any standard Windows programming language, such as Visual Basic or C++. Visual CADD's intuitive interface is based on design tools located in familiar, convenient locations; two-letter commands; and large drawing areas that are not obstructed by dialog boxes. Able to read and write Generic CADD GCD and AutoCAD DWG files, Visual CADD imports and exports data via DXF to share files with other CAD, CAM, and CAE software. The software features tracking and OLE 2.0 technology.

Contact: Numera Software, Seattle, WA, (800) 956-2233 or (206) 622-2233.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

INTEGRATE ON THE NEWTON

Developed for the Newton, TapWorks ($119) integrates text processing, spreadsheets, drawings, and graphs into a single application. The Avail Technology (Sunnyvale, CA) software improves the effectiveness of any document that you want to fax, print, beam, or mail from your Newton and provides WYSIWYG formatting.

Phone: (408) 730-6855.

Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

MULTISERVER AUDITING

A Windows-based multiserver auditing tool for NetWare, AuditWare ($595 per server) provides a look and feel similar to that of the NWADMIN NetWare 4 tool. From Preferred Systems (West Haven, CT), the version-independent tool has cross-server query ability for NetWare 2.1, 2.2, 3.x, and 4.x. The version-aware viewer allows the simultaneous auditing of multiple servers, regardless of the version of NetWare each is running.

Phone: (800) 222-7638 or (203) 937-3000.

Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

EASY BAR CODE PRINTING

A collection of bar code soft fonts, On-Tap/DOS (from $295) lets you print more than 13 different types of bar code symbologies and subsets. Available in a networked version, On-Tap/DOS lets you print the codes from within your applications. Integrated Software Design (Mansfield, MA) produces the software.

Phone: (508) 339-4928.

Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

INVESTMENT TRACKER ▼

Fundwatch Plus for Windows ($39) from Hamilton Software (Englewood, CO) has a spreadsheet-like tracking system that lets you maintain price data for investments at weekly or longer intervals. The software automatically incorporates dividend and distribution information. Flexible tracking and analysis methods let you directly compare a variety of investments and market indexes and identify the best times to buy and sell.

Phone: (800) 733-9607 or (303) 795-5572.

Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

EDITING UTILITY

A Windows utility that lets you cut any screen and deposit data in a customized file for reassembly, SuperCut ($79.95) is designed for the creation of multimedia and desktop publishing presentations. From Pacific Micro (Mountain View, CA), SuperCut also has features for general editing functions for applications such as word processors and graphics programs.

Phone: (415) 948-6200.

Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

POWERBUILDER QA

An automated software-quality system for conducting comprehensive QA and testing of applications developed using Powersoft's PowerBuilder, PowerRunner ($2850) employs Powersoft's standard PowerBuilder API. From Mercury Interactive (Santa Clara, CA), PowerRunner enables test reusability.

Phone: (408) 987-0100.

Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

Excalibur EFS 3.5, Excalibur Technologies (San Diego, CA), is easier to integrate with third-party software, has a new API, and provides additional structured RDBMS indexing support. From $12,000.

Phone: (619) 625-7900.

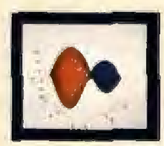
Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

FilePower MultiFiler/Finder 4.0, Optika (Colorado Springs, CO), adds OCR for automatic indexing; full text-retrieval and keyword-searching capabilities; multiple annotation features; internationalization; Oracle SQL database support; and multiple-page display. From $450.

Phone: (719) 548-9800.

Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

Minitab Statistical Software for Windows 10, Minitab (State College, PA), includes new



graph-editing capabilities; expands its exploratory data-analysis and statistical capabilities; and adds 3-D graphics, fully implemented DDE, and a session window that you can edit to generate reports from within the statistical package. $895.

Phone: (814) 238-3280.

Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.

Aion Development System 6.4, Trinzic (Palo Alto, CA), improves development productivity on GUI workstations and integration in client/server environments. $9000 for the Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager version.

Phone: (415) 328-9595.

Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

SQL Windows 5.0, Gupta (Menlo Park, CA), adds QuickObjects, workgroup integration, and the SQL Windows Compiler. $3395.

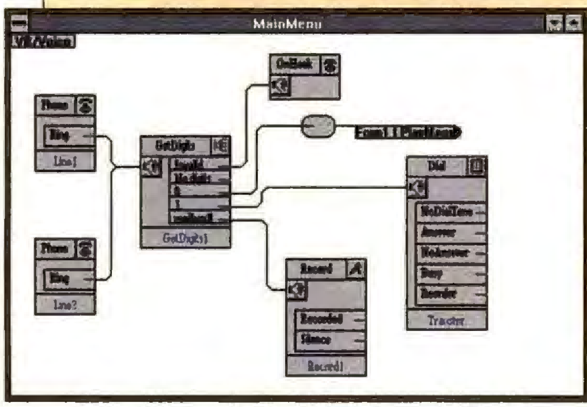
Phone: (415) 321-9500.

Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Software

A Graphical Voice System for Visual Basic

A voice and telephony integration package for Visual Basic, VBVoice is a complete graphical voice-application design tool. VBVoice creates a graphical environment in which you can design, develop, and test interactive voice systems within Visual Basic. The VBVoice/Tapi extension to the system allows you to recompile all existing VBVoice applications to use any telephony interface card that has a Tapi-compliant driver. For demanding applications, you can write code to respond to Tapi events to customize the controls, or you can create your own objects with the User control shell. Pricing for VBVoice/Tapi starts at $395; a fax option is $295.



Contact: Pronexus, Carp, Ontario, Canada, (613) 839-0033.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

ALPHA DEBUGGER

TotalView (single-user license, $975), a source-level debugger from BBN Systems and Technologies (Cambridge, MA), is available for DEC's Alpha AXP RISC workstation running the OSF/1 operating system. With TotalView, you can simultaneously view and debug all aspects of your applications, as well as debug applications that run on multiple workstations.

Phone: (617) 873-2634.

Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT AID

With View Pro (from $395), you can simultaneously view, annotate, and mark up documents regardless of their original size and file format; document notes are automatically updated, and all comments and changes are linked. From The van der Roest Group (Santa Ana, CA), View Pro's vector support includes AutoCAD, CADkey, and CADAM. Its raster support includes TIFF, CALS, and PCX.

Phone: (714) 542-2201.

Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

MANAGE THE ISSUES

Issue- and problem-tracking software for Windows, Issue Manager ($49.95) provides a way for you to track issues, note their progress, and record when an issue is closed. From Winnovation (Ft. Collins, CO), Issue Manager tracks problems such as software bugs, maintenance requests, and quality-control support.

Phone: (303) 226-8682.

Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

DEVELOP CLIENT/SERVER APPLICATIONS

ObjectPro ($2995 per seat), an object-oriented development tool, is designed for programmers building client/server applications that have business objects programmed into them. All application components are stored as objects, so developers can take advantage of the benefits of inheritance and specialization throughout their applications. The Trinzic (Palo Alto, CA) software's interface lets you access and update a wide variety of databases.

Phone: (415) 328-9595.

Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

SOURCE CODE COLLECTION

A compilation of Mac source code and utilities on CD-ROM, Apprentice ($35) has working examples of applications, control panels, extensions, utilities, and more. Apprentice is from Celestin (Port Townsend, WA).

Phone: (206) 385-3767.

Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

WINDOWS NT MAKES THE UNIX CONNECTION

The eXceed/NT 32-bit X Window System server software package ($545) for Alpha- and Mips-based PCs enables you to use Windows NT to connect to and display network-based Unix/X and/or VMS applications simultaneously in windows on your desktop. The software is from Hummingbird Communications (Palo Alto, CA).

Phone: (415) 617-4560.

Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

DIAGRAM YOUR DATABASE

A reverse-engineering and documentation application for Oracle 6 and 7 databases, Database Illustrator (from $100) uses table, column, and constraint information stored in the data dictionary to produce an entity-relationship diagram with automatic entity layout and relationship routing. The application is from Ray Ontko & Co. (Richmond, IN).

Phone: (317) 935-4283.

Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update

IDL 3.6 for Windows NT and Power Macintosh, Research Systems (Boulder, CO), improves its user interface, enhances its numerical analysis and data handling, and adds new plotting techniques. $1500.

Phone: (303) 786-9900.

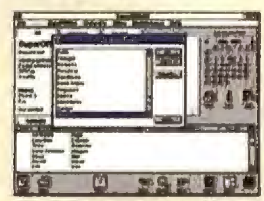
Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

Multimedia ToolBook 3.0, Asymetrix (Bellevue, WA), adds over 200 enhancements, including increased productivity, improved applications performance and text capabilities, better user interfaces and database support for applications, and comprehensive multimedia features. $895.

Phone: (206) 462-0501.

Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

SuperOffice 3.0, SuperOffice (Bedford, MA), offers calendar sharing between executives and secretaries and



group scheduling; interoffice E-mail; built-in PaperClip document imaging to let you link any type of document to a specific account; access to corporate databases; and linkups to employees in the field. From $295.

Phone: (617) 275-2140.

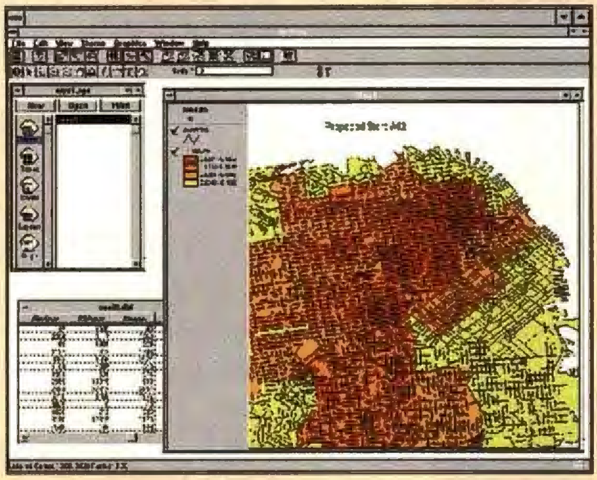
Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

askSam for Windows 2.0, askSam Systems (Perry, FL), adds a spelling checker, multiple fonts in the report writer, searching over multiple files, hypertext links, superscripts and subscripts, additional import filters, and an optional OCR module to scan text directly into an askSam database. $149.95; OCR module, $99.95.

Phone: (904) 584-6590.

Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

What's New Software



Add Geographic Analysis to Your Spreadsheets

A joint effort from Wessex and Environmental Systems Research Institute, First St. mapping software includes the core data from the U.S. Census Bureau, ArcView 2 software, and a set of 22 CDs with geographic and demographic data. ArcView provides GIS technology; desktop mapping; multimedia; and data-analysis tools, such as DBMSes, business graphics, and spreadsheets. First St. retails for $1995.

Contact: Wessex, Winnetka, IL, (800) 892-6906 or (708) 501-3662.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

TWO BEATS BEYOND A PIM

Using a concept called the Conducting Platform, SuperConductor ($99) allows you to organize your computers and information around the people (or companies or subjects) you ordinarily interact with rather than around your applications. You work from a central screen and six dependent screens to create a record for each person; then you organize all of a certain person's information—including documents—directly under that person's record. SuperConductor is from Four Corners Development (Sherman Oaks, CA).

Phone: (310) 780-3835.

Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

REMOTE ACCESS GOES LOCAL

TakeIt ($139.95) from G'Vosay (Provo, UT) provides access to your network files when you're away from the network. The software creates and maintains an electronic briefcase on your local hard drive; the briefcase emulates your network and allows you to access the files as if they were on the network, with identical drives and directory paths. TakeIt automatically synchronizes your files when you return them to the network.

Phone: (801) 374-1623.

Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

BATCH TILES

With Batch It ($199) from Gryphon Software (San Diego, CA), you can color-correct an on-screen digitized video clip by dragging the entire movie onto a color-correction tile instead of correcting it frame by frame. Once the movie is on the tile, the batching process begins. For two tasks, you connect the appropriate two tiles via a connector. The Mac software ships with 30 tiles.

Phone: (619) 536-8815.

Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

NETWORK MANAGEMENT

FreedomView NMS ($395) uses SNMP to manage Ethernet networks running under Windows. The software can diagram network topology, depicting different device types with built-in or user-defined icons, and it can automatically detect devices and create a network map, selecting icon types based on device queries. From Compex (Anaheim, CA), FreedomView NMS can poll devices at user-defined intervals and create event filters that trigger custom functions.

Phone: (714) 630-7302.

Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

ENTRY-LEVEL SPICE

A 32-bit analog and mixed-signal circuit-simulation system that employs Win32s extensions, ICAP4/Lite ($595) is based on ICAP/4Windows. From Intusoft (San Pedro, CA), ICAP4/Lite allows unlimited-size circuits; performs AC, DC, transient, and temperature analyses; and includes an integrated schematic entry program that produces a complete SPICE netlist.

Phone: (310) 833-0710.

Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.

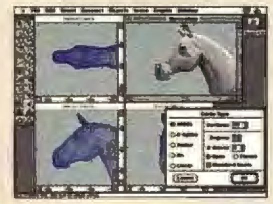
20 VOLUMES ON A DISC

A single-disk CD-ROM (from $1300) provides the full 20 volumes of the *McGraw-Hill Multimedia Encyclopedia of Science & Technology* as well as the complete fifth edition of the *McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Scientific and Technical Terms*. From McGraw-Hill (New York, NY), the Windows-based CD-ROM uses Online Computer Systems' Opti-Ware search-and-retrieval technology.

Phone: (212) 337-5961.

Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

Software Update



Sculpt 4.0, Byte by Byte (Austin, TX), features a new user interface; free-form modeling tools, such as b-spline, Bézier spline, and NURBS; and native support for Power Macs. From $1995.

Phone: (512) 795-0150.

Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

Collage 2.0, Specular International (Amherst, MA), supports the Power Mac and CMYK image files, is PowerPC-native, and has increased image sizes and an improved user interface. $395.

Phone: (413) 253-3100.

Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

Air Series 2.75, Spry (Seattle, WA), enhances installation, Telnet, mail, and news and adds PPP Windows Dialer and Mosaic. From $149.

Phone: (800) 777-9638 or (206) 447-0300.

Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

OPN:Office 7.3, OPN Systems (Fort Wayne, IN), includes a GUI that supports X Window System terminals and PCs running an X terminal–emulation package; adds a document-tracking system; and comes with PC Companion, OPN:Style, and OPN:World gateways. From $125 per seat.

Phone: (800) 676-1177 or (219) 455-2758.

Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

Catalog On Disk for Windows 2.30, Curtis Software (Torrance, CA), adds support for CD-ROM and the ability to distribute catalogs over dial-up services. From $1795.

Phone: (310) 320-2451.

Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

URGENT—YOUR INPUT NEEDED

Dear Reader—

The BYTE State of the Art section is devoted to delivering in-depth information about specific topics in computing on a monthly basis. Early next year, the State of the Art section will cover the technologies and strategies involved with Digital Video.

To ensure that our coverage is in tune with your needs, we request that you fill out the following questionnaire and fax it back to us. It will tell us about your needs and interests, and help us focus our coverage of Digital Video to best address your concerns. Please take a few minutes to fill out this form and fax it back to us.

Of course, questionnaires such as this are necessarily limiting. If you'd like to see other areas covered, or if you want to tell us your ideas about video on the desktop, please contact one of the SOTA section editors at the following E-mail addresses.

Thank you.

Bob Ryan, b.ryan@bix.com
Russ Kay, russellk@bix.com
Scott Wallace, swallace@bix.com

Digital Video

Please rate your interest in the following technologies and applications.

Not at all interested — Extremely interested

1 2 3 4 5

Applications

- ☐ Videoconferencing
- ☐ Video production for broadcasting
- ☐ Industrial video production
- ☐ Training videos
- ☐ Electronic publishing
- ☐ Whiteboard applications
- ☐ 3-D data visualization
- ☐ Other - please specify________________

Compression Schemes and Codecs

- ☐ Captain Crunch
- ☐ MPEG 1
- ☐ MPEG 2
- ☐ JPEG
- ☐ Cinepak
- ☐ MotiVE
- ☐ Fractal compression
- ☐ Huffman coding
- ☐ Other - please specify________________

Standards

- ☐ Indeo
- ☐ MWave
- ☐ Windows DSP Manager
- ☐ VCOS
- ☐ QuickTime
- ☐ H.261
- ☐ Px64
- ☐ Other - please specify________________

Transmission Technologies

- ☐ Switched LANs
- ☐ Full-duplex Ethernet
- ☐ FDDI/CDDI
- ☐ Fast Ethernet
- ☐ ISDN/Switched-56
- ☐ ATM
- ☐ Other - please specify________________

Comments:________________

____

____

ABOUT YOU (OPTIONAL)

Name ________________

Title ________________

Company ________________

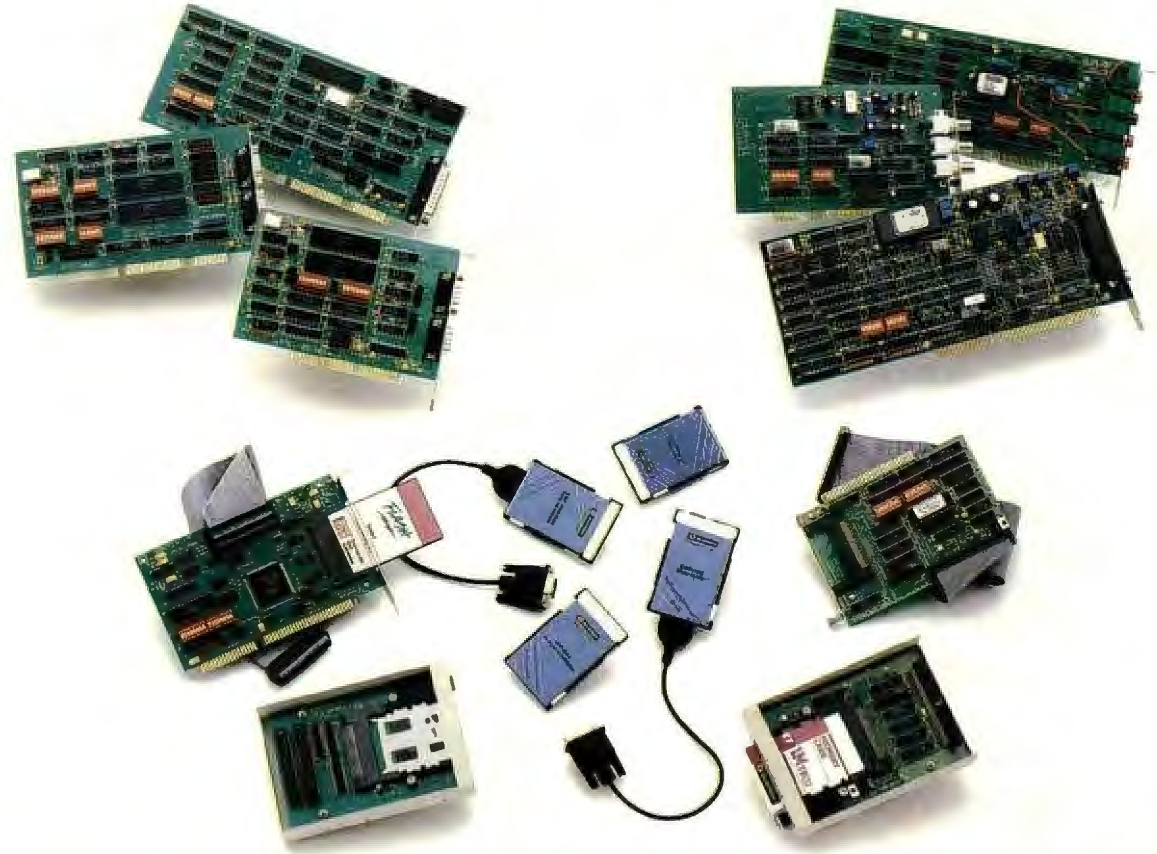
Phone ________________

E-mail address ________________

FAX the completed form (without a cover sheet, please!) to (603) 924-7620. If you don't have access to a fax, you can photocopy the form and mail it to:

BYTE SOTA Survey
c/o Market Research Dept.
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Solution To Your Application Requirements



Quatech, Inc. manufactures a variety of communication, data acquisition, PCMCIA, and control products for the IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, notebook and compatible systems. We are committed to providing our customers with quality products, exceptional service and support, and competitive prices.

COMMUNICATION adapters meet asynchronous, synchronous, serial, and parallel communication requirements with protocols such as RS-232, RS-422, RS-485, Current Loop and IEEE-488. Intelligent and coprocessor adapters are also available.

DATA ACQUISITION products add analog to digital, digital to analog conversions and digital I/O capabilities in 8 to 16-bit resolution. Other boards provide the capabilities for digital multimeters, digital frequency synthesizers, arbitrary waveform synthesizers, and IEEE-488 GPIB interfaces.

PCMCIA Internal Interface Adapters support Type I, II and III memory and I/O cards. Quatech's Digital I/O, EPP Parallel Port, FAX/Modem, Serial RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 I/O cards give you maximum flexibility for your application. The Solid State Memory Card Drive supports Type I PCMCIA FLASH and SRAM memory cards.

Call today for more information and a free catalog on our complete line of Communication, Data Acquisition, PCMCIA, and Industrial I/O products.

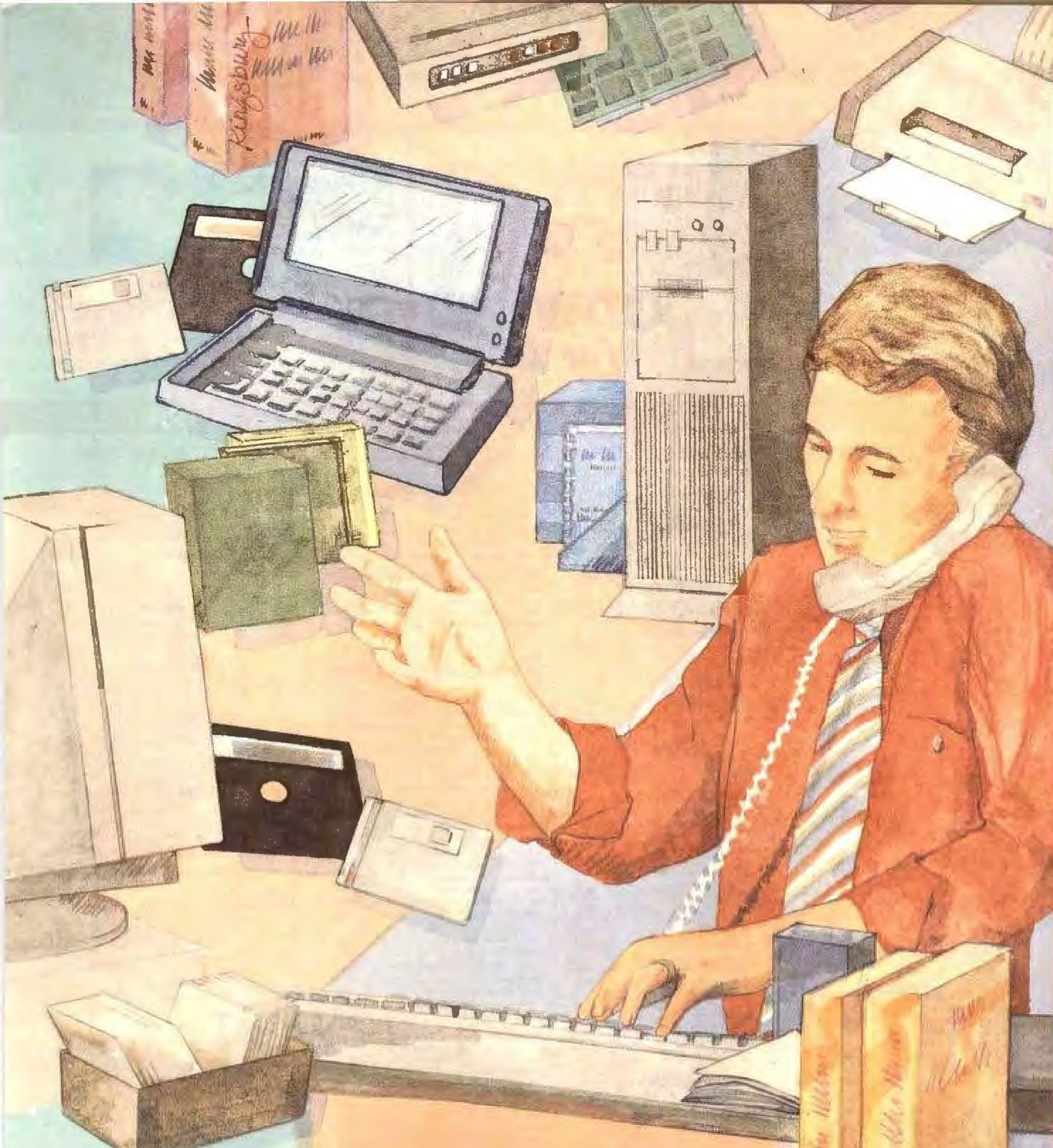
800-553-1170

Foreign Distributor Inquiries Welcome

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway, Akron, OH 44311

Quatech, Inc. Made in the U.S.A. Phone: (216) 434-3154, Fax: (216) 434-1409 BBS: (216) 434-2481. International: Australia/Interworld Electronics & Computer 61-3-563-5011, Belgium and Luxembourg/ACAL NV/SA 32-27-205983, Canada (Western)/Interworld Electronics 800-663-6001 (Toronto office 800-465-0164), Denmark/Jes Rasmussen Aps. 45 4281 6838, England/Diamond Point International 44-634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hi-Tech OY 358-0-682-1255, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems GMBH 49 61 8175041, Hong Kong/Brio Technology Ltd. 852 581 1111, India/Computaccount 91 11 224 5159, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-3-6487885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 39 331 770016, Korea/Sam Boo Systems 82-2-135-280, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 31-40-502602, Singapore/Bliss Services Pte Ltd. 65-338-1300, Saudi Arabia/Integrated Computer Operations 966 3 895 1827, South Africa/Eagle Technology 27 21 234943, Spain/Santa Barbara SA 34 3 418 81 16, Sweden/Systec 46 13 1101 40, Switzerland/Technosoftware 41 64 519040. IBM PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.



BUY IT THROUGH BYTE

Mail Order

The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

232

Hardware/Software Showcase

This *categorized* four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

257

Buyer's Mart

From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.

266

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Canon

Innova i486SX/33
Desktop Computer

Special Purchase!

◆ Intel 486SX/33 CPU ◆ 4MB RAM std., 68MB max. ◆ 340MB hard drive ◆ VESA local bus video ◆ Preinstalled MS-DOS and Windows ◆ Energy Star certified ◆ Internal 2400/9600 data/fax modem ◆ One-year on-site warranty

ONLY! **$979.50** CDW 42897

monitor sold separately

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® *Sells For Less*

U.S. Robotics NEW

Sportster 28.8

✔ 28.8K bps data, 14.4K bps fax ✔ Supports V.32bis, V.32 and V.22bis ✔ V.42 error correction, V.42bis data compression ✔ Includes QuickLink II software ✔ 5 year warranty, made in USA emphasize ✔ Low cost upgrade to V.34*

internal .... **$209.91** CDW 42068
external .... **$227.88** CDW 42070

* direct from manufacturer, pending availability

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

Netware V4.01

5 USER CD	779.57
10 USER CD	1763.90
25 USER CD	2588.41
50 USER CD	3461.67

Netware V3.12

5 USER 3.5"	577.73
10 USER 3.5"	1297.55
25 USER 3.5"	1898.00
50 USER 3.5"	2578.00
100 USER 3.5"	3698.00

Call for Pricing on NetWare CD-ROM Versions and Upgrades

PERSONAL NETWARE V1.0 NEW

1 USER	58.69
5 USER	259.52

[illegible] IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. PLEASE [illegible] THE MOST CURRENT PRICING

THOMAS-CONRAD

TC5143 Ethernet coax	116.47
TC5143 Ethernet coax 6pk	667.25
TC5143 Ethernet 10BT	89.95
TC5143 Ethernet 10BT 6pk	489.89
TC6242 ARCNET 8-bit coax	56.86
TC6245 ARCNET coax	179.99
TC6242 ARCNET+ TP	96.94
TC6040 ARCNET passive 4 port hub coax	39.50
TC5055 Ethernet 8 port hub 10BT	339.47
TC4045 Token Ring 16/4	309.33

CDW Carries the Complete Line of TCNS Products. Call for Details

ARTISOFT

NodeRunner 2000A	215.59
NodeRunner 2000T	169.05
NodeRunner 2000C	169.05
NodeRunner/SI 2000A	93.50
NodeRunner/SI 2000T	76.70
NodeRunner/SI 2000C	76.70
LANtastic V6.0	79.80
LANtastic V6.0 5 user	322.90
LANtastic V6.0 Starter Kit	299.00
Central Station II	388.13
10BT 5 port internal hub	259.72
NodeRunner starter kit-WIN	479.28
Simply LANtastic starter kit	193.07
Simply LANtastic V1.0	54.89
T-Runner 6 port 10BT	293.99
T-Runner 12 port 10BT	488.41

SMC

Ultra16 ETHERNET COAX	105.25
Ultra16 COAX 6PK	576.76
Ultra16 COAX 24PK	2205.96
Ultra16 ETHERNET 10BT	106.26
Ultra16 10BT 6PK	534.20
Ultra16 10BT 24PK	1967.20
Ultra16 ETHERNET COMBO	116.35
Ultra16 COMBO 6PK	639.21
Ultra16 COMBO 24PK	2252.32
EtherCard+ ELITE COAX	119.64
EtherCard+ ELITE COAX 6PK	628.73
EtherCard+ ELITE MCA COAX	189.29
EtherCard+ ELITE 10BT	119.12
EtherCard+ ELITE 10BT 6PK	618.61
EtherCard+ ELITE MCA 10BT	181.67
EtherCard+ ELITE EISA 10BT	579.78
EtherCard+ ELITE COMBO	139.57
EtherCard+ ELITE COMBO 6PK	753.59
3608 Ethernet 8 PORT CON 10BT	298.88
3512 Ethernet 12+2 port hub 10BT	548.55
PC600WS ARCNET coax	116.83
PC650WS ARCNET TP	119.08
PC600FS ARCNET coax	199.29
PC130 ARCNET coax	68.50
ARCNET 8 port active hub coax	229.41
TokenCard Elite 16/4	249.88

3Com

3C503 Etherlink II coax	159.44
3C509 Etherlink III coax	115.50
3C509 Etherlink III coax 5 pk	489.02
3C509 Etherlink III 10BT	115.50
3C509 Etherlink III 10BT 5 pk	442.36
3C509 Etherlink III combo	132.73
3C509 Etherlink III combo 5 pk	532.84
3C579 Etherlink EISA coax	229.91
3C579 Etherlink EISA 10BT	229.91
3C1627 12 port Linkbuilder 10BT	539.56

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

OTHER TOP-QUALITY NAME BRANDS

Eagle NE2000+ coax	85.20
Eagle NE2000+ 10BT	77.31
Eagle NE3200 coax w/TPA	453.63
National Semi NE2000+ coax	78.24
National Semi NE2000+ 10BT	71.35

If You Don't See What You Are Looking For, Call CDW Carries the Best Networking Selection in the Industry!

Xircom

PE310BC pocket Ethernet coax	309.89
PE310B2 pocket Ethernet coax	257.80
PE310BT pocket Ethernet 10BT	268.31
PA202B6 pocket ARCNET coax	229.30
Pocket Token Ring III	455.89
PPX03 Parallel port multiplexor	77.80
14.4K bps pocket modem	458.74

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM Token Ring 16/4 ISA	432.03
IBM Token Ring 16/4 MCA	489.58
IBM Token Ring MAU	469.69

intel

EtherExpress 16 coax	99.33
EtherExpress 16 coax 5pk	464.13
EtherExpress 16 coax 20pk	1699.38
EtherExpress MCA coax	168.52
EtherExpress 16 10BT	99.33
EtherExpress 16 10BT 5pk	464.13
EtherExpress 16 10BT 20pk	1699.38
EtherExpress MCA 10BT	168.52
EtherExpress 16 combo	116.77
EtherExpress 16 combo 5pk	549.72
EtherExpress 16 combo 20pk	2036.93
EtherExpress FLASH 10BT	111.88
EtherExpress FLASH 10BT 5pk	515.62
EtherExpress FLASH combo	129.79
EtherExpress FLASH combo 5pk	599.00
EtherExpress EISA coax	488.68
TokenExpress 16/4	349.64
NetportExpress II COAX	368.65
NetportExpress II 10BT	368.65
EtherExpress ISA hub	619.93
EtherExpress ISA hub exp	449.98

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Jumbo 120MB internal	99.80
Jumbo 250MB internal	174.34
Trakker 120MB parallel port	209.89
Trakker 250MB parallel port	344.40
Powertape 2.4GB SCSI internal	897.89
Powertape 2.4GB SCSI external	1077.88
PowerDAT 4GB SCSI internal	1127.79

IOMEGA

Tape 250MB internal	169.57
Floptical 21MB internal	379.27
Bernoulli90MB PC Powered Pro	298.46
Bernoulli150MB internal SCSI	479.11
Bernoulli 150MB internal IDE	469.50
Bernoulli 150MB PC Powered	494.76
Bernoulli 150MB Transportable	568.26
90MB cartridge	88.27
150MB cartridge	92.80

MICROSOLUTIONS

Backpack 3.5" 1.44MB floppy parallel	153.40
Backpack 5.25" 1.2MB floppy parallel	168.36
Backpack 340MB HD parallel	439.75
Backpack 2X CD-ROM parallel	377.44
Backpack 250MB tape backup parallel	365.06

SyDOS

Pro Note 42MB parallel	418.17
Puma 88MB parallel	442.44
88MB w/16-bit adapter external	539.81
Puma 105MB parallel	514.94
Marlin 105MB IDE internal	478.26

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

Mountain.

TD-250 250MB IDE internal	189.32
FS8500 305MB IDE internal	449.50
SideCar II 305MB parallel	368.77
1200-4 4GB SCSI external	3046.86
750MB-1.5GB w/adapter external	1254.69

WYSE TERMINALS

Wyse 30 amber or green	279.69
Wyse 55 amber/green/white	222.21
Wyse 55 amber/green/white	229.63
Wyse 60 amber/green/white	279.60
Wyse 150 amber/green/white	266.46
Wyse 160 amber/green/white	339.69
Wyse 325 color	427.40

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD

Altec Lansing ACS300 speakers/subwoofer	239.69
Creative Labs Discovery 16 internal	328.86
Creative Labs SoundBlaster 16 AWE32	289.22
Creative Labs SoundBlaster Pro value edition	85.84
Creative Labs SoundBlaster 16 SCSI	177.90
Creative Labs SoundBlaster 16 ASP MCD	178.87
Diamond Sonic Sound basic	224.96
Diamond Sonic Sound LX	109.30
Media Magic 2X CD-ROM Kit internal	149.86
Media Magic DSP-16 System internal	312.26
Media Magic ISP-16 System internal	284.10
Media Magic ISP-16 Sound Board	78.45
Microsoft Bookshelf 1994 CD	58.79
Microsoft Cinemania 1994	52.85
Microsoft Windows Sound System	82.96
Microsoft Encarta 1994	85.24
Microsoft Multimedia Beethoven	53.66
Microsoft Windows Sound System w/board	139.10
Orchid GameWave 32	114.37
Orchid SoundWave 32	169.16
Sigma Designs RealMagic Lite	291.30
Diamond Sonic Sound Pro upg kit	83.31
Sony Desktop Library w/sound external	479.54
Sony Desktop Library w/sound internal	497.73
Sony Desktop Library internal	235.06
Turtle Beach Monterey sound card	349.77
Video Logic 928Movie VLB 1MB	301.73

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

CHINON CDS535 INT CD-ROM KIT	347.80
CHINON CDX535 EXT CDROM KIT	427.86
Mitsumi FX-001D 2X int kit	148.40
NEC 3XI INTERNAL	439.37
NEC 3XE EXTERNAL	489.62
NEC 3Xp Portable	380.19
NEC 4X PRO	898.00
ORCHID SOUNDWAVE/CD MULTIMEDIA KIT	355.82
PIONEER DRM604X 6 DISC QUADRASPIN	1109.50
PLEXTOR 3028 240MS INT KIT	317.32
PLEXTOR 5028 240MS EXT KIT	416.37
SONY CDU-33A Int 2X CD-ROM Kit	169.79
SONY CDU535 INT CD-ROM	274.72
SONY CDU561 INT SCSI 2X CD-ROM	289.83
SONY CDU7205N EXT CD-ROM	449.88
SYDOS PARALLEL PORT CD-ROM	288.46
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM	446.22
TOSHIBA 3401 EXT SCSI CD-ROM W/ADPT	567.50
TOSHIBA 3401 INT SCSI CD-ROM	317.80

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

KURTA

XGT 12X12 SER & ADB	313.95
XLP 12 X 18 16 BUTTON	439.83

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

DB III 12X12 4 BUTTON	248.90
DB III 12X12 16 BUTTON	248.90
DB III 12X18 W/PRES PEN	399.85
DB III 12X18 16 BUTTON CORDLESS	696.65
SLATE 12X12 W/PRES PEN	353.40
SLATE 12X12 W/16 BUTTON	239.91

Canon

IX4015 COLOR SCANNER*	987.42

* *after $30 manufacturer rebate (ends 8/31/94)*

Summagraphics.

SUMMASKETCH III 12 X 12 16 BUTTON	253.90
SUMMASKETCH III 18 X 12 4 BUTTON	524.44

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HI 7100 A-D SIZE 8 PEN	2598.78
HI 7200 A-F SIZE 8 PEN	3367.22

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP SCANJET IIP	509.06
HP SCANJET IIP DOCUMENT FEEDER	269.93
HP SCANJET IICX W/ ISA	996.50
HP SCANJET IICX DOCUMENT FEEDER	474.72
IICX TRANSPARENCY ADAPT	633.26

EPSON

ActionScanner ES600C	796.86
ActionScanner ES800C	1065.00
ActionScanner ES800C PRO	1238.63

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

Mag Innovision MX15F	479.89
Mag Innovision DX15F	362.31
Mag Innovision MX17F	808.76
Mag Innovision MX17FG	839.14
Mag Innovision DX17F	685.00
Magnavox CM2089 14" .28	246.80
Magnavox CM2099 14" .28 NI	264.00
Magnavox CM4015 15"	330.86
Magnavox CM4017 17"	646.20
Magnavox 20CM64 20" SPECIAL!*	899.00

while supplies last!

Nanao F340iW 15"	659.00
Nanao F550i 17"	927.11
Nanao F550iW 17"	1029.00
NEC 2V 14" **	314.60
NEC 3V 15" **	427.48
NEC 3FGE 15"	567.17
NEC 4FGE 15"	617.19
NEC 5FGE 17"	990.50
NEC 5FGp 17"	1097.21
NEC 6FGp 21"	1897.00

** after $25/$40 manufacturer rebate (ends 9/30/94).

Philips Brilliance 17"	995.00
Philips Brilliance 21"	2239.45
Sony 15SF 15"	447.92
Sony CPD1730 17"	997.00
Sony 17SE 17"	909.88

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ADS VGA TO TV ELITE	224.57
ATI Graphics Ultra+ 2MB	229.10
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB	284.22
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB EISA	394.92
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB VLB	284.25
CREATIVE LABS VIDEO SPIGOT	237.73
DIAMOND STEALTH 32 VLB 2MB	232.31
Diamond SpeedStar 64 ISA 1MB	168.85
DIAMOND STEALTH PRO 2MB	314.06
DIAMOND SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB	114.86
DIAMOND VIPER VLB 2MB	337.86
HERCULES DYNAMITE PRO VLB	159.33
HERCULES GRAPHITE POWER ISA 1MB	248.37
HERCULES GRAPHITE POWER ISA 2MB	363.12
INTEL SMART VIDEO RECORDER	369.80
Orchid Kelvin 64 ISA 1MB	182.90
Orchid Kelvin 64 ISA 2MB	226.36
Orchid Kelvin 64 VLB 1MB	149.83
Orchid Kelvin 64 VLB 2MB	194.19

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800) 959-4CDW

NASDAQ
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B Rated 4A1
Duns 10-782-7953

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

CDW® HOURS
Sales 7:00-9:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

MOST ORDERS SHIP THE SAME DAY

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

CACHE MEMORY

	12NS	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8	–	6.50	6.00	5.50
32Kx8	19.00	9.00	8.00	7.00
64Kx1	–	11.00	8.00	8.00
64Kx4	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
16Kx4	–	8.00	7.00	6.00
128Kx8	–	–	39.00	29.00

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	80NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x1	–	6.35	6.45	5.85	4.85
1Meg x4	–	55.00	55.90	54.00	
1Meg x4 (Zip Pk)	–	24.00	22.00	21.00	
256x4 (Page Dip)	–	7.25	6.75	6.50	5.85
256x4 (Static Dip)	–		9.35		
256x4 (Page Zip)	–	8.25	9.00	8.65	
256x4 (Static Zip)	–		12.95	11.00	9.55
256x1	–	3.70	2.95	2.75	2.75
64x4	–			2.75	
64x1	–				2.00
256x16 SOJ	–				
256x16 Video Zip	–		CALL		

Dual-write enable [illegible]

INTEL Math Chips

8087	39.00
8087-2	45.00
8087-1	79.00
80287-XL	49.00
80387-16 DX	39.00
80387 20 DX	44.00
80387-DX (Does All)	74.00
80487-SX (Does All)	299.00
Intel SX (Does All)	69.00
Intel SL Mobil	69.00
Intel 16SX	39.00
Intel 20SX	49.00

Call for overdrive chips

AMBRA

Ambra Pentium-60	4/8/16 Meg	175.00/339.00/699.00
Ambra NC 425SL	2/4/8 Meg	109.00/209.00/449.00
Ambra N Series	4/8/12/16 Meg	189.00/379.00/569.00/829.00
Ambra SN Series	4/16 Meg	189.00/829.00
Ambra Sprinta SLC II	2/8 Meg	Call/Call

CYRIX DRx² 386 to 486 Upgrade
Clock Doubler

- Single chip upgrade solution
- Clock doubling technology
- Compatible with industry standard 386DX CPU socket
- Compatible with DOS, Windows, 3.X, OS/2 1.3 and 2.x
- Uses industry standard math chip
- Easy to install—about 15 minutes

The Cyrix upgrade runs at twice the speed of your original 386 microprocessor combined with a 1K on-chip cache you will enjoy a performance boost of 100% and more. Ideal for any DOS, Windows or OS/2 application which requires a large amount of microprocessor horsepower

CX486 DRx²-16/32	269.00
CX486 DRx² 20/40	279.00
CX486 DRx²-25/50	319.00
CX486 DRx²-33/66	359.00
CX486 SRX2 16/32	249.00
CX486 SRX2 20/40	249.00
CX486 SRX2 25/50	279.00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (3 chip)	–	49.00	44.00	43.00	41.50	–
1Meg x 9 (9 chip)		–	46.00	45.00	43.00	39.00
4Meg x 9		–	162.00	158.00	149.00	–
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	–	679.00		–

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA)

	40NS	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
256 x 36	–	–	–	–	59.00	
512 x 36		–	–	96.00	94.00	
1 meg x 36	–	–	184.00	174.00	174.00	–
2 x 36	–	–	359.00	339.00	339.00	
4 x 36 (9 chip)	–	–	689.00	669.00	669.00	–
8 x 36	–	–	1459.00	1419.00	–	–
16 x 36	–	–	2808.00	2745.00		–
1 x 32	–		174.00	164.00	–	–
2 x 32	–	–	339.00	319.00		
4 x 32	–		649.00	629.00	–	–

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel

83D87 40MHz - **79.00** 83D87 33MHz - **59.00** 83S87 755X Var **69.00**

83S87 33SX **79.00** **PC Week™** rated #1 over all math chips

5 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #		PRICE
Bravo LC 4/25S 4/33 4/33s 4/50d 4/66d	4Meg	500987-001	72 pin	169.00
	8Meg	500987-002		339.00
	16Meg	500987-004		619.00
	32Meg	500987-005		1199.00
Premium 486/25 25E 33 33E [illegible]				
Premium 486/33TE 486/25TE 33TE				
Premium Series Prem II 386SX/20 25				
Prem II 386/25 386/33 486/33 486SX/20	8Meg	500180-001	64 pin	189.00
Premium 386/33T Prem 486SX/16				
Prem II 386SX/20 25		500780-004		189.00
Premium 386/25 33 386/33T 386SX/16		500780-003		59.00
Prem II 386SX/20 25		500780-001		99.00
Premmia 4/1?? 4/33 4/D?? 4/66D	4Meg	501169-002		179.00
Premmia	16Meg	501169-003		799.00
Premmia	32Meg	501169-004		1499.00
Premmia	64Meg	501169-005		3111.00
AST Cupid Bd	0-32Meg	500816-001		179.00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	59.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	189.00
Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 modules	119.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33 *all are 72PIN SIMM*

1MEG - 69.00 4MEG - 180.00 8MEG - 349.00 16MEG - 659.00

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

USES SIMMS

16 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR 286, 386 AT • 0K-8Meg Bd. 4.0 LIM Compat. • New 5 Yr. Warr. Convent., Expnd. & Extnd. Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desqview, Multitask operations • ***Bd. made by Boca Research, AT plus***

0K – $84.00 2Meg – $159.00 4Meg – $239.00 8Meg – $399.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100

0-K – **$95.00** 1Meg **$189.00** 2Meg – **$229.00**

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-16Meg. Ext.-Expnd. Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90, Lim 4.0

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg
$139.00	$238.00	$319.00	$499.00	$859.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat

0K – **119.00** 2Meg – **199.00** 4Meg – **283.00** 8Meg – **449.00**

USES 1 x 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC 80

CHANGE YOUR 286 TO A 486

• Features IBM® 486 SLC2 Processor Clock Doubling (25/50 or 33/66) 16K of Internal Cache • Simply Replaces existing 286 Processor

286 (CPU)	PLCC (Type)	25/50 MHz	279.00
286 (CPU)	PGA (Type)	25/50 MHz	279.00

IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	37.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR 60	104.00
32G372 (16Meg ecc)	9595 OPT	
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 211-121, 321, 081, 181	84.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-81, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	189.00
6450604 (2Meg)	70 061, E61, 121, 502, 555X, 655X, P 70; 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	89.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70 A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX, Val Pt 325T	90.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	175.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	175.00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1 286	49.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1 386SX 2121	109.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1 386SX Model 2121	189.00
92G7200 (4Meg)	PS/2 Expert, Consultant, Willow	184.00
92G7201 7363131 (4Meg)	Value Point Performance PC Server 4/66	184.00
92G7203 (8Meg)	Value Point Performance PC Server 4/66	359.00
92G7204 (16Meg)	Value Point Performance PC Server 4/66	699.00
92G7205 (32Meg)	Value Point Performance PC Server 4/66	1539.00
95F9290 (4Meg)	Standard 1x3 70 Simm	172.00
95F9291 (16Meg)	Standard 4x9-70 Simm	672.00
6450902 (2Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P 75, 57SLC; Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	90.00
60G1822 (16Meg)	PS/0, Value Point Perf	699.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC 58, 56SLC, P/S1 386SX, Mod 2123, 2133, 2155, Val Pt 77 486CS2 486SX SVR85; Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	175.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	339.00
6450130 (8Meg)	56 57 57SX 90 95 P 75, 57SLC; Value Point 77 486DX2 486SX SVR 85	339.00
6451158 (4Meg ecc)	486 95XP 95A (install in pairs)	209.00
6451159 (8Meg ecc)	486 95XP 95A (install in pairs)	409.00

IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

5189098 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS	199.00
8189099 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS	389.00
8189113 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 510CS	789.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40 N33SX, PS Note Thinkpad 710T	103.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40 N33SX, PS Note Tkpd 350 350c 710T PS Note 425	189.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40 N33SX PS Note Thinkpad 710T	469.00
07G1415 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 750 750c 755 360	209.00
07G1416 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 750 750c 755 360	389.00
65G0094 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 750 750c 755 360	849.00
07G1420 (4Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp Thinkpad 700 700C 720 720C	209.00
07G1421 (8Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp Thinkpad 700 700C 720 720C	389.00
8060378 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 350 350c, PS Note 425	339.00
6000379 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 350 350c, PS Note 425	649.00
92F8804 (2Meg)	N45SL	149.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART #	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L	2Meg Module	115144-001	139.00
486/25, 486/33L,	8Meg Module	116561-001	429.00
486/50L, Systems Pro	32Meg Module	116568-001	1459.00
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L	(Exp Bd)	116569-001	279.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	149.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	279.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	117534-001	199.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	149.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	279.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	218.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N,	1Meg Module	118688-001	59.00
386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M,	2Meg Module	118689-001	89.00
486S/25M, 486S/16M	4Meg Module	118690-001	109.00
Port. 4 Series 486C	8Meg Module	178817-001	389.00
M Series Exp Bd	0-64Meg	129140-001	189.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	299.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	219.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	417.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113017-001	40.00
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M, 5/90M (ALL OF THESE MACHINES USE THESE MODULES)	8Meg Kit	149911-001	389.00
Prosignia 5/60	16Meg Kit	149910-001	707.00
ProLiant 100 5/60	32Meg Kit	149912-001	1399.00
ProLiant 2000 4/30, 5/60	64Meg Kit	149913-001	2700.00
ProLiant 4000 4/50, 5/60	128Meg Kit	149914-001	5900.00
Prolinea 386 3/25S, 3/25ZS	2Meg	141738-001	109.00
	8Meg	141742-001	338.00
Prolinea 486 4/25S, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, CDS	2Meg	141683-001	95.00
Enhanced Prolinea, Presario series	1Meg	141684-001	175.00
	8Meg	141685-001	339.00
Prosignia PC Server 486/33,	4Meg	141685-001	139.00
486 DSX/66	16Meg	149320-001	699.00
	32Meg	148147-001	1825.00

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

LTE/286	2Meg Bd	117681-002	99.00
LTE/286	4Meg Bd	117681-003	179.00
LTE/386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	209.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	4Meg Module	129769-002	209.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	8Meg Module	129769-003	409.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	16Meg Module	129769-004	809.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25SL	4Meg Module	142337-002	189.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25SL	8Meg Module	142337-003	349.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25SL	16Meg Module	142337-004	718.00
SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	75.00
SLT/286	4Meg Module	110237-001	219.00
SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79.00
SLT/386	2Meg Module	118304-001	109.00
SLT/386	4Meg Module	118305-001	219.00
Concerto LTE Elite	4Meg	144790-001	199.00
	8Meg	144790-002	369.00
	16Meg	144790-003	719.00
Contura 320, 325	2Meg	139497-001	99.00
	4Meg	139498-001	189.00
	8Meg	139499-001	349.00
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	4Meg	146520-001	189.00
	8Meg	146521-001	329.00
	16Meg	146531-001	739.00
Aero 4/25, 4/33L	4Meg	190537-001	184.00
	8Meg	190697-001	374.00
	16Meg		799.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Memory chips not installed in boards. We accept international orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and other charges if shipped int'l. All credit card charges verified for a sufficient use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS, EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective item, we exchange only - no refunds. We accept MC, VISA [illegible]. All original orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers check orders shipped by UPS. [illegible] must be signed for.

• ALL MANUFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER $40.00

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M–F, 9–4 PST

All products Brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies

L.A. TRADE

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	79.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	79.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	189.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	359.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	79.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	189.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	359.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400, T6600	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	199.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400, T6600	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	369.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400, T6600	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	699.00
T4500 C T4600 T4700 T1900 C T1910, T1950 (3.3v)	4Meg	PC-PA2012U	199.00
T4500 C T4600 T4700 T1900 C T1910, T1950 (3.3v)	8Meg	PC-PA2013U	389.00
T4500 C T4600 T4700 T1900 C T1910, T1950 (3.3v)	16Meg	PC-PA2014U	769.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	268.00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	699.00
T3400CT T2400 T3600	4Meg	PC-PA2019V	194.00
T3400CT T2400 T3600	8Meg	PC-PA2020V	369.00
T3400CT T2400 T3600	16Meg	PC-PA2021V	703.00
T3400CT	32Meg		1549.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	99.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	99.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	139.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	109.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	109.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	189.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	185.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	119.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	199.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	119.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	199.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	95.00
T6200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	114.00
T6200/T8500	4Meg	PC10-PA8313U	419.00

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
ACER 730	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		109/209/399
ACER 750	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		199/459/859
ALR Venture	4Meg	12407980	249.00
AST Ascentia 900N	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		229/469/899
AST Bravo & Explorer	4Meg/16Meg	501256-001 -002	189/789
AST Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20/25/25L	4Meg	500814-003	189.00
AST Power Exec 3/25SL 425FI	4Meg		199.00
AST Power Exec 3/25SL 425FI	16Meg		919.00
AST Power Exec 425SL	4Meg	501166-001	199.00
AST Power Exec 425SL	16Meg	501166-003	819.00
AST Power Exec 4/33SL	4Meg, 16Meg	501318-001,002	194/769
AT&T Safari NSX/20	4Meg	PEC 37651	259.00
Bondwell B310 Plus	1Meg	23050-09180	109.00
Bondwell B310V SX	1Meg		109.00
Bondwell B310V SX	4Meg		229.00
Canon Innova 486	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		109/209/449
Canon Notejet 486	4Meg/8Meg		199/389
Chicony, Ultra, Hyundai 386	4Meg		199.00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	199.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20 Carrier	2Meg	PCA 08853-0001	109.00
Gateway 2000 Colorbook 4/33	4Meg/16Meg		195/799
Gateway 2000 Nomad 425 DXL/SXL	4Meg/16Meg		199/1199
Gateway 2000 486 Handbook	4Meg/16Meg		199/795
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	4Meg	5386-4M	249.00
Grid 1720 1750 1755	1Meg		49.00
HP Omnibook	2Meg/4Meg		129/279
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg/4Meg	286, 386SX	109/199
NCR Safari 3180	4Meg/8Meg		229/449
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX 16	1Meg	PC21-21	79.00
NEC Prospeed 286 386SX 16	4Meg	PC21-22	199.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	119.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	399.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	79.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	199.00
NEC Ultralite Versa	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/20Meg	OP4104	183/359/799/983
Packard Bell 386SX 20s	1Meg 4Meg	286, 386SX	109/199
Packard Bell Statesman	2Meg/8Meg		119/419
Panasonic CF170 CF270 CF370	1Meg	CF-BA105	49.00
Panasonic CF380 CF480	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		119/199/309
Panasonic CF V21P CF-580	4Meg/16Meg		219/819
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MEC-NBMEM2	109.00
Sharp 6781, 6881, 6785	2Meg/4Meg		109/199
Sharp PC 6220	1Meg	CE 621B	79.00
Tandon, PC Brand, Dataworld	2Meg/8Meg	MB386SX-20	119/429
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2560334-0001	78.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2580096-1	84.00
TI 4000 TI 4000C	4Meg, 16Meg		199/999
Tandy 1510, 2810, 3810	1Meg		49.00
Tandy 2820, 3820, 3830	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		119/199/309
Toshiba Altima Compudyne 486SX PR Twinhead 400	4Meg/16Meg		199/859
Ultra 486	2Meg 4Meg 8Meg		119/199/309
Zeos 386SX Notebook (not the + version)	2Meg		109.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	114.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLL 600 800 676ML	2Meg	ZA-4-4	119.00
Zenith Super Sport 286, 286E	1Meg	ZA 180-66	99.00
286E SX	2Meg	ZA 180-64	119.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	149.00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	149.00
Zenith Z Note 325L LL	1Meg/4Meg	ZA3290 4/5	179/419
Zenith Z Note 425LN LNC LNP	4/8/16Meg		249/519/839

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0 (for Palmtop & Subnotebooks)

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	159.00	Lan Ethernet (10 Base T)	159.00
S-RAM Cards 2MEG	179.00	Lan Ethernet (Coax)	159.00
14.400/14.400 Data/Fax Modems	189.00	Visual Media (CD Rom, Tape Dr)	279.00
Readwriter Card	199.00	Bus Toaster (High speed SCSI II)	299.00
		Wavjammer™ (16 bit stereo sound card)	119
		105 Mg Type III Hard Drive	457.00

FLASH MEMORY 2.5Meg–299.00 5 Meg–357.00 10Meg–555.00 20Meg–909.00

Flash Memory Card appears to the host computer as a hard disk drive. In a DOS environment, your system will see the flash card much like an IDE hard disk drive and except if a typical drive is a [illegible]. All [illegible] with data [illegible] software to double the amount of flash memory.

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	0K Bd	256k	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
Canon LBP 430			99				174					
Canon LBP 8II				99			179			340	660	1249
Canon LBP 4 lite 4pp			169	219								
Epson 1000 Action Laser				139			229					
Epson Action Laser II			89		208			127				
Epson 8000			89		208			127				
Epson 1000, 1500	–	–	–	119*	–	–	229*	–	Call			
HP 2, 2D				109			189					
HP 3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P+				99			169					
HP 4, 4M, 4Si, 4SiMX, 4P, 4MP				89			169			349		
HP 4L			59									
HP 3Si			89				169			349		
HP 4Si				89			175			349		
HP DesignJet 600 650							175			349		
HP DeskJet 500 550C 510 560		55										
HP DeskJet 1200C 1200CP				89			175			349		
HP PaintJet XL300	109						299			489	837	
IBM Laser 4019 4019E						169						
IBM Laser 4029 4039							169					
IBM Laser 4029 4039				99			169			360		
NEC 90 290				139								
NEC 95 II				99								
Oki 400				89								
Oki 400E 400EX 410E 410EX			139	189								
Oki 830 840				109								
Packard Bell PB 9700				139			227			–		
Packard Bell 9817				189			299					
Panasonic 4420 4450i				129			299					
Panasonic 4410 4430				126	–		185					
Panasonic 4450			99									
Panasonic 4480 5400			Call	Call			Call					
Panasonic 4440 5410			119	179			Call					
Sharp 9400 9460 9600 9700E			99	149	–		249					
TI XL PS17 PS35			55									
TI Microwriter			79	159								

*IN STOCK

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

BAR CODES Bar Code Reader Fonts	99.00
DESKJET SOLUTION for DKJT 500 & Plus, 92 Fonts, 4.5 pt-30 pt	99.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card	105.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES "IN ONE"™ 143 Fonts *(compat. with Epson Action Laser II and all HP Printers except HP4)*	69.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109 [illegible]	149.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109 [illegible]	179.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029	139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE	84.00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles	169.00

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

Prices & Availability Subjet to Change Without Notice

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

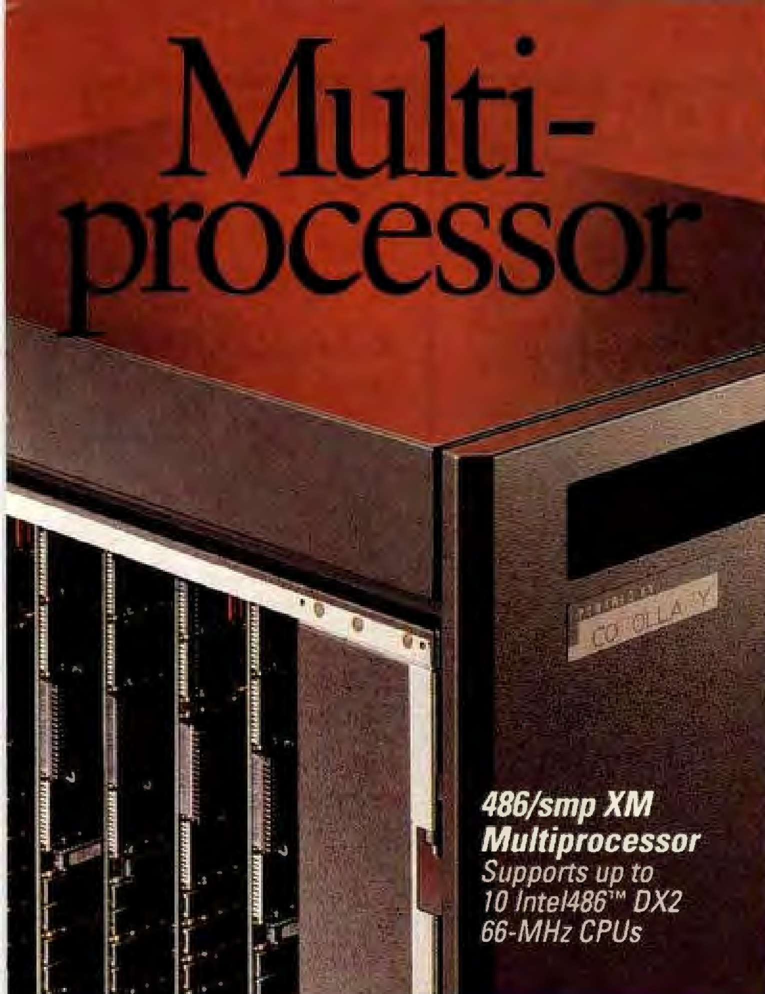
ESTAB. 1985

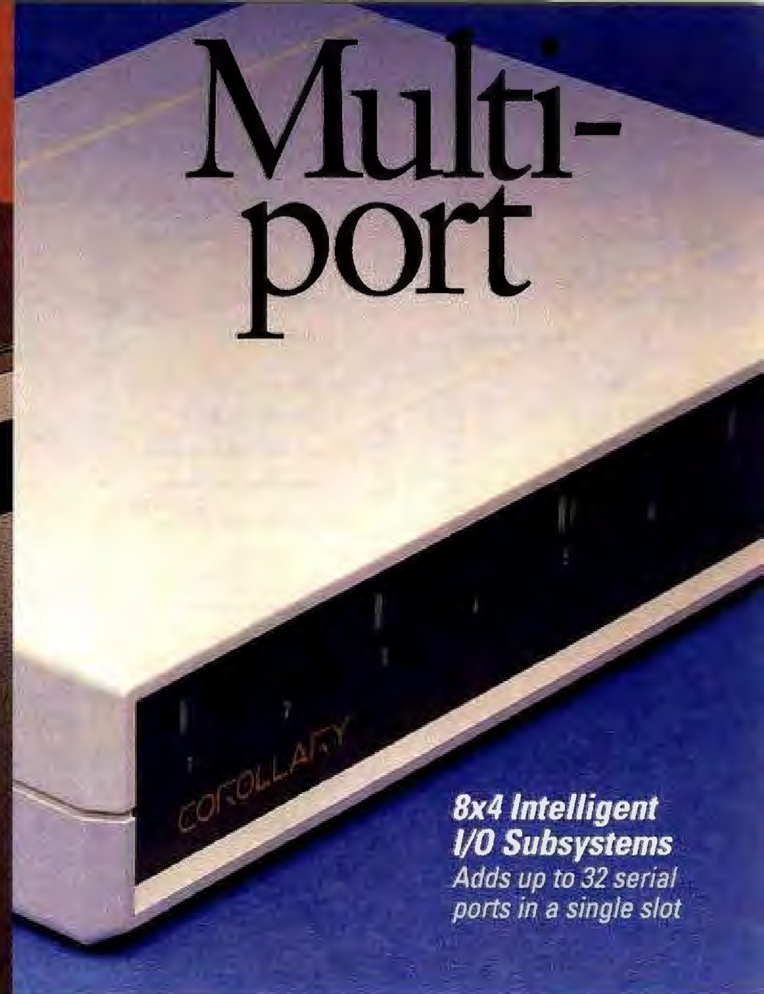
SORRY, NO WILL CALLS

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

PRICES MAY FLUCTUATE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 216).





Multiple choice solutions

When it comes to products that help your system grow, choose Corollary. As leading technological innovators, we set standards worldwide.

Take for example our C-bus® multiprocessor architecture. Or our multiprotocol communications servers and our complete line of intelligent I/O multiport subsystems, such as the new 8-port 8x1DC with high-end capabilities like surge protection and 115.2 kbps at a low price of $525.

Count on Corollary for balanced, reliable solutions that add power, expandability and flexibility.

For more information on how to solve your system's growing demands, call 800-338-4020.

See us at Booth #374 UNIX EXPO

COROLLARY

2802 Kelvin, Irvine, CA 92714
In USA 714-250-4040 Fax 714-250-4043
In Europe +32-3-825-37-94

Circle 299 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 300).

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 196).

C, C++ and BASIC programmers, now you get much more than xBase compatible DBMS power.

Thousands of programmers have already discovered how to get dBASE, FoxPro and Clipper compatibility with their favorite language and hardware platforms. For example, one customer has C programs running on PC and Sun workstations sharing data with concurrently running FoxPro for Windows applications.

You see, CodeBase technology is simply the best way to add multi-user xBase compatible DBMS power to C, C++, Basic or Pascal.

You still gain speed & small size

CodeBase users really appreciate our small executable size. Unlike SQL engines which are a Meg or so in size, CodeBase 5.1 EXE's can be as small as 45K! You'll also like the speed–with our Intelligent Queries you get the execution speed of C plus stunning query performance from our smart use of available index information.

Now formatted data entry in Windows is as easy as point & click!

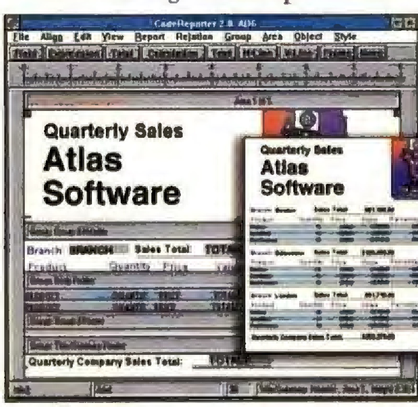
Experienced Windows programmers know **formatted** data entry is difficult to program under Windows. But with our new CodeControls, you can simply 'Point & Click' to design data entry windows for date, numeric, and character information–formatted just the way you want it.

***Introducing the new* CodeControls**, a unique set of data-aware custom controls. Now simply drop them into your Windows applications via your favorite visual interface builder.

NEW–Data-aware controls

Our new custom controls are ***data-aware,*** so now you can easily build a scrolling list box that's tied to a data file, or look up matching combo box entries–even as the user types.

Introducing CodeReporter 2.0



***Introducing the new* CodeReporter 2.0** our visual, interactive xBase report writer. We designed it with developers in mind, but end-users will love it.

Create a wide variety of reports –visually, easily, and instantly.

Use ***CodeReporter's*** new *Instant Report Wizard* to create a report–in an instant. To refine your report, simply drag and drop report objects–for data, totals, text or graphics–using the interactive layout screen.

Easily build report queries using our calculator-style expression builder. Then get your reports lightning fast through the built-in Intelligent Query Technology.

And get multi-platform portability.

Once your reports are designed under Windows, you can generate corresponding source code. Use this source code to launch reports under DOS, Macintosh, Windows, NT, OS/2 or UNIX.

Introducing CodeTranslator 3.0

Now you can automatically translate Clipper, dBASE, and FoxPro code into C++. Turbo-charge critical xBase applications, port to new operating systems, and gain the flexibility of C++.

CodeTranslator keeps your variable names and uses the CodeBase++ library–making the translated code easier for you to read and maintain.

Buy One, Get Two FREE.

Now when you buy any one of our xBase compatible library products: ***CodeBase***, ***CodeBase++***, ***CodeBasic*** or ***CodePascal*** (for the language of your choice), you'll get both the new ***CodeReporter 2.0*** *AND* the new ***CodeControls 2.0*** absolutely **FREE –for a limited time only.**

To Order Now Call 403-437-2410

Unconditional 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee

SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC.

FAX 403•436•2999

UK Tel. +44-81-317-4321

P.O. Box 575 Newmarket NH 03857-0575

Circle 306 on Inquiry Card.

NEW!

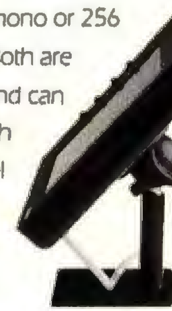
The Databrick™

The newest addition to Datalux's family of space-saving computer products! This 1.4kg unit measures only 26x12x5cm (10"x5"x2"), yet is powerful—486SX to 486 DX2/66 with local bus video. Intended for situations where space saving is most important, it provides a rugged, portable, flexible PC solution, bridging the gap between a laptop and a desktop PC. Databrick drives both VGA, Datalux LCD and Touch LCD monitors, making it ideal for institutional, presentation, vehicle, machine control and POS systems. It can be configured as a diskless unit (booting from flash memory or from a network) or a stand-alone system with hard disk, powerful enough for today's CAD or desktop publishing programs Hinged lid is removable.

Orders and Information: **1 800-DATALUX**
24-hour faxed data sheets: **703 662-1675**

LCD Monitors

Datalux stand-alone monitors are available in both 1 8 kg desk/wall (which folds for portability) and 2.7 kg mobile/industrial, 64-grey shade, mono or 256 color DUAL SCAN versions Both are 9 4" diagonal 640x480 VGA and can be fitted with optional touch screen with integrated touch controller. The mobile/industrial unit (pictured with swivel mount) is in a rugged aluminum housing with sealed front bezel and controls. All models plug directly into the Databrick or are supplied with a 16-bit ISA bus controller



Space-Saver Keyboards

The popular 1 0kg desk and 4kg portable flat models save 60% of the normal desk space, with full-travel, tactilly responsive keys Footprint is only 28x16cm (11x6"), but the 100 keys have standard left-to-right spacing Both models are XT/AT/PS2 compatible and are available in many languages.

Desk/Wall Package

The Databrick combined with our LCD monitor is an ideal solution when you need a complete, compact PC and screen in a single unit. Any combination of options may be ordered. When folded or mounted on a wall, this 4 kg unit measures only 29x24x11cm (4.5x9.5x11") and is rugged enough to survive as a touch system in harsh environments such as kitchens or factories.

DATALUX

American Made
Space-Saving Computer Products

DATALUX Corporation
155 Aviation Drive
Winchester, VA 22602
Phone (703) 662-1500
Fax (703) 662-1682

Datalux International, LTD
Euro House
Curtis Road, 11 Old Water Yard
Dorking, Surrey, UK RH41EJ
Phone 306-876718
Fax 306-876742

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.

With Backpack's unique printer port connection, family support has never been easier.

Adding additional storage to your IBM compatible, laptop or notebook has never been easier. The *backpack*® family of no-slot drives plugs directly into your parallel printer port to provide you with additional storage instantly. Using them one at a time, or daisy chaining up to four together, there are no interface cards to install so you don't have to open the cabinet of your computer. And because your printer attaches directly to the *backpack* drive, you don't have to disrupt your print operations. With the *backpack* family of diskette, hard, tape or CD-ROM drives, you can easily transport your information wherever you go—just plug *backpack* into the parallel printer port of any IBM compatible or portable. And, of course, all *backpack* drives work with Windows.™ With *backpack*, there's no hassle. Just sit back and enjoy the new member of the family.

**Just plug and play.
It's the no-hassle approach
to additional storage.**

MicroSolutions

132 W. Lincoln Hwy DeKalb, Illinois 60115 Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928
Call Toll Free 800.295.1214

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 204).

TEN YEARS of ULTIMATE customer support yields the ultimate answer to customer needs.

The ^affordable^ Pentium Notebook

For some of our loyal customers, our new Pentium Notebook simply represents one more piece of excellence, one more solid industry-shaking design from a company they can count on for true support: *SUPPORT* that has kept them eagerly anticipating each new breakthrough product, year after year; *SUPPORT* that makes it safe to depend on innovative products that others don't know how to support (or even provide) yet.

For some of you, this one powerful new product will be your first introduction to our family. We'd like to take this opportunity to pledge the same excellent, personal support to you that we've offered each of our valued customers for the past decade. It's no secret that, when you purchase a notebook computer on the cutting edge of technology, you enter into a relationship with the vendor. We'd like it to be a rewarding relationship for you. A relationship that, like your new notebook, will simply and completely outperform all other options.

With the Micro International Pentium Notebook, you can grasp a piece of the future today. Plus, our 486DX2-66 and DX4-100 notebooks are still at the top of their class, providing outstanding power and performance at even more affordable prices.

So when you need the best, give us a call. We have it in stock and ready for you to enjoy.

Micro *int*ernational, Inc.

10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099

1-800-967-5667

Office Hours: Mon-Fri 8-6, Sat 10-1, Sun closed
Local (713) 495-9096 Fax (713) 495-7791

mint
the support is more important than the name

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

NEVADA COMPUTER

SUMMER CLEARANCE

4X9-70NS (4 MEG)...$139
420MB HARD DRIVE...$258
(Your Choice - Conner, Western Digital or Seagate)

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
ST3290A	260MB	15MS	IDE 3.5"	$228
ST3391A	340MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	$248
ST3491A	420MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	$268
ST3655A	545MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	$398
ST3600N	525MB	10MS	SCSI-2	$478
ST12550N	2100MB	9MS	SCSI	$1698
ST31200N	1050MB	10MS	SCSI	$789

CONNER

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
CFA210A	210MB	15MS	IDE	$198
CFA340A	340MB	12MS	IDE	$249
CFA420A	420MB	12MS	IDE	$288
CFA540A	540MB	12MS	IDE	$348
CFA810	810MB	12MS	IDE	$595
CFA1060A/S	**1060MB**	**10MS**	**IDE/SCSI**	**$678**

Maxtor

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
7290A	290MB	15MS	IDE	$238
7345A	345MB	14MS	IDE	$258
7546A	**549MB**	**12MS**	**IDE**	**$368**

MICROPOLIS

2217 (3.5")	1750MB	10MS	SCSI/IDE	$1075
1548 (FH)	1748MB	14MS	SCSI	$1075
1926 (FH)	2100MB	11MS	SCSI	$1588
1936 (FH)	3300MB	11MS	SCSI	$2138
4110 (3.5")	**1050MB**	**10MS**	**SCSI/IDE**	**$788**

WESTERN DIGITAL

1210	212MB	13MS	3.5" IDE	$204
1270	270MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	$238
2340	340MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	$269
2420	**425MB**	**12MS**	**3.5" IDE**	**$258**
2540	**540MB**	**12MS**	**3.5" IDE**	**$408**

Quantum

LPS270A/S	270MB	12MS	IDE/SCSI	$243
LPS340A/S	340MB	12MS	IDE/SCSI	$308
LPS540A/S	540MB	12MS	IDE/SCSI	$398
LPS1080A/S	1050MB	10MS	IDE/SCSI	$748
LPS1225	1200MB	10MS	SCSI	$898

PROCESSOR UPGRADES

Evergreen Technologies

286 (6-16 MHZ)	EVER (IBM 486SLC2 50MHZ)	$288
386SX-16 & 20 (X2)	EVER (TI SXLC2-20/40 MHZ)	$248
386SX-25 MHZ (X2)	EVER (IBM SLC2-25/50 MHZ)	$328
386SX-33 mhz (X2)	EVER (IBM SLC2-33/66 MHZ)	$378
386DX 16 & 20 (X2)	EVER (TI SXL2 20/40 MHZ)	$278
386DX-25 MHZ (X2)	EVER (TI SXL2 25/50 MHZ)	$328
386DX-33 MHZ (X2)	EVER (IBM & LIGHTNING-33/66)	$498
386SX 16 MHZ (X3)	EVER (IBM & LIGHTNING-16/48)	$398
386SX-20 MHZ (X3)	EVER (IBM & LIGHTNING-20/60)	$478
386SX-25 MHZ (X3)	EVER (IBM & LIGHTNING-25/75)	$498
386DX 16 & 20 (X3)	EVER (IBM & LIGHTNING-20/60)	$398
386DX-25 MHZ (X3)	EVER (IBM & LIGHTNING-25/75)	$478
386DX-33 MHZ (X3)	EVER (IBM & LIGHTNING-33/99)	$698

Cyrix

386SX-20 MHZ (X2)	CYRIX (486SRX2 20/40 MHZ)	$248
386DX-16 MHZ (X2)	CYRIX (486DRX2-16/32 MHZ)	$238
386DX-20 MHZ (X2)	CYRIX (486DRX2-20/40 MHZ)	$268
386DX-25 MHZ (X2)	CYRIX (486DRX2-25/50 MHZ)	$308
386DX-33 MHZ (X2)	CYRYX (486DRX2-33/66)	$338
386SX-25MHZ (X2)	CYRYX (486SRX2 25/50)	$258

MOTHER BOARDS

486DX2/66.....$598
486DX W/O CPU.....$118
(3VL, 3-16BIT, 2-8BIT & ZIFF SOCKET)
We carry a complete line of motherboards, Call with your requirements!

D-RAM CHIPS

DESCRIPTION	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
64 X 4	$1.95	$2.25	$2.45	$2.95		
256X1 STATIC				$1.95	$2.25	
256 X 1	$1.45	$1.85	$2.40	$3.00	$3.15	$3.20
256 X 4			$5.45	$5.95	$6.45	$6.95
1MEG X 1		$4.40	$4.90	$5.75	$6.45	$6.75
1MEGX1 STATIC				$4.95	$5.25	
1MEGX4				$26.00	$29.00	$34.00
256X16 VRAM				35.00	38.00	

CONTROLLERS

8 Bit	2 Hard Drives MFM	$49
8 Bit	2 Hard Drives RLL	$69
16 Bit	Hard and Floppy 1:1 Interleave	$34
SCSI	DTC 3280 (Supports 7 drives)	$139
SCSI	Adaptec 1742A 32 BIT EISA	$418
SCSI	Adaptec 2842 BLK (VLB)	$349
SCSI	Adaptec 1542 CF Bus Mastering	$214
ESDI	DTC6282-24	$149
IDE	Hard only 16bit	$9
IDE	**Hard and Floppy w/IO**	**$18**
Cables	Hard Drive	$9
Cables	Hard and Floppy	$14

MEMORY BOARDS

BOCA AT PLUS
16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386
OK-$84.00 2MEG-$150.00
4MEG-$228.00 8MEG-$398.00

BOCARAM/2 PLUS
For PS/2 2 to 8MB (uses 1MEG SIMMS)
2MB-$198 4MB-$268 8MB-$438

2-8 MB FOR PS/2 50 & 60,
2MB $119, 4MB $188, 8MB $348

SIMM MODULES

30 PIN SIMM MODULES

DESCRIPTION	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS	53NS	40NS
256X9 (30PIN)	$9	$12	$15	$17		
1MEGX3 (30PIN)		$37	$39	$44	$49	$64
1MEG X 9 (30PIN)	$34	$39	$42	$46	$64	$78
4MEG X 9 (30PIN)		$137	$139	$148		
16 MEG X 9 (36 CHIP)			$798			

72 PIN SIMM MODULES

512X36 2MEG (72 Pin)	$78	$84	$98
1X36 4MEG (72 Pin)	$158	$168	$198
2X36 8MEG (72 Pin)	$339	$348	$398
4X36 16MEG (72 Pin)	$648	$664	$738
8X36 32MEG (72 PIN)		$1475	$1575
16X36 64MEG 72 PIN		$2950	

WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES CALL!

COPROCESSORS

intel

80386 MACHINES		8088 MACHINES	
80387 16MHz	$44	8087-3 5MHz	$44
80387 20MHz	$54	8087-2 8MHz	$48
80387 25MHz	$59	8087-1 10MHz	$78
80387-33MHz	$69	80286 MACHINES	
80387DX	$74	80287-6MHz	$19
80387 SX16	$48	80287-8MHz	$24
80387-SX20	$54	80287 10MHz	$49
80387 SX33	$84	80287 XL	$54
80387SL	$79	80287 XLT	$78

Cyrix

83D87-33MHZ... $28 83S87-25MHZ (SX)... $39
83D87-40MHZ... $58 83S87-33MHZ (SX) ... $58

CPU'S

intel

80486DX2/66	$298
80486SX/25	$78
80486SX/33	$98
PENTIUM 60	$698
PENTIUM 66	$798
PENTIUM 90	$976
80486DX/25	$188
80486DX/33	$264
80486DX4/100	$668
CPU COOLING FAN	$9

CPU DOUBLERS

Cyrix

Single Chip Upgrade
Clock Doubling Technology
Compatible with 386DX CPU Socket
DOS, Windows & OS2 Compatible
Uses Industry Standard Math Chip
Easy To Install About 15 Minutes

Runs at twice the speed of your original 386 microprocessor combined with a 1K on-chip cache. Ideal for any DOS, Windows or OS2 application

Cx486DRx2-16/32	$238
Cx486SRx2-20/40	$248
Cx486DRx2-20/40	$258
Cx486SRx2-25/50	$259
Cx486DRx2-25/50	$298
Cx486DRx2-33/66	$338

REDUCED MEMORY PRICING - 20% TO 50%

IBM PS/2 Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
AMBRA Enterprise 386, Hurdle 386, Sprinta 386 (all models)	2MB	N/A	$93
	8MB	N/A	$328
AMBRA Enterprise 486, Hurdle 486, Sprinta 486 (all models)	4MB	N/A	$178
	16MB	N/A	$648
PS/1 and 386/SX (2121)	2MB	92F9935	$80
	4MB	92F9694	$168
PS/2 30/286/25/286; Adpt Brd 1497259	512K	30F5348	$35
	2MB	30F5360	$80
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 70 E61; 061; 121, Adpt Brd 6450609; 34F3011; 34F3077, 502, 55SX, 65SX, P70, 55LS, 65LS X Station 120 & 130	1MB	6450603	$39
	2MB	6450604	$84
PS2 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX	2-8MB	1497259	$198
	2-16MB	6450609	$368
PS/1 Consultant, Essentials & Expert models x43, x44 & PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series	4MB	96F9290	$194
	16MB	96F9291	$638
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61; PS/1 Consultant, Essential & Expert models x11, x13 & x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series	1MB	6450603	$39
	2MB	6450608	$89
PS/2 35SX, LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX	4MB	34F2933	$178
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (Pairs) 56 57 (all) 76, 77, PS/1 Pro 2123	2MB	6450902	$80
PS2 90, 95 XP, P75 (Pairs) 56, 57, (all) PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert x11, x13 & x14, PS/1 Pro 2123, PS/6000	4MB	6450128	$174
	8MB	6450130	$338
PS2/2 35SX; LS; 40SX	8MB	6450129	$338
PS2 70's and 80's	2-8MB	6450605	$297
32 BIT BOARDS	2-14MB	34F3077	$225
32 BIT BOARDS	4-16MB	34F3011	$318
PS/2 80-A21; A31; A61	4MB	6451060	$188
PS/2 80-041	1MB	6450375	$78
PS/2 80-111; 311; 121; 321; 081; 161	2MB	6450379	$94

4010BSC/6000 (16MB) $768, 4033 (32MB) $1598, 4036 (64MB) $3298

IBM Laptop Memory

Thinkpad 300, Ambra Treka	2MB	33G9288	$128
	8MB	33G9289	$368
Thinkpad 350, 350C	8MB	60G0378	$358
	16MB	60G0379	$668
Thinkpad 500	4MB	53G6959	$228
	8MB	53G6960	$449
CL57SX	4MB	07G1420	$208
Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	8MB	07G1421	$378
	16MB		$998
Thinkpad 710T, 750, 750C	4MB	N/A	$188
	8MB	N/A	$318
PS/Note N45SL	2MB	92F8804	$108
PS/2 Model N51, Notebook SLC, SX	2MB	07G1826	$98
	4MB	07G1827	$188
	8MB	07G1828	$418
Laptop N33SX, L40SX & PSNOTE 182	2MB	79F0999	$98
	4MB	79F1000	$184
L40SX, PSNOTE 182 ONLY	8MB	79F1001	$348

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA Laptop & Notebook Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
T1000SE/LE/XE	1MB	PA8311U	$29
T1000 SE/LE/XE	2MB	PA8312U	$73
T2000/T2000SX	2MB	PA8317U	$93
T2000SX/T1000XE	4MB	PA8314U	$188
	8MB	PA8315U	$358
T1200 XE	2MB	PA8306U	$98
T1600	2MB	PA8307U	$98
T2000 SXE/T2200SX/T1800T1850, C	2MB	PA2000U	$94
	4MB	PA2001U	$188
	8MB	PA2002U	$358
T3100	2MB	PA7135E	$138
T3100E	2MB	PA8341U	$108
T3100 SX	2MB	PA8308U	$108
	4MB	PA8310U	$198
T3200 SX	2MB	PA8307U	$118
	4MB	PA8309U	$198
T3200 SXC	2MB	PA8318U	$108
	4MB	PA8319U	$198
T3200	2MB	PA7137U	$184
T3300SL	2MB	PA2006U	$118
	4MB	PA2007U	$238
	8MB	PA2008U	$234
	16MB	PA2009U	$698
T3400CT	4MB	PA2019V	$198
	8MB	PA2020V	$398
	16MB	PA2021V	$818
T4400 SX, SXC, T6400 SXC, DXC	2MB	PA2003U	$125
	4MB	PA2004U	$198
	8MB	PA2005U	$378
	16MB	PA2010U	$698
	32MB		$1999
T4500, T4600, T1900C 3.3VOLTS	4MB	PA2012U	$208
	8MB	PA2013U	$408
	16MB	PA2014U	$798
T5100	2MB	PA8301U	$94
T5200/T5200C/T8500	2MB	PA8304U	$109
	8MB	PA8313U	$418

*FREE TOSHIBA MODEM W/ TOSHIBA MEMORY PURCHASE!

AST Memory

MODELS	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
PREMMIA	4MB	501159-001	$168
	8MB	501159-002	$341
	16MB	501159-003	$734
ADVANTAGE 386SX/20, 25, PRO SX/25 BRAVO 3/33S	2MB	500962-001	$88
	8MB	500962-007	$348
BRAVO NB486	4MB		$198
	16MB		$798
ADVANTAGE PRO 486DX/33, SX/25, BRAVO LC 4/25S, 33, 33S, 50D, 4'66D	2MB	500987-001	$88
	4MB	500987-002	$178
	8MB	500987-003	$418
PREMIUM 386/25, 33, 33TE 386SX/16, 20, 25	1MB	500780-003	$48
	1MB	500780-002	$48
ADVANTAGE 486/25, 33, 33P, SX20, BROVO 4/33, 486/25, PREMIUM 4/25, 33TT, SE 4/33	2MB	500718-004	$84
	2MB	500780-005	$84
ADVANTAGE 486/25, 33, 33P, SX20, POWER PREMIUM 3/33, 4.33, 33S, 50D; 66D, PREMIUM 386/33TE, 486/25, E, 25TE, 33, 33TE, PREMIUM II 386/25, 33, 486/33, 486SX/20			
PREMIUM SERVER SE 4/33	4MB	500780-004	$178
	8MB	500780-001	$300
AST LAPTOP			
POWER EXEC 3/25SL, 3/25SL C, EL	4MB		$188
	16MB		$768
POWER EXEC 4/25SL	4MB		$178
	16MB		$768
PREMIUM EXEC 386, 386SX/20, 25, 25C	4MB	500814-001	$168
BRAVO NB486	4MB		$198
	16MB		$648

COMPAQ Memory

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
Deskpro 386/16	1-2MB	108069-001	$238
	2MB	108069/W71	$448
	4-8MB	108070-001	$398
Deskpro 286E; 386-20; 20E; 25; 25E	1MB	113131-001	$59
	4MB	113132-001	$178
Deskpro 386S	4MB Board	113633-001	$254
	4MB Module	112534-001	$178
Deskpro 386 20E; 25E	4MB	113645-001	$238
Deskpro 386/33/33I; 486/25, 33L, 50L; Systempro	2MB	115144-001	$98
	8MB	116561-001	$378
	32MB	116568-001	$1458
Systempro, Deskpro 6 SKT EXP BRD W/2MB		116569-001	$288
Compaq "M"	2-64MB	129160-001	$188
Deskpro 286N; 386N; 386SX/20, 20N, Portable 486c, DeskproM, Systempro LT Series 129160-001, Pro Signia	1MB	118688-001	$49
	2MB	118689-001	$84
	8MB	118690-001	$178
	8MB	128877-001	$348
Prolinea 3/25 & 25Z	4MB	141738-001	$88
	8MB	141742-001	$318
Prolinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50	2MB Module	141683-001	$94
	4MB Module	141684-001	$178
	8MB Module	141685-001	$338
Compaq Pro Signia	16MB	149230-001	$684
	32MB	149147-001	$1524
DeskPro 5/60, 5/66M	8MB	149911-001	$388
Prosignia PC Server, 486/33/66	8MB	141685-001	$348
	16MB	149230-001	$648
	32MB	149147-001	$1498
Prosignia 5/60	16MB	149949-001	$738
Proliant 1005/60	32MB	149912-001	$1398
Proliant 2000 4/30, 5/66	64MB	149913-001	$2698
Proliant 4000 4/50, 5/66	128MB	149914-001	$5600

Compaq Laptop & Notebook Memory

Concerto 486 4MB $198 8MB $388 16MB $798

Contura 320, 325, C	2MB	139497-001	$98
	4MB	139498-001	$174
	8MB	139499-001	$318
Contura 4/25CX	4MB	146520-001	$178
	8MB	146521-001	$328
	16MB	146532-001	$748
SLT/286	1MB	110235-001	$75
	4MB	110237-001	$218
SLT386	1MB	118303-001	$79
	2MB	118304-001	$108
	4MB	118305-001	$198
Lte 286	1MB	117081-001	$79
	2MB	117081-002	$99
	4MB	117081-004	$178
Lte 386S/20	1MB	121125-001	$98
	4MB	121125-002	$208
Lte Lite/20, 25, 25C	2MB	129769-001	$138
	4MB	129769-002	$208
	8MB	129769-003	$388
	16MB	129769-004	$808
LTE Lite 486/25C	4MB	142337-002	$178
	8MB	142337-003	$348
	16MB	142337-004	$768
Aero 3.3volt	4MB	190532-001	$218
	8MB	190597-001	$398

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

MODEL	MEMORY	PART#	PRICE
AT&T Safari	4MB	37651	$248
Dec pc 320 Notebook	2MB Mod	FR-PCIMA-BA	$149
	4MB Mod	FR-PCIMA-BB	$298
	8MB Mod	FR-PCIMA-BD	$498
Epson NB-3 Notebook	4MB	A808511	$198
Epson NB-SL/	2MB Mod	A808771	$160
EPSON 25C Notebook	4MB Mod	A808781	$228
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2MB	00160	$98
Everex Carrier	2MB	00263-00	$108
Gateway 2000 Nomad 425 DXL/SXL	4MB		$188
	16MB		$1475
Gateway 2000 486	4MB		$188
	16MB		$781
Grid 1500	4MB	52587	$238
Grid 1450SX	2MB	6200202	$148
Goldstar GS320, 386SX16	1MB	N/A	$98
	4MB	N/A	$298
NCR 3120 Notebook	4MB Mod	31204X104	$299
NCR 3170 Notebook	4MB Mod	31234X104	$399
Packard Bell, Magnavox, Mitsuba	1MB	N/A	$108
	4MB	N/A	$198
Panasonic CF170/270/370	1MB	CF-BA165	$64
Samsung Notemaster 386S	2MB	SN4002	$195
	4MB	SN4004	$395
Sanyo 17NB, 18NB & 27COS	2MB	MBC-NBMEM2	$98
Sharp 6220	1MB	CE-621B	$78
Sharp 6640, 6781, 6681, 6785	4MB	N/A	$198
Sharp 4700MZ 200	1MB	CE-471	$198
Sharp 8501 Calendar	2MB	N/A	$398
TI Travelmate 2000	1MB	2568034-0011	$78
TI Travelmate 3000SX, WINSX	2MB	2566996-0001	$84
TI Travelmate 4000, WINDX/25 SX/16, SX25, DX2/40	4MB	2581265-001	$188
DX2/50	16MB	AVAILABLE	$1298

Laser Printer Memory

MODELS	1MB	2MB	2MB	4MB	8MB	8MB
Canon LBP4, 4 Lite & 4+	$108	$144				
Epson Action Laser II, 8000	$108		$210		$268	
Epson + 6000 and many more	$128		$198			
Epson Action Laser 1000 & 1500	$138		$248			$399
Fujitsu 7100 & 7200	$199	$279				
HP Deskjet 500, 500C and 550C	$38 (256K)					
HP 2, 2D	$98		$164			
HP 3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P+	$98		$168			
HP Laser Jet 4, 111Si, XL300, 1200C	$84		$174		$348	
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E (3.5MB)	$114		$164			
IBM Laser 4029 ALL MODELS	$95		$155			
NEC 90, 290	$104					
NEC 95	$78					
OKI 400	$68	$88				
Packard Bell PB9500	$125		$208			
Panasonic 4410/4430	$118		$174			
Panasonic 4420/4450	$118		$178			
Panasonic 4450	$105					
Panasonic 4455	$179					
QMS 410	$119	$159	$249			
Toshiba Page Laser 6	$99		$168			
TIXL/PS17/PS35	$44	$98				

CACHE MEMORY

	15ns	20ns	25ns		15ns	20ns	25ns
8KX8	4.95	4.45	3.95	64x4	10.00	5.95	4.95
32KX8	7.95	6.75	6.35	16x4	6.95	5.45	4.95
64x1	10.95	6.05	5.95	128x8		28.00	27.00

CALL TOLL FREE

800-982-2925

For U.S. and Canadian Orders only
HOURS: M-F 7AM-5PM / SAT 10AM-3PM PST

TECHNICAL & CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL:
(702) 294-0204
PURCHASE ORDERS & INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
FAX TO: (702) 294-1168
WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORY

TERMS: SHIPPING: UPS (Min. $8.25) Shipping charges are non refundable. Purchase orders from Universities, Fortune 2000 & Government Agencies, NET 30 on approval. COD add $5.00 (Cashiers check)

FEDERAL EXPRESS AIRBORNE EXPRESS UPS

CONDITIONS: 20% Restocking Fee on refunds within 30 days. No refunds or exchanges after 30 days - WARRANTY REPLACEMENT ONLY. ALL PRICES FINAL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. Mfg. part #'s for convenience only. Trademarks are registered with their respective Co.'s. 386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp.

VISA DISCOVER

AD # BYTE994

684 Wells Road
Boulder City, NV
89005

NEVADA COMPUTER

Circle 198 on Inquiry Card.

Call today for your FREE newsletter

"Fix any PC...FAST!"™

Get data back from crashed drives, FAST!

*"Rescue works better than Norton Utilities or PC Tools." - **The ThinkTank***

RESCUE Data Recovery Software™ is the first program to easily recover lost data from crashed floppies & hard drives even when DOS can't read them! RESCUE recovers data other recovery programs cannot. RESCUE automatically recovers DOS & Windows files including data from compressed drives. Be prepared for any problem. RESCUE is the insurance and security you need to safeguard your valuable data. Call now, don't wait until your data is lost, forever!

Troubleshoot any PC Problem, FAST!

*"If you support PC's, The Troubleshooter is likely to become one of your most important tools..." - **Infoworld***

The Troubleshooter™ is the most advanced PC dignostic software available that really finds the bugs. The Troubleshooter bypasses DOS & tests all major hardware components directly for true accuracy while other programs often give erroneous test results! Loaded with all the tests you'll need to accurately isolate the source of PC failures! • The Discovery Card™ is the only accurate way to 100% resolve DMA and IRQ conflicts. • The PocketPost™ debugs even dead PCs that won't boot. Get all three in a kit to keep any PC out of trouble. Call now for specs & special package pricing!

Fix Windows, FAST!

*"A model of elegance and clarity. Skylight stands out.The Editor's Choice is Skylight!" - **PC Magazine***

Having problems with Windows? Skylight™ is the answer! Concise reporting and troubleshooting on Windows problems and conflicts makes Skylight a must have for any Windows user. Maximize speed and performance with PC Magazine's #1 Rated Windows Troubleshooting Tool. Call today for pricing!

Install, set-up & maintain hard drives, FAST!

*"DrivePro makes installing & maintaining hard drives practically fool proof." - **PC World***

DrivePro™ provides fast, precise installation and maintenance for any hard drive. Override BIOS limitations for user-definable drive types. DOS format any size hard drive in under 30 seconds. IDE drives can be installed in less than 60 seconds. Allows the use of IDE drives with MFM/RLL or ESDI drives in the same system. Retrieves the manufacturers' recommended specs from the drive itself, plus much more! Call now for pricing!

Vital hardware specs & information, FAST!

*"A gold mine for anyone who supports PCs." - **Computer Shopper***

The Technical Library on CD-Rom™ is compiled from over 50,000 pages of technical hardware manuals! Contains complete configurations, specifications, diagrams, settings, component locations and other vital hardware technical information all at your fingertips on CD-ROM. Includes main boards, network interface cards, hard drives, controller and I/O cards. A must for any service department. Call today for special pricing!

Call today for your FREE newsletter

"Fix any PC...FAST!"

and learn how to resolve...

- **Drive Crashes/Data Loss**
- **IRQ/DMA Conflicts**
- **Intermittent Failures**
- **Overheating**
- **Power Problems...and more!**

Free Technical Support • Next Day Shipping • Performance Guaranteed

(800) 653-4933

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

International: (813) 539-7283
Fax: (813) 531-0200
AllMicro,Inc.
18820 U.S. Hwy. 19 N, #215
Clearwater, FL 34624

BM

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

Call for ALL PRODUCTS
MEMORY UPGRADES
UPGRADES FOR THOUSANDS OF COMPUTERS & PRINTERS
100% GUARANTEED

SIMMS
ALL SPEEDS AVAILABLE

1X3 $38
1X9 $42
4X9 $136
16X9 $679
1X36 $158
2X36 $329
4X36 $639
8X36 Call
16X36 Call

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE CONFIRMED!
PRICE ON 70 NS

PACIFIC COAST MICRO
INCORPORATED
4901 MORENA BLVD., SUITE 1111 • SAN DIEGO, CA 92117
FOR SALES CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-581-6040
Fax (619) 581-0125
Customer Service (619) 581-1439

MasterCard VISA American Express Discover

P.O.s accepted from Universities and Qualified Firms

BYTE 7/94

MOTHERBOARDS

PENTIUM PCI P90
2mg to 128 mg, 72 Pin Simms, 4-72 pin Simms, 512K Cache, 4 PCI, 2 Vesa, 5 ISA, 75, 90, 100 Selectable
8 1/2"x13
$1399

INTEL 486 VLB
3VL, 5 ISA Slots, Award Bios, SIS Chip Set, Ziffsocket, 256 K-Cache

486 DX 33	$345
486 DX2-66	495
486 DX4-100	729
486 DX W/O CPU	109

PENTIUM PCI
3 PCI-5 ISA Slots, Intel Mercury Chip Set, Phoenix Bios, Ziffsocket

586 P60	$ 959
586 P66	1129
Pentium Board WO/CPU	275

CYRIX 486 VLB
3VL, 5 ISA Slots, Ami Bios, Opti Chip Set, 256 K-Cache, upgradeable to 486 DX CPU

486 DLC 40 VLB	$219

IBM 486 SLC 2/66
411 Chip Set

486 SLC 2/66	$249
ISA 8 Slot	
486 SLC 2/66 VLB	289
2VL Slot, 5 ISA	

CD ROMS

MITSUMI
FX001D Int., double speed, 250ms, 16 bit card $169

TOSHIBA
TB3401 Int. double speed, 200MS, 300KB's, 256K buffer, multi-session, Kodak photo CD $329

NEC
NEC 3XCDR-510 195MS Triple Spin $429

CREATIVE LABS DISCOVERY 16
Soundblaster 16, 2 Labtec Speakers, Double Speed CD ROM, Aldus Photostyler. The New Grolier MultiMedia Encyclopedia plus CD Bonus Pack
$309

TAPE

Conner 250	$145
Colorado Jumbo 250	149
Identity 250	141

VIDEO CARDS

Cirrus Logic	SVGA VLB 1-2, 1mb Upgradable to 2mb	95
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro	2MG V-RAM MOCK 32 Graphics Chip, 256 Colors, 1280 X 1024	285
	DIAMOND PRODUCTS	
SpeedStar24x	ISA, max. 1024x768 NI, 72MHz, 24-bit, 16.7 mil. colors	$119
SpeedStarVL	VL-Bus, 16 mil. WinMark, 1MB, 16.7 Mil. Colors, 72MHz	119
ViperVLB	VL-Bus, 74MHz, 2MG VRAM, Weiteck P9000, 60 Million WinMark	359
Viper VLB	2mb	329
Viper Pro PCI	2mb	call
Viper Pro VLB or PCI	2mb Upgrade to 4mb	call
Stealth 32 PCI or VLB	1mb	159
Stealth 32 PCI or VLB	2mb	199
Stealth 64 PCI or VLB	2mb	209
Stealth 64 PCI or VLB	4mb	459

sound cards

Media Vision

Pro Audio Spectrum Basic	$ 85
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	109
Pro Audio Studio 16	139

Creative Labs

SoundBlaster Value Addition	$ 59
SoundBlaster Pro Value Addition	82
SoundBlaster 16 Value Addition	109
SoundBlaster 16 Multi CD/Mult CD w/ASP	145/179
SoundBlaster 16 SCSI-2SCSI-2 w/ASP	179/198
SoundBlaster 32 AWE	295

MediaMagic

ISP 16 Audio Board	$ 79
DSP 16 Audio Board	99
DSP 16 Plus Audio Board	159

MATH COs

83D8733	$29
83D8740	49
83S8733	45

CPUs

I486DX2-66	$299
I486DX33	239
CX486DLC-40	89
CX486DLC-33	79
586 P60	589
586 P66	699
586 P90	795
486 DX4100	589

CONTROLLER BOARDS

Promise DC4030VL-VLB, IDE Caching Controller	$139
Adaptec 1542CK-ISA, SCSI Controller	249
Adaptec 2742T-EISA, SCSI Controller	379
IDE/IO card, 2s/1p/1g	19
IDE/IO-VLB,2s/1p/1g	35

SPECIALS

intel.
14.4 PCMCIA FAX MODEM
$189

Maxtor
540 MB IDE 7546A
11MS access time,
256 K-Cache
$329

EISA & PCI MOTHERBOARDS AVAILABLE Call!

IDE HARD DRIVES

Maxtor

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
7345A	345MB	14MS	IDE	$229
7546	540MB	11MS	IDE	329

CONNER

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
CFA210A	210MB	13MS	IDE	$179
CFA250A	250MB	12MS	IDE	209
CFA340A	340MB	13MS	IDE	229
CFA420A	420MB	12MS	IDE	249
CFA540A	540MB	10MS	IDE	319

Seagate

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
ST3391A	420MB	11MS	IDE 3.5"	$229
ST3491A	428MB	11MS	IDE 3.5"	245
ST3655A	545MB	12MS	IDE 3.5"	369

WESTERN DIGITAL

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
1210	212MB	13MS	3.5" IDE	$179
2250	256MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	205
2340	340MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	229
2420	425MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	239
2540	540MB	12MS	3.5" IDE	339

SCSI DRIVES

MAXTOR	MXT540SL	540mg	9MS	$439
CONNER	CFA340S	340mg	12MS	265
CONNER	CFP1060S	1.06gb	9MS	699
SEAGATE	ST3390N	340mg	12MS	299

SEAGATE BARRACUDA 1 MG CACHE, 7200 RPM, SCSI 2 FAST

ST12550N	2.1gb	8MB	$1599
ST31200N	1gb	9MS	699

MEMORY FOR ALL NOTEBOOKS & LASER PRINTERS!

SAME DAY SHIPPING AVAILABLE IF ORDER PLACED BY 2:30 P.M. P.S.T.
HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-5:30PM P.S.T. SAT. 10AM-2PM P.S.T.

Shipping is non-refundable • No cancellations on special order items • 20% Restocking fee on refunds within 30 days • No refunds after 30 days
Warranty replacement only • All prices final • Prices subject to change. • Manufacturer's part numbers for convenience only.
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies; 286, 386, 387, 287, 486, SX are trademarks of Intel, Corp.

Get the Best Universal Diagnostics Award Winning Toolkit on the market!

Works on any PC!

Winners of these awards:

1993 BYTE POURNELLE'S USER'S CHOICE AWARD

"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PC's, you'll love it."
—Jerry Pournelle, BYTE Magazine, May 94

PC UPGRADE UTILITY OF THE MONTH

SERVICE NEWS PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

Featuring these two top-rated, award-winning diagnostic tools from MICRO 2000, Inc:

Micro-Scope™

UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS SOFTWARE Ver. 5.0

Fully O/S Independent diagnostic software...

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp accuracy are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence, together with an impressive list of functions including the ability to perform low level formatting on every drive currently manufactured, including all IDE drives.

● LOW-LEVEL FORMAT — Performs Low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives. ● USE CONTROLLER BIOS — Program will access BIOS format built into any hard disk controller—even Controllers yet to be invented. ● O/S INDEPENDENT — Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Novell, UNIX, OS/2). ● TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS — Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc. ● BATCH CONTROL — All tests, even destructive, may be selected for testing. ● ERROR LOGGING — Automatically inputs errors during testing to an error log. ● AUTOMAPPING — Automatically bad sector maps errors found on hard disks. ● IRQ DISPLAY — Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven. (Network, Tape Backup, etc.) ● IRQ CHECK — Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond. ● MEMORY EXAMINE — Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts. Very useful for determining available memory space. ● SECTOR EDITOR — Allows the editing of any sector of floppy or hard disk media (even track 0). ● AND MUCH MORE...We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

POST-PROBE™

1ST EVER UNIVERSAL POST CARD FOR ALL PCs!

The only Power-On Self-Test card you need to debug any "dead" PC...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." —Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, *'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'*

● Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. ● 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. ● Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. ● Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. ● Monitors memory write/ read to distinguish between address line failures and memory chip failures. ● Monitors ALE for proper CPU/DMA operation. ● Monitors Reset to determine if reset is occurring during POST, indicating short. ● Monitors progress of POST *without* POST codes. ● Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. ● Compatible with Micro Channel computers. ● Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. ● Includes tri-state LOGIC PROBE to determine actual chip failures. ● Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's. ● AND MUCH MORE...

Also ask about our other Universal Products—

Micro-Scope CLIENT: The practical answer to remote diagnostics (no modem required).

The COMPUTER CONSULTANT: 100% accurate realtime benchmarking tool.

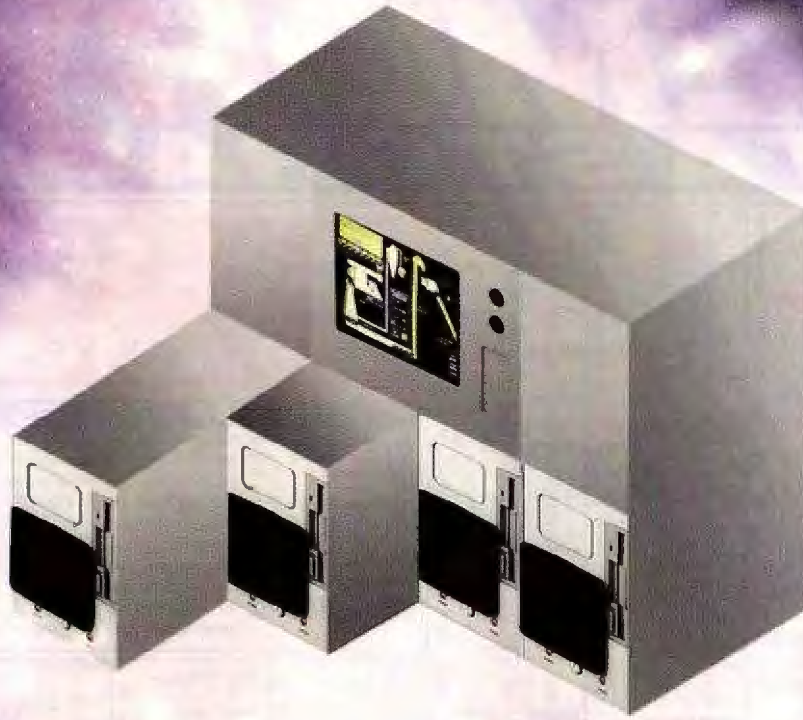
Micro-Scope CENSUS: Inventory software to see and record what's inside all of your PCs.

MICRO 2000

Call Now for Special Pricing: 1-800-864-8008 or Fax (818) 547-0397

1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California • Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397

International Orders please call: MICRO 2000 Australia: 61-42-574144 • MICRO 2000 Europe (UK): 44-462-483-483



The greatest concept in flexibility:

RECORTEC UniMod™

universal modular system

The Ultimate in Flexibility.

Rack Mount Systems

Designed for efficiency and versatility, each Recortec rack mount system

compactly houses, monitors, computer peripherals, hard and floppy drives, display cards, cooling fans and power supply. Don't pay for any of the extras you don't need; mix and match components and make your computer system purchase more cost-effective!

Recortec's new Universal Modular system (UniMod™) offers you a versatile selection of modular components such as computers, monitors, and keyboard /video switches... in a variety of chassis options so you can design a customized system which best suits your particular application.

Warranty. **All Recortec rack mount products are backed with a one-year warranty.**

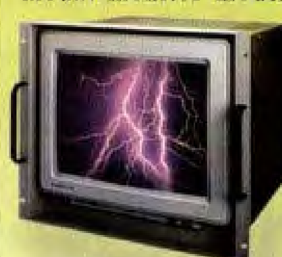
Free Catalog. **For a free copy of Recortec products catalog, call us today at:**

800-729-7654

RECORTEC, INC.

17" Ultra VGA Monitor

Recortec's exciting new 17" Ultra VGA color rack mount monitor model



RMM-237 is a multi - frequency, multi-scanning monitor containing a microprocessor-based digital control system, with 1280x1024 maximum non-interlaced resolution and a 0.26 dot pitch, INVAR mask tube. Ruggedly built and encased, it is the perfect choice for your rack mount applications.

1290 LAWRENCE STATION ROAD • SUNNYVALE, CA 94089 • TEL: (408) 734-1290 • FAX: (408) 734-2140

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.

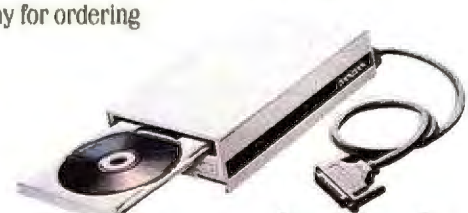
Circle 208 on Inquiry Card.

EPP Aware

New double speed drive available

Printer Port Connections Are The New Tools Of The Trade.

Once you discover just how easy it is to install a backpack CD-ROM drive to your computer, you'll never be inconvenienced by conventional installation methods again. Just plug backpack into your computer and you're ready to go. No interface cards, hardware conflicts or expansion slots required. Because of its unique printer port interface, backpack fits all IBM PC compatibles and portables regardless of CPU speed. In addition, a built-in audio circuit with both headphone and line output jacks allows for connection of sound cards or Hi-Fi. You can run thousands of your favorite multimedia programs and view Kodak™ Photo CDs too, with CD-ROM backpack. Compact and versatile, you can expect backpack to go wherever you go, bringing with you the wealth of information CD-ROM storage makes possible. Printer pass-through is included. Tape drive, hard drive and diskette backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.



backpack

CD-ROM Drive

MicroSolutions

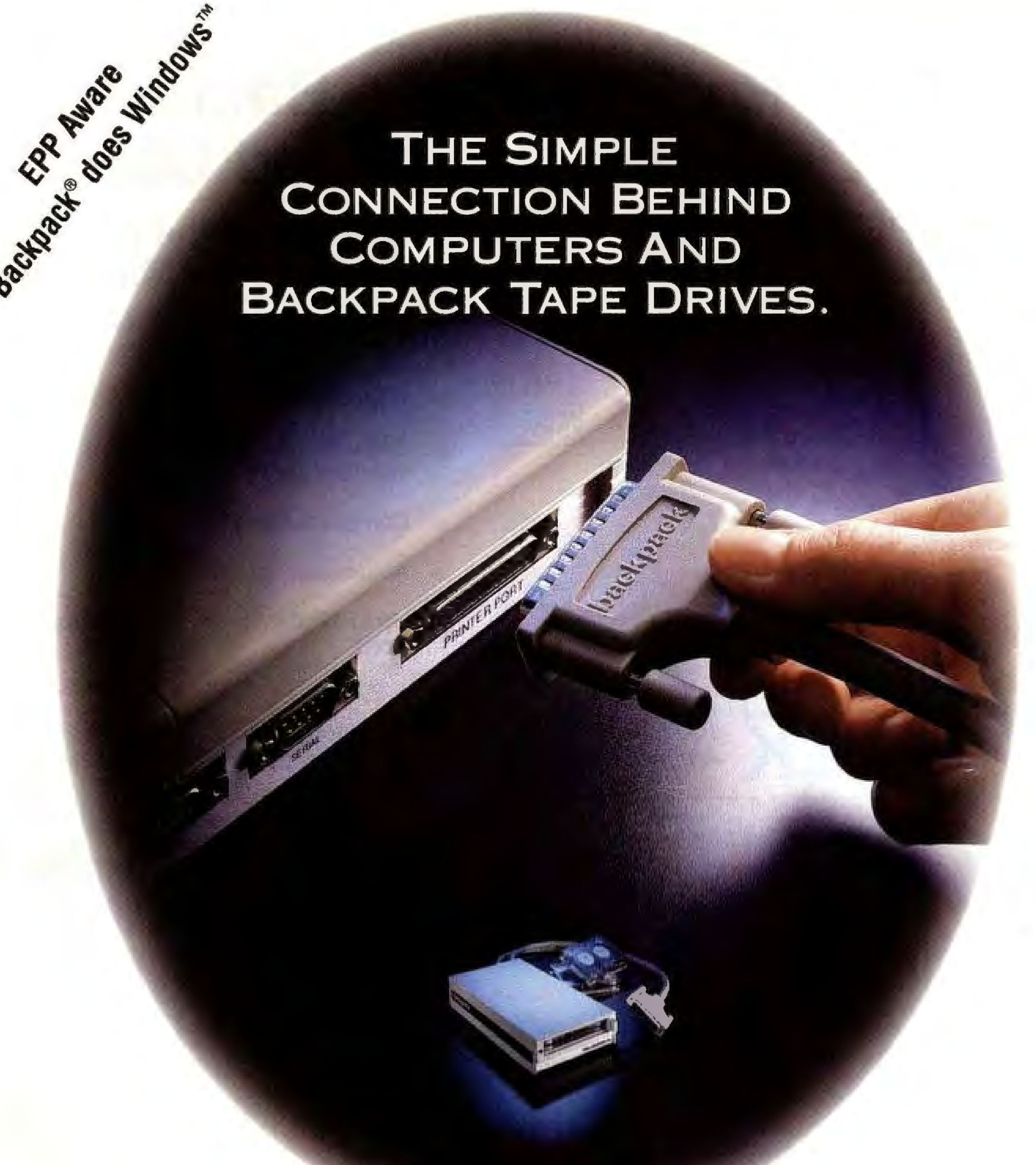
132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 Telephone 815.756.3411 Fax 815.756.2928

Call Toll Free 800.295.1214

Photo CD symbol is a trademark used under license.

Circle 199 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 200).

EPP Aware
Backpack® does Windows™



It's fast. It's small. It's reliable. It's incredibly compatible.

Backpack is the best selling parallel port tape drive on the market. We'd like to tell you why.

With Backpack, tape backup is quick and simple. Just plug it into your printer port and it's ready to use. No hardware conflicts, no slots required. One model fits all IBM PCs, compatibles and portables, regardless of CPU speed.

Backpack can store up to 250MB on a tape using data compression, is completely QIC80 compatible, and reads QIC40 tapes. With its compact size and 1Mbps transfer rate, Backpack is the smallest and fastest parallel port tape drive you can buy.

Micro Solutions is dedicated to the perfection of backup technology.

CD-ROM, hard drive, and diskette Backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928

MicroSolutions 132 West Lincoln Highway DeKalb, IL 60115

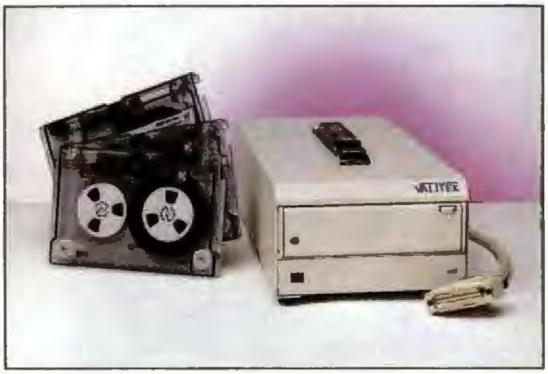
Call toll free: 800-295-1214

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 202).

Circle 205 on Inquiry Card.

Fast Portable Tape Backup for DOS, Windows, and OS/2

Valitek PST tape drives connect in seconds to the parallel, serial, or SCSI port of any IBM compatible PC or Macintosh.



PC WEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE

yes It runs with NetWare

- All drives come with parallel, serial, and SCSI interfaces.
- Capacities from 500MB to 5GB.
- Software available for DOS, Windows, and OS/2.
- Compatible with Novell Networks.
- Autoswitching 110V/220V power supply.
- Up to 12Mb/min. on standard parallel ports.

When you can't afford to lose a single bit of data, can you afford anything less than a VALITEK?

VALITEK

100 University Drive
Amherst, MA 01002
Call: 800-VALITEK
or: 413-549-2700
FAX: 413-549-2900
BBS: 413-549-7560

We've Made It Perfectly Clear.

The most advanced, innovative and best sounding digital audio adapters come from Antex. That's why they're preferred by OEMs and integrators worldwide for broadcast, recording and multimedia applications.

The Antex product line capabilities include:

- Multiple compression formats - ISO/MPEG, Dolby AC-2, CDI, CD-ROM XA, MS ADPCM, IMA
- AES/EBU/ S/PDIF digital I/O
- Balanced/unbalanced analog I/O
- Digital level control
- Programmable floating point DSP
- Onboard EEPROM for software security
- 16-bit stereo, 64x oversampling Sigma Delta
- High-level DOS/Windows/NT drivers
- Dual-device and multiple adapters
- 32-voice wavetable synthesis
- SCSI/MIDI interfaces
- Waveform visualization tools

ANTEX digital AUDIO

The difference is clear.

800/338-4231 ▪ 310/532-3092 ▪ FAX 310/532-8509
16100 South Figueroa Street ▪ Gardena, California USA 90248

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card (RESELLER:213).

Practical Enhanced Logic, Corp.

FREE COREL CD ROM DRIVER KIT
With Purchase Of Any Item

SCSI LINK® (EPP)

•Connect external SCSI device to printer port on P.C. desktops or notebooks **$135.00**

8 BIT/16 BIT ISA-SCSI Adapters

PEL 1640 16 BIT SCSI adapter, internal 50-pin & floppy ribbon cable, adds a BIOS and support for up to two 3.5 and/or 5.25 floppy drives. ***$132.00***

PEL 1620 16 BIT SCSI adapter, internal 50-pin ribbon cable, adds a BIOS allowing the P.C. to boot from a SCSI disk drive ***$97.00***

PEL 1600 16 BIT SCSI adapter, internal 50-pin ribbon cable ***$83.00***

PEL 820 8 BIT SCSI adapter, adds a BIOS allowing the P.C. to boot from a SCSI disk drive ***$61.00***

PEL 800 8 BIT SCSI adapter, internal 50-pin ribbon cable ***$56.00***

Mfg. In The U.S.A.

P.E. Logic, Corp. designs, manufactures and supports the hardware and software for all its products

P.E. Logic Corp. • 22695 Old Canal Road • Yorba Linda, California 92687

To Order or for more information **(800) 345-SCSI**

Circle 279 on Inquiry Card.

Thinking of Bar Codes...

Think Videx!!

If you need a quality bar code reader small enough to fit in the palm of your hand, Videx has a bar code reader for you.

The TimeWand I offers credit-card sized portability, ideal in time and document tracking applications. The rugged DuraWand can take the punishment typically found in delivery and security applications. The TimeWand II offers the durability and computing power necessary in applications ranging from hospital patient care to warehouse inventory.

Call today to receive a free information kit on Videx portable bar code readers.

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521 • Fax 503-752-5285

Videx, TimeWand, and DuraWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GCO462B

Circle 249 on Inquiry Card.

2 ADDITIONAL RS-232 PORTS FOR WINDOWS & OS/2!

- Two RS-232 Ports with Full Modem Control Signals
- 16 Bit Address decode allows Windows & OS/2, COM3:, COM4: etc.
- Individually Selectable Address & Interrupt (2-5,10,11,12 & 15)
- 16550s Standard
- FREE Technical Support
- MasterCard, VISA, & COD accepted
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Part #3088 Price: $89.00

SEALEVEL COMMUNICATIONS & I/O
SEALEVEL SYSTEMS, INC
P.O. Box 830
Liberty, SC 29657
803-843-4343 FAX 803-843-3067

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card.

Communicating with a Higher Intelligence

GMM Sync™

Zilog™85C30, 85230 Based
Async, SDLC, HDLC, Bisync
Built In Null Modem Option
Perfect for PC to Mainframe Apps

Call or Fax Us
OEM and Dealer Inquiries Welcome

(714)752-9447 Fax (714)752-7335
GMM Research Corporation
18092 Sky Park South, Unit E, Irvine CA 92714

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

Call for more advertising information:
(603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

8-64 Serial Ports in a PC

BBS550

- 8 ports, 16550 UARTS
- Digi, Galacticomm compatible
- Works with all popular BBS Software

PCSS-8FX

- 8 ports, 32K-512K FIFO
- Windows, DOS, UNIX, XENIX, FOSSIL drivers included.
- RS-232, 422, 485 interfaces
- 24 MHz Processor

GTEK®, INC. Contact your local computer dealer or call: **800-282-4835**
PO Box 2310 Bay St. Louis MS 39521 Phone: (601) 467-8048 Fax: (601) 467-0935
All product names or company names are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 232).

Communications/Networking

Voice Boards from New Voice.
Now the others are obsolete.
(Scary, isn't it?)

Computer Telephony Integration (CTI) is one of the fastest growing markets. Pick the voice board with performance that screams. Our sophisticated 2, 4, or 8 port models provide the best building blocks for success. Used in applications such as:

- Int'l Callback/Debit Card
- Interactive Voice Response
- Voice Mail/Messaging
- Automated Attendant
- Fax Back/On-Demand
- Tele-conferencing
- 800/900 Services
- Telemarketing
- Audiotex
- Talking Yellow Pages
- T1 Interface Support

8500 Leesburg Pike, Suite #409
Vienna, VA • 22182-2409
Tel (703) 448-0570
Fax (703) 448-1078

New Voice

Circle 273 on Inquiry Card.

CONTROL
ALL YOUR PC SERVERS
FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE
with MasterConsole®

COMPARE QUALITY AND PRICE PERFORMANCE!

- Save Space, Cut Costs & Centralize Control with 100% Reliability
- "Plug and Play" Any Mix of ATs & PS/2s; Supports PS/2 & Serial Mouse & All Video
- Desktop or 19" Rackmount Models for 2, 4, 8, 16 PCs, Expand to 64
- Keyboard & Mouse Emulators for Error Free PC Operation and Autoboot
- AUTOSCAN™ to Monitor All PCs
- Remote Access up to 150 Feet
- Thousands in Use Worldwide GSA Schedule for US Fed. Govt.

"No other solution stacks up."

CALL TODAY!
(908) 874-4072 X 71

RCI®

RARITAN COMPUTER, INC. 10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 Fax (908) 874-5274

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

See us at **Networld & Interop '94 – Atlanta, Booth #678**
Germany - Inmac, Tel: 0211-6558-2 Fax: 0211-6558-133
Japan - Proside Corp., Tel: 81-3-3254-6131 Fax: 81-3-3254-6134
Taiwan - Raritan Computer Taiwan, Inc., Tel: 886-2 218-1117 Fax: 886-2 218-1221
The Netherlands - Artelcom B.V., Tel: 31-1-442-3313 Fax: 31-10442-3443
United Kingdom - Kemitron LTD, Tel: 44-244-536123 Fax: 44-244-531043
INTERNATIONAL RESELLERS INQUIRIES WELCOME — CONTACT RCI (908) 874-4072

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 267).

Communications/Networking • Computer Systems

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail
integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, Bicom, Pika, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 32 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.
Hardware + Software Kits 2 voice lines kit starts at $595
Fax-on-Demand lines: **818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848**

SigmaTech Software
Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859
10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

- Automated Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- Talking Yellow pages
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Date/Party lines
- Int'l Call Back

Circle 258 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 259).

TARGET YOUR PREY!

Bag Your Voice Processing Objective

- VOICE MAIL
- AUTO-TRANSFER
- FAX-ON-DEMAND

Complete your mission for as little as $295.

CALL 1-800-685-4884
510-522-3800 • FAX 510-522-5556
We target developers/OEMS

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 Atlantic Ave. • Alameda, CA 94501

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card.

PC Systems in ROM

Use 'C' code	KS-2: XT equivalent card with NEC V40, 256k RAM $149(q1) Options; PCMCIA, 1M Ram/Rom/Sram, 3srl., par, modem, A/D.
Run with DOS	KS-7: AT equivalent card with NEC V53, 512k RAM $289(q1) Options; 7M Ram/Rom/Sram, 5srl., par, clock, VGA/LCD.
Burn in ROM	KS-31: Piggyback card with modem, A/D, keyboard, floppy, IDE, EEPROM. Complete development systems start at $879 (with tools to place DOS applicaitons in ROM).

KILA
Boulder, Colorado 80301-2842 USA
CALL Tel: 303-444-7737 Fax: 303-786-9983

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card.

TFT Active Matrix Color LCD Portable Case

CREATE YOUR OWN PORTABLE PC!

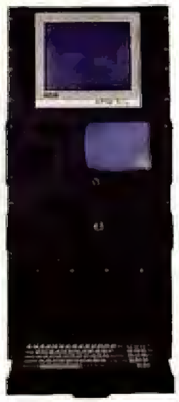
- 640x480 Resolution with 512 colors
- Super VGA adapter
- Simultaneous display on ext. CRT
- Fit any motherboard (up to Pentium)
- 6 Expansion slots & 4 drive bays
- UL certified 200W Power supply

Also available in **TFT Color Projection Panel, expandable LAPTOP** with one 16-bit ISA expansion slot for any PC card.

PC Portable Manufacturer, Inc
1431 Potrero Ave. Unit E, So. El Monte, CA 91733
Tel: 818-444-6849 or 8144 - Fax: 818-444-1027 or 6488

Circle 280 on Inquiry Card.

Rackmount Solutions



RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS – QTY 25 PRICING

Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17"	$131
Rackmount VGA Monitor	$531
Rackmount Monitor Shelf	$113
Rackmount Cherry Keyboard Drawer	$200

RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS – Qty 1 Pricing

RMS486DX2-66 EISA	$1593	RMS486SX-33	$915
RMS486DX-33	$1136	RMS386SX-33	$665

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS – 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots
SLOT CPU BOARDS – EISA/ISA 486, 486SX, 386, 386SX
RACKMOUNT MONITORS – Super VGA & Monochrome
RACKMOUNT KEYBOARDS – High Quality Cherry KB
RACKMOUNT SWITCH – Video/KB up to 12 CPUs
RACKMOUNT CABINET – Modular from 21" to 96" high

Exclusive International Distributor Program now Available

TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC.
2468 Armstrong Street, Livermore CA 94550
(510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559

Circle 253 on Inquiry Card.

FREE, 288 PAGE

DATA ACQUISITION CATALOG AND REFERENCE GUIDE

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT, MICROCHANNEL COMPUTERS AND COMPATIBLES

- A/D Boards
- Signal Conditioning
- Communication
- PC Instruments
- Scientific Software

KEITHLEY METRABYTE

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG OR CALL 1-800-348-0033.
FAX: 508-880-0179

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card.

Senior Analyst

DATAPRO INFORMATION SERVICES, a McGraw-Hill Company, the world's leading source of objective and value added information on computer and communications products, is seeking a Senior Analyst in its Information Services Division.

Specific responsibilities include:

- Tracking, researching and analyzing data networking hardware/software products and market trends
- Analyzing vendor strategies, industry trends and marketplace competitors
- Conducting user and vendor interviews
- Developing positive working relationships with key vendors and industry contacts
- Making presentations at technology conferences and industry events
- Writing concise, factual reports.

The ideal candidate will possess:

- At least 3-5 years experience in researching, analyzing, and producing technical reports and articles (or equivalent experience)
- Strong knowledge of wide area data network products, broadband communications and network management systems
- Practical experience in custom consulting assignments (Big 6 experience a plus)
- Proven communication and platform skills
- Keen knowledge of multiple product lines and complex information techniques (e.g. Client Server)
- Bachelor's Degree preferred in Computer Science or Communications.

Datapro offers a competitive salary, a full range of comprehensive benefits including a matched 401k savings plan and an opportunity to work with an industry leader. Interested candidates should send resumes complete with salary requirements to:

DATAPRO
ATTN: Paula Lazarich
600 Delran Pkwy., Delran NJ 08075
(Conveniently located 15 miles south of Philadelphia)

24-BIT A/D CONVERTER

$495
Money back guarantee

800-321-5355

- Programmable data rate, gain and filtration
- Optically isolated RS232 serial interface
- 20 digital I/O lines
- AC or battery powered
- With PC/XT/AT software

Lawson Labs, Inc.
74 4th Ave. NW
Kalispell, MT 59901
406 257-5355 or FAX 257-5572

We manufacture a broad line of data acquisition products.

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.

The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition

DAP 3200e™ Data Acquisition Processor™

Analog I/O to 330K samples per second
Digital I/O to 1.6M samples per second
Up to 512 analog inputs on one DAP
Up to 128 digital inputs/outputs
12-bit or 16-bit resolution ADCs
FFT and FIR-filtering with on-board DSP
CPU: i186 or i486

Digital Signal Processing up to 16 MIPS
10-24 MHz CPU with up to 4M DRAM
20-32 MHz DSP with up to 96K SRAM
DAPL™ Operating System
• 100+ standard commands
• Custom commands in C

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES
2265 116th Avenue NE
Bellevue, WA 98004

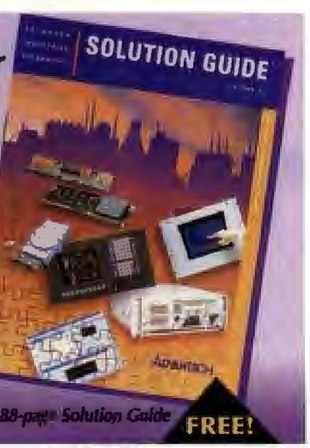
Send for FREE catalog and demo diskette.
206-453-2345 / fax 206-453-3199

Circle 240 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 241).

PC-based Solutions for Industrial Automation

- Industrial PCs & Workstations
- Enclosures and Card Cages
- 486/386/286 CPU Cards
- RAM/ROM Disks
- Industrial I/O Cards
- RS-232/422/485

1-800-800-6889
1-408-245-6678 in CA
Fax: 408-245-8268



ADVANTECH.
750 East Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

New 88-page Solution Guide FREE!

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.

"Take A Byte of Our Menu"

Featuring: Mass Storage & Networking Solutions

OPTICAL DRIVES	OPTICAL MEDIA	CD-RECORDERS
Sony • Ricoh Panasonic • Pioneer	Phillips (Glass) • Sony Maxell • Verbatim • Fuji	JVC (4X) Sony (2X)
NETWORKING PRODUCTS	**LAN MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE**	**PIONEER MINI CHANGERS**
ChipCom Hubs Routers • Bridges, etc.	Saber LAN Solutions	DRM 602X, 604X, 1804X

CompuSharp

CompuSharp Integrated Services, Inc.
"Connecting Customers to Technology"
4230 LBJ Frwy. Ste 360 • Dallas, TX 75244 • (800) 934-4364 • Fax: (214) 934-0944

Circle 275 on Inquiry Card.

HARDWARE SHOWCASE

Disk & Optical Drives

PARALLEL-TO-SCSI CONNECTIONS!

"This product ...is darned near perfect." –Jerry Pournelle Byte Magazine 3/93

"The MiniSCSI Plus is even more elegant than its predecessor and almost twice as fast." –Jim Seymour PC Magazine 12/92

▲ 100% Printer Passthrough ▲ Only 7.2 Ounces ▲ Only $189.00 ▲ Compatible with all Parallel Ports ▲ EPP Version Available

The high-performance **MiniSCSI Plus** provides a simple and inexpensive way to connect SCSI devices to the parallel port of your desktop or notebook. For most notebook users, it's the only way to use SCSI devices. Nearly twice as fast as the original **MiniSCSI**, this **MiniSCSI Plus** lets you run up to 7 SCSI devices from almost any parallel port. Plus, an integrated cable makes it a snap to share SCSI devices with desktops and other notebooks.

For more information, see your dealer or call 1-800-934-2766 (1-408-957-7150 for information by fax).

adaptec
SO NOW MORE IMPORTANT THAN EVER.

Circle 252 on Inquiry Card.

Terminate SCSI Problems!

SCSI Vue™ Terminator

Features:
- Active Regulation
- Status Indicators
- Gold Contacts

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer

SCSI 1/2/3

- Diagnoses Problems
- Analyzes Signal Quality

High- Performance Active Diagnostic

• DOS • MAC • UNIX •

SCSI Vue™ Gold Cables

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators
- Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Granite
D•I•G•I•T•A•L

3101 Whipple Rd., Union City, CA. 94587
Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 262 on Inquiry Card RESELLERS: 263).

Graphics Tablets/Mice/Pen Input • Keyboards

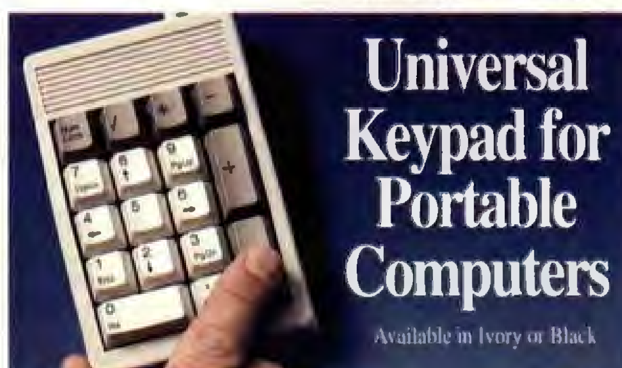
EasyMount TOUCHSCREEN kit includes:
- ♦ Transparent curved touch plate, sensitive to pressure.
- ♦ Controller card, 4"x4" in size, fits into PC ISA bus slot.
- ♦ Diskettes provide DOS mouse emulation driver, Windows mouse driver, C-callable library, coding examples, demo's and educational programs.
- ♦ Mounting hardware allows touch screen to be used with most monitors.
- ♦ Manual contains instructions for installing hardware, software and drivers; and for touch screen mounting.

$299/kit + shipping & handling
- ⇒ Touch monitors are available on request.
- ⇒ Application programming interface tool is optional.
- ⇒ OEMs/Dealers are welcome.

Hi-Tech Instruments, Inc.
P. O. Box 1509
Stafford, TX 77497-1509
Tel: 713 - 980 - 9040
Fax: 713 - 980 - 4251

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 247 on Inquiry Card.



Boost data entry speed, accuracy and convenience with Genovation's Micropad,™ the innovative numeric keypad for portable computers.

TO COMPUTER

TO PRINTER

17741 Mitchell, North
Irvine, CA 92714 USA
TEL (714) 833-3355
FAX (714) 833-0322
(800) 822-4333

Is the unhandy numeric section of your portable computer's keyboard dragging you down?....Give your productivity a boost by using our Micropad. The ergonomically designed Micropad is ideal for spreadsheet and accounting applications that require fast and accurate entry of numeric data.

The Micropad attaches to the parallel port of any MS-DOS computer while providing a clean pass through connection to the printer. Power usage is negligible. Lightweight and compact, the Micropad is fully compatible with and programmable under both DOS and Windows. It is also available with connectors to fit keyboard and serial ports.

GENOVATION INC

Circle 228 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 229).

BYTE

CUSTOMIZE YOUR KEYBOARD

- Custom Key Imprinting - all brands!
- Custom Colored keys for IBM®, DEC®, Wyse®, Key Tronic®, Cherry®, and more!
- Custom and stock keytop label kits for software support & languages.
- Full color keyboard templates made to your exact specifications.
- Word Perfect Keyboards.
- Cyrillic, Arabic, Hebrew, etc. Keyboards

CUSTOM HOTLINE 800 937-1337

from the leader in Keytop Innovations™

Hooleon CORPORATION

Dept. BYTE, 260 Justin Dr.
Cottonwood, AZ 86326
602 634-7515
FAX 602 634-4620

Circle 234 on Inquiry Card.

REMOVABLE STORAGE MODULES

FEATURES & OPTIONS:

- Supports most 3.5" hard drives
- IDE, or SCSI interfaces
- Hot removability
- Key lock ON/OFF security
- Fan cooling option
- Built-in SCSI ID selector switch option
- Ruggedized aluminum or low-cost plastic version
- Power/Drive activity LEDs
- Patent protected

RUGGED RACKMOUNT KEYBOARDS

- 19" rackmount keyboards
- 1U or 1.75" space
- 25 models
- Full travel and membrane types
- IBM PC XT/AT, PS2 compatible
- US and Intl. versions
- Spring-lock front panel
- Serial output 16mm, 2 button trackball

Call ***JNL*** at
1-800-283-5123

***JNL* Computer Products Inc.**
659 Glass Ln.
Modesto, CA 95356
Tech Support: 209-575-4662
Fax: 209-575-4682

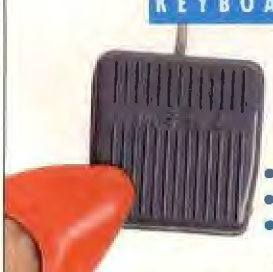
JNL COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

Circle 268 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 269).

Next Step In User Convenience!

STEP ON IT!

KEYBOARD CONTROL PEDALS



Take the strain off your hands. Unique foot pedals mimic CONTROL, ALT, SHIFT or other keystrokes of your choice!

- For flight simulators
- For injured and disabled
- DOS/Windows

Limited Time Introductory Offer!

3 Pedals for $69.95

Regularly $89.99

To Order Call 1-800-203-0092

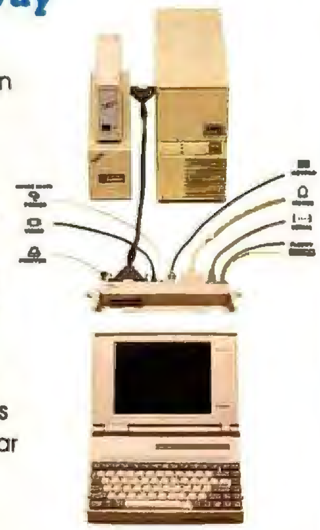
Bilbo Innovations, 2701 University Ave. Suite 8, Madison, WI 53705
Fax 608-233-8897, E-Mail SBB@BILBO.BOY.COM

Circle 277 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 278).

Notebook Expansion

The Easy Way

LapStation Expansion Systems and CableMate Port Replicators let you attach any desktop peripheral or PC enhancement card to your notebook in one easy step. Models with one to seven slots and bays support most popular notebooks.



Axonix Corporation

The Portable Peripherals People

1214 Wilmington Avenue / Salt Lake City, Utah 84106
(801) 466-9797 FAX (801) 485-6204 Toll Free (800) 866-9797

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in BYTE's

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

our newest, affordable, 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details:
(603) 924-2695 or **(603) 924-2598**

VIDEO FRAME GRABBER / ACCELERATED SVGA DISPLAY HIGH PERFORMANCE, SINGLE SLOT, PCI / VL BUS

IMASCAN™/Chroma
NTSC, PAL, SECAM, Y/C (S-VIDEO)
RS-170 MONO (640X480)

IMASCAN/Mono-D
RS-170 MONO (5 MHz - 20 MHz)
8 / 16 BIT (40 MHz) DIGITAL INPUT

IMASCAN/RGB
16 / 24 BIT RGB (5 MHz- 15 MHz)

IMASCAN PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

- PCI and VL Bus Architecture
- 2 MB Shared Frame Buffer Design
- Transfer Rate to 25 MB/Second, Dual Port Transfer
- Sub-Pixel Clock Alignment, Programmable Gain/Offset, DC Restoration
- Real-time Video in Window with Continuous Scale and Zoom
- 24/16/8 Bit Color Display up to 1280 x 1024 at 70 Hz
- Drivers for Windows 3.X, Windows NT, Video for Windows, IBM OS/2
- Application Drivers for Image-Pro Plus and Optimas Available

IMAGRAPH®
11 Elizabeth Drive
Chelmsford, MA 01824 USA
Tel: (508) 256-4624
Fax: (508) 250-9155

Circle 264 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 265).

Programmable Hardware

Fast & Friendly

The handheld programmer/emulator for demanding engineers.

S4 programs EPROMs, EEPROMs, FLASH, PICs, 8751 micros. It emulates RAM and ROM too!

To get S4 on your desk tomorrow, or to simply request literature, call:

US: 407-649-3335
INT'L: (+44) 300 320719
US Fax: 407-649-3310
INT'L Fax: (+44) 300 321012

DATAMAN
Dataman Programmers Inc

US: Dataman Programmers Inc., 22 Lake Beauty Drive, Suite 101, Orlando, FL 32806, USA.
UK: Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Road, Maiden Newton, Dorset DT2 OAE, U.K.

15 years of innovative solutions in the palm of your hand.

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card.

1 800 668-2707 Voice: 519 850-0637 Fax: 519 660-1602

From DWC μPLC ...

Our Hottest New Product!!

Smart Input, Output Devices for the PC
Plugs into Your Serial Port

Read or write to inputs or outputs. Program events to occur based on time of day or any event. Sequence events based on input conditions or time. Transmit data based on event or time. ASCII communications. Pre-process acquired data.

Digital IO - 8 in 8-24V 8 out 120VAC 3A	$198
Analog IO - 8 10 bit 30uS in 4 out	$291
Network Manager RS232/RS485 Smart	$299

VISA

1 800 668 2707 (519) 850 0637 FAX (519)660 1602

DAVISON • WORTH
CORPORATION

Circle 260 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 261).

IEEE 488.2 for Notebook PCs

- Attaches to the PC's parallel printer port
- Controls up to 14 IEEE instruments
- Transfers data at up to 170 Kbytes/sec
- Includes DOS or Windows software drivers
- Graphics & analysis software available
- Allows parallel & IEEE devices to be connected simultaneously

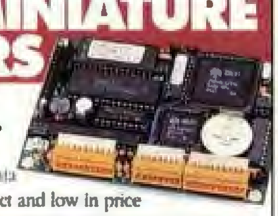
Call or fax for more information:
Tel (216)-439-4091
Fax (216)-439-4093

IOtech *the smart approach to instrumentation*

IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44146

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card.

LOW COST MINIATURE CONTROLLERS



Save time. Save money.

Our wide range of C-programmable miniature controllers are ideal for control applications, data acquisition, and test and measurement. Compact and low in price (the Little PLC™ above is 2"×3" and $195), these controllers are programmed with our easy-to-use Dynamic C™ development system. Our controllers feature digital I/O, ADCs and DACs, relays and solenoid drivers, RS232, RS485 serial ports, battery-backed memory and time/date clock, LCDs, keypads, enclosures and more!

Z-WORLD ENGINEERING

1724 Picasso Avenue
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

24-Hour Information Service 916.753.0618. Call from *your* FAX and follow the instructions.

Circle 251 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Drives • Business

3480 & 9-Track Optical CD ROM Maker

Windows NT, OS2, Novell Software

- 3480 from $5995
- CD ROM Maker $3795
- Optical Storage from $995
- 9-Track $995 Complete

CALL 1-800-938-TAPE
Get The Very Best For Less

Laguna Data Systems
7340 Smoke Ranch Road, Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89128
Tel: (702) 254-2648 • Fax: (702) 254-0910

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Solutions

QUALSTAR® ...The Tape Experts

- Top Quality
- High Performance
- Proven Reliability
- Easy to Use
- Best Price
- Total Support
- Factory Direct
- Made in the U.S.A.

9-TRACK #
3480/3490

Data Interchange for DOS, NOVELL, UNIX, WINDOWS AND OS/2

6709 Independence Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91303
FAX (818) 592-0116
Tel (818) 592-0061
Tel (800) 468-0680

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.

COMPUTER CHECKS

CONTINUOUS AND LASER

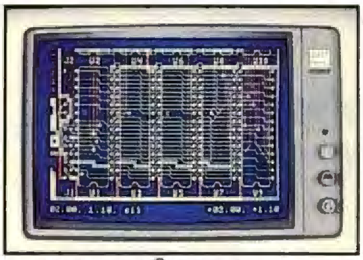
AS LOW AS $24.95

CALL: 1-800-239-4087
FAX ORDERS: 1-800-774-1118
(PLEASE FAX COPY OF VOIDED CHECK)

✓QUICKEN ✓MICROSOFT MONEY
✓SIMPLY MONEY ✓MANY MORE
MC & VISA ACCEPTED

Designer CHECKS
P.O. Box 13387 • Birmingham • AL 35202

Circle 274 on Inquiry Card.



smARTWORK® PCB Software

The first printed circuit-board program for the IBM PC, and still the first choice for designers of 2-sided PCBs, occasional users, and educators. The program's features include unmatched ease of use, continual design-rule checking, automatic pad shaving, trace filleting, soldermasks, and silkscreen. smARTWORK with autorouting is $895 ($495 without) and has a 30-day money-back guarantee. Call (800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903.

WINTEK®
Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809

Circle 250 on Inquiry Card.

BW-MultiConnect for Windows NT

Turns Windows NT™ into a NetWare® server for DOS & Windows™ clients.

For FREE 30-day evaluation call 1-800-463-6637.

Let's Connect!℠

Beame & Whiteside Software™

Trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Tel: (919) 831-8989, Fax: (919) 831-8990. ©1994 Beame & Whiteside Software, Inc. (039B)

- - - -On The Info Hwy. With Carl & Fred™ by Blick- - - -

Circle 254 on Inquiry Card.

Publication Quality **GraphiC** Scientific Graphics

***New!!* Version 7.0**
Available for DOS, OS/2, Windows and Windows NT
- High-resolution vector graphics
- Log plots to any base
- 3-D surfaces shaded to level contours
- Printer output limited only by size of output medium (DOS)
- New — patch plots, bar and whisker plots, staircase plots
- PostScript Level 2 support
- All elements in 216 colors

GraphiC is a C-library that allows you to create every sort of scientific and engineering plot. No special knowledge is required to program in GUI environments.

Scientific Endeavors Corporation
508 N. Kentucky St., Kingston, TN 37763
(800) 998-1571 FAX: (615) 376-1571

Graphic is licensed for personal use only. Reasonable license terms are available.

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card.

Factory Data Collection

The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT/PS-2 systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via sealed touch keys or an optional barcode scanner or badge reader (Code39,UPC+). A multi-terminal network controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE IV compatible software package are also available. System costs start below $300 per station. Options include display backlighting, barcode scanning, counter inputs, control output.

COMPUTERWISE®
302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062
913-829-0600 • 800-255-3739 • FAX 913-829-0810

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card.

GSS*GKS

Graphical Kernel System for MS Windows

GSS*GKS, a C and Fortran function library based on the ISO/ANSI GKS-standard, enables you to develop portable graphics applications including user interaction, coordinate transformation and object segmentation. GSS*GKS, which is well established as a DOS version, is now available for MS Windows. Take your existing GKS code, recompile and link it with the GSS*GKS libraries and get a real MS Windows application with access to the Windows print manager. When developing a new application you experience a powerful graphics functionality that can easily be integrated into the windowing environment. You may even add Windows elements such as menus or pushbuttons. Supported compilers are: MS C and Fortran, MS Visual C, Borland C, Watcom C and Fortran. In addition GSS*GKS libraries are available for Windows NT, OS/2, SCO UNIX, Interactive UNIX, Solaris and Onsite UNIX SVR 4.2, thus offering portable graphics functionality on all platforms.

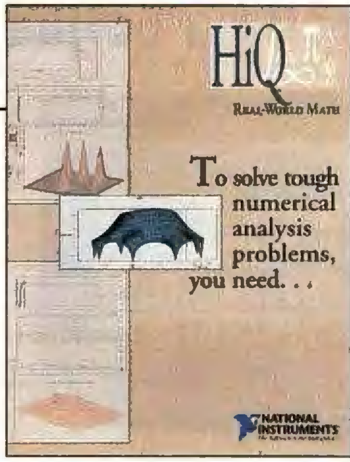
GKS-Standard

EMATEK

EMATEK GmbH
Subbelrather Straße 17
D-50823 Cologne, Germany
Phone: +49-221-512074
Fax: +49-221-529666
Email: gsscgi@ematek.de

Circle 276 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition • Software Duplication



Numerical Analysis Software

Free HiQ numerical analysis and data visualization demonstration software for Macintosh. The demonstration package includes the HiQ demo program and an 84-page step-by-step demonstration manual that gives the user a comprehensive look at HiQ. Example problems include: signal processing, ordinary differential equations, linear algebra, numerical integration, and 3D visualization.

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, TX 78730
(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax (512) 794-8411

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card.

RAPID REPRODUCTION
Simple Fast Smart Reliable Duplicators

AX 1000 MANUAL	AX-2X AUTOLOADER
-FORMAT, COPIES, VERIFIES.	- FORMATS, COPIES, VERIFIES
-180 3.5 H.D./hr.	- 180 3.5 H.D./hr.
-COPIES ALL MFM FORMATS	- COPIES ALL MFM FORMATS
- RELIABLE TEAC DRIVES	- FULL BIT BY BIT VERIFICATION
-AVG. 100,000 COPIES/DRIVE	- ADJUSTABLE WINDOW MARGIN
-5.25" + 3.5" DUPLICATION	- BATCH PROCESSING
-1 YEAR WARRANTY	- 6 MONTH WARRANTY

AXIOMATIC TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION
4995 TIMBERLEA BLVD., UNIT 9
MISSISSAUGA, ONT. L4W 2S2
TEL: (905) 602 9270 FAX: (905) 602 9279

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 223).

Mathematical/Statistical • Utilities • Windows

PCTEX
Typesetting Software

$$\int_{-\infty}^{nZ} \frac{X^{y\cdot Z}dt}{X - tY} = \sum_{i=1}^{n}\left(\frac{(x^4-i)^3}{\sqrt{Z^3+y^{10}}}\right)$$

NEW VERSIONS FOR WINDOWS

This complete typesetting system makes your books, manuals, articles, & math formulas look their best!

For a FREE CATALOG & DEMO DISK, call 800/808-7906
Personal TeX, Inc. 12 Madrona Street Mill Valley, CA 94941 Fax: 415/388-8865

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card.

HEALTH CARE
FOR YOUR
HARD DRIVE

THE FIX ...for disks

THE FIX REBUILDS:

- THE F.A.T. TABLE!
- THE BOOT SECTOR
- THE PARTITION TABLE

EVEN IF ALL THREE ARE CORRUPTED

"The single most powerful data recovery tool known to mankind"... THE FIX!!

No longer will **"Failure Reading Drive C:"** or **"Non System Disk Error"** cause havoc. **GET THE FIX!**

Rebuild the Drive... Get the Data... It's that Simple!

RECOVER THAT DATA • CALL NOW
CONSOLIDATED SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
DISCOVER COD 1-800-737-8763 VISA MasterCard

Circle 281 on Inquiry Card.

Run
JAPANESE

Application Software on Windows without DOS/V and Windows-J

JWK

$250.00
Call for details

KUREO TECHNOLOGY LTD.
303-3600 Gilmore Way, Burnaby, B.C V5G 4R8 Canada
Tel: (604) 433-7715 Fax (604) 433-3393

Circle 282 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 283).

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.
AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. **2"x1 1/16"** ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2⅛"** ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).
DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call: Margot Swanson at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1994)

	3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues	13 issues
2"x1 1/16"				
1 ad	$696	$668	$585	$557
2 ads/issue	–	–	557	529
3 ads/issue	–	–	529	501
2"x2⅛"				
1 ad	$1,392	$1,336	$1,170	$1,114
2 ads/issue	–	–	1,114	1,058
3 ads/issue	–	–	1,058	1,002

220 VOLT PRODUCT

PC POWER ABROAD

Hewlett-Packard Authorized Dealer for 220V Printers, Computers & Plotters
HP International Warranty on all models.

Save $ - Take your products with you when leaving the U.S., or we will ship direct. Call us today!

TOLL FREE: 1-800-505-4676, Tel: (202) 783-6910

Horizon Trading Co. Inc., 1510 H St. NW, Washington, DC 20005 USA, Fax (202) 783-6914

Inquiry 651.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on PC (+Palmtops) with **RM-60 RAD. MONITOR + ALARM**. Uses com port. ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR:1000 X resolution of survey geigers. Track **RADON**, find sources. Check food, water, ceramic coffee mugs (**EYE OPENING**). Plot background, plane ride, TV, bricks. PC MAG & BYTE rev. Visa/MC/EURO. 45 day $ back.

800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O.Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 ☆☆**$149.50**☆☆

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE, AUDIO

Extend signals from PC with **EXTENDER**
Split signals with **COMPANION/PC EXPANDER**
Switch signals among PCs with **COMMANDER**

Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard, monitor and mouse.

CYBEX CORPORATION
4912 Research Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone: 205-430-4000 Fax: 205-430-4030

Inquiry 652.

VGA Splitters

- Connect 2, 4, or more monitors to your computer
- Bright and crisp presentation simultaneously on all monitors - **Guaranteed**
- Works with all VGA, SVGA, and RGB monitors
- Small durable metal case. **MADE IN USA**
- Extension cables available

H&R TECHNOLOGY **800-959-6439**
Santa Ana, CA (714) 841-6607

Inquiry 653.

BAR CODE

Labeling Software

On EPSON, IBM, OKI, or LaserJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields per label. 18 text sizes to 3" –readable at 100', AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned PCX graphics – **$279.** Other programs from **$129.**

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

BAR CODE

Bar Code Readers

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- ★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard or to any ADB port
- ★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- ★ External or Internal attachment on PC
- ★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- ★ Two Scanners per Reader
- ★ 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- ★ **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- ★ Complete with CCD Scanner – **$624**
- ★ Complete with Laser Scanner – **$1250**
- ★ Complete Wand only Reader– **$329**

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
800-345-4220

Portable Reader

- ★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- ★ Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- ★ Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- ★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- ★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ★ Download tables and Pick Lists
- ★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- ★ Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- ★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- ★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- ★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand – **$799**
- ★ **New Smaller Size – weighs only 12.5 oz.**

Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9964 **800-345-4220**

Cordless RF Bar Code Wand

A cordless RF bar Code wand with a range of 100 feet. Plug-N-Play. No software needed. Attaches as 2nd keyboard. For IBM and Macintosh or any serial device. Real-time remote data collection for **$695.** Optional pocket beeper for long range -**$395.** It's an exclusive from the PC bar coding leader.

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE

Portable Bar Code Reader

- ➤ Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- ➤ 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- ➤ 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- ➤ 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- ➤ Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- ➤ Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- ➤ Built-In Program Generator
- ➤ Create Your Own Custom Programs
- ➤ 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- ➤ Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- ➤ Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- ➤ Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- ➤ Built-In Calculator
- ➤ Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- ➤ 64K Memory with Data Compression
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee – 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- ➤ Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- ➤ Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- ➤ Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- ➤ Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- ➤ Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- ➤ Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- ➤ Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- ➤ Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- ➤ Over 140 User Configurable Options
- ➤ Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- ➤ Supports NOVELL Networks
- ➤ Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- ➤ Direct From Manufacturer
- ➤ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- ➤ Complete Unit with LASER Scanner – $1095
- ➤ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $395

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

SCANNER SALE

USA Made

- **WELCH ALLYN Steel Wand w/decoder $249**
- **SYMBOL Laser LS2000, LT1700 or SP400 w/decoder $699+**
- **Software Wedge** (DOS/WIN) **w/HP Wand or PSC Laser $125+**
- **Mag Stripe Encoder/Reader** (2 or 3 trks) **$1099+**
- **Print Software** (DOS/WIN) **$149+ • Software:** Inven. Assets, Tools
- **POS Products • 30 Day $$ Back • SPANISH Dept. Avail.**

BARCODE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS (BIS)
12140 Severn Way, Riverside, CA 92503 (909) 270-0016 Int'l
(800)653-4252 US • (800) 219-5178 CAN • FAX (909) 270-0920

Inquiry 654.

BAR CODE

Bar Code Printing Software
LabelWorks for Windows

- Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, $295

CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE EXPERT

- Keyboard wedge readers for PC/XT/AT, PS/2, Mac and Terminals.
- Readers w/RS-233, RS-485 and multidrop protocol.
- Reader w/DTMF output, data transmission over phone line.
- Accepts Wand, Slot, CCD, Laser, Magstripe and **MICR check reader.**
- Reseller's discount available. Please call for free catalog.

IBS-Intelligent Barcode systems, Inc.
16031 Kaplan Ave., City of Industry, CA 91744
(800) 765-2271 (818) 968-6265 Fax: (818) 968-5527

Inquiry 655.

NEED A ONE STOP SOURCE FOR YOUR BAR CODE SOLUTIONS?

NO PROBLEM! WE OFFER Quality • Performance • Value

A full line of **READERS • PRINTERS • PORTABLES • BAR CODE READERS FOR NOTEBOOKS • HEWLETT-PACKARD SCANNERS • MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS.** Our readers plug and play with your existing system with additional software. **CALL ABOUT OUR 30 DAY GUARANTEE • TECHNICAL SUPPORT • OEM/VAR DISCOUNTS.**

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS
Eastern USA (800) 826-1688 804-272-0138 Intl.
Western USA (800) 228-9487 804-272-0357 Fax

Inquiry 656.

BARCODING WITH WINDOWS

Window Bar™

- Software that's easy to learn & install
- Ideal for compliance labeling
- **Rated as the "TOP RECOMMENDATION" by independent expert vs. 11 others**
- Full-featured, network ready; DDE compatible
- Supports all popular symbologies, most bar code printers and data bases.
- Interactive and automatic printing tools via Windows!
- Full design capabilities; full Windows set-up
- Variable graphics (WYSIWYG)
- **No risk, 30-day money-back guarantee!**
- **Free 800 tech support**
- Distributor & VAR inquiries welcomed $495

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMO DISK

Mayer Automation Group
3405 4th Avenue South • Birmingham, AL • 35222
1-800-289-6293 • Fax (205) 323-0886

Inquiry 657.

BAR CODE

DOS & WINDOWS BAR CODING

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data-entry. They work just like a second keyboard. Numerous scanners (wand, credit card, CCD, laser, etc). **Bar Tender for Windows** designs labels on screen & outputs on almost any printer. DOS printing, too. Generous reseller discounts. Great warranty. 30-day money-back guarantee.

Seagull Scientific Systems, Inc.
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
800-758-2001 206-451-8966 FAX 206-451-8982

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 AppleLink: BARCODE
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 658.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

48560 Fremont Blvd., Suite 105/Fremont, CA 94538/(510) 440-2870
800-666-4BAR FAX: (510) 440-2873

Inquiry 659.

C++ & DATABASE

C++ Libraries to access and fax to/from your database:

SyPLUS & OraPLUS C++ Libraries for Sybase & Oracle	$189.00
SyPLUS & OraPLUS w/source code	$589.00
Sy FAX & OraFAX C++ Libraries for Sybase & Oracle	$129.00
Sy FAX & OraFAX w/source code	$529.00
Other C++ Products:	
In-depth C++ video course, DOS/UNIX examples, support	$249.00
The C++ TOOLBOX, MS/Win, DOS Libraries	$89.00
The C++ TOOLBOX w/source code	$289.00

Universal Information Systems (UniInfo)
(800) 793-7491
72 Van Riepen Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07306-2806

Inquiry 660.

CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows

Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at $149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, $399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, $649. CAM file outputs.

Mental Automation, Inc.
5415 136th Place SE, Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 641-2141 Fax (206) 649-0767

Inquiry 661.

CircuitMaker® 2.0

High-Performance Schematic Capture, Digital and Analog Circuit Simulation

Entire package only $269
FREE DEMO available on most commercial BBSs
For information or orders call **800-419-4242**
MicroCode Engineering, 1943 North 205 West, Orem UT 84057
Phone 801-226-4470; Fax 801-226-6532

Inquiry 662.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL

FROM A PRINTER PORT! **$249**
Indexer LPT™ software VISA/MC
NEW **VERSION 3**

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 663.

CADKEY 7 mechanical CAD software for only ~~$3,495.~~ $475!

The Newest Version of CADKEY – thousands previously sold at $3,495. Complete 3-D modeling and 2-D drafting tools, true splines and conics, surfaces, shading, mass properties, and stereo/lithography support.

Complete symbols libraries, associative dimensioning and cross-hatching, dual dimensioning, geometric dimensioning/tolerancing. Read/write AutoCAD, .DWG files, .DXF, and IGES 5.0. Graphical user interface. Programming tools (macros, CADL, and LISP).

Call 617-631-9662 or FAX 617-631-5324

Computer-Aided Products, Inc.
POB 269, Marblehead, MA 01945

Inquiry 664.

CASE TOOLS

GenIE from CASEwise

Finally, a tool powerful enough for the largest corporate project yet easy enough to use for your first project. Supported techniques include: Function Decomposition, Data Flow, Matrix and ER Modeling. Configurable notations are consistent with most methodologies including: Yourdon, Chen, DeMarco, and IE. SQL DDL and Xbase header, index, and memo generation. GenIE features DDE reports, WYSIWYG output, version control, and Windows Cue-Card learning – learn as you go!

CASEwise
Attn: Crayson Jenkins c/o CSC Consulting, 1 University Office Pk. Waltham, MA 02154 Call: 1 (800) 893-8398 Fax: (617) 894-0418
UK/Intl: +44 (0) 71 722 4000 Fax: (0) 71 722 4004

Inquiry 665.

CD-ROM

✻ TOSHIBA ✻ PLEXTOR ✻ NEC ✻
✻ SOUND BLASTER ✻
✻ MEDIA VISION ✻ ADAPTEC ✻

- *CD-ROM TITLES, MAC & DOS*
- *CD-ROM CADDIES & ACCESSORIES*

Computers at Large
Saratoga, CA
Dedicated to CD-ROM technology.
PLEASE CALL FOR OUR PRICE LIST
800-642-4194 • 408-255-1081
Fax 408-255-2368 VISA & MasterCard accepted

Inquiry 666.

CD ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS! No Device Drivers/MSCDEX needed, Complete Kit Networks CD Roms, unlimited user license, 7 Slot tower/4 drives, 1 Yr. Warranty

"NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE!"
CALL "JES" AT:1-(800) 482-1866

Inquiry 667.

Put All Your Documents on CD-ROM for less!

We can assist you in your CD-ROM Development by converting paper documents, microfilm or fiche, catalogs and images on to CD-ROM. We also develop search engines for retrieval purposes.

Competitive prices and excellent customer service
Call for information.

Media Conversion Corp.
800 Roosevelt Road Building D/Suite 106
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(800) 860-1033 or Fax (708) 469-1277

Inquiry 668.

THE BUYER'S MART

CD-ROM

CD-ROM Networking for Peer-to-Peer Networks

Introducing OPTI-NET® *Lite*

OPTI-NET *Lite* employs data caching and prefetching technologies to improve the response times for clients sharing CD-ROM resources on peer-to-peer networks.

Call for your free catalog featuring our line of CD-ROM solutions including the complete OPTI-NET software family, OPTI-CD*cache*™ CD-ROM caching, multi-drive CD-ROM hardware, and networked CD-ROM titles!

ONLINE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

FlashFAX Information Hotline 301-601-2120

301-428-3700 or FAX us at 301-428-2903.

Inquiry 669.

New and Updated CDROM Titles

Cica MS Windows CDROM, Thsnds of Windows prgrms	$29.95
Giga Games CDROM, Games for DOS/Windows	$39.95
Space and Astronomy, Thsnds NASA images/data	$39.95
C User Group Library, C source code Dec 93	$49.95
Simtel MSDOS CDROM, DOS Shareware/Freeware	$29.95
QRZ Ham Radio CDROM, FCC Callsign Db & Shrwar.	$29.95
Hobbes OS/2 CDROM, OS/2 Shareware/Freeware	$29.95
Source Code CDROM, 650 Mb source, DOS/Unix	$39.95
Gutenberg Project, Literature and docs	$39.95
Linux Operating Sys, 386/486 OS, X11, full src	$49.95
FreeBSD Operating Sys, Ver 1.0, krnl src, X/GNU	$39.95
Libris Britannia, MSDOS Tech/Sci/Engineer	$69.95
X11R5/Gnu CDROM, Full src, SPARC binaries	$39.95
Nebula for NeXTSTEP, Prgms for Intel NeXTSTEP	$59.95
Ada Programming CDROM, Compilers, source, docs	$39.95
Aminet CDROM, Amiga Shareware/Freeware	$29.95
CDROM Caddies, Lifetime Guarantee	$4.95

Top quality CDROMs. 100% satisfied or full refund.

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-212, Concord, CA 94520

1-800-786-9907 Visa/MC AMEx, Fax: 1-510-674-0821

Inquiry 670.

COMPUTER BOOKS

COMPUTER BOOK STORE

Now, on the Internet! 15% discount off most books from 140 publishers. UNIX, CD-ROMs, Windows, Internet, Macintosh. Electronic catalogs available by anonymous FTP from ftp.compubooks.com. Download catalog from CompuServe (GO CBK). Personal, technical service. Worldwide shipping. All major cards.

CompuBooks

RR1 Box 271D 512-321-9652

Cedar Creek TX 78612 USA Fax 512-321-4525

Orders only 800-880-6818

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE Computerowner's coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all.

1-800-800-1492

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202

Now available in Ontario!!!

Inquiry 671.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Cross Assemblers
Simulators
Disassemblers

New Advanced Release!

PseudoCorp

921 Country Club Road, Suite 200

Eugene, OR 97401

(503) 683-9173 Fax (503) 683-9186

BBS (503) 683-9076

Inquiry 672.

DATA RECOVERY

Data Recovery Labs

Canada's leading experts on file retrieval

Complete facility for Hard Drives & Removable Media. Nationwide service, Highest success rate. Free evaluations. *"No files – No charge"*

DOS – MAC – NOVELL – UNIX

"Professional solutions by programming engineers"

1-(416)-510-6990 1-(800)-563-1167

Inquiry 673.

Ontrack

DATA RECOVERY

• Professional service recommended by major hard drive manufacturers • Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device • 24-hour support with weekend, priority, & on-site service available • For fast, successful results, call:

MN:1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557

UK: 44-81-974-5522 • GERMANY: 0130-815-198

Corp. Headquarters: 6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

Inquiry 674.

DATA RECOVERY WHEN I.T. MATTERS

Data Recovery, Conversion, Duplication Systems

Phone: +44 (0) 1734-890042

Fax: +44 (0) 1734-890040

Any Tape, Optical, Cartridge of any format whether partially overwritten or damaged, Vogon the world leaders in Tape & Optical Data Recovery can recover any data anywhere on the surface. Recoveries from 1/2", 1/4", DC2000, 4mm, 8mm Exabyte, DEC TKxx, 3480, Worm, Magneto Optical etc

VOGON

VOGON International Ltd

Inquiry 675.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

THE #1 CHOICE

in disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry–world-wide.

Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.

3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411

(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783

1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 676.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 5000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Introducing CD-ROM conversions. Call for more info.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.

165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

(800) Convert (708) 459-6010

DISK DUPLICATION

FULL SERVICE DISKETTE & CD REPLICATION

- Complete Packaging, Assembly & Printing
- Custom Labels & Silkscreening
- Available in all disk formats
- 100% virus checked & copy-verified

MANUFACTURING DISKETTES IN THE U.S. SINCE 1978

SYNCOM TECHNOLOGIES INC.

1000 SYNCOM DRIVE, MITCHELL, SD 57301

1-800-843-9862

Inquiry 677.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205

800-767-2427 205-323-6191

Memorize•It

Create your own multimedia flashcards on any subject using Pictures, Text and Sound. Interactive quiz helps focus on the hardest cards. Print cards front and back on perforated paper. Creating decks is simple and fast. Windows or Mac. FREE catalog. Only $39, Reg $49 VISA/MC

Side∞Eight Software

P.O. Box 5004, Garden Grove, CA 92645

714-952-4114 714-995-6725 Fax

Inquiry 678.

FLOPPY DISKETTE

3.5" FLOPPY DISK

RELIABLE & DURABLE

- We are a manufacturer under the licence of Sony corporation.
- Our disks are all 100% Tested & Certified Error Free with guaranteed Clipping Level.
- Available products: 2HD, 2DD, Clam Shell.
- Our own brand MEGA and OEM or bulk are also available.
- Duplicator & wholesaler are welcome.

INMARK IND. LTD.
(HK)

1A Man Foong Industrial Bldg.

7 Cheung Lee Street

Chai Wan, Hong Kong

Tel: (852) 558-2203 Fax: (852) 897-3700

YHC CASSETTE IND. LTD.
(TORONTO)

75 Saintsbury Square, Scarborough

Ont. Canada M1V 3K1

Tel: (416) 321-1179 Fax: (416) 321-8451

Inquiry 679.

FLOW CHARTS

COBOL STRUCTURE CHARTS

Power Structure for Windows generates incredible structure charts DIRECTLY from your structured COBOL source. Forget manual flowcharting. Power Structure enables you to chart complex, multi-thousand line COBOL programs in seconds. Display or print, you've never seen anything like this! $129.

CyberMetrics

5541 S. Marine Dr., Tempe, AZ 85283

(602) 838-3310

Inquiry 680.

FLOW CHARTING 3

FRIENDLY
FAST
FLEXIBLE

- High resolution print outs.. dot matrix or laser
- Multi-page charts.. portrait or landscape
- Import/export capabilities
- 35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

ONLY $250

Call for free demo disk!

PATTON & PATTON 800-525-0082 ext. 1317

Software Corporation 485 Cochrane Cr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037

See our ad on page 207

Inquiry 681.

FLOW CHARTS

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129

RFFlow 3.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org. charts. Requires Microsoft Windows; 200 shapes auto adjust in size; diagonal lines and curves; auto line routing and re-routing; OLE server; click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart; import/export bitmaps and metafiles; Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

OVER 150 LANGUAGES

Translation, Language Learning Tutorials, Fonts, Dictionaries and Language Systems for DOS, Mac and Windows. Japanese, Chinese, Spanish speaking staff. Call us first for best prices and expert support.

Character Language Resources
2130 Sawtelle Blvd. 304A, Los Angeles, CA 90025
800-569-2099 FAX 310-996-2303

Inquiry 682.

READ JAPANESE!

Become *fully literate* in Japanese with **KANJI 2045** for Windows, a software-based study kit for learning to read Japanese. Improve your career or do it for fun. Send a check or money order for $199 in U.S. Dollars. Free shipping worldwide. Write, call, or fax for more information.

Educational Software International
272 Kalalau Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96825-2012 USA
Phone 808-396-1161 FAX: 808-396-9231

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**
INT'L: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 683.

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Buy – Sell – Trade

LaserJet	ColorPro
DeskJet	DraftPro
RuggedWriter	DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters	DesignJet

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

Ted Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 684.

LAN CARDS/UPS

UK MANUFACTURER OF LAN CARDS & UPS SEEKS DISTRIBUTORS - WORLDWIDE.

HIGH QUALITY, EXCELLENT PRICING

BTC COMPUTERS (UK) LTD
TEL: (+44) 582 487878
FAX: (+44) 582 26226

Inquiry 685.

LANS

Little Big LAN
The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- $75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
- Also via Ethernet or Arcnet , or mix!
- Typically only 40k of RAM

Information Modes
817-387-3339 / P.O. Drawer F, Denton TX 76202
Fax 817-382-7407 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 686.

LASERJET FORMS OVERLAY

Forms Overlay for Windows...

Forms Electric is the forms overlay solution for LaserJet & compatible printers. Use your preferred Windows applications to create HP PCL macros for use with Windows, DOS and non-PC applications. Only UK £59.95 + p&p ($99 approx).

...DOS, Unix, HP and AS/400

Visual Software
15 Cleardene, Dorking, Surrey RH4 2BY, UK
Tel & Fax: +44 306 742425. CIS 100023,1167

Inquiry 687.

NOTEBOOK PERIPHERALS

Second Serial Ports
PCMCIA - RS422 and RS485
attached DB9M connector **$249**
Texas Instruments, Toshiba, Everex/Sanyo

- RS232 • RS422/485
- High-speed buffered UART • $199 to $249

Custom design capability. Also auto & aircraft power adapters for portable computers, and printers
Designed and made in USA!!

Empire Engineering
California USA
tel 805/543-2818 fax 805/543-2820

Inquiry 688.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

DON'T DEVELOP NETWORK APPLICATIONS

without **NPPC**, a powerful library subroutine package with the simplest API available anywhere! Window and DOS, IPX or NetBIOS. Use with any language supporting C subroutine calls: C, C++, Visual Basic, FoxPro, etc. 30 day $ back guarantee. Download a free demo from our BBS. **NPPC** for Windows or DOS – $195 w/source $395.

SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION
326 State Street, Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 949 0203 FAX (415) 949 0208 BBS (415) 949 0207

Inquiry 689.

SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

Scientific & Technical Software
Call for our latest FREE catalog
1.800.622.3345

SciTech is your source for the best value in scientific and technical software. More than 1250 products.

1.312.472.0444 2231 N. Clybourn Ave.
FAX 1.312.472.0472 Chicago, IL 60614

Inquiry 690.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!
★ The New EVERLOCK ★
SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
New Option Board Safe-New Remote Registration
New CPU LOCK-CD ROM LOCK and more
★ EVERKEY HARDWARE LOCKS ★

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

Call for a FREE Demo **(800) 227-0644**
201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 691.

SECURITY

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2, support
- No source code changes required - for ANY of our products in ANY environment
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition
- Call for FREE demo disk, or to discuss our products' MANY options

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX:301/460-7545

Inquiry 692.

CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

"Hardware key-like protection without the hardware key"

CrypKey is a **software protection tool**, offering
- complete security from any disk copy program
- complete compatibility with any MS DOS or MS WINDOWS 3.1 based machine
- complete invisibility – no disk key, no hardware key, less support calls
- instant disaster recovery

CrypKey is a **sales tool**, allowing you to sell your program
- by increments – enable the options the customer purchased
- by number of runs - e.g., sell 100 calculations for $499.00
- by time period – e.g., lease or demo your program for 60 days

CrypKey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone or fax. Sell your customers more options, more copies, more time or more runs instantly, just by making a telephone call. (Great for overseas customers or distributors.)

"NOW AVAILABLE FOR NETWORKS"

CRYPKEY IS PRODUCED BY KENONIC CONTROL – ENGINEERING AND SOFTWARE SINCE 1972

Kenonic Controls Limited • 7175–12th Street South East • Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6 • (403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201

Inquiry 693.

KEY-LOK™ SECURITY

Piracy survival 11 years proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Algorithmic response. Programmable memory. Economical. Transparent to PARALLEL/SERIAL port, Counters/Real-Time-Clock. Multi-product/feature licensing. DOS/NT/UNIX/OS2. Access control systems and disk drive locks.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 694.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE
about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print

THE BUYER'S MART
can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call **Margot Swanson** for more information
603-924-2656
or
Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 695.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer.... free samples

•••FREE CATALOG•••
Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 696.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

STOCK PACKAGING
to help you
market your software
ask for catalog QS
Call **708 390-7744**
or fax 708 390-9886
PolyQuick Co.
1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines, IL 60016

Inquiry 697.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE
Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
PCs from $395 LAN version available
FREE 30 day trial
Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Rd.,
Woodway, WA 98020
Tel: 206/776/6443
Fax: 206/776-7210
USA: 800/356-0203

SOFTWARE/EDUCATION

***DERIVE*® NOW HALF-PRICE!**
DERIVE®, **A Mathematical Assistant** combines the power of computer algebra with the ease of a menu-driven interface. It solves symbolic & numeric equations, and does calculus, trig, vector & matrix algebra and more. It is programmable, & plots in 2 & 3D. Suggested List Price now only $125!
Req: MS-DOS PC compatible & 512K.
SOFT WAREHOUSE, INC.
3660 Waialae Ave. Ste. 304, Honolulu, HI 96816
Ph: (808) 734-5801 Fax: (808) 735-1105

Inquiry 698.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Circuit Simulation
New Windows/Windows NT CAE Tools

Introducing The First and Only
Interactive SPICE
Experience Analog and Mixed signal simulation like you've never seen before
"Just like being at the Bench."
Includes:
- **New IsSpice4; Interactive Circuit Simulator**
- **Real Time Cross Probing between Schematic editor and Simulator**
- **Model Libraries, more than 5000 Parts**
- **For PC, DEC Alpha, Mips, Macintosh**

Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems with schematic entry, IsSpice4, models, and waveform graphics only $2595.

Call or Fax for your Free Demo kit
P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, Ca 90733-0710
Tel (310) 833-0710
FAX (310) 833-9658
intusoft

Inquiry 699.

SAUNA: 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS
• Models: PCBs, stacked plates, heatsinks, multiboard enclosures. • All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction • Interactive menu-driven • Thermal parameters library • Fast "What if": dimension, mat'l, finish, analyses • Easy to learn & use • IBM PC & Macintosh II
Call or FAX for free evaluation program
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810 FAX 313-663-3640

Inquiry 700.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

TIFF, PCX, TARGA, GIF, DIB, BMP, DCX, EPS, WMF, WPG, PICT, JPEG
AccuSoft Image Format Library 4.0
(new version)
"The most comprehensive raster support library on the market"
Import, export convert, display, and print all above formats! Includes several sample programs with source code. Supports all languages. **Format compatibility guaranteed!** G3, G4, TIFF-F, multi-page images etc. Rotate, zoom, scale, color reduction, sharpen, special-effects etc. Versions for DOS, Windows, NT, Watcom, OS/2, MAC, and others.
AccuSoft Corporation
112 Turnpike Road, Westboro, MA 01581
(800) 525-3577 (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662

Inquiry 701.

TG-CAD Professional v. 5.0. Windows/DOS
Build the CAD application you want, the way you want, with this new and exciting v. 5.0 of TG-CAD Professional. Includes TG-CAD 2D, TG-CAD 3D, TG-CAD DXF Translator & TG-CAD Draw. Comes as Win DLL, Win Lib & DOS Lib. Written in 'C'. Available with or without source. 30 day guarantee, Free, 56 page Technical White Paper. Call or write today.
DISK SOFTWARE Inc.
109 S. Murphy Rd., Plano, TX USA 75094-1152
Tel(214) 423-7288 1-800-635-7760 Fax (214) 423-7288

Inquiry 702.

IMAGING
developer toolkits
Corel says:
"We chose LEAD's compression technology over other available solutions for its image quality, ease of integration and speed performance".
Dr. Michael Cowpland, Pres., CEO
PC Magazine says:
"...great compression without using the 'lossy' techniques of other high-compression algorithms". 3/15/94
LEADTOOLS is the choice of 1500 developers worldwide, including Corel, Sharp Electronics and Truevision.
Our guarantee:
1. Fastest image handling/compression
2. The highest 'lossless' compression
3. The most available functions
4. The most file formats supported
5. We will read your raster format or we'll make it work for free.

30 DAY RISK-FREE TRIAL
FREE DEMO DISK
800-637-4699
LEAD Technologies, Inc.
704-549-5532 FAX: 704-548-8161
Compuserve: GO LEADTECH

Inquiry 703.

Sirlin's CAD ++ ENGINE™
- Programmers Toolkit supports Read/Write of AutoCAD DWG & DXF Files.
- Object oriented, modular, database-like access to CAD data.
- View, Print, Plot, and Pick modules.
- Available for C/C++ for DOS, Extended DOS, Windows, Sun, Macintosh and other Unix systems.

Sirlin Corporation
25 Orchard View Dr., Londonderry, NH 03053 USA
Phone: (603) 437-0727 • Fax: (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 704.

MARKET TO EUROPE!
The **BYTE EURODECK** offers you a unique opportunity to sell your computer products to BYTE's 50,000 European Subscribers!
Call Joseph for more info!
(603) 924-2533

Inquiry 705.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

ORSYS – $299
OPERATIONS RESEARCH SYSTEM
- Linear programs up to 3000 by 15000
- Mixed-integer and discrete linear programs
- Nonlinear objective and quadratic programs
- Transportation and Transshipment models

Eastern Software Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 360-7600 Fax (703) 360-7654

Inquiry 706.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

VTEX Scientific Desktop Publishing
• Scalable Fonts • Font effects • Typeface customization
• Equations • Tables • Graphics • Foreign languages
• Multi-lingual spell & hyphenation • IDE • On-line help
• Dos, Dos-32 and Windows versions • From $199
"TEX of Tomorrow"–Notices of AMS, March 1991
Call now for a ***FREE DEMO DISK***
MicroPress, Inc.
68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY 11375
Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 707.

SCIENTIST™
SCIENTIST is a program that fits equations to data, anything from y = a + bx – to multi-variate implicit equations, interpolating functions, Laplace transforms, or systems of differential equations. Modeling and data-fitting have never been quicker, easier or more reliable. Now available for Windows™.
MicroMath Scientific Software
800-942-MATH Fax: 801-943-0299
PO Box 21550, Salt Lake City, UT 84121

Inquiry 708.

FREE CATALOG!
AFFORDABLE EARTH SCIENCE SOFTWARE
Over 350 programs for Windows, DOS, Mac, Amiga, UNIX
800-775-6745
RockWare 2221 East Street, Ste. 595
Scientific Software Golden, CO 80401
(303) 423-5645 • FAX (303) 423-6171

Inquiry 709.

SOFTWARE/TYPESETTING

MicroTEX
Includes LaTEX 2e
For documents as effective as your words!
Publish elegant documents – even with complex mathematical/scientific equations or in foreign languages.
• **Exclusive Integrated Quick-Previewer**
• FREE demo disk • FREE shipping
Micro Programs Inc.
251 Jackson Ave., Syosset, NY 11791
Tel: (516) 921-1351 Fax: (516) 921-1004

Inquiry 710.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

HIGH LEVEL C LIBRARIES
Multi-Voice and Multi-Fax are complete development C toolkits to access all the features for most voice and fax processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE (and/or) FAX APPLICATION in minutes. Many example programs and libraries are delivered wit h fully commented source code. VISA/MC Accepted
Multi-Voice for Dialogic, Rhetorex, or Powerline II: **$599**
Multi-Voice for Single Line Watson Board: **$99**
Multi-Fax for CAS (Intel SatisFAXtion): **$199**
ITI SOFTWARE
Fax-On-Demand for information: (514) 835-2216
Tel: 514-597-1692 Fax: 514-526-2362 BBS: 514-835-5945

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series – $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037

Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 711.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

***SCO® WORLD* Magazine**

The answer to ALL your SCO Unix/Intel computing questions

To Subscribe:

Call **800-879-3358** (USA)

or **303-447-9330** (other countries)

1 year rates: USA - $15 • Canada - $24 • International - $49

Inquiry 712.

SW/TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Computer Help Desk

Time = $

The clock doesn't start until you're speaking with one of our tech reps.

Our clients are **NEVER** put on hold!

Mon–Sat 10 am–8 pm **1 (900) 407-3700** $2.50 /min. Must be 18

Technical support for PC setup and all major software applications

Inquiry 713.

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview – zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLOT Corporation

24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103

718-545-3505

Inquiry 714.

ZSORT

Sort huge files fast on a PC. Choose records to sort using INCLUDE expressions.

Individual $20 Network $35

One Site $100 Company $400

Manual $10

ZIPFAST Box 12238

Lexington, KY 40581-2238

Inquiry 715.

VOICE/FAX PROCESSING

Write your own Voice Mail software

Create advanced, multi-line voice/fax mail systems with VOS™, the Editors' Choice. Complete language for computer/telephone integration. VOS supports databases, LANs, voice recognition, text-to-speech, conferencing, switching and more.

Call for free booklet *Get into Interactive Voice.*

Parity Software

US: 415-989-0330 fax: 415-989-0441

Europe: +45-3940.8803 fax: +45-3940-7803

WINDOWS

FREENET BBS

215-445-1111

FREE

Lively Chat • Gif's Galore

Internet Mail • News Groups

1000's of DOS & Windows Files

Service is FREE You Pay L.D. Charge

Inquiry 716.

THE ULTIMATE BBS

FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE

Latest Windows and DOS Utils, Pgms, Source Code, Lively CHAT, online games, Internet Access and more and all FREE. Call from home or office up to 14.4K and download for FREE. (n/8/1)

217-792-3663

Customer Service 415-281-4429

Inquiry 717.

WINDOWS S/W WANTED

Want to sell your PC-based development tools, application specific Windows software, and professional-use applications in Japan? Whole system sales would also be welcome. Now is the time to get into the Japanese market because Japan is behind in the development of Windows products. Do not worry. Our technical engineers will help you with all changes to Japanese standards and also with the preparation of Japanese manuals.

Giken Shoji Co., Ltd.

Fax: 81-052-972-6577 Phone: 81-052-972-6544

6F Soar Bldg. 2-3, 1-chome, Izumi, Higashi-ku, Nagoya 461, Japan

Inquiry 718.

MEMORY

Lowest Prices

SIMM

1MEG	1X9	3 Chips	$ 35.50
1MEG	1X9	9 Chips	$ 41.50
4MEG	4X9	3 Chips	$ 149.50
4MEG	1X36		$ 155.00
16MEG	4X36		CALL

Motherboard Specials

486 DX2 66 VLB /W CPU $375.00

MICROFOX

Please call for price list. Quantity Discounts Available –

CALL (212) 922-1874 Fax: (212) 922-1879

Inquiry 719.

CD RECORDABLE

Geared to CD-R technology

GEAR, the ultimate CD-Recordable tool for any CD-Standard

If you demand a simple, easy-to-use solution to create CDs, **GEAR** is everything you need. **GEAR** supports all major CD-Recorders;

JVC Kodak

Philips Ricoh

Sony Yamaha

GEAR is available for

• DOS • Windows • Apple Macintosh

• Sun Unix • Hewlett Packard Unix

Elektroson

USA

10 Presidential Boulevard, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

tel 610-617-0850 fax 610-617-0856

Europe, Asia, Rest of the World

P.O. Box 2436, 5600 CK Eindhoven, The Netherlands

tel 31-(0) 40-515065 fax 31-(0) 40-514920

E-mail Elektro@sci.kun.nl

Inquiry 720.

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request FREE information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! ***Let them know you saw it in BYTE!***

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
	A		
252	ADAPTEC	260	800-934-2766
61-62	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	119	714-581-6770
64	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	46	800-223-4277
63	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	166	800-223-4277
210	ALLMICRO	243	800-653-4933
544	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	240NE 2-3	800-531-5369
549	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	240SO 2-3	800-531-5369
557	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	240PC 2-3	800-531-5369
•	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	40A-H	800-200-3390
221	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	259	800-800-6889
•	AMERICAN LUNG ASSOC	240SO 4	
•	AMERICAN LUNG ASSOC	240NE 4	
•	AMERICAN POWER CONV	56A-B	
287	AMERICAN POWER CONV	56-57	800-800-4APC dept.A2
65-66	AMERICAN SMALL BUSI COMP	54	918-825-7555
212-213	ANTEX ELECTRONICS	254	310-532-3092
•	APPLE COMPUTER INC	11	800-365-3690 ext 100
207	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	256	800-927-5464
302	ARCADA (N.A.)	185	800-729-7894
172-173	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYS (INT'L)	194	+49-40-54747-111
172-173	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYS (US)	194	800-631-7646
176-177	AT&T MULTIMEDIA S/W SOLTN	124	800-896-6544
67	ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC	200	905-882-2600 ext 4441
222-223	AXIOMATIC	264	905-602-9270
224	AXONIX CORP	261	801-466-9797
	B		
162	BEAME & WHITESIDE S/W (INT'L)	35	+01-919-831-8990**
162	BEAME & WHITESIDE S/W (N.A.)	35	800-463-6637
254	BEAME & WHITESIDE S/W	263	800-463-6637
68-69	BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY	129	800-356-5794 ext 6166
277-278	BILBO INNOVATIONS	261	800-203-0092
480	BIX	277	800-695-4775
501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC (INT'L)	58	407-997-6227
70-71	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	15	800-336-6464 ext 9125
189	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	256	800-345-2356
•	BUSINESS WEEK (INT'L)	185	
•	BYTE BACK ISSUES (INT'L)	40IS 23	
•	BYTE EURODECK (INT'L)	199	
•	BYTE EDITORIAL SURVEY	229	
306	BYTE INTELLIQUEST	219	603-924-9281
•	BYTE IT SERVICES	204	
•	BYTE READER	223	
•	BYTE REPRINTS (INT'L)	213	603-924-2525
•	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	196	
	C		
182	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	120	800-394-4122
166	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	196	800-659-8755
540	CERBERUS SOFTWARE LTD	40IS 24	+44-703-231133
503	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH	40IS 14-15	+49-9643-18-206
72-73	COLORADO MEMORY SYS	19	800-451-0897 ext 751
74	COMPAQ COMPUTERS (N.A.)	100-101	800-345-1518
288	COMPAQ COMPUTERS (N.A.)	147-149	800-345-1518
504-505	COMPEX INC	40IS 11	714-630-7302
275	COMPUSHARP INTEGRATED SERV	259	800-934-4364
77	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	131	800-434-REAL dept 26500
190	COMPUTER DISC WAREHSE	232-233	800-959-4CDW
•	COMPUTER PROFS' BK SOC (N.A.)	209	717-794-2191
•	COMPUTER PROFS' BK SOC (N.A.)	209A-B	717-794-2191
506	COMPUTER QUICK	40IS 8	415-861-8330
191	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	252	800-526-3482
225	COMPUTERWISE	263	800-255-3739
116	CONNER (N.A.)	121	800-755-0535
261	CONSOLIDATED S/W PROD	264	800-737-8763
•	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	194	708-682-8898
78	COREL SCSI	39	800-421-8006
79	COREL FLOW	102	800-421-8006
299-300	COROLLARY	235	714-250-4040
161	CREATIVE LABS INC	36-37	800-998-LABS
80-81	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	143	909-595-6293**
82-83	CURTIS INC	156	612-631-9512
84-85	CYBEX CORP	117	205-430-4030**
507-508	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIII	205-430-4030**
509-510	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIV	205-430-4030**

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
	D		
86-87	DATA ACCESS CORP	169	800-451-3539
192	DATALUX CORP	238	800-DATALUX
226	DATAMAN LTD	262	407-649-3335
•	DATAPRO	174-175	800-328-2776
260-261	DAVISON-WORTH CORP	262	800-668-2707
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII	800-626-8260
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV	800-626-8260
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	83	800-626-8260
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	85	800-626-8260
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	87	800-626-8260
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	89	800-626-8260
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	91	800-626-8260
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	93	800-626-8260
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	95-97	800-626-8260
88	DELPHI INTERNET SERVICES	227	800-695-4005
291-292	DELTEC / NSSI	107	800-335-8321
274	DESIGNER CHECKS	262	800-239-4087
193-194	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	241	800-322-4378
	E		
531-532	ECG	40IS 19	+31-4930-22716**
89-90	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	160	813-744-5177
276	EMATEK GMBH	263	+49-221-529666**
511-512	EUTRON	40IS 16	+39-35-692-229**
91-92	EXABYTE CORP (N.A.)	133	800-EXABYTE
	F		
513-514	FAST HARDLOCK (INT'L)	63	+49-89-539800-20
•	FINSON	145	+39-2-66987027**
529	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMP	40IS 2	+886-2-717-4500**
195-196	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	236	714-448-7750
95	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	81	800-U4FRAME ext 618
	G		
227	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	265	800-974-2662
•	GATEWAY 2000	64A-H	800-846-2058
•	GATEWAY 2000	64I-L	800-846-2058
•	GATEWAY 2000	65	800-846-2058
228-229	GENOVATION, INC	260	714-833-3355
96-97	GLENCO ENGINEERING	139	800-562-2543
293-294	GLOBALINK INC	211	800-255-5660
230	GMM RESEARCH CORP	257	714-752-9447
262-263	GRANITE DIGITAL	260	510-471-6442
75-76	GREENVIEW DATA	49	800-458-3348
515	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 12	+44-(0)364-53071**
231-232	GTEK INC	267	800-282-4835
	H		
•	HEWLETT-PACKARD	31	800-533-1333 ext 8199
233	HI-TECH INSTRUMENTS	260	713-980-9040
234	HOOLEON CORP	261	602-634-7515
98	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	136	905-470-1207**
	I		
99	IBM PC DIRECT	CII,1	800-426-7647
289	IBM POWER PC	122-123	800-POWER-PC
101	IBM C/C++ DEVELOPMENT TOOLS	21	800-342-6672
100	IBM S/W SOLUTIONS	109	800-IBM-CALL dept SM030
102	IBM RISC SYSTEM 6000 (N.A.)	28-29	800-IBM-6676 ext 633
264-265	IMAGRAPH CORP	261	508-256-4624
103	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	106	209-651-1203
558	INTEGRIX INC	40IS 21	805-375-1055
•	INTEL CORP	16-17	800-538-3373
•	INTEL CORP (N.A.)	16A-B	800-538-3373
104-105	INTERGRAPH	163	800-345-4856
106-107	INTERGRAPH (N.A.)	75	800-345-4856
235	IO TECH	262	216-439-4091
159-160	ITERATED SYSTEMS	164	800-437-2285
	J		
197	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	247	800-831-4242
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	255	800-538-5000
268-269	JNL COMPUTER PROD INC	261	800-283-5123
187-188	JSB	212	800-359-3408
295-296	JVC INFORMATION	190	714-261-1292
	K		
239	KEITHLEY METRABYTE	259	800-348-0033
108	KFC (N.A.)	170	800-253-2872

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
236	KILA	258	303-444-7737
109-110	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	127	714-435-2600
111	KNOWLEDGEWARE INC (N.A.)	199	800-675-2100
518	KUO FENG CORP (INT'L)	121	+886-2-754-8498**
282-283	KUREO TECHNOLOGY, INC	264	604-433-7715
	L		
215-216	L A TRADE	234	800-433-3726
538-539	LABTAM	40IS 20	508-393-5780
237	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	262	800-938-TAPE
112	LAHEY COMPUTER SYS	206	800-548-4778
535	LANSOURCE	40IS 18	+44-223-237778
238	LAWSON LABS INC	259	800-321-5355
519	LIGATURE LTD	40IS 4	+972-2-513553
	M		
520	MAGIC / MSE	40IS 5	+972-3-751-1901**
545	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO	240NE 1	516-435-1199
•	MAN IN THE CHAIR	240SO 1	
•	MAN IN THE CHAIR	240PC 4	
114-115	MANNESMANN TALLY (N.A.)	55	800-843-1347 ext 62
533-534	MARX DATENTECHNIK GMBH	40IS 22	+49-8403-1555
•	MCGRAW HILL NRI (N.A.)	192A-B	
•	MCGRAW-HILL ONLINE (INT'L)	209	
561	MEGADATA	40IS 24	516-589-6858**
209	MICRO 2000	248	800-864-8008
203-204	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	239	800-295-1214
199-200	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	251	800-295-1214
201-202	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	253	800-295-1214
211	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	240	800-967-5667
256-257	MICROCAL SOFTWARE, INC	265	800-969-7720
297-298	MICRODATA	245	800-539-0123
117-118	MICRONET TECH	181	800-800-DISK
•	MICROSOFT CORP	8-9	800-370-8896 ext CN3
240-241	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	259	206-453-2345
158	MINICOM / CLASSNET VIDEO	118	+972-2-637576**
523-524	MINUTEMAN	40IS 17	214-446-7363
553-554	MULTIPORT COMP-SYS (INT'L)	170	+49-991-29017-20**
	N		
119-120	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	51	310-325-5202
521-522	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	40IS 6	512-794-0100
242	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	264	512-794-0100
290	NEC RISCSERVER	12-13	800-NEC-INFO
156	NETWORLD + INTEROP 94	217	+33-1-46-39-56-33
157	NETWORLD + INTEROP 94 (N.A.)	213	800-338-6638 ext 1900
196	NEVADA COMPUTER	242	800-982-2925
559-560	NEWGEN SYSTEMS CORP (INT'L)	55	714-641-8600
273	NEWVOICE	258	703-448-0570
121	NSTL	215	610-941-9600
•	NSTL	246	610-941-9600
546	NYNEX MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS	240NE 6	800-996-DATA
•	NYNEX MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS	240NE 6A-B	800-996-DATA
	O		
284-285	OCEAN ISLE SOFTWARE	150	800-677-6232
516	OLIVETTI S.P.A. (INT'L)	148-149	(UK) +0800 44 77 99
517	OLIVETTI S.P.A. (INT'L)	28-29	(UK) +0800 44 77 99
530	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 22	+49-40-437472
•	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	134-135	800-822-8158
	P		
279	P.E. LOGIC CORP	257	800-345-SCSI
218	PACIFIC COAST MICRO	244	619-581-6040
255	PACIFIC SOFTWORKS	265	800-541-9508
122	PATTON & PATTON	207	800-525-0082 ext 114
280	PC PORTABLE MANUFACTURING	258	818-444-8144
123-124	PC POWER & COOLING	53	800-722-6555
125	PERSOFT INC	173	800-368-5283
243	PERSONAL TEX	264	800-808-7906
126	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	112	617-661-1510
525	PHILIPS MONITORS (INT'L)	100-101	+31-40-73-39-83**
127-128	PINNACLE MICRO	7	714-727-3300
537	PIONEER HIGH FID (GB) LTD (INT'L)	81	
129	PKWARE INC	155	414-354-8699
303-304	PLASMON DATA SYSTEMS	216	408-956-9400
178-179	PLEXTOR	66	800-4PLEXTOR
130	POPKIN S/W & SYSTEMS INC	159	212-571-3434

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

1. For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

BYTE

Yes, I want free information on the following products!

Fill out this coupon carefully. *Please Print.*

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone Fax

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one)

1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Administration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

7 ☐ Senior-level
8 ☐ Middle level
9 ☐ Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

10 ☐ Yes
11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply)

12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
13 ☐ DOS + Windows
14 ☐ OS/2
15 ☐ Unix
16 ☐ MacOS
17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

18 ☐ 1-25
19 ☐ 26-50
20 ☐ 51-99
21 ☐ 100 or more

September 1994 91 96 99

Valid until November 30, 1994

Inquiry Numbers 60–246

60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76
77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93
94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127
128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161
162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178
179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195
196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212
213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229
230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246

Inquiry Numbers 247–433

247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263
264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314
315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331
332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365
366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382
383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399
400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416
417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433

Inquiry Numbers 434–620

434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467
468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484
485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501
502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518
519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535
536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569
570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586
587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603
604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620

Inquiry Numbers 621–807

621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637
638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654
655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671
672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688
689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705
706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722
723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739
740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773
774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807

Inquiry Numbers 808–994

808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824
825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841
842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875
876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892
893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909
910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926
927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943
944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977
978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994

Inquiry Numbers 995–1159

995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009
1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024
1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039
1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054
1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069
1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084
1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099
1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114
1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129
1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144
1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159

Inquiry Numbers 1160–1324

1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174
1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189
1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204
1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219
1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234
1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249
1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264
1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279
1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294
1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309
1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324

Inquiry Numbers 1325–1489

1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339
1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354
1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369
1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384
1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399
1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414
1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429
1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444
1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459
1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474
1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481	1482	1483	1484	1485	1486	1487	1488	1489

Product Category Information

Circle the numbers below for additional information on the products you're interested in.

Hardware

- Accessories/Supplies 1
- Add-in Boards 2
- Bar Coding 3
- Communications/Networking 4
- Computer Systems 5
- Data Acquisition 6
- Diagnostic Equipment 53
- Disks & Optical Drives 7
- Diskettes/Duplicators 8
- Fax Boards/Machines 9
- Graphics Tablets/Mice/Pen Input 10
- Keyboards 11
- LAN Hardware 12
- Laptops & Notebooks 13
- Mail Order 14
- Memory/Chips/Upgrades 15
- Miscellaneous Hardware 16
- Modems/Multiplexors 17
- Monitors & Terminals 18
- Multimedia/CD-ROM 19
- Printers/Plotters 20
- Programmable Hardware 21
- Scanners/OCR/Digitizers 22
- Tape Drives 23
- UPS/Power Management 24

Software

- Business 25
- CAD/CAM 26
- Communications/Networking 27
- Data Acquisition 28
- Database 29
- Educational 30
- Engineering/Scientific 31
- Entertainment 32
- Graphics 33
- Macintosh 34
- Mail Order 35
- Mathematical/Statistical 36
- Miscellaneous Software 37
- On-Line Services 38
- Operating Systems 39
- Programming Languages/Tools 40
- Security 41
- Shareware 42
- Software Duplication 43
- Spreadsheets 44
- Unix 45
- Utilities 46
- Windows 47
- Word Processing 48

General

- Books/Publications 49
- Recruitment 50
- Miscellaneous 51

YOUR DIRECT LINK CARD

For free product information, mail your completed card today. For quicker response, fax to 1-413-637-4343!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 176 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
P.O. BOX 5110
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9460

See reverse side for card.

1. For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

2. Print Your Name and Address

Answer questions "A" through "E" and mail or fax card to 1-413-637-4343.

3. Product information will be rushed to you from the selected companies!

BYTE

YOUR DIRECT LINK

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

Inquiry No.		Page No.	Phone No.
168	POWERSOFT CORP (N.A.)	58	800-395-3525
170-171	PRIMAX ELECTRONICS	214	800-PRIMAX-1
113	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	76-77	800-445-7899
163-164	PROXIMA CORP	195	619-457-5500
186	PSI	165	800-PSI-3031
	Q		
131	QNX SOFTWARE SYS LTD	2-3	800-363-9001 ext 101
244	QUALSTAR CORP	262	800-468-0680
132	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	43	310-392-9851
133-134	QUATECH INC.	230	800-553-1170
	R		
135	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	61	800-852-8569
266-267	RCI	258	908-874-4072 ext 71
551-552	RECOGNITA (INT'L)	133	+36-1-2018925
206	RECORTEC INC	249	800-729-7654
180-181	ROBERTSON-CARUSO & ASSOC	42	404-512-0600
137-138	ROSE ELECTRONICS	208	800-333-9343
	S		
536	SAMTRON (INT'L)	51	+49-6196483829**
139-140	SAMTRON DISPLAYS INC (N.A.)	63	310-802-8425
245	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	263	800-998-1571
246	SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC	257	803-843-4343
306	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	237	403-437-2410
526	SIEMENS NIXDORF INFO	40IS 7	+49-89-636-0
258-259	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	258	818-368-6132
*	SILICON GRAPHICS	116	800-800-7441 ext B211
247	SILICONSOFT, INC	260	800-969-4411
183-184	SMITH MICRO SYS & S/W	141	714-362-2345
169	SOFTARC	64	416-754-1856**
543	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	240PC 1	408-986-8000
548	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	240NE 5	408-986-8000
527	SOFTWARE SECURITY	40IS 9	203-329-7428**
555-556	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH (INT'L)	147	+49-89-3159146
141	STATSOFT	105	918-583-4149
142-143	SYSTAT INC	153	708-864-5670
	T		
248	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	258	800-685-4884
144-145	TEAC AMERICA INC	183	213-726-0303
146	TEKTRONIX	69	800-835-6100 ext 32G
147-148	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	44-45	800-TI-TEXAS
149	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	22-23	800-457-7777
253	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	259	510-447-2030
	U		
541-542	UNISALES	40IS 10	508-393-5780
	V		
205	VALITEK INC	254	413-549-2700
249	VIDEX, INC	257	503-758-0521
150-151	VIEWSONIC	73	909-869-7976
	W		
528	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN (INT'L)	75	206-217-7100
153	WATCOM VX-REXX OS/2	27	519-886-3700
152	WATCOM C/C++ DEVELOPMENT SYS	71	519-886-3700
174-175	WIBU (INT'L)	42	+49-721-377455**
174-175	WIBU (U.S.)	42	301-570-3497
250	WINTEK CORP	263	800-742-6809
208	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	250	215-922-0116**
	Y		
185	YUAN YUAN ENTERPRISE CO LTD	210	+886-2-726-8845**
	Z		
251	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	262	916-757-3737
154	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	33	800-841-5881 ext 5136
155	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	110-111	800-554-5226
166-167	ZYXEL USA	203	714-693-0808

** Correspond directly with company.*
*** Indicates FAX Number*

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

David B. Egan, Publisher, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel. (603) 924-2678, Fax: (603) 924-7620
Diane Lieberman, Director, Inside Advertising Sales, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel. (603) 924-2518, Fax: (603) 924-2683

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Sanford L. Fibish **(617) 860-6344**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, MS, AR, LA,
KY, DC, MD, VA, WV
MaryAnn Goulding **(404) 843-4782**
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2651**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN,
WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Lori Silverstein **(614) 759-3744**
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2664**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4635 Hilton Corporate Drive
Columbus, OH 43232
FAX: (614) 759-3142

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX
Jennifer Walker **(214) 701-8496**
Kevin Lary **(603) 924-2527**
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, UT
Roy J. Kops **(415) 513-6861**
James Bail **(603) 924-2662**
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK,
W. CANADA
Susan Werner **(415) 513-6862**
James Bail **(603) 924-2662**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

SOUTH PACIFIC
ORANGE COUNTY
SAN DIEGO COUNTY
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Mark Speros **(714) 753-8140**
Brad Dixon **(603) 924-2574**
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: **603-924-2683** Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

Hardware/Software Showcase
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2695**
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart/Classifieds
Margot L. Swanson **(603) 924-2656**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Susan Rastellini **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
Joseph Mabe **(603) 924-2533**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising Sections
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2664**
Fax: (603) 924-2683

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

UNITED KINGDOM, FRANCE, BENELUX
Gary Lucas **(+44 71 495 6780)**
Jonathan McGowan
(+44 71 495 6781)
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
FAX: +44 71 4956734
TELEX: 892191

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-60323 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 7140 7140
FAX: +49 69 7140 7146

ITALY, SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRIES
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 71 2843171
FAX: +44 71 2843174

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication Int'l.
P.O. Box 99
Herzliya 46101
Israel
Tel: +972 9 586245
Tel: +972 9 586246
FAX: +972 9 585685

TAIWAN
Janet Wang
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
2nd Fl., No. 19-2, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 105
Taiwan R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959
FAX: +886 2 7189457

HONG KONG
Zoe Yen
Third Wave Publishing Corp.
Unit 2, 6F Hing Wah Center
82-84 To Kwa Wan Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 764 3830
FAX: +852 764 3857

KOREA
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
6th Fl., Donghye Bldg.
47-16, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul 134-070, Korea
Tel: +82 2 4813411
FAX: +82 2 4813414

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
Transworld Media Inc.
702, 2-26-3 Nishigotanda
Shinagawa-ku,
Tokyo 141
Japan
Tel: +81 3 33887466
FAX: +81 3 37880674

A. Suzuki
Nexus, Inc.
2-35-8, Unoki, Ota-ku
Tokyo 146
Japan
Tel: +81 3 37573721
FAX: +81 3 37572266

AUSTRALIA
Phil Bush
National Advertising Services
7-13 Parraween Street
Cremorne NSW 2090.
Australia
Tel: +61 2 908 9329
FAX: +61 2 953 8274

SINGAPORE, INDIA, INDONESIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIAN AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES
Jenny Kao
2nd Fl., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu Hsing North Road
Taipei 105, Taiwan
R.O.C.
Tel: +886 2 7136959 ext. 226
FAX: +886 2 7189467

MALAYSIA
H.K. Lin
Servex (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.
5th Floor, Bena Tower
160, Jalan Ampang
50450 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Tel: +60 3 2624592
FAX: +60 3 2624591

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

Category No.
Inquiry No. — *Page No.*

HARDWARE

1 ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
212-213	ANTEX ELECTRONICS	254
247	SILICONSOFT, INC	260

2 ADD-IN BOARDS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
212-213	ANTEX ELECTRONICS	254
67	ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC	200
501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC (INT'L)	58
82-83	CURTIS INC	156
193-194	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	241
264-265	IMAGRAPH CORP	261
197	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	247
279	P.E. LOGIC CORP	257
133-134	QUATECH INC	230
246	SEALEVEL SYSTEMS INC	257
248	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	258

3 BAR CODING

Inquiry No.		Page No.
249	VIDEX, INC	257

4 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

Inquiry No.		Page No.
557	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	240PC 2-3
230	GMM RESEARCH CORP	257
231-232	GTEK INC	257
561	MEGADATA	40IS 24
117-118	MICRONET TECHNOLOGY	181
158	MINICOM / CLASSNET VIDEO	118
273	NEWVOICE	258
546	NYNEX MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS	240NE 6
170-171	PRIMAX ELECTRONICS	214
186	PSI	165
266-267	RCI	258
137-138	ROSE ELECTRONICS	206
258-259	SIGMA TECH SOFTWARE	258
565-566	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH (INT'L)	147
248	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	258

5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
61-62	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	119
•	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	40A-H
207	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	256
268	COMPAQ COMPUTERS (N.A.)	147-149
299-300	COROLLARY	235
192	DATALUX CORP	238
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	83
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	85
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	87
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	89
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	91
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	93
•	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	95-97
531-532	ECG	40IS 19
•	GATEWAY 2000	64A-H
•	GATEWAY 2000	64I-L
•	GATEWAY 2000	65
99	IBM PC DIRECT	CII,1
102	IBM RISC SYSTEM 6000	28-29
558	INTEGRIX INC	40IS 21
•	INTEL CORP	16-17
104-105	INTERGRAPH	163
236	KILA	258
545	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	240NE 1
290	NEC RISCSERVER	12-13
121	NSTL	215
218	PACIFIC COAST MICRO	244
280	PC PORTABLE MANUFACTURING	258
206	RECORTEC INC	249
•	SILICON GRAPHICS	116
555-556	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH (INT'L)	147
253	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	259
155	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	110-111

6 DATA ACQUISITION

Inquiry No.		Page No.
221	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	259
264-265	IMAGRAPH CORP	261
239	KEITHLEY METRABYTE	259
238	LAWSON LABS INC	259
240-241	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	259
133-134	QUATECH INC	230

7 DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
252	ADAPTEC	260
275	COMPUSHARP INTEGRATED SERVICES	259
82-83	CURTIS INC	156
262-263	GRANITE DIGITAL	260
199-200	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	251
201-202	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	253
203-204	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	239
117-118	MICRONET TECHNOLOGY	181
553-554	MULTIPORT COMPUTER-SYS (INT'L)	170
127-128	PINNACLE MICRO	7
537	PIONEER HIGH FID (GB) LTD (INT'L)	81
303-304	PLASMON DATA SYSTEMS	216
178-179	PLEXTOR	66
144-145	TEAC AMERICA INC	183

8 DISKETTES/ DUPLICATORS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
222-223	AXIOMATIC	264

10 GRAPHICS TABLETS/ MICE/PEN INPUT

Inquiry No.		Page No.
172-173	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	194
233	HI-TECH INSTRUMENTS	260
247	SILICONSOFT, INC	260

11 KEYBOARDS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
503	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH	40IS 14-15
192	DATALUX CORP	238
228-229	GENOVATION, INC	260
234	HOOLEON CORP	261
268-269	JNL COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC	261

12 LAN HARDWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC (INT'L)	58
504-505	COMPEX INC	40IS 11
64-65	CYBEX CORP	117
507-508	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIII
509-510	CYBEX CORP (INT'L)	CIV
117-118	MICRONET TECHNOLOGY	181
546	NYNEX MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS	240NE 6
123-124	PC POWER & COOLING	53

13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
•	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	40A-H
224	AXONIX CORP	261
74	COMPAQ COMPUTERS (N.A.)	100-101
529	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2
99	IBM PC DIRECT	CII,1
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	255
211	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC	240
517	OLIVETTI S.P.A. (INT'L)	28-29
147-148	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	44-45
149	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	22-23
154	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	33
155	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	110-111

14 MAIL ORDER

Inquiry No.		Page No.
544	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	240NE 2-3
549	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	240SO 2-3
557	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	240PC 2-3
•	AMBRA COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	40A-H
•	AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION	240SO 4
•	AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION	240NE 4
190	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	232-233
191	COMPUTERLANE UNLTD	262
99	IBM PC DIRECT	CII,1
197	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	247
•	MAN IN THE CHAIR	240PC 1
•	MAN IN THE CHAIR	240SO 1
•	MCGRAW-HILL ONLINE SVCS (INT'L)	209
198	NEVADA COMPUTER	242

15 MEMORY/CHIPS/ UPGRADES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
195-196	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	236
289	IBM POWER PC	122-123
•	INTEL CORP	16-17
197	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	247
109-110	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	127
215-216	L A TRADE	234
206	WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES	250

16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
277-278	BILBO INNOVATIONS	261
182	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	120
103	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	106
218	PACIFIC COAST MICRO	244
123-124	PC POWER & COOLING	53
185	YUAN YUAN ENTERPRISE CO LTD	210

17 MODEMS/ MULTIPLEXORS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
501-502	BOCA RESEARCH INC (INT'L)	58
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	255
166-167	ZYXEL USA	203

18 MONITORS & TERMINALS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
80-81	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	143
192	DATALUX CORP	238
108	KFC (N.A)	170
518	KUO FENG CORPORATION (INT'L)	121
119-120	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	61
525	PHILIPS MONITORS (INT'L)	100-101
139-140	SAMTRON DISPLAYS INC (N.A.)	63
536	SAMTRON (INT'L)	51
160-161	VIEWSONIC	73

19 MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM

Inquiry No.		Page No.
212-213	ANTEX ELECTRONICS	254
161	CREATIVE LABS INC	36-37
264-265	IMAGRAPH CORP	261
295-296	JVC INFORMATION	190
553-554	MULTIPORT COMPUTER-SYS (INT'L)	170
163-164	PROXIMA CORP	195
•	SILICON GRAPHICS	116
144-145	TEAC AMERICA INC	183

20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
•	HEWLETT-PACKARD	31
545	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO	240NE 1
114-115	MANNESMANN TALLY (N.A.)	55
559-560	NEWGEN SYSTEMS CORP (INT'L)	56
516	OLIVETTI S.P.A. (INT'L)	148-149
170-171	PRIMAX ELECTRONICS	214
146	TEKTRONIX	69

21 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
169	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	255
86-87	DATA ACCESS CORP	189
226	DATAMAN LTD	262
260-261	DAVISON-WORTH CORP	262
89-90	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	180
513-514	FAST HARDLOCK (INT'L)	63
235	IO TECH	262
•	JDR MICRODEVICES	255
533-534	MARX DATENTECHNIK GMBH	40IS 22
174-175	WIBU	42
251	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	262

YOUR DIRECT LINK

PRODUCT CATEGORY INDEX

For FREE product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on Your Direct Link Card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on Your Direct Link Card!

Category No.
Inquiry No — *Page No.*

22 SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
89-90	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	160
519	LIGATURE LTD	40IS 4
551-552	RECOGNITA (INT'L)	133

23 TAPE DRIVES

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
72-73	COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	19
91-92	EXABYTE CORPORATION (N.A.)	133
237	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	262
203-204	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	239
199-200	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	251
201-202	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	253
244	QUALSTAR CORP	262
205	VALITEK INC	254

24 UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
•	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	56A-B
287	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	56-57
68-69	BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY	129
291-292	DELTEC / NSSI	107
523-524	MINUTEMAN	40IS 17
123-124	PC POWER & COOLING	53

53 SECURITY

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
513-514	FAST HARDLOCK (INT L)	63
174-175	WIBU	42

SOFTWARE

25 BUSINESS

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
165	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	196
274	DESIGNER CHECKS	262
293-294	GLOBALINK INC	211
122	PATTON & PATTON	207
163-164	PROXIMA CORP	195

26 CAD/CAM

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
65-66	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMP	64
172-173	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	194
104-105	INTERGRAPH	163
106-107	INTERGRAPH (N A.)	75
250	WINTEK CORP	263

27 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
254	BEAME & WHITESIDE SOFTWARE	263
162	BEAME & WHITESIDE S/W (N.A.)	35
540	CERBERUS SOFTWARE LTD	40IS 24
504-505	COMPEX INC	40IS 11
77	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	131
98	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	136
187-188	JSB	212
535	LANSOURCE	40IS 18
284-285	OCEAN ISLE SOFTWARE	150
125	PERSOFT INC	173
186	PSI	165
180-181	ROBERTSON-CARUSO & ASSOCIATES	42
183-184	SMITH MICRO SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE	141
169	SOFTARC	64
555-556	SOLID COMPUTER GMBH (INT'L)	147
541-542	UNISALES	40IS 10
528	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN (INT'L)	76

28 DATA ACQUISITION

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
242	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	264
521-522	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	40IS 6

29 DATABASE

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
225	COMPUTERWISE	263
86-87	DATA ACCESS CORP	169
111	KNOWLEDGEWARE INC	199
520	MAGIC / MSE	40IS 5
•	MICROSOFT CORP	8-9

30 EDUCATIONAL

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
293-294	GLOBALINK INC	211
520	MAGIC / MSE	40IS 5
•	MCGRAW HILL NRI (N.A.)	192A-B

31 ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
104-105	INTERGRAPH	163
106-107	INTERGRAPH (N.A.)	75
159-160	ITERATED SYSTEMS	184
243	PERSONAL TEX	264

33 GRAPHICS

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
172-173	ARISTO GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	194
176-177	AT&T MULTIMEDIA S/W SOLTN	124
79	COREL FLOW	102
78	COREL SCSI	39
276	EMATEK GMBH	263
119-120	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	51
163-164	PROXIMA CORP	195
245	SCIENTIFIC ENDEAVORS	263
543	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	240PC 1
543	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	240NE 5

35 MAIL ORDER

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
190	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	232-233
506	COMPUTER QUICK	40IS 8
515	GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 12
113	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	76-77

36 MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
243	PERSONAL TEX	264
141	STATSOFT	105
142-143	SYSTAT INC	153

37 MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
530	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 22

38 ON-LINE SERVICES

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
450	BIX	277
68	DELPHI INTERNET SERVICES	227

39 OPERATING SYSTEMS

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
131	QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	2-3
132	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS	43
180-181	ROBERTSON-CARUSO & ASSOCIATES	42

40 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
•	APPLE COMPUTER INC	11
70-71	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	15
•	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	194
276	EMATEK GMBH	263
75-76	GREENVIEW DATA	49
101	IBM C/C++ DEVELOPMENT TOOLS	21
100	IBM SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS	109
111	KNOWLEDGEWARE INC	199
112	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	206
530	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 22
126	PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC	112
130	POPKIN S/W & SYSTEMS INC	159
168	POWERSOFT CORP (N.A.)	58
113	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	76-77
306	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	237
526	SIEMENS NIXDORF INFO	40IS 7
152	WATCOM C/C++ DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM	71
153	WATCOM VX-REXX OS/2	27

41 SECURITY

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
64	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	46
63	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	166
503	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH	40IS 14-15
89-90	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS	160
511-512	EUTRON	40IS 16
513-514	FAST HARDLOCK (INT'L)	63
96-97	GLENCO ENGINEERING	139
533-534	MARX DATENTECHNIK GMBH	40IS 22
135	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	61
527	SOFTWARE SECURITY	40IS 9
174-175	WIBU	42

43 SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
222-223	AXIOMATIC	264

45 UNIX

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
•	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	194
95	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A.)	81
75-76	GREENVIEW DATA	49
98	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	136
538-539	LABTAM	40IS 20
541-542	UNISALES	40IS 10

46 UTILITIES

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
302	ARCADA (N A)	165
64	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS	46
210	ALLMICRO	243
116	CONNER (N.A.)	121
281	CONSOLIDATED SOFTWARE PRODUCTS	264
209	MICRO 2000	248
297-298	MICRODATA	245
129	PKWARE INC	155

47 WINDOWS

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
•	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	194
•	FINSON	148
227	GAMMA PRODUCTIONS	265
106-107	INTERGRAPH (N.A.)	75
282-283	KUREO TECHNOLOGY, INC	264
256-257	MICROCAL SOFTWARE, INC	265
119-120	NANAO USA CORP (N.A.)	51
255	PACIFIC SOFTWORKS	265
126	PERSOFT INC	173
180-181	ROBERTSON-CARUSO & ASSOCIATES	42
543	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	240PC 1
548	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	240NE 5

48 WORD PROCESSING/DTP

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
95	FRAME TECHNOLOGY (N.A)	81
293-294	GLOBALINK INC	211
519	LIGATURE LTD	40IS 4

GENERAL

49 BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
•	BUSINESS WEEK	185
•	BYTE READER	223
•	COMPUTER PROFS' BK SOC (N.A.)	209A-B
•	COMPUTER PROFS' BK SOC (N.A.)	209
•	NSTL	246
•	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	134-135

51 MISCELLANEOUS

Inquiry No	Advertiser	Page No.
•	BYTE BACK ISSUES (INTL)	48IS 23
•	BYTE EDITORIAL SURVEY	229
•	BYTE EURODECK	199
•	BYTE FILLER	204
305	BYTE INTELLIQUEST	219
•	BYTE REPRINTS (INT'L)	213
•	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	198
•	DATAPRO	174-174
156	NETWORLD + INTEROP 94	217
157	NETWORLD + INTEROP 94 (N.A.)	213

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on Your Direct Link Card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears. IS pages appear only in the International edition.

BIX: Your Coach to the Internet!

The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people , at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'Internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you'll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals

And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!

New Member
5 hours for Free
Introductory Offer

Give BIX a try with our new 5 for Free Offer! Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for free! Take the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX and then continue for our standard $13 monthly membership fee Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1 800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte39 If you have any questions, call us at 1-800 695-4775 (voice) Or fax us at 617 491-6642 Send Internet mail to info@bix.com Windows users can order BIXnav our graphical interface for BIX, for easy point and click access. Details are available during registration.

BIX

If you can hack it

[illegible] for Free plan [illegible] daytime [illegible] ($9/hr.) [illegible] for access [illegible] prime time hours. The 5 for Free offer is valid for first time members only

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

Why IBM Should License Win32

Win32 is growing like a weed, sprouting new extensions as Microsoft takes Windows places it has never gone before

The millions that IBM sank into OS/2 bought a pearl of great value. Big Blue now owns an operating system that uniquely combines five key virtues: OS/2 is small, fast, modern, 80x86-tuned, and mature. Do you doubt the strategic value of such a thing? Microsoft doesn't. RISC machines running portable operating systems may be the future, but you can't wish away millions of 80x86 PCs.

Hence Chicago, which Microsoft claims will be small (4 MB), fast (Windows 3.1 or higher), modern (equipped with threads and preemptive multitasking), and 80x86-tuned. The ultimate OS/2 killer? Maybe not. What Chicago won't be, at least in 1995, is mature. Major parts of Chicago—including its file-system manager, memory manager, and scheduler—are, although inspired by Windows NT, otherwise brand new.

Is Chicago the ultimate OS/2 killer?

The comparable pieces of OS/2 have been solidly in place for years. While I believe that Chicago will eventually prove itself a great foundation for Win32 applications, I think OS/2 could be one, too. There's room in the world for both—and more as well. If Win32 dominates, as I think it will, more niches for compatible substrates will exist than any single company can occupy.

Sadly, OS/2 has a tragic flaw. It wears the "wrong" API. Presentation Manager, available since 1988, has been dead in the water since Windows 3.0 took off in 1990. That's a hard truth, especially since PM's imaging model was unsurpassed in the Windows realm until NT appeared, and it's a truth that continues to cloud OS/2's future.

IBM should ditch Presentation Manager.

I think IBM should swallow its pride, ditch PM, and license the Win32 API. OS/2 guru Michael Kogan, on the other hand, thinks Microsoft should swallow its pride and simply use the OS/2 kernel. Either way, we would not now be waiting for Microsoft to reinvent OS/2. Most Windows programmers would know how to build applications using thread synchronization, preemptive multitasking, and sparse virtual memory. Some of us would be using OS/2 to run those applications natively on mid- to high-end 80x86 PCs. Others would be using NT to run them on high-end RISC or 80x86 systems. Windows-on-DOS, minus some advanced APIs, could continue to serve the low-end 80x86 population.

In the real world, of course, the great divorce of 1991 did occur. Microsoft went on to build Chicago. IBM stuck with PM, failed to deliver credible Windows-to-PM conversion tools, and then embarked on a strategy to host Windows itself, rather than Windows applications, on OS/2. This bold hack has served more people far better than most outside IBM thought it could. It will grow bolder yet if, as promised, OS/2 gains mastery of the Windows VxD (virtual device driver) and, through it, Win32s.

But patching Windows in memory, as OS/2 for Windows does, won't take IBM far in the era of Chicago. Neither will a PowerPC-based Workplace operating system running an OS/2 personality that has few mainstream applications.

To survive as an operating-system vendor, IBM will need a credible Win32 strategy, both for OS/2 and Workplace. What to do? It has just two choices—convert Windows applications and components or assimilate them. Both strategies merit a second look.

Conversion tools like Microsoft's Windows Libraries for OS/2 and Micrografx's Mirrors and Oasis never amounted to much, but cross-platform toolkits for C, C++, and Smalltalk have come on like gangbusters in recent years. IBM's Visual Age, which is a Smalltalk-based development tool for OS/2 and (soon) Windows, exemplifies this new breed of product. Thanks to IBM's groundbreaking SOM (System Object Model), Visual Age will help build distributed systems made of reusable components. This class of tool could level the playing field as the first mainframe era and the twentieth century draw to a simultaneous close.

IBM doesn't need to fight in the PIM (personal information manager) and spreadsheet skirmishes. It needs to define a new era, the one in which PCs control the back room as well as the desktop. This is the company whose systems run banks and airlines. Its mission, often poorly articulated, is to move those systems onto modern hardware and software platforms and, while doing so, to improve and extend them. To play its intended role in that mission, OS/2 needs tools like SOM and Visual Age. But neither tool would be likely to flourish if it did not also support the volume platform, Windows.

The same holds true for OS/2 itself, and that's why cross-platform tools, while necessary, are not sufficient. IBM should bite the bullet and license Win32. Sure, that will cost something, but if Microsoft offers IBM terms less favorable than those offered to Insignia, the FTC and Justice Department might reopen their inquiries.

Win32 is growing like a weed, sprouting new extensions as Microsoft takes Windows places it's never gone before. Consider telephony. IBM's CallPath blazed the trail that TAPI (the Intel/Microsoft telephony API) and TSAPI (the AT&T/Novell telephony services API) follow. But today, IBM doesn't get to define these or other vital infrastructures. It should, given its experience with big, complex systems. And it could, with a Win32-equipped OS/2. An IBM/Microsoft détente seems farfetched, but so did the PowerPC alliance. I say go for it, IBM. ■

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can contact him on the Internet or BIX at judell@bix.com.

IT'S A SMALL PRICE TO PAY FOR POWER.

90MHz PENTIUM
2X CD ROM AND PCI LOCAL BUS VIDEO
ONLY $2599

INSIDE YOU'LL FIND EVEN MORE EVERYDAY LOW PRICES.

Dell Dimension™ XPS P90 Mini Tower
A Pentium™ Based 90MHz System

$2599

Business Lease◊: $109/MO.

SYSTEM SPECS:
- Mini Tower Chassis
- 8MB RAM
- 540MB Hard Drive
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- PCI Video Card With 1MB VRAM
- 2X Multi-session CD ROM Drive
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- SpaceSaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 6.2/Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1/Mouse

Order Code #500024

DELL SPECS: Besides everyday low prices on PCs, Dell gives you the support of a FORTUNE 500® company with nearly $3 billion in annual sales. In fact, since our birth ten years ago, we've become one of the top five PC companies worldwide.

intel inside
pentium PROCESSOR

DELL™

To Order, Call
800-348-8351
In Canada,* Call 800-668-3021
Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT

Keycode #11EJ4

AS USUAL, THE LOWEST PRICES ARE IN THE BACK OF THE MAGAZINE.

90MHz PENTIUM MINI TOWER

Dell Dimension XPS P90 Mini Tower

A Pentium Based 90MHz System

- Mini Tower Chassis
- 16MB RAM
- [illegible] Hard Drive [illegible]
- VS17 Monitor (17" CRT, NI)
- [illegible] VRAM Video Card
- [illegible] CD ROM Drive [illegible]
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$3899

Business Lease: $140/Mo.

Order Code #500026

90MHz PENTIUM BEST BUY

Dell Dimension XPS P90 Mini Tower

A Pentium Based 90MHz System

- Mini Tower Chassis
- 8MB RAM
- [illegible] Hard Drive (10[illegible]
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- [illegible] VRAM Video Card
- 2X Multi-session CD ROM Drive
- 256KB External Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$2999

Business Lease:$111/MO.

Order Code #500025

LOADED P60

Dell Dimension XPS P60

A Pentium Based 60MHz System

- 8MB RAM
- 528MB Hard Drive (12ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- PCI Video Card With 1MB VRAM
- [illegible] Multi-session CD ROM Drive
- [illegible] 16 Sound Card
- Peavey [illegible] Amplified 2-Way Speakers
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$2499

Business Lease:$92/MO.

Order Code #500029

MULTIMEDIA/MS OFFICE

Dell Dimension 466V Intel® DX2 66MHz System

- 8MB RAM
- 528MB Hard Drive (12ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- [illegible] Multi-session CD ROM Drive
- [illegible] Sound Card
- Peavey 200 Speakers
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS Office, Bookshelf, Quicken
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$2199

Business Lease:$81/MO.

Order Code #300030

60MHz PENTIUM UNDER $2000

Dell Dimension XPS P60

A Pentium Based 60MHz System

- 8MB RAM
- 340MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- PCI Video Card With 1MB Video RAM
- 256KB Writeback Cache
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

Pictured system

$1999

Business Lease:$74/MO.

Order Code #500023

66DX2 PROCESSOR

Dell Dimension 466V Intel DX2 66MHz System

- 8MB RAM
- 340MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VS15 Monitor (15" CRT, NI)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

$1599

Business Lease:$59/MO.

Order Code #300019

33SX PROCESSOR

Dell Dimension 433SV Intel SX 33MHz System

- 4MB RAM
- 340MB Hard Drive (13ms)
- VGA 800 Monitor (14" CRT)
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- One Diskette Drive (3.5")
- Spacesaver Keyboard
- MS DOS 6.2/Microsoft Windows 3.1/Mouse

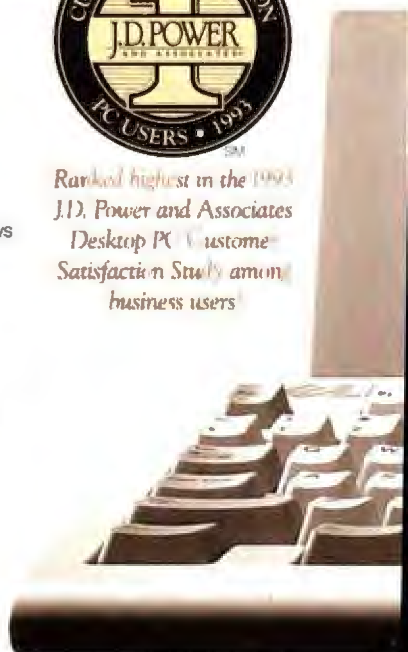
$1099

Business Lease:$41/MO.

Order Code #300038

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION 1 J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES PC USERS • 1993 SM

Ranked highest in the 1993 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop PC Customer Satisfaction Study among business users[†]



DELL™

To Order, Call

800-232-2033

In Canada,* Call 800-668-3021

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT

Keycode #11EBQ

*Latitude is powered by NiMH battery with an option of [illegible]
†1993 J.D. Power and Associates Desktop Personal [illegible]
U.S. Prices and specifications subject to change without [illegible]
trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft [illegible]*


BREAKING THE PENTIUM PRICE BARRIER
PRICE
PERFORMANCE
$2,000
DELL
PENTIUM SYSTEM FOR UNDER $2,000
intel inside
DIMENSION XPS P60
DELL

BETTER FEATURES. BETTER PRICE. BETTER CHECK IT OUT.

THE NEW DELL LATITUDE 8 HOUR BATTERY LIFE ONLY $2098

INCLUDES $99 OPTIONAL SECOND BATTERY.

New Dell® Latitude™ 33MHz SX

$1999

Business Lease: $74/Mo.

- 4MB RAM
- 200MB Hard Drive
- 9.5" Dual Scan STN Color Display

Order Code #600009

New Dell Latitude 50MHz DX2™

$2499

Business Lease: $93/MO.

- 4MB RAM
- 340MB Hard Drive
- 9.5" Dual Scan STN Color Display

Order Code #600010

COMMON FEATURES

Speed & Graphics

- DX/2 and SX SL-enhanced Processors
- 32-bit Local Bus Video/1MB VRAM

Flexibility & Modularity

- 1 Type III/2 Type II PCMCIA Slots
- Removable 3.5" Floppy Replaceable with Second Battery
- 8+ Hours of Battery Life with Two Batteries* (Extra battery $99)

Ready-To-Run

- MS-DOS 6.2/Windows 3.1
- CommWorks
- America OnLine/RadioMail

DELL™

To Order, Call

800-437-0182

In Canada: Call 800-668-3021

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT

Keycode #11EBP